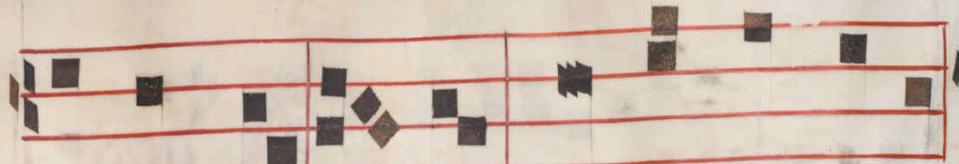


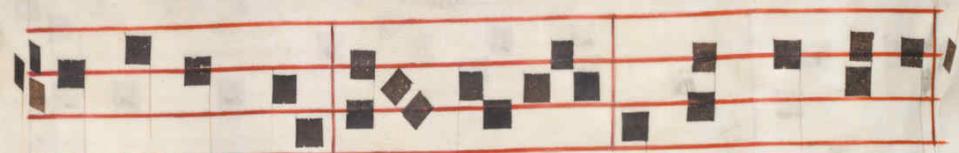
The Lutheran Hymnal

Text Only Edition

XLVIII.



uas me as. **B** b unan



in ua me a si introibit



i re gem me. **A** dente.

Sz cū puenit ad ppis
locū. s. spī u. chor' citā
ipz sic int. Et illi q cā
tā dente. recipiūt i.

A dte intato. s. spī u. a citā



usq. ad
fer. an
quāta
i fr. ual
b' dieb.

qua ino can



The Lutheran Hymnal

Also Available from LutheranLibrary.org

- *Short Stories Of The Hymns* by Henry Kieffer.
- *Stories Of Favorite Hymns: The Origin, Authorship, And Use Of Hymns We Love* by William Hunton.
- *Twenty-four Memory Hymns And Their Stories* by Amos Russel Wells.
- *Paul Gerhardt: A Short Biography of the Hymn Writer* by John Gottlieb Morris.

About The Lutheran Library



The Lutheran Library is a non-profit publisher of good Christian books. All are available in a variety of formats for use by anyone for free or at very little cost. There are never any licensing fees.

We are Bible believing Christians who subscribe wholeheartedly to the Augsburg Confession as an accurate summary of Scripture, the chief article of which is Justification by Faith. Our purpose is to make available solid and encouraging material to strengthen believers in Christ.

Prayers are requested for the next generation, that the Lord will plant in them a love of the truth, such that the hard-learned lessons of the past will not be forgotten.

Please let others know of these books and this completely volunteer endeavor. May God bless you and keep you, help you, defend you, and lead you to know the depths of His kindness and love.

The Lutheran Hymnal

Text Only Edition

© 1940 / 2022
(CC BY 4.0)

LutheranLibrary.org

Contents

Also Available from LutheranLibrary.org

About The Lutheran Library

Contents

Preface by Lutheran Librarian

Front Matter

 The Calendar

 Short Prayers

 A Prayer upon Entering Church

 A Prayer at the Close of the Service

 A Prayer before Communion

 A Prayer after Communion

General Rubrics

 The Order of Morning Service

 The Order of the Holy Communion

 The Order of Matins

 The Order of Vespers

 The Order of the Confessional Service

 A Form for Opening and Closing Christian Schools

 The Athanasian Creed

 Introits, Collects, And Graduals For The Church Year

 First Sunday In Advent

 Second Sunday In Advent

 Third Sunday In Advent

 Fourth Sunday In Advent

 Other Collects For The Season Of Advent

 Christmas Day, The Feast Of The Nativity Of Our Lord

 Second Christmas Day

 Sunday After Christmas

 The Circumcision And The Name Of Jesus (New Year's Day)

 Sunday After New Year

The Epiphany Of Our Lord
First Sunday After The Epiphany
Second Sunday After The Epiphany
Third Sunday After The Epiphany
Fourth Sunday After The Epiphany
Fifth Sunday After The Epiphany
Sixth Sunday After The Epiphany
Septuagesima Sunday
Sexagesima Sunday
Quinquagesima Sunday
Ash Wednesday, The First Day Of Lent
Invocavit, The First Sunday In Lent
Reminiscere, The Second Sunday In Lent
Oculi, The Third Sunday In Lent
Laetare, The Fourth Sunday In Lent
Judica, The Fifth Sunday In Lent (passion Sunday)
Palmarum, The Sixth Sunday In Lent
Monday Of Holy Week
Tuesday Of Holy Week
Wednesday Of Holy Week
Maundy Thursday
Good Friday
Holy Saturday, Easter Eve
Easter Day, The Feast Of The Resurrection Of Our Lord
Easter Monday
Easter Tuesday
Quasimodogeniti, The First Sunday After Easter
Misericordias Domini, The Second Sunday After Easter
Gradual
Jubilate, The Third Sunday After Easter
Cantate, The Fourth Sunday After Easter
Rogate, The Fifth Sunday After Easter
The Ascension Of Our Lord
Exaudi, The Sunday After The Ascension
Whitsunday, The Feast Of Pentecost
Monday Of Whitsun Week
Tuesday Of Whitsun Week

The Feast Of The Holy Trinity
The First Sunday After Trinity
The Second Sunday After Trinity
The Third Sunday After Trinity
The Fourth Sunday After Trinity
The Fifth Sunday After Trinity
The Sixth Sunday After Trinity
The Seventh Sunday After Trinity
The Eighth Sunday After Trinity
The Ninth Sunday After Trinity
The Tenth Sunday After Trinity
The Eleventh Sunday After Trinity
The Twelfth Sunday After Trinity
The Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Fourteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Fifteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Seventeenth Sunday After Trinity
The Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity
The Twentieth Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-first Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-second Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-third Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-fourth Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-fifth Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-sixth Sunday After Trinity
The Twenty-seventh Sunday After Trinity
The Festival Of Harvest
The Festival Of The Reformation
A Day Of Humiliation And Prayer
A Day Of General Or Special Thanksgiving
The Presentation Of Our Lord And The Purification Of Mary
The Annunciation
The Visitation
Evangelists', Apostles', And Martyrs' Days
Saint Thomas The Apostle's Day

Saint Stephen The Martyr's Day
 Saint John The Apostle And The Evangelist's Day
 The Holy Innocents' Day
 The Conversion Of Saint Paul
 Saint Matthias The Apostle's Day
 Saint Mark The Evangelist's Day
 Saint Philip And Saint James The Apostles' Day
 The Nativity Of Saint John The Baptist
 Saint Peter And Saint Paul The Apostles' Day
 Saint Mary Magdalene's Day
 Saint James The Elder The Apostle's Day
 Saint Bartholomew The Apostle's Day
 Saint Matthew The Apostle And The Evangelist's Day
 Saint Michael's And All Angels' Day
 Saint Luke The Evangelist's Day
 Saint Simon And Saint Jude The, Apostles' Day
 All Saints' Day
 Saint Andrew The Apostle's Day
 Dedication Of A Church
 Mission Festival
 Invitatories, Antiphons, Responsories, and Versicles for the Church
 Year
 Prayers
 Collects
 General
 For The Church
 For The Civil Authorities
 In Time Of Affliction And Distress
 For Special Gifts And Graces
 General Prayers
 II The Litany
 Litany Collects
 III The Suffrages
 IV The Morning Suffrages
 V The Evening Suffrages
 VI The Bidding Prayer
 A Short Form for Holy Baptism in Cases of Necessity

Adoration

1-6 Opening of Service

001. "Open Now Thy Gates of Beauty"
002. "To Thy Temple I Repair"
003. "Lord Jesus Christ, Be Present Now"
004. "God Himself Is Present"
005. "Lord, Open Thou My Heart to Hear"
006. "Kyrie, God Father In Heaven Above"

7-12 Lord's Day

007. "As We Begin Another Week"
008. "Father, Who the Light This Day"
009. "O Day of Rest and Gladness"
010. "This Is the Day the Lord hath Made"
011. "Safely through Another Week"
012. "This Day at Thy Creating Word"

13-44 Worship and Praise

013. "Before Jehovah's Awe-full Throne"
014. "All People that on Earth do Dwell"
015. "From All that Dwell below the Skies"
016. "Blessed Jesus, at Thy Word"
017. "Oh, Worship the King"
018. "Lord, We Come Before Thee Now"
019. "All Praise to God, Who Reigns Above"
020. "God of Mercy, God of Grace"
021. "Jehovah, Let Me Now Adore Thee"
022. "Lord, When We Bend Before Thy Throne"
023. "Hallelujah! Let Praises Ring"
024. "Lord of My Life, Whose Tender Care"
025. "I Will Sing My Maker's Praises"
026. "Praise the Almighty, My Soul, Adore Him"
027. "Oh, Bless the Lord, My Soul"
028. "Now Let All Loudly Sing Praise"
029. "Through All the Changing Scenes of Life"
030. "Oh, that I Had a Thousand Voices"
031. "When All Thy Mercies, O My God"
032. "Redeemed, Restored, Forgiven"
033. "The Lord hath Helped Me Hitherto"

034. "My Soul, Now Bless Thy Maker"
 035. "Songs of Praise the Angels Sang"
 036. "Now Thank We All Our God"
 037. "Lord, 'Tis Not that I did Choose Thee"
 038. "The Lord, My God, Be Praised"
 039. "Praise to the Lord, the Almighty"
 040. "The God of Abraham Praise"
 041. "Wondrous King, All Glorious"
 042. "O Thou Love Unbounded"
 043. "We Sing the Almighty Power of God"
 044. "Ye Lands, to the Lord Make a Jubilant Noise"
- 45-54 Close of Service
045. "Now, the Hour of Worship O'er"
 046. "On What has Now been Sown"
 047. "Savior, Again to Thy Dear Name We Raise"
 048. "How Blest Are They Who Hear God's Word"
 049. "Almighty God, Thy Word is Cast"
 050. "Lord, Dismiss Us with Thy Blessing"
 051. "Now May He Who from the Dead"
 052. "Almighty Father, Bless the Word"
 053. "Abide, O Dearest Jesus"
 054. "Guide Me, O Thou Great Jehovah"
- The Church Year
- 55-75 Advent
055. "Come, Thou Precious Ransom, Come"
 056. "Jesus Came, The Heavens Adoring"
 057. "O Bride of Christ, Rejoice"
 058. "O Lord, How Shall I Meet Thee"
 059. "Hail to the Lord's Anointed"
 060. "Hark, a Thrilling Voice is Sounding"
 061. "Comfort, Comfort, Ye My People"
 062. "Oh, Come, Oh, Come, Emmanuel"
 063. "On Jordan's Bank the Baptist's Cry"
 064. "Jesus, Thy Church with Longing Eyes"
 065. "When Sinners See Their Lost Condition"
 066. "Hark the Glad Sound! The Savior Comes"
 067. "The Bridegroom Soon Will Call Us"

068. "The Advent of Our King"
069. "Arise, Sons of the Kingdom"
070. "Hosanna to the Living Lord"
071. "Watchman, Tell Us of the Night"
072. "Rejoice, Rejoice, Believers"
073. "Lift Up Your Heads, Ye Mighty Gates"
074. "Once He Came in Blessing"
075. "Ye Sons of Men, Oh, Harken"
- 76-109 Christmas
076. "A Great and Mighty Wonder"
077. "All My Heart This Night Rejoices"
078. "Hail the Day so Rich in Cheer"
079. "Rejoice, Rejoice, This Happy Morn"
080. "All Praise to Thee, Eternal God"
081. "O Jesus Christ, Thy Manger Is"
082. "Come Rejoicing, Praises Voicing"
083. "Hark! What Mean Those Holy Voices"
084. "Christians, Awake, Salute"
085. "From Heaven Above to Earth I Come"
086. "Christ The Lord To Us Is Born"
087. "Joy to the World, the Lord is Come"
088. "This Night a Wondrous Revelation"
089. "To Thee My Heart I Offer"
090. "Come, Your Heart and Voices Raising"
091. "Let the Earth Now Praise the Lord"
092. "Now Sing We, Now Rejoice"
093. "O Lord, We Welcome Thee"
094. "Hark! the Herald Angels Sing"
095. "Savior of the Nations, Come"
096. "Oh, Rejoice, Ye Christians, Loudly"
097. "Let Us All with Gladsome Voice"
098. "Of the Father's Love Begotten"
099. "Now are the Days Fulfilled"
100. "Christians, Sing Out with Exultation"
101. "O Gladsome Light, O Grace"
102. "Oh, Come, All Ye Faithful"
103. "To Shepherds as They Watched by Night"

104. "Now Praise We Christ, the Holy One"
105. "Praise God the Lord, Ye Sons of Men"
106. "The People That in Darkness Sat"
107. "We Christians May Rejoice Today"
108. "We Sing, Immanuel, Thy Praise"
109. "While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks by Night"
- 110-113 New Year's Eve
110. "Across the Sky the Shades of Night"
111. "Thou Who Roll'st the Year Around"
112. "To God the Anthem Raising"
113. "While with Ceaseless Course the Sun"
- 114-125 New Year
114. "Jesus! Name of Wondrous Love"
115. "O Blessed Day When First was Poured"
116. "To the Name of Our Salvation"
117. "The Ancient Law Departs"
118. "Father, Let Me Dedicate"
119. "Great God, We Sing That Mighty Hand"
120. "Help Us, O Lord! Behold, We Enter"
121. "For Thy Mercy and Thy Grace"
122. "Now Let Us Come Before Him"
123. "Our God, Our Help in Ages Past"
124. "O Lord, Our Father, Thanks to Thee"
125. "The Old Year Now hath Passed Away"
- 126-134 Epiphany
126. "Arise And Shine In Splendor"
127. "As with Gladness Men of Old"
128. "Brightest and Best of the Sons of the Morning"
129. "Hail, Thou Source of Every Blessing"
130. "O Jesus, King of Glory"
131. "The Star Proclaims the King Is Here"
132. "O God of God, O Light of Light"
133. "Within the Father's House"
134. "Songs of Thankfulness and Praise"
- 135 Transfiguration
135. "'Tis Good, Lord, to Be Here"
- 136-159 Presentation

136. "Angels from the Realms of Glory"
137. "In Peace and Joy I Now Depart"
138. "Thou Light of Gentile Nations"
139. "In His Temple Now Behold Him"
140. "Jesus, I Will Ponder Now"
141. "Enslaved by Sin and Bound in Chains"
142. "A Lamb Goes Uncomplaining Forth"
143. "O Dearest Jesus, What Law Hast Thou Broken"
144. "Jesus, Grant that Balm and Healing"
145. "Jesus, Refuge of the Weary"
146. "Lamb of God, Pure and Holy"
147. "O Christ, Thou Lamb of God"
148. "Lord Jesus Christ, My Life, My Light"
149. "Come to Calvary's Holy Mountain"
150. "Lord Jesus, Thou Art Going Forth"
151. "Christ, the Life of All the Living"
152. "When o'er My Sins I Sorrow"
153. "Stricken, Smitten, and Afflicted"
154. "Alas! and Did My Savior Bleed"
155. "Sweet the Moments, Rich in Blessing"
156. "Not All the Blood of Beasts"
157. "There Is a Fountain Filled with Blood"
158. "Glory be to Jesus"
159. "Go to Dark Gethsemane"
- 160-186 Palm Sunday
 160. "All Glory, Laud, and Honor"
 161. "Hosanna, Loud Hosanna"
 162. "Ride On, Ride On, in Majesty"
 163. "The Death of Jesus Christ, Our Lord"
 164. "'Twas on That Dark, That Doleful Night"
 165. "Behold the Lamb of God!"
 166. "Savior, When in Dust to Thee"
 167. "O Darkest Woe"
 168. "The Royal Banners Forward Go"
 169. "Jesus Christ, Our Lord Most Holy"
 170. "O Perfect Life of Love"
 171. "Upon the Cross Extended"

172. " O Sacred Head, Now Wounded"
173. "Lord Jesus, We Give Thanks to Thee"
174. "Throned upon the Awe-full Tree"
175. "When I Survey the Wondrous Cross"
176. "Behold the Savior of Mankind"
177. "Our Blessed Savior Seven Times Spoke"
178. "We Sing the Praise of Him Who Died"
179. "On My Heart Imprint Thine Image"
180. "Jesus, in Thy Dying Woes"
181. "Jesus, Pitying the Sighs"
182. "Jesus, Loving to the End"
183. "Jesus, Whelmed in Fears Unknown"
184. "Jesus, in Thy Thirst and Pain"
185. "Jesus, All Our Ransom Paid"
186. "Jesus, All Thy Labor Vast"
- 187-210 Easter
187. "Christ is Arisen"
188. "Halleluia! Jesus Lives!"
189. "He is Arisen! Glorious Word!"
190. "Christ the Lord is Risen Again"
191. "Christ the Lord is Risen Today; Alleluia!"
192. "Awake, My Heart, with Gladness"
193. "Christ the Lord is Risen Today"
194. "Abide with Us, the Day is Waning"
195. "Christ Jesus Lay in Death's Strong Bands"
196. "I Am Content! My Jesus Liveth Still"
197. "Where Wilt Thou Go Since Night Draws Near"
198. "He's Risen, He's Risen, Christ Jesus"
199. "Jesus Christ is Risen Today, Alleluia!"
200. "I Know that My Redeemer Lives"
201. "Jesus Lives! The Victory's Won"
202. "Welcome, Happy Morning!"
203. "Morning Breaks upon the Tomb"
204. "Come, Ye Faithful, Raise the Strain"
205. "The Day of Resurrection"
206. "Jesus Christ, My Sure Defense"
207. "Like the Golden Sun Ascending"

208. "Ye Sons and Daughters of the King"
209. "Who Is This that Comes from Edom"
210. "The Strife is O'er, the Battle Done"
- 212-223 Ascension
212. "A Hymn of Glory Let Us Sing"
213. "Hail The Day That Sees Him Rise"
214. "Lo, God to Heaven Ascendeth"
215. "Draw Us to Thee"
216. "On Christ's Ascension I Now Build"
217. "Oh, Sing with Exultation"
218. "See, the Conqueror Mounts in Triumph"
219. "The Head That Once was Crowned with Thorns"
220. "Jesus, My Great High Priest"
221. "Hark! Ten Thousand Harps and Voices"
222. "Look, Ye Saints, the Sight Is Glorious"
223. "We Thank Thee, Jesus, Dearest Friend"
- 224-236 Pentecost
224. "Come, Holy Ghost, God and Lord!"
225. "Come, Holy Spirit, Come"
226. "Come, Oh, Come, Thou Quickening Spirit"
227. "Come, Holy Ghost, in Love"
228. "Oh, Enter, Lord, Thy Temple"
229. "Holy Spirit, Hear Us"
230. "Holy Spirit, God of Love"
231. "We Now Implore God the Holy Ghost"
232. "Let Songs of Praises Fill the Sky"
233. "Come, Holy Ghost, Creator Blest"
234. "Holy Ghost, with Light Divine"
235. "O Holy Spirit, Enter In"
236. "Creator Spirit, by Whose Aid"
- 237-253 Trinity
237. "All Glory Be to God on High"
238. "All Glory Be To God Alone"
239. "Come, Thou Almighty King"
240. "Father Most Holy, Merciful, and Tender"
241. "Father, in Whom We Live"
242. "Father of Heaven, Whose Love Profound"

243. "Oh, that I Had a Thousand Voices"
244. "Glory Be to God the Father"
245. "God Loved the World So that He Gave"
246. "Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty"
247. "God the Father, Be Our Stay"
248. "Father of Glory, to Thy Name"
249. "Isaiah, Mighty Seer, in Days of Old"
250. "Holy God, We Praise Thy Name"
251. "We All Believe in One True God"
252. "We All Believe in One True God"
253. "In One True God We All Believe"
- 254-257 St. Michael's and All Angels
254. "Lord God, We All To Thee Give Praise"
255. "Stars of the Morning, So Gloriously Bright"
256. "Around the Throne of God a Band"
257. "Jesus, Brightness of the Father"
- 258-269 Reformation
258. "Lord of Our Life and God of Our Salvation
259. "Flung to the Heedless Winds"
260. "O Lord, Look Down from Heaven, Behold"
261. "Lord, Keep Us Steadfast in Thy Word"
262. "A Mighty Fortress is Our God"
263. "O Little Flock, Fear Not the Foe"
264. "preserve Thy Word, O Savior"
265. "Thine Honor Save, O Christ, Our Lord"
266. "O God, Our Lord, Thy Holy Word"
267. "If God Had Not Been on Our Side"
268. "Zion Mourns in Fear and Anguish"
269. "O Lord, Our Father, Shall We be Confounded"
- 270 St. Andrew
270. "Jesus Calls Us; o'er the Tumult"
- 271 St. John the Apostle
271. "Word Supreme, Before Creation"
- 272 St. John the Baptist
272. "When all the World was Cursed"
- 273 Holy Innocents
273. "Sweet Flowerets of the Martyr Band"

274 Annunciation

274. "Praise We the Lord This Day"

275 Visitation

275. "My Soul doth Magnify the Lord"

276-281 Invitation

276. "Come unto Me, Ye Weary"

277. "I Heard the Voice of Jesus Say"

278. "Delay Not, Delay Not, O Sinner, Draw Near"

279. "Today Thy Mercy Calls Us"

280. "Return, O Wanderer, Return"

281. "The Savior Calls; Let Every Ear"

282-297 The Word - Law and Gospel

282. "Christians, Come, in Sweetest Measures"

283. "God's Word Is Our Great Heritage"

284. "Father of Mercies, in Thy Word"

285. "How Precious is the Book Divine"

286. "How Shall the Young Secure Their Hearts"

287. "That Man a Godly Life Might Live"

288. "Lord, Help Us Ever to Retain"

289. "The Law Commands and Makes Us Know"

290. "We Have a Sure Prophetic Word"

291. "Lamp of Our Feet Whereby We Trace"

292. "Lord Jesus Christ, With Us Abide"

293. "O Holy Spirit, Grant Us Grace"

294. "O Word of God Incarnate"

295. "The Law of God Is Good and Wise"

296. "Speak, O Lord, Thy Servant Heareth"

297. "The Gospel Shows the Father's Grace"

298-303 The Sacraments - Baptism

298. "Baptized Into Thy Name Most Holy"

299. "Dear Father, Who Hast Made us All"

300. "Dearest Jesus, We Are Here"

301. "He that Believes and is Baptized"

302. "The Savior Kindly Calls"

303. "This Child We Dedicate To Thee"

304-316 The Sacraments - Lord's Supper

304. "An Awe-Full Mystery Is Here"

305. "Soul, Adorn Thyself with Gladness"
306. "Lord Jesus Christ, Thou hast Prepared"
307. "Draw Nigh and Take the Body of the Lord"
308. "Invited, Lord, by Boundless Grace"
309. "O Jesus, Blessed Lord, to Thee"
310. "Thy Table I Approach"
311. "Jesus Christ, Our Blessed Savior"
312. "Lord Jesus Christ, Thou Living Bread"
313. "O Lord, We Praise Thee"
314. "Lord Jesus Christ, We Humbly Pray"
315. "I Come, O Savior, to Thy Table"
316. "O Living Bread From Heaven"
- 317-331 Confession and Absolution
317. "Alas, My God, My Sins Are Great"
318. "Before Thee, God, Who Knowest All"
319. "In Thee Alone, O Christ, My Lord"
320. "Lord Jesus, Think on Me"
321. "O Faithful God, Thanks Be To Thee"
322. "And Wilt Thou Pardon, Lord"
323. "With Broken Heart and Contrite Sigh"
324. "Jesus Sinners Doth Receive"
325. "O Thou that Hear'st when Sinners Cry"
326. "Lord, to Thee I Make Confession"
327. "Out of the Deep I Call"
328. "O Jesus, Lamb of God, Thou Art"
329. "From Depths of Woe I Cry to Thee"
330. "I Come to Thee, O Blessed Lord"
331. "Yea, as I Live, Jehovah Saith"
- 332-338 Confirmation
332. "Arm These Thy Soldiers, Mighty Lord"
333. "Blessed Savior, Who hast Taught Me"
334. "Let Me Be Thine Forever"
335. "My Maker, Be Thou Nigh"
336. "My God, Accept My Heart This Day"
337. "Our Lord and God, Oh, Bless This Day"
338. "Thine Forever, God of Love"
- 339-368 The Redeemer

339. "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name"
340. "Awake, My Soul, to Joyful Lays"
341. "Crown Him with Many Crowns"
342. "Chief of Sinners Though I Be"
343. "How Lovely Shines the Morning Star"
344. "Come, Let Us Join Our Cheerful Songs"
345. "Jesus, Lover of My Soul"
346. "Jesus! And Shall It Ever Be"
347. "Jesus, Priceless Treasure"
348. "Jesus, Jesus, Only Jesus"
349. "Jesus, Thy Boundless Love to Me"
350. "Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee"
351. "Love Divine, All Love Excelling"
352. "O Savior, Precious Savior"
353. "Lord Jesus Christ, My Savior Blest"
354. "In the Cross of Christ I Glory"
355. "Thou Art the Way; to Thee Alone"
356. "Jesus, Savior, Come to Me"
357. "Jesus, Thou Art Mine Forever"
358. "Lamb of God, We Fall Before Thee"
359. "Christ, Whose Glory Fills the Skies"
360. "Oh, for a Thousand Tongues to Sing"
361. "O Jesus, King Most Wonderful"
362. "My Soul's Best Friend, What Joy and Blessing"
363. "To Our Redeemer's Glorious Name"
364. "How Sweet the Name of Jesus Sounds"
365. "Jesus I Will Never Leave"
366. "One Thing's Needful; Lord, This Treasure"
367. "Hail, Thou Once Despised Jesus"
368. "The Lord My Pasture Shall Prepare"
- 369-392 Faith and Justification
369. "All Mankind Fell in Adam's Fall"
370. "My Hope is Built on Nothing Less"
371. "Jesus, Thy Blood and Righteousness"
372. "Through Jesus' Blood and Merit"
373. "By Grace I'm Saved, Grace Free and Boundless"
374. "Grace! 'Tis a Charming Sound"

- 375. "If Thy Beloved Son, O God"
- 376. "Rock of Ages, Cleft for Me"
- 377. "Salvation unto Us has Come"
- 378. "All that I Was, My Sin, My Guilt"
- 379. "I do Not Come Because My Soul"
- 380. "Thy Works, Not Mine, O Christ"
- 381. "I Know My Faith is Founded"
- 382. "Lord, We Confess Our Numerous Faults"
- 383. "Seek Where Ye May to Find a Way"
- 384. "Oh, How Great is Thy Compassion"
- 385. "Now I have Found the Firm Foundation"
- 386. "My Savior Sinners Doth Receive"
- 387. "Dear Christians, One and All, Rejoice"
- 388. "Just as I Am, without One Plea"
- 389. "Not What These Hands have Done"
- 390. "Drawn to the Cross, which Thou hast Blest"
- 391. "Blessed Are the Sons of God"
- 392. "Blest Is the Man, Forever Blest"

Sanctification (The Christian Life)

393-405 Consecration

- 393. "From God Shall Naught Divide Me"
- 394. "My Faith Looks Up to Thee"
- 395. "O God, Thou Faithful God"
- 396. "Oh, for a Faith That Will Not Shrink"
- 397. "O Love, Who Madest Me to Wear"
- 398. "Renew Me, O Eternal Light"
- 399. "Thee Will I Love, My Strength, My Tower"
- 400. "Take My Life and Let It Be"
- 401. "Praise to Thee and Adoration"
- 402. "O God, Forsake Me Not!"
- 403. "Savior, Thy Dying Love"
- 404. "Soul, What Return Has God, Thy Savior"
- 405. "I Gave My Life for Thee"

406-424 New Obedience

- 406. "Lord, as Thou Wilt, Deal Thou With Me"
- 407. "Farewell I Gladly Bid Thee"
- 409. "Let Us Ever Walk With Jesus"

410. "Jesus, Lead Thou On"
411. "From Eternity, O God"
412. "May We Thy Precepts, Lord, Fulfil"
413. "I Walk in Danger All the Way"
414. "The Man Is Ever Blest"
415. "Lo, Many Shall Come from the East and the West"
416. "Oh, that the Lord Would Guide My Ways"
417. "How Can I Thank Thee, Lord"
418. "My God, My Father, While I Stray"
419. "O'er Jerusalem Thou Weepest"
420. "My Jesus, As Thou Wilt"
421. "Come, Follow Me, the Savior Spake"
422. "Savior, I Follow On"
423. "Jesus, I My Cross Have Taken"
424. "My God, My Father, Make me Strong"
- 425-437 Trust
425. "All Depends on Our Possessing"
426. "The Lord My Shepherd Is"
427. "How Firm a Foundation, Ye Saints of the Lord"
428. "I Am Trusting Thee, Lord Jesus"
429. "Lord, Thee I Love with All My Heart"
430. "What Is the World to Me"
431. "The King of Love My Shepherd Is"
432. "In Hope my Soul, Redeemed to Bliss Unending"
433. "Jesus, My Truth, My Way"
434. "O God of Jacob, by Whose Hand"
435. "My Spirit on Thy Care"
436. "The Lord's My Shepherd, I'll Not Want"
437. "Who Trusts in God, a Strong Abode"
- 438-443 Stewardship
438. "Almighty Father, Heaven and Earth"
439. "O God of Mercy, God of Might"
440. "Lord, Lead the Way the Savior Went"
441. "We Give Thee But Thine Own"
442. "Lord of Glory, Who hast Bought Us"
443. "O Lord of Heaven and Earth and Sea"
- 444-453 Christian Warfare

- 444. "Rise! To Arms! With Prayer Employ You"
- 445. "Am I a Solder of the Cross"
- 446. "Rise, My Soul, to Watch and Pray"
- 447. "Fight the Good Fight with All Thy Might"
- 448. "Brief Life Is Here Our Portion"
- 449. "My Soul, Be on Thy Guard"
- 450. "Soldiers of Christ, Arise"
- 451. "Stand Up!—Stand Up for Jesus"
- 452. "The Son of God Goes Forth to War"
- 453. "We Are the Lord's; His All-Sufficient Merit"

454-459 Prayer

- 454. "Prayer is the Soul's Sincere Desire"
- 455. "Our Heavenly Father, Hear"
- 456. "Approach, My Soul, the Mercy-Seat"
- 457. "What a Friend We Have in Jesus"
- 458. "Our Father, Thou in Heaven Above"
- 459. "Come, My Soul, Thy Suit Prepare"

The Church

460-481 Communion of Saints

- 460. "Behold the Sure Foundation-Stone"
- 461. "Hark! The Church Proclaims Her Honor"
- 462. "I Love Thy Kingdom, Lord"
- 463. "For All the Saints Who from Their Labors Rest"
- 464. "Blest Be the Tie that Binds"
- 465. "Christ Is Our Corner-Stone"
- 466. "Christ, Thou Art the Sure Foundation"
- 467. "Built on the Rock the Church doth Stand"
- 468. "For All Thy Saints, O Lord"
- 469. "Glorious Things of Thee are Spoken"
- 470. "Rise Again Ye Lion Hearted"
- 471. "Hark! The Sound of Holy Voices"
- 472. "Rise, Ye Children of Salvation"
- 473. "The Church's One Foundation"
- 474. "Zion Stands by Hills Surrounded"
- 475. "Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones"
- 476. "Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand"
- 477. "Lord Jesus, Thou the Church's Head"

478. "The Saints on Earth and Those Above"
479. "Zion, Rise, Zion, Rise"
480. "Lord of the Worlds Above"
481. "Through the Night of Doubt and Sorrow"
- 482-493 Ministry
482. "Dear Lord, to Thy True Servants Give"
483. "God of the Prophets, Bless the Prophet's Sons"
484. "We Bid Thee Welcome in the Name"
485. "Lord Jesus, Who art Come"
486. "O Thou Whose Feet have Climbed Life's Hill"
487. "How Beauteous Are Their Feet"
488. "Lord of the Harvest, Hear"
489. "Lord of the Church, We Humbly Pray"
490. "Pour Out Thy Spirit from on High"
491. "Send, O Lord, Thy Holy Spirit"
492. "Lord of the Living Harvest"
493. "Thou Who the Night in Prayer Didst Spend"
- 494-512 Missions
494. "Awake, Thou Spirit, Who Didst Fire"
495. "From Greenland's Icy Mountains"
496. "Hark! the Voice of Jesus Crying"
497. "The Morning Light is Breaking"
498. "Rise, Thou Light of Gentile Nations"
499. "Look from Thy Sphere of Endless Day"
500. "May God Bestow on Us His Grace"
501. "Soldiers of the Cross, Arise"
502. "Saints of God, the Dawn is Brightening"
503. "Rise, Crowned with Light, Imperial Salem, Rise"
504. "O Spirit of the Living God"
505. "O'er the Gloomy Hills of Darkness"
506. "Send Thou, O Lord, to Every Place"
507. "Spread, Oh, Spread, Thou Mighty Word"
508. "Thou Whose Almighty Word"
509. "There Still is Room"
510. "Savior, Sprinkle Many Nations"
511. "Jesus Shall Reign Where'er the Sun"
512. "O Christ, Our True and Only Light"

513-535 Cross and Comfort

- 513. "Art Thou Weary, Art Thou Troubled"
- 514. "God Moves in a Mysterious Way"
- 515. "O Thou from Whom All Goodness Flows"
- 516. "In the Hour of Trial"
- 517. "The Will of God Is Always Best"
- 518. "If Thou But Suffer God to Guide Thee"
- 519. "Beloved, 'It Is Well!'"
- 520. "Commit Whatever Grieves Thee"
- 521. "What God Ordains Is Always Good"
- 522. "When in the Hour of Utmost Need"
- 523. "Why Should Cross and Trial Grieve Me?"
- 524. "In Thee, Lord, have I Put My Trust"
- 525. "As Pants the Hart for Cooling Streams"
- 526. "In God, My Faithful God"
- 527. "Lord, It Belongs Not to My Care"
- 528. "If God Himself Be for Me"
- 529. "I Leave All Things to God's Direction"
- 530. "Thy Ways, O Lord, with Wise Design"
- 531. "Come, Ye Disconsolate"
- 532. "Thy Way, Not Mine, O Lord"
- 533. "Nearer, My God to Thee"
- 534. "God of My Life, to Thee I Call"
- 535. "Rejoice, My Heart, Be Glad and Sing"

Times and Seasons

536-550 Morning

- 536. "Awake, My Soul, and with the Sun"
- 537. "Every Morning Mercies New"
- 538. "Now the Shades of Night are Gone"
- 539. "Come, Thou Bright and Morning Star"
- 540. "With the Lord Begin Thy Task"
- 541. "O Blessed Holy Trinity"
- 542. "The Sun Arises Now"
- 543. "When, Streaming from the Eastern Skies"
- 544. "While Yet the Morn is Breaking"
- 545. "The Morning Sun is Brightly Beaming"
- 546. "How Lovely Shines the Morning Star"

547. "The Radiant Sun Shines in the Skies"
548. "My Inmost Heart Now Raises"
549. "God, Who Madest Earth and Heaven"
550. "O Splendor of God's Glory Bright"
- 551-565 Evening
551. "Sun of My Soul, Thou Savior Dear"
552. "Abide with Me! Fast Falls the Eventide"
553. "Through the Day Thy Love hath Spared Us"
554. "Now Rest Beneath Night's Shadow"
555. "The Day is Past and Over"
556. "Oh God, Be With Us"
557. "At Even, when the Sun did Set"
558. "All Praise to Thee, My God, This Night"
559. "O Christ, Who Art the Light and Day"
560. "Gracious God, Again is Ended"
561. "Now that the Day Hath Reached Its Close"
562. "Round Me Falls the Night"
563. "The Sun's Last Beam of Light is Gone"
564. "O Trinity, Most Blessed Light"
565. "Savior, Breathe an Evening Blessing"
- 566-574 Harvest and Thanksgiving
566. "Christ, by Heavenly Hosts Adored"
567. "O Lord, Whose Bounteous Hand Again"
568. "We Praise Thee, O God, Our Redeemer, Creator"
569. "O Lord, I Sing With Lips and Heart"
570. "Praise, Oh, Praise, Our God and King"
571. "What Our Father Does Is Well"
572. "Praise to God, Immortal Praise"
573. "To Thee, O Lord, Our Hearts We Raise"
574. "Come Ye Thankful People, Come"
- 575-584 The Nation
575. "Before the Lord We Bow"
576. "Judge Eternal, Throned in Splendor"
577. "God Bless Our Native Land"
578. "Lord, While for All Mankind We Pray"
579. "Almighty Lord, before Thy Throne"
580. "To Thee, Our God, We Fly"

- 581. "All Ye Who on This Earth do Dwell"
- 582. "God, Lord of Sabaoth, Thou Who Ordainest"
- 583. "Great King of Nations, Hear Our Prayer"
- 584. "Swell the Anthem, Raise the Song"

The Last Things

585-602 Death and Burial

- 585. "I Fall Asleep in Jesus' Wounds"
- 586. "A Pilgrim and a Stranger"
- 587. "Asleep in Jesus! Blessed Sleep"
- 588. "I Would Not Live Alway; I Ask Not to Stay"
- 589. "Oh, How Blest Are Ye Whose Toils are Ended"
- 590. "In Midst of Earthly Life"
- 591. "Jesus, I Live to Thee"
- 592. "I Know of a Sleep in Jesus' Name"
- 593. "Why do We Mourn Departing Friends"
- 594. "When My Last Hour Is Close at Hand"
- 595. "Tender Shepherd, Thou hast Stilled"
- 596. "This Body In The Grave We Lay"
- 597. "For Me to Live Is Jesus"
- 598. "Who Knows when Death May Overtake Me"
- 599. "My Course Is Run"
- 600. "O Lord, My God, I Cry to Thee"
- 601. "All Men Living Are But Mortal"
- 602. "It Is Not Death to Die"

603 Resurrection

- 603. "In the Resurrection"

604-612 Judgment

- 604. "Great God, What do I See and Hear?"
- 605. "The World Is Very Evil"
- 606. "O'er the Distant Mountains Breaking"
- 607. "Day of Wrath, O Day of Mourning"
- 608. "Let Thoughtless Thousands Choose the Road"
- 609. "Wake, Awake, for Night is Flying"
- 610. "And will the Judge Descend"
- 611. "The Day is Surely Drawing Near"
- 612. "That Day of Wrath, That Dreadful Day"

613-619 Life Everlasting

613. "Jerusalem the Golden"
614. "For Thee, O Dear, Dear Country"
615. "A Rest Remaineth for the Weary"
616. "Forever with the Lord"
617. "There Is an Hour of Peaceful Rest"
618. "Jerusalem, My Happy Home"
619. "Jerusalem, Thou City Fair and High"
- The Christian Home
- 620-623 Marriage
620. "Lord, Who at Cana's Wedding-Feast"
621. "O Father, All Creating"
622. "The Voice that Breathed o'er Eden"
623. "A Perfect Love"
- 624-626 The Family
624. "O Blessed Home Where Man and Wife"
625. "Oh, Blest the House, Whate'er Befall"
626. "O Happy Home Where Thou art Loved Most Dearly"
- 627-631 Christian Education
627. "Gracious Savior, Gentle Shepherd"
628. "Shepherd of Tender Youth"
629. "Let Children Hear The Mighty Deeds"
630. "Ye Parents, Hear What Jesus Taught"
631. "Savior, Who Thy Flock Art Feeding"
- Special Occasions
- 632-633 Cornerstone Laying
632. "In the Name which Earth and Heaven"
633. "O Lord of Hosts, Whose Glory Fills"
- 634-638 Dedication
634. "Come, Jesus, from the Sapphire Throne"
635. "Here in Thy Name, Eternal God"
636. "Great Is the Lord, Our God"
637. "Founded on Thee, Our Only Lord"
638. "In Loud, Exalted Strains"
- 639-640 Church Anniversary
- 639: "For Many Years, O God Of Grace"
- 640: God The Father, Son And Spirit
- 641 Theological Institutions

- 641. "One Thy Light, the Temple Filling"
- 642 Foreign Missionaries
 - 642. "Arise, O God, and Shine"
- 643 Absent Ones
 - 643. "Holy Father, in Thy Mercy"
- 644 The Long-Meter Doxology
 - 644. "Praise God, from Whom All Blessings Flow"
- 645-660 Carols and Spiritual Songs
 - 645. "Behold, a Branch is Growing"
 - 646. "Silent Night! Holy Night!"
 - 647. "O Little Town of Bethlehem"
 - 648. "I Am Jesus; Little Lamb"
 - 649. "Jesus, Savior, Pilot Me"
 - 650. "Behold a Stranger at the Door"
 - 651. "Be Still, My Soul"
 - 652. "I Lay My Sins on Jesus"
 - 653. "Now the Light Has Gone Away"
 - 654. "Now the Day Is Over"
 - 655. "I Pray Thee, Dear Lord Jesus"
 - 656. "Behold a Host, Arrayed in White"
 - 657. "Beautiful Savior"
 - 658. "Onward, Christian Soldiers"
 - 659. "Feed Thy Children, God Most Holy"
 - 660. "I'm But a Stranger Here"

Alphabetical Index of Tunes

Metrical Index of Tunes

Index of First Lines

Alphabetical Index of Authors

Alphabetical Index of Composers

Alphabetical Index of Translators

Copyright Notice

How Can You Find Peace With God?

Benediction

Basic Biblical Christianity | Books to Download

Essential Theology | Books to Download

Devotional Classics | Books to Download

Preface by Lutheran Librarian

In republishing this book, we seek to introduce this author to a new generation of those seeking authentic spirituality.

The Lutheran Library Publishing Ministry finds, restores and republishes good, readable books from Lutheran authors and those of other sound Christian traditions. All titles are available at little to no cost in proofread and freshly typeset editions. Many free e-books are available at our website LutheranLibrary.org. Please enjoy this book and let others know about this completely volunteer service to God's people. May the Lord bless you and bring you peace.

A Note about Typos [Typographical Errors]:

Over time we are revising the books to make them better and better. If you would like to send the errors you come across to us, we'll make sure they are corrected.

Front Matter

The Calendar

- Advent Sunday

The Advent Season — four weeks

- St. Thomas — Apostle [December 21]
- CHRISTMAS DAY — The Feast of the Nativity of Our Lord [December 25]
- St. Stephen — Martyr [December 26]
- St. John — Apostle, Evangelist. [December 27]
- The Holy Innocents” - [December 28]
- The Circumcision and the Name of Jesus (New Year’s Day) [January 1]
- The Epiphany of Our Lord [January 6]

The Epiphany Season — one to six weeks

- The Transfiguration of Our Lord — The Last Sunday after the Epiphany
- Septuagesima Sunday
- Sexagesima Sunday
- Quinquagesima Sunday
- The Conversion of St. Paul [January 25]
- The Presentation of Our Lord and The Purification of Mary [February 2]
- St. Matthias — Apostle [February 24]
- Ash Wednesday — The First Day of Lent

The Lententide — forty-six days

- Invocavit — First Sunday in Lent
- Reminiscere — Second Sunday in Lent

- Oculi — Third Sunday in Lent
- Laetare — Fourth Sunday in Lent
- Judica — Passion Sunday — Fifth Sunday in Lent
- Palmarum — Sixth Sunday in Lent
- Monday of Holy Week
- Tuesday of Holy Week
- Wednesday of Holy Week
- Maundy Thursday
- Good Friday
- Holy Saturday — Easter Eve
- EASTER DAY — The Feast of the Resurrection of Our Lord

The Easter Season — forty days

- Easter Monday
- Easter Tuesday
- The Annunciation [March 25]
- Quasimodogeniti — First Sunday after Easter
- Misericordias Domini — Second Sunday after Easter
- Jubilate — Third Sunday after Easter
- Cantate — Fourth Sunday after Easter
- Rogate — Fifth Sunday after Easter
- The Ascension of Our Lord
- Exaudi— The Sunday after the Ascension
- St. Mark — Evangelist [April 25]
- St. Philip and St. James — Apostles [May 1]
- WHITSUNDAY — The Feast of Pentecost
- Monday of Whitsun Week
- Tuesday of Whitsun Week
- The Feast of the Holy Trinity

The Trinity Season — from 22 to 27 weeks

- The Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24]
- St. Peter and St. Paul — Apostles [June 29]
- The Visitation [July 2]
- St. Mary Magdalene [July 22]
- St. James the Elder — Apostle [July 25]

- St. Bartholomew — Apostle [August 24]
- St. Matthew — Apostle, Evangelist [September 21]
- St. Michael and All Angels [September 29]
- St. Luke — Evangelist [October 18]
- St. Simon and St. Jude — Apostles [October 28]
- The Festival of the Reformation [October 31]
- All Saints' Day [November 1]
- St. Andrew — Apostle [November 30]

Short Prayers

A Prayer upon Entering Church

Almighty, ever-living God, grant that I may gladly hear Thy Word and that all my worship may be acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ, my Lord. Amen.

A Prayer at the Close of the Service

Grant, I beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the Word which I have heard this day may through Thy grace be so engrafted in my heart that I may bring forth the fruit of the Spirit; through Jesus Christ, my Lord. Amen.

A Prayer before Communion

Dear Savior, upon Thy gracious invitation I come to Thine altar. Let me find favor in Thine eyes that I may approach Thy Table in true faith and receive the Sacrament to the salvation of my soul. Amen.

A Prayer after Communion

O Thou blessed Savior Jesus Christ, who hast given Thyself to me in this holy Sacrament, keep me in Thy faith and favor; as Thou livest in me, let me also live in Thee. May Thy body and blood preserve me in the true faith unto everlasting life! Amen.

General Rubrics

The word “shall” in the Rubrics makes the part of the Service so designated obligatory, while the word “may” leaves it optional.

If the Confessional Service immediately precedes the Communion Service, the latter shall begin with the Trinitarian Invocation, followed by the Introit.

Good usage permits speaking the Preparatory Service.

The sign of the cross may be made at the Trinitarian Invocation and at the words of the Nicene Creed “and the life of the world to come.”

℣ stands for Versicle, said by the Minister; ℞ designates the Response by the Congregation.

Instead of the Introit, a Psalm may be used. The Introit consists of Antiphon, Psalm, and Gloria Patri. When also the Gloria Patri is sung by the choir, the Antiphon is repeated.

Other Collects may be used with the Collect for the Day; the Congregation shall say or chant “Amen” after each Collect.

In the Service other Scripture lessons may be read before the Epistle. The Epistle and the Gospel shall always be read.

The Introit, Collect, Epistle, Gradual, and Gospel for the Transfiguration of our Lord shall be used on the last Sunday after the Epiphany in each year, except when there is only one Sunday after the Epiphany.

Choir selections may be sung immediately after the Gradual or after the Hallelujah.

On Trinity Sunday, at Matins, the Athanasian Creed may be used instead of the Psalmody.

Silent prayer should be offered upon entering the church and after the Benediction.

All necessary announcements which are not part of the Special Intercessions and Thanksgivings should be made after the close of the Service.

Matins and Vespers end with the Benedicamus if the Minister is not conducting the Service. If the Minister is the Officiant, he shall pronounce the Benediction, and the Benedicamus may be omitted.

Congregations are urged to let the basic structure of the Service remain intact. The wide choice permitted in the Rubrics makes it possible to have the Service as simple or as elaborate as the circumstances of each congregation may indicate.

The Hymnal is intended for use not only in the church service and in the school, but it may serve profitably also for family and private devotions. The prayers and the tables for Bible reading will be an aid for these uses.

The Order of Morning Service

Without Communion

A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost or another Hymn shall be sung

The Congregation shall rise, and the Minister shall say:

In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

The Congregation shall say or chant:

Amen

The Confession of Sins

Minister: Beloved in the Lord! Let us draw near with a true heart and confess our sins unto God, our Father, beseeching Him in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ to grant us forgiveness.

All may kneel

℣: Our help is in the name of the Lord.

℞: Who made heaven and earth.

℣: I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord.

℞: And Thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.

Minister: Almighty God, our Maker and Redeemer, we poor sinners confess unto Thee that we are by nature sinful and unclean and that we have sinned against Thee by thought, word, and deed. Wherefore we flee for refuge to Thine infinite mercy, seeking and imploring Thy grace for the sake of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Congregation and Minister: O most merciful God, who hast given Thine only begotten Son to die for us, have mercy upon us and for His sake

grant us remission of all our sins; and by Thy Holy Spirit increase in us true knowledge of Thee and of Thy will and true obedience to Thy Word, to the end that by Thy grace we may come to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Minister: Almighty God, our heavenly Father, hath had mercy upon us and hath given His only Son 'to die for us and for His sake forgiveth us all our sins. To them that believe on His name He giveth power to become the sons of God and hath promised them His Holy Spirit. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved. Grant this, Lord, unto us all.

Congregation: Amen.

Then all may stand to the close of the Collect. Then shall be said or chanted

The Introit

The Introit (page 54) may be chanted by the Choir. If the Antiphon and Psalm are said by the Minister, the Gloria Patri shall be said or chanted by the Congregation

Gloria Patri

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost;

As It was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.
Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted by the Minister and the Congregation

The Kyrie

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Gloria in Excelsis

℟: Glory be to God on high:

R: And on earth peace, good will toward men. We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we worship Thee, we glorify Thee, we give thanks to Thee, for Thy great glory.

O Lord God, heav'nly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ;

O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father,

That takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us.

Thou that takest away the sin of the world, receive our prayer.

Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For Thou only art holy; Thou only art the Lord.

Thou only, O Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Salutation

V: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

V: Let us pray.

Then shall the Minister say or chant

The Collect for the Day

R: Amen.

Then shall the Minister read

The Epistle

Minister: The Epistle for _____ is written in the _____ chapter of _____, beginning at the _____ verse:

The Epistle ended, the Minister shall say: Here endeth the Epistle.

The Gradual

may be chanted by the Choir. If the Gradual be read by the Minister, the Hallelujah may be said or chanted by the Congregation, or the Sentence for the Season, or a Sequence Hymn may be sung.

The Hallelujah

Congregation: Hallelujah!

Or, The Triple Hallelujah

Hallelujah! Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Sentences for the Seasons

For Advent

Hallelujah! Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies: for they have been ever of old. Hallelujah!

For Christmas

Hallelujah! Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad before the Lord: for He hath made known His salvation. Hallelujah!

For The Epiphany Season

Hallelujah! Oh, praise the Lord, all ye nations, and laud Him, all ye people. For His merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the Lord endureth forever. Hallelujah!

For The Passion Season

Christ hath humbled Himself and become obedient unto death: even the death of the cross.

For The Easter Season

Hallelujah! Christ, our Passover, is sacrificed for us. Hallelujah!

For Whitsuntide

Hallelujah! Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are created: and Thou renewest the face of the earth. Hallelujah!

From Trinity To Advent

Hallelujah! O Lord, deal with Thy servant according unto Thy mercy and teach me Thy statutes. I am Thy servant, give me understanding: that I may know Thy testimonies. Hallelujah!

Or

Hallelujah! Blessed be the Lord God of our fathers: praise Him and highly exalt Him forever. Hallelujah!

The Gospel

The Minister shall announce the Gospel for the Day:

The Holy Gospel is written in the _____ chapter of St _____, beginning at the _____ verse:

The Congregation shall rise, unless it has stood during the reading of the Epistle, and shall say or chant:

Glory be to Thee, O Lord!

The Minister shall read the Gospel for the Day

The Gospel ended, the Minister shall say:

Here endeth the Gospel.

Congregation:

Praise be to Thee, O Christ!

Then shall be said or chanted

The Apostles' Creed

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Christian Church, the communion of saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body; And the life everlasting. Amen.

Then shall a Hymn be sung. Then shall follow

The Sermon

The Sermon ended, the Congregation shall rise, and the Minister shall say:

The peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

The Offertory shall then be said or chanted, at the close of which the Congregation shall be seated

The Offertory

Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence, and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation; and uphold me with Thy free spirit. Amen.

Then shall the Offerings be gathered. They may be brought to the altar

Then shall follow

The General Prayer

Almighty and everlasting God, who art worthy to be had in reverence by all the children of men, we give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for the

innumerable blessings, both temporal and spiritual, which, without any merit or worthiness on our part, Thou hast bestowed upon us.

We praise Thee especially that Thou hast preserved unto us in their purity Thy saving Word and the sacred ordinances of Thy house. And we beseech Thee, O Lord, to preserve and extend Thy Kingdom of Grace and to grant unto Thy holy Church throughout the world purity of doctrine and faithful pastors, who shall preach Thy Word with power; and help all who hear rightly to understand and truly to believe it. Send forth laborers into Thy harvest, and open the door of faith unto all the heathen and unto the people of Israel. In mercy remember the enemies of Thy Church, and grant unto them repentance unto life. Be Thou the Protector and Defender of Thy people in all time of tribulation and danger; and may we, in communion with Thy Church and in brotherly unity with all our fellow Christians, fight the good fight of faith and in the end receive the salvation of our souls.

Bestow Thy grace upon all the nations of the earth. Especially do we entreat Thee to bless our land and all its inhabitants and all who are in authority. Cause Thy glory to dwell among us and let mercy and truth, righteousness and peace, everywhere prevail. To this end we commend to Thy care all our schools and pray Thee to make them nurseries of useful knowledge and Christian virtues, that they may bring forth the wholesome fruits of life.

Graciously defend us from all calamities by fire and water, from war and pestilence, from scarcity and famine. Protect and prosper everyone in his appropriate calling, and cause all useful arts to flourish among us. Be Thou the God and Father of the widow and the fatherless children, the Helper of the sick and the needy, and the Comforter of the forsaken and distressed.

Accept, we beseech Thee, our bodies and souls, our hearts and minds, our talents and powers, together with the offerings we bring before Thee, which is our reasonable service.

Here special Supplications, Intercessions, and Prayers may be made

And as we are strangers and pilgrims on earth, help us by true faith and a godly life to prepare for the world to come; doing the work Thou hast given us to do while it is day; before the night cometh when no man can work. And when our last hour shall come, support us by Thy power and receive us

into Thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost forever and ever.

Then shall be said by all

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Then may a Hymn be sung

Then may be said or chanted

The Collect for the Word

Blessed Lord, who hast caused all Holy Scriptures to be written for our learning, grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience and comfort of Thy holy Word we may embrace, and ever hold fast, the blessed hope of everlasting life, which Thou hast given us in our Savior Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Or:

The Collect for the Church

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, unto Thy Church Thy Holy Spirit and the wisdom which cometh down from above, that Thy Word, as becometh it, may not be bound, but have free course and be preached to the joy and edifying of Christ's holy people, that in steadfast faith we may serve Thee and in the confession of Thy name abide unto the end; through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Then shall the Minister say or chant

The Benediction

Minister: The Lord bless thee and keep thee.
The Lord make His face shine upon thee and be gracious unto thee.
The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee and give thee peace.

Amen. Amen. Amen.

Silent Prayer

The Order of the Holy Communion

A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost or another Hymn shall be sung

The Congregation shall rise, and the Minister shall say:

In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

The Congregation shall say or chant:

Amen.

Then shall be said

The Confession of Sins

Minister: Beloved in the Lord! Let us draw near with a true heart and confess our sins unto God, our Father, beseeching Him in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ to grant us forgiveness.

All may kneel

℣: Our help is in the name of the Lord.

℞: Who made heaven and earth.

℣: I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord.

℞: And Thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.

Then the Minister and the Congregation shall say:

O almighty God, merciful Father, I, a poor, miserable sinner, confess unto Thee all my sins and iniquities with which I have ever offended Thee and justly deserved Thy temporal and eternal punishment. But I am heartily sorry for them and sincerely repent of them, and I pray

Thee of Thy boundless mercy and for the sake of the holy, innocent, bitter sufferings and death of Thy beloved Son, Jesus Christ, to be gracious and merciful to me, a poor, sinful being.

Then the Minister shall pronounce the Absolution:

Upon this your confession, I, by virtue of my office, as a called and ordained servant of the Word, announce the grace of God unto all of you, and in the stead and by the command of my Lord Jesus Christ I forgive you all your sins in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

R: Amen.

Then all may stand to the close of the Collect. Then shall be said or chanted

The Introit

The Introit (page 54) may be chanted by the Choir. If the Antiphon and Psalm are said by the Minister, the Gloria Patri shall be said or chanted by the Congregation

Gloria Patri

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost;

As It was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.
Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted by the Minister and the Congregation

The Kyrie

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Gloria in Excelsis

V: Glory be to God on high:

R: And on earth peace, good will toward men. We praise Thee, we bless Thee, we worship Thee, we glorify Thee, we give thanks to Thee, for Thy great glory.

O Lord God, heav'nly King, God the Father Almighty.

O Lord, the only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ;

O Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father,

That takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us.

Thou that takest away the sin of the world, receive our prayer.

Thou that sittest at the right hand of God the Father, have mercy upon us.

For Thou only art holy; Thou only art the Lord.

Thou only, O Christ, with the Holy Ghost, art most high in the glory of God the Father. Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Salutation

V: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

V: Let us pray.

Then shall the Minister say or chant

The Collect for the Day

R: Amen.

Then shall the Minister read

The Epistle

Minister: The Epistle for _____ is written in the _____ chapter of _____, beginning at the _____ verse:

The Epistle ended, the Minister shall say: Here endeth the Epistle.

The Gradual

may be chanted by the Choir. If the Gradual be read by the Minister, the Hallelujah may be said or chanted by the Congregation, or the Sentence for the Season, or a Sequence Hymn may be sung.

The Hallelujah

Congregation: Hallelujah!

Or, The Triple Hallelujah

Hallelujah! Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Sentences for the Seasons

For Advent

Hallelujah! Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies: for they have been ever of old. Hallelujah!

For Christmas

Hallelujah! Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad before the Lord: for He hath made known His salvation. Hallelujah!

For The Epiphany Season

Hallelujah! Oh, praise the Lord, all ye nations, and laud Him, all ye people. For His merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the Lord endureth forever. Hallelujah!

For The Passion Season

Christ hath humbled Himself and become obedient unto death: even the death of the cross.

For The Easter Season

Hallelujah! Christ, our Passover, is sacrificed for us. Hallelujah!

For Whitsuntide

Hallelujah! Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are created: and Thou renewest the face of the earth. Hallelujah!

From Trinity To Advent

Hallelujah! O Lord, deal with Thy servant according unto Thy mercy and teach me Thy statutes. I am Thy servant, give me understanding: that I may know Thy testimonies. Hallelujah!

Or

Hallelujah! Blessed be the Lord God of our fathers: praise Him and highly exalt Him forever. Hallelujah!

The Gospel

The Minister shall announce the Gospel for the Day:

The Holy Gospel is written in the _____ chapter of St _____, beginning at the _____ verse:

The Congregation shall rise, unless it has stood during the reading of the Epistle, and shall say or chant:

Glory be to Thee, O Lord!

The Minister shall read the Gospel for the Day

The Gospel ended, the Minister shall say:

Here endeth the Gospel.

Congregation:

Praise be to Thee, O Christ!

Then shall be said or chanted

The Nicene Creed

I believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth and of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, begotten of His Father before all worlds, God of God, Light of Light, Very God of Very God. Begotten, not made, Being of one substance with the Father. By whom all things were made; Who for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary And was made man; And was crucified also for us under Pontius Pilate. He suffered and was buried; And the third day He rose again according to the Scriptures; And ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of the Father; And He shall come again with glory to judge both the quick and the dead; Whose kingdom shall have no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, The Lord and Giver of Life, Who proceedeth from the Father and the Son, Who with the Father and the Son together is worshiped and glorified, Who spake by the Prophets. And I believe one holy Christian and Apostolic Church. I acknowledge one Baptism for the remission of sins, And I look for the resurrection of the dead. And the life of the world to come. Amen.

Then shall a Hymn be sung. Then shall follow

The Sermon

The Sermon ended, the Congregation shall rise, and the Minister shall say:

The peace of God, which passeth all understanding, keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

The Offertory shall then be said or chanted, at the close of which the Congregation shall be seated

The Offertory

Create in me a clean heart, O God, and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence, and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation; and uphold me with Thy free spirit. Amen.

Then shall the Offerings be gathered. They may be brought to the altar

Then shall follow

The General Prayer

Almighty and most merciful God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, we give Thee thanks for all Thy goodness and tender mercies, especially for the gift of Thy dear Son and for the revelation of Thy will and grace; and we beseech Thee so to implant Thy Word in us that in good and honest hearts we may keep it and bring forth fruit by patient continuance in well doing.

Most heartily we beseech Thee so to rule and govern Thy Church Universal, with all its pastors and ministers, that we may be preserved in the pure doctrine of Thy saving Word, whereby faith toward Thee may be strengthened, charity increased in us toward all mankind, and Thy kingdom extended. Send forth laborers into Thy harvest, and sustain those whom Thou hast sent, that the Word of Reconciliation may be proclaimed to all people and the Gospel preached in all the world.

Grant also health and prosperity to all that are in authority, especially to the President and Congress of the United States, the Governor and Legislature of this commonwealth, and to all our Judges and Magistrates, and endue them with grace to rule after Thy good pleasure, to the maintenance of righteousness and to the hindrance and punishment of wickedness, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

May it please Thee also to turn the hearts of our enemies and adversaries that they may cease their enmity and be inclined to walk with us in meekness and in peace.

All who are in trouble, want, sickness, anguish of labor, peril of death, or any other adversity, especially those who are in suffering for Thy name's and for Thy truth's sake, comfort, O God. with Thy Holy Spirit, that they may receive and acknowledge their afflictions as the manifestation of Thy fatherly will.

And although we have deserved Thy righteous wrath and manifold punishments, yet, we entreat Thee, O most merciful Father, remember not the sins of our youth nor our many transgressions, but out of Thine

unspeakable goodness, grace, and mercy defend us from all harm and danger of body and soul. Preserve us from false and pernicious doctrine, from war and bloodshed, from plague and pestilence, from all calamity by fire and water, from hail and tempest, from failure of harvest and from famine, from anguish of heart and despair of Thy mercy, and from an evil death. And in every time of trouble show Thyself a very present Help, the Savior of all men, and especially of them that believe.

Cause all needful fruits of the earth to prosper, that we may enjoy them in due season. Give success to the Christian training of the young, to all lawful occupations on land and sea, and to all pure arts and useful knowledge; and crown them with Thy blessing.

Receive, O God, our bodies and souls and all our talents, together with the offerings we bring before Thee, for Thou hast purchased us to be Thine own, that we may live unto Thee.

Here special Supplications, Intercessions, and Prayers may be made

These and whatsoever other things Thou wouldst have us ask of Thee, O God, grant unto us for the sake of the bitter sufferings and death of Jesus Christ, Thine only Son, our Lord and Savior, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Then may a Hymn be sung

The Hymn ended, the Congregation shall rise and stand to the end of the Agnus Dei

The Preface

V: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

V: Lift up your hearts.

R: We lift them up unto the Lord. **V:** Let us give thanks unto the Lord, our God. **R:** It is meet and right so to do.

Minister: It is truly meet, right, and salutary that we should at all times and in all places give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, holy Father, almighty, everlasting God:

Here shall follow the Proper Preface

Proper Prefaces

Advent: Through Jesus Christ, our Lord, whose way John the Baptist prepared, proclaiming Him the Messiah, the very Lamb of God, and calling sinners to repentance, that they might escape from the wrath to be revealed when He cometh again in glory. Therefore —

Christmas: For in the mystery of the Word made flesh Thou hast given us a new revelation of Thy glory, that, seeing Thee in the person of Thy Son, we may be drawn to the love of those things which are not seen. Therefore —

Epiphany: And now do we praise Thee that Thou didst send unto us Thine only-begotten Son and that in Him, being found in fashion as a man, Thou didst manifest the fullness of Thy glory. Therefore —

Lent: Who on the tree of the cross didst give salvation unto mankind that, whence death arose, thence Life also might rise again; and that he who by a tree once overcame might likewise by a tree be overcome, through Christ, our Lord; through whom with angels —

Easter: But chiefly are we bound to praise Thee for the glorious resurrection of Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord; for He is the very Paschal Lamb which was offered for us and hath taken away the sins of the world; who by His death hath destroyed death and by His rising to life again hath restored to us everlasting life. Therefore —

Ascension Day: Through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who after His resurrection appeared openly to all His disciples and in their sight was taken up into heaven that He might make us partakers of His divine nature. Therefore —

Whitsunday: Through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who ascended above the heavens and, sitting on Thy right hand, poured out on this day the Holy Spirit, as He had promised, upon the chosen disciples; whereat the whole earth rejoices with exceeding joy. Therefore —

Trinity: Who with Thine only-begotten Son and the Holy Ghost art one God, one Lord. And in the confession of the only true God we worship the

Trinity in Person and the Unity in Substance, of Majesty coequal. Therefore
—

Days of the Apostles and Evangelists: Because Thou didst mightily govern and protect Thy holy Church, which the blessed Apostles and Evangelists instructed in Thy divine and saving truth, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Therefore —

Then shall follow immediately:

Therefore with angels and archangels and with all the company of heaven we laud and magnify Thy glorious name, evermore praising Thee and saying:

Then shall be said or chanted

The Sanctus

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth;

Heaven and earth are full of Thy glory;

Hosanna, Hosanna, Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is He, Blessed is He, Blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna, Hosanna, Hosanna in the highest.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Lord's Prayer

Minister: Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil;

R: For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Then shall the Minister say or chant

The Words of Institution

Our Lord Jesus Christ, the same night in which He was betrayed, took bread; and when He had given thanks, He brake it and gave it to His disciples, saying, "Take, eat; this is My body, which is given for you. This do in remembrance of Me."

After the same manner also He took the cup when He had supped, and when He had given thanks. He gave it to them, saying, "Drink ye all of it; this cup is the New Testament in My blood, which is shed for you for the remission of sins. This do, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of Me."

The Pax Domini

V: The peace of the Lord be with you always!

R: Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Agnus Dei

O Christ. Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us.

O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, have mercy up on us.

O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, grant us Thy peace.

Amen.

The Distribution

During the Distribution the Congregation may sing one or more hymns

When the Minister giveth the bread, he shall say:

Take, eat; this is the true body of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, given into death for your sins. May this strengthen and preserve you in the true faith unto life everlasting!

When he giveth the cup, he shall say:

Take, drink; this is the true blood of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, shed for the remission of your sins. May this strengthen and preserve you in the true faith unto life everlasting!

In dismissing the Communicants, the Minister may say:

Depart in peace.

The Distribution ended, all shall rise and say or chant

The Nunc Dimittis

Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace according to Thy word, For mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation: which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people, a Light to light en the Gentiles and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Thanksgiving

V: Oh, give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good.

R: And His mercy endureth for ever.

V: As often as ye eat this bread and drink this cup:

R: Ye do show the Lord's death till He come.

Minister: We give thanks to Thee, Almighty God, that Thou hast refreshed us through this salutary gift; and we beseech Thee that of Thy mercy Thou wouldst strengthen us through the same in faith toward Thee and in fervent love toward one another; through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Or:

O God the Father, Fount and Source of all goodness, who in loving-kindness didst send Thine only-begotten Son into the flesh, we thank Thee that for His sake Thou hast given us pardon and peace in this Sacrament; and we beseech Thee not to forsake Thy children, but evermore to rule our hearts and minds by Thy Holy Spirit, that we may be enabled constantly to serve Thee; through Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

R: Amen.

Then may a post-Communion Hymn be sung

Then may be said or chanted the Salutation and the Benedicamus

Y: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

Y: Bless we the Lord.

R: Thanks be to God.

Then shall the Minister say or chant

The Benediction

Minister: The Lord bless thee and keep thee.

The Lord make His face shine upon thee and be gracious unto thee.

The Lord lift up His countenance upon thee and give thee peace.

Silent Prayer

The Order of Matins

A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost or another Hymn shall be sung

The Congregation shall rise

Then shall be said or chanted the Versicles here following. During the Penitential Seasons the Hallelujah shall be omitted. All shall stand to the end of the Venite

℣: O Lord, open Thou my lips.

℟: And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

℣: Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

℟: Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Hallelujah!

Then shall follow the Invitatory with the Venite or on Feast Days the special Invitatory

The Invitatory

℣: Oh, come, let us worship the Lord:

℟: For He is our Maker.

The Venite

1. Oh, come, let us sing unto the Lord:
let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our salvation.
2. Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving:
and make a joyful noise unto Him with psalms.
3. For the Lord is a great God:
and a great King above all gods.

4. In His hand are the deep places of the earth:
the strength of the hills is His also.
5. The sea is His, and He made it:
and His hands formed the dry land.
6. Oh, come, let us worship and bow down:
let us kneel before the Lord, our Maker.
7. For He is our God:
and we are the people of His pasture and the sheep of His hand.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be,
world without end. Amen.

Then shall be sung

The Hymn

Then shall follow

The Psalmody

One or more Psalms shall be said or chanted. At the end of each Psalm or at the end of the Psalmody the Gloria Patri shall be said or chanted. The Congregation may be seated during the Psalmody and rise at the last Gloria Patri. Instead of one of the Psalms, the Athanasian Creed (page 53) may be used on Trinity Sunday. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm

The Lection

The Lesson or Lessons shall then be read, and after each Lesson may be said or chanted:

℣: But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℟: Thanks be to Thee, O Lord!

After the Lesson or Lessons a Responsory may be said or chanted

Then may follow a brief Exhortation or

The Sermon

The Offerings may then be gathered

The Congregation shall rise and say or chant

The Canticle

The Te Deum Laudamus or the Benedictus may be used on Sundays

Other Canticles may be used on other days

The Te Deum Laudamus

We praise Thee O God, we acknowledge Thee to be the Lord.
All the earth doth worship Thee, the Father Everlasting.
To Thee all the angels cry aloud, the heavens and all the powers therein;
To Thee cherubim and seraphim continually do cry;
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth;
Heaven and earth are full of the majesty of Thy glory.
The glorious company of the Apostles praise Thee
The goodly fellowship of the prophets praise Thee;
The noble army of martyrs praise Thee;
The holy Church though all the world doth acknowledge Thee;
The Father of an infinite majesty; Thine adorable true and only Son,
Also the Holy Ghost, the Comforter.
Thou art the King of Glory, O Christ.
Thou are the everlasting Son of the Father.
When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver man;
Thou didst humble Thyself to be born of a virgin.
When Thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death,
Thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.
Thou sittest at the right hand of God
In the glory of the Father.
We believe that thou shalt come
To be our judge.
We therefore pray Thee to help Thy servants,
Whom Thou hast redeemed with Thy precious blood.
Make them to be numbered with Thy saints
In glory everlasting.
O Lord, save Thy people and bless Thine heritage.

Govern them and lift them up forever.
Day by day we magnify Thee,
And we worship Thy name ever, world without end.
Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin,
O Lord have mercy upon us, have mercy upon us,
O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon us, as our trust is in Thee.
O Lord, in Thee have I trusted; let me never be confounded.

Or:

The Benedictus

1. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel;
for He hath visited and redeemed His people,
2. And hath raised up an horn of salvation for us
in the house of His servant David;
3. As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets,
which have been since the world began:
4. That we should be saved from our enemies,
and from the hand of all who hate us;
5. To perform the mercy promised to our fathers,
and to remember His holy covenant;
6. The oath which He sware to our father Abraham,
that He would grant unto us
7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies
might serve Him without fear,
8. In holiness and righteousness before Him,
all the days of our life.
9. And thou, child, shalt be called the prophet of the Highest;
for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways;
10. To give knowledge of salvation unto His people
by the remission of their sins,
11. Through the tender mercy of our God,
whereby the Dayspring from on high hath visited us,

12. To give light to them that sit in darkness and in the shadow of death,
to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Spirit;
as it was in the beginning, both now and ever,
and unto ages of ages. Amen.

The Prayers

Then shall be said the Prayers here following or the Suffrages, the Litany, or other Prayers. All shall say or chant

The Kyrie

Lord, have mercy up-on us. Christ, have mercy up-on us. Lord, have mercy up-on us.

Then all shall say or chant

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted the Salutation, the Collect for the Day or other Collects, and the Collect for Grace. Each Collect may be preceded by a Versicle. After each Collect the Congregation shall say or chant: Amen:

The Salutation

V: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

The Collect For Grace

O Lord, our heavenly Father, almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day, defend us in the same with Thy mighty power and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all our doings, being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Bencdicamus

℣: Bless we the Lord.

℞: Thanks be to God.

The Benediction

℣: The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all.

℞: Amen.

Silent Prayer

The Order of Vespers

A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost or another Hymn shall be sung

The Congregation shall rise

Then shall be said or chanted the Versicles here following. During the Penitential Seasons the Hallelujah shall be omitted.

℣: O Lord, open Thou my lips.

℟: And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

℣: Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

℟: Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Hallelujah!

The Psalmody

One or more Psalms may be said or chanted. At the end of each Psalm or at the end of the Psalmody the Gloria Patri shall be said or chanted. The Congregation may be seated during the Psalmody and rise at the last Gloria Patri. An Antiphon may be used with each Psalm

The Lection

The Lesson or Lessons shall then be read, and after each Lesson may be said or chanted:

℣: But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

℟: Thanks be to Thee, O Lord!

After the Lesson or Lessons a Responsory may be said or chanted

Then a Hymn may be sung

Then may follow

The Sermon

The Offerings may then be gathered

Then shall be sung

The Hymn

Then, all standing, may be said or chanted this Versicle On Feast Days a special Versicle may be used

V: Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense:

R: And the lifting up of my hands as the evening sacrifice.

Then shall be said or chanted

The Canticle

An Antiphon may be said or chanted with the Canticle

The Magnificat

1. My soul doth magnify the Lord,
and my spirit hath rejoiced in God, my Savior.
2. For He hath regarded
the Low estate of His handmaiden:
3. For, behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.
4. For He that is mighty hath done to me great things,
and holy is His name.
5. And His mercy is on them that fear Him
from generation to generation.
6. He hath showed strength with His arm;
He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.
7. He hath put down the mighty from their seats,
and exalted them of low degree.
8. He hath filled the hungry with good things,
and the rich He hath sent empty away.
9. He hath holpen His servant Israel, in remembrance of His mercy,
as He spake to our fathers, to Abraham,
and to his seed forever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son,
and to the Holy Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen and unto ages of ages. Amen.

Or:

The Nunc Dimittis

1. Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace, according to Thy word:
2. For mine eyes have seen Thy salvation, which Thou hast prepared before the face of all people;
3. A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen

The Prayers

Then shall be said or chanted the Prayers here following or the Suffrages, the Litany, or other Prayers. All shall say or chant

The Kyrie

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Then all shall say or chant

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Then shall be said or chanted the Salutation, the Collect for the Day, or other Collects, and the Collect for Peace. Each Collect may be preceded by a Versicle. After each Collect the Congregation shall say or chant: Amen

The Salutation

V: The Lord be with you.

R: And with thy spirit.

The Collect For Peace

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed, give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that we, being defended by Thee from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ, our Savior, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Benedicamus

V: Bless we the Lord.

R: Thanks be to God.

The Benediction

V: The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all.

R: Amen.

Silent Prayer

The Order of the Confessional Service

A Hymn of Repentance or another Hymn may be sung

Minister: In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

The Congregation shall say or chant:

Amen.

℣: Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

℞: Make haste to help me, O Lord.

℣: The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit.

℞: A broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt not despise.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Then shall the Minister read Psalm 51 or another Psalm

Then may be read

The Scripture Lesson

Then may follow

The Confessional Address

Or, if time does not permit, the Minister may read

The Exhortation

Dearly beloved: Forasmuch as we purpose to come to the Holy Supper of our, Lord Jesus Christ, it becometh us diligently to examine ourselves, as St. Paul exhorteth us. For this holy Sacrament hath been instituted for the special comfort and strengthening of those who humbly confess their sins and hunger and thirst after righteousness.

But if we thus examine ourselves, we shall find nothing in us but sin and death, from which we can in no wise set ourselves free. Therefore our Lord Jesus Christ hath had mercy upon us and hath taken upon Himself our nature, that so He might fulfill for us the whole will and Law of God and for us and for our deliverance suffer death and all that we by our sins have deserved. And to the end that we should the more confidently believe this and be strengthened by our faith in a cheerful obedience to His holy will, He hath instituted the holy Sacrament of His supper, in which He feedeth us with His body and giveth us to drink of His blood.

Therefore, whoso eateth of this bread and drinketh of this cup, firmly believing the words of Christ, dwelleth in Christ, and Christ in him, and hath eternal life.

We should do this also in remembrance of Him, showing His death, that He was delivered for our offenses and raised again for our justification, and rendering unto Him most hearty thanks for the same, take up our cross and follow Him, and, according to His commandment, love one another even as He hath loved us. For we are all one bread and one body, even as we are all partakers of this one bread and drink of this one cup.

Then the Minister shall say: Having now heard the Word of God, let us kneel and make confession of our sins:

O almighty God, merciful Father, I, a poor, miserable sinner, confess unto Thee all my sins and iniquities with which I have ever offended Thee and justly deserved Thy temporal and eternal punishment. But I am heartily sorry for them and sincerely repent of them, and I pray Thee of Thy boundless mercy and for the sake of the holy, innocent, bitter sufferings and death of Thy beloved Son, Jesus Christ, to be gracious and merciful to me, a poor, sinful being.

Then the Minister shall rise and say:

I now ask you before God, Is this your sincere confession, that you heartily repent of your sins, believe on Jesus Christ, and sincerely and earnestly purpose, by the assistance of God the Holy Ghost, henceforth to amend your sinful life? Then declare so by saying: Yes.

R: Yes.

Then shall the Minister pronounce

The Absolution

Upon this your confession, I, by virtue of my office, as a called and ordained servant of the Word, announce the grace of God unto all of you, and in the stead and by the command of my Lord Jesus Christ I forgive you all your sins in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.

R: Amen.

Or the following form may be used:

And now I ask you before God, who searcheth the heart:

1. Do you sincerely confess that you have sinned against God and deserved His wrath and punishment? — Then declare so by saying: I do confess.

Verily, you should confess; for Holy Scripture declares: “If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.”

2. Do you heartily repent of all your sins committed in thought, word, and deed? Then declare so by saying: I do repent.

Verily, you should repent, as did the penitent sinners: King David, who prayed for a contrite heart; Peter, who wept bitterly; the sinful woman; the prodigal son; and others.

3. Do you sincerely believe that God, by grace, for Jesus’ sake, will forgive you all your sins? Then declare so by saying: I do believe.

Verily, you should so believe, for Holy Scripture declares: “God so loved the world that He gave His only-begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life.”

4. Do you promise that with the aid of the Holy Ghost you will henceforth amend your sinful life? Then declare so by saying: I do promise.

Verily, you should so promise, for Christ, the Lord, says: "Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in heaven."

5. Finally, do you believe that through me, a called servant of God, you will receive the forgiveness of all your sins? Then declare so by saying: I do believe.

As you believe, even so may it be unto you.

Upon this your confession, I, by virtue of my office, as a called and ordained servant of the Word, announce the grace of God unto all of you, and in the stead and by the command of my Lord Jesus Christ I forgive you all your sins in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Collect

Then shall be said or chanted the Collect for the Day, or other Collects, and the Collect for Peace

℣: The Lord will give strength unto His people.

℞: The Lord will bless His people with peace.

The Collect for Peace

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed, give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that we, being defended by Thee from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ, our Savior, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

The Benediction

Y: The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all.

R: Amen.

Silent Prayer

A Form for Opening and Closing Christian Schools

A Hymn of Invocation of the Holy Ghost or another Hymn may be sung

Then shall be said or chanted:

℣: O Lord, open Thou my lips.

℞: And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

℣: Make haste, O God, to deliver me.

℞: Make haste to help me, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost:
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without out.
Amen. Hallelujah!

Then shall be said

The Psalm

At the end of the Psalm the Gloria Patri shall be said or chanted. Then shall follow

The Collect for the Day

Then shall be said one of the principal parts of

The Catechism

Then may be sung

A Hymn

If this Form is used for Sessions of the Sunday School, there shall follow, after the Hymn,

The Instruction for the Day

The Instruction ended, Announcements and Reports may be made. Then may be sung

A Hymn

Then may be said

The Apostles' Creed

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth.

And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; the holy Christian Church, the communion of saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body; And the life everlasting. Amen.

Then may be said

A Closing Prayer

and all shall say

The Lord's Prayer

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread;; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Then may be said

The Benedicamus

℣: Bless we the Lord.

℞: Thanks be to God.

or, if the Minister be in charge,

The Benediction

℣: The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all.

℞: Amen.

Silent Prayer

The Athanasian Creed

Whosoever will be saved, before all things it is necessary that he hold the catholic [i.e., universal, Christian] faith.

Which faith except everyone do keep whole and undefiled, without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the catholic faith is this, that we worship one God in Trinity and Trinity in Unity.

Neither confounding the Persons nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son, and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost is all one: the glory equal, the majesty coeternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate, and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible, and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal, and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three Eternals, but one Eternal.

As there are not three Uncreated nor three Incomprehensibles, but one Uncreated and one Incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is almighty, the Son almighty, and the Holy Ghost almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighty, but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God, and the Holy Ghost is God.

And yet they are not three Gods, but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords, but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord,

So are we forbidden by the catholic religion to say, There be three Gods or three Lords.

The Father is made of none, neither created nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone, not made nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son, neither made nor created nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is before or after other; none is greater or less than another;

But the whole three Persons are coeternal together and coequal, so that in all things, as is aforesaid, the Unity in Trinity and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshiped.

He, therefore, that will be saved must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation that he also believe faithfully the incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right faith is that we believe and confess that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man;

God of the Substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds; and Man of the substance of His mother, born in the world;

Perfect God and perfect Man, of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting.

Equal to the Father as touching His Godhead and inferior to the Father as touching His manhood;

Who, although He be God and Man, yet He is not two, but one Christ;

One, not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh, but by taking the manhood into God;

One altogether; not by confusion of Substance, but by unity of Person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man, so God and Man is one Christ;

Who suffered for our salvation; descended into hell; rose again the third day from the dead;

He ascended into heaven; He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Almighty; from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies and shall give an account of their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting; and they that have done evil, into everlasting fire.

This is the catholic faith; which except a man believe faithfully and firmly, he cannot be saved.

Introits, Collects, And Graduals For The Church Year

First Sunday In Advent

Introit

Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee.

Let me not be ashamed: let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Yea, let none that wait on Thee: be ashamed.

Psalm. Show me Thy ways, O Lord: teach me Thy paths.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Stir up, we beseech Thee, Thy power, O Lord, and come, that by Thy protection we may be rescued from the threatening perils of our sins and saved by Thy mighty deliverance; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Epistle: Rom. 13:11-14

Gradual

All they that wait on Thee shall not be ashamed, O Lord.

V. Show me Thy ways, O Lord: teach me Thy paths. Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!

V. Show us Thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us Thy salvation. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 21:1-9

Second Sunday In Advent

Introit

Daughter of Zion: behold, thy Salvation cometh. The Lord shall cause His glorious voice to be heard: and ye shall have gladness of heart.

Psalm. Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel: Thou that leadest Joseph like a flock.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Stir up our hearts, O Lord, to make ready the way of Thine only-begotten Son, so that by His coming we may be enabled to serve Thee with pure minds; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 15:4-13

Gradual

Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined: our God shall come.

V. Gather My saints together unto Me: those that have made a covenant with Me by sacrifice. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The powers of heaven shall be shaken: and then shall they see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 21:25-36

Third Sunday In Advent

Introit

Rejoice in the Lord always: and again I say, Rejoice.

Let your moderation be known unto all men: the Lord is at hand.

Be careful for nothing: but in everything, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known unto God.

Psalm. Lord, Thou hast been favorable unto Thy land: Thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Lord, we beseech Thee, give ear to our prayers and lighten the darkness of our hearts by Thy gracious visitation; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 4:1-5

Gradual

Thou that dwellest between the cherubim, shine forth: stir up Thy strength and come.

V. Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel: Thou that leadest Joseph like a flock.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Stir up Thy strength: and come and save us. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 11:2-10

Fourth Sunday In Advent

Introit

Drop down, ye heavens, from above: and let the skies pour down righteousness.

Let the earth open: and bring forth salvation.

Psalm. The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament showeth His handiwork.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Stir up, O Lord, we beseech Thee, Thy power, and come and help us with Thy great might, that by Thy grace whatsoever is hindered by our sins may be speedily accomplished through Thy mercy and satisfaction; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Epistle: Phil. 4:4-7

Gradual

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him: to all that call upon Him in truth.

V. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh bless His holy name. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Thou art my Help and my Deliverer: make no tarrying, O my God. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 1:19-28

Other Collects For The Season Of Advent

Mercifully hear, O Lord, the prayers of Thy people, that, as they rejoice in the advent of Thine only-begotten Son according to the flesh, so when He cometh a second time in His majesty, they may receive the reward of eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

O God, who dost gladden us with the yearly anticipation of our redemption, grant that we who now joyfully receive Thine only-begotten Son as our Redeemer may also behold Him without fear when He cometh as our Judge; who liveth, etc.

Most merciful God, who hast given Thine eternal Word to be made incarnate of the pure Virgin, grant unto Thy people grace to put away fleshly lusts that so they may be ready for Thy visitation; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Christmas Day, The Feast Of The Nativity Of Our Lord

Introit

Unto us a Child is born, unto us a Son is given: and the government shall be upon His shoulder.

And His name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, the Mighty God: the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace.

Psalm. Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvelous things.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord hath said unto Me: Thou art My Son, this day have I begotten Thee.

Psalm. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect For Christmas Night

O God, who hast made this most holy night to shine with the brightness of the true Light, grant, we beseech Thee, that, as we have known on earth the mysteries of that Light, we may also come to the fullness of its joys in heaven; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Collect For Christmas Day

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the new birth of Thine only-begotten Son in the flesh may set us free, who are held in the old bondage under the yoke of sin; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Titus 2:11-14 or Is. 9:2-7

Gradual

Thy people shall be willing in the day of Thy power: in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning.

V. The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit Thou at My right hand: until I make Thine enemies Thy footstool. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord hath said unto Me, Thou art My Son: this day have I begotten Thee. Hallelujah!

Gradual

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God: make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth.

V. The Lord hath made known His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Oh, come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us worship and bow down before Him.

Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 2:1-14

Second Christmas Day

(The Introit and Collect are the same as for Christmas Day)

Epistle: Titus 3:4-7

Gradual

Blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord: God is the Lord which hath showed us light.

V. This is the Lord's doing: it is marvelous in our eyes. Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!

V. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 2:15—20

Sunday After Christmas

Introit

Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh Thine house, O Lord, forever.

Thy throne is established of old: Thou art from everlasting.

Psalm. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

When all was still, and it was midnight: Thine almighty Word, O Lord, descended from the royal throne.

Psalm. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, direct our actions according to Thy good pleasure, that in the name of Thy beloved Son we may be made to abound in good works; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 4:1-7

Gradual

Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into Thy lips.

V. My heart is inditing a good matter, I speak of the things which I have made touching the King: my tongue is the pen of a ready writer. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 2:33-40

The Circumcision And The Name Of Jesus (New Year's Day)

Introit

O Lord, our Lord, how excellent is Thy name in all the earth: who hast set Thy glory above the heavens.

What is man that Thou art mindful of him: and the Son of Man that Thou visitest Him?

Psalm. Thou, O Lord, art our Father and our Redeemer: Thy name is from everlasting.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Or:

At the name of Jesus every knee should bow of things in heaven and things in earth and things under the earth: and every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Psalm. O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is Thy name in all the earth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

O Lord God, who for our sakes hast made Thy blessed Son, our Savior, subject to the Law and caused Him to endure the circumcision of the flesh, grant us the true circumcision of the Spirit that our hearts may be pure from all sinful desires and lusts; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Almighty God, whose only-begotten Son, lest He break the Law which He had come to fulfill, was this day circumcised, grant that He may ever defend our minds against all allurements of the flesh by the power of His grace; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

God, who hast made Thine only-begotten Son the Savior of mankind and didst give Him the name of Jesus, mercifully grant that we who worship His

name on earth may joyfully behold Him in heaven; through the same, etc.

Almighty and everlasting God, from whom cometh down every good and perfect gift, we give Thee thanks for all Thy benefits, temporal and spiritual, bestowed upon us in the year past, and we beseech Thee of Thy goodness, grant us a favorable and joyful year, defend us from all dangers and adversities, and send upon us the fullness of Thy blessing; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 3:23-29

Gradual

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God: make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth.

V. The Lord hath made known His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. God, who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in times past unto the fathers by the prophets: hath in these last days spoken unto us by His Son. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 2:21

Sunday After New Year

(The Introit and Collect are the same as for the Sunday after Christmas)

Epistle: 1 Peter 4:12-19

Gradual

Save us, O Lord, our God, and gather us from among the heathen: to give thanks unto Thy holy name and to triumph in Thy praise.

V. Thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer: Thy name is from everlasting. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh bless His holy name forever. Hallelujah.

Gospel: Matt. 2:13-23

The Epiphany Of Our Lord

Introit

Behold, the Lord, the Ruler, hath come: and the kingdom and the power and the glory are in His hand.

Psalm. Give the King Thy judgments, O God: and Thy righteousness unto the King's Son.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who by the leading of a star didst manifest Thine only-begotten Son to the Gentiles, mercifully grant that we, who know Thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of Thy glorious Godhead; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 60:1-6

Gradual

All they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense: and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

V. Arise, shine, O Jerusalem: for the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. We have seen His star in the East: and are come with gifts to worship
the Lord. Hallelujah.

Gospel: Matt. 2:1-12

First Sunday After The Epiphany

Introit

I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne: high and lifted up.

And I heard the voice of a great multitude, saying, Alleluia: for the Lord
God Omnipotent reigneth.

Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord
with gladness.

**Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.
Amen.**

Or:

On a throne, high and lifted up, I saw a Man sitting, whom the multitude of
angels adores, singing together: Behold, His dominion endureth forever.

Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord
with gladness.

Collect

O Lord, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people who call upon Thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 12:1-5

Gradual

Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel, who only doeth wondrous things: and blessed be His glorious name forever.

V. The mountains shall bring peace to Thy people: and the hills righteousness. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 2:41-52

Second Sunday After The Epiphany

(The Introit, Collect,

Epistle: Gradual, and Gospel for the Transfiguration of our Lord, given under the Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany, shall be used on the Last Sunday after the Epiphany in each year, except when there is only one Sunday after the Epiphany)

Introit

All the earth shall worship Thee: and shall sing unto Thee, O God.

They shall sing to Thy name: O Thou Most High.

Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His name, make His praise glorious.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost govern all things in heaven and earth, mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 12:6-16

Gradual

The Lord sent His Word and healed them: and delivered them from their destructions.

V. Oh, that men would praise the Lord for His goodness: and for His wonderful works to the children of men! Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Praise ye Him, all His angels: praise ye Him, all His hosts. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 2:1-11

Third Sunday After The Epiphany

Introit

Worship Him, all ye His angels: Zion heard and was glad.

The daughters of Judah rejoiced: because of Thy judgments, O Lord.

Psalm. The Lord reigneth, let the earth rejoice: let the multitude of isles be glad thereof.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth the right hand of Thy majesty to help and defend us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 12:16-21

Gradual

The heathen shall fear the name of the Lord: and all the kings of the earth Thy glory.

V. When the Lord shall build up Zion: He shall appear in His glory.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord reigneth; let the earth rejoice: let the multitude of isles be glad thereof. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 8:1-13

Fourth Sunday After The Epiphany

(The Introit and the Gradual are the same as for the Third Sunday after the Epiphany)

Collect

Almighty God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright, grant to us such strength and protection as may support us in all dangers and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 13:8-10

Gospel: Matt. 8:23-27

Fifth Sunday After The Epiphany

(The Introit and the Gradual are the same as for the Third Sunday after the Epiphany)

Collect

O Lord, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and household continually in Thy true religion that they who do lean upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, Who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Col. 3:12—17

Gospel: Matt. 13:24-30

Sixth Sunday After The Epiphany

(The Introit, Collect,

Epistle: Gradual, and Gospel for the Transfiguration of our Lord shall be used on the last Sunday after the Epiphany in each year, except when there is only one Sunday after the Epiphany)

Introit

The lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

Psalm. How amiable are Thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts: my soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who in the glorious transfiguration of Thine only-begotten Son hast confirmed the mysteries of the faith by the testimony of the fathers, and who, in the voice that came from the bright cloud, didst in a wonderful manner foreshow the adoption of sons, mercifully vouchsafe to make us coheirs with the King of His glory and bring us to the enjoyment of the same; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, Who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Peter 1:16-21

Gradual

Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into Thy lips.

V. The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit Thou at My right hand: until I make, Thine enemies Thy footstool. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Sing unto the Lord, bless His name; show forth His salvation from day to day:

Declare His glory among all people. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 17:1-9

Septuagesima Sunday

Introit

The sorrows of death compassed me: the sorrows of hell compassed me about.

In my distress I called upon the Lord: and He heard my voice out of His temple.

Psalm. I will love Thee, O Lord, my Strength: the Lord is my Rock and my Fortress.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord, we beseech Thee favorably to hear the prayers of Thy people that we, who are justly punished for our offenses, may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodness, for the glory of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Savior, who liveth etc:

Epistle: 1 Cor. 9:24 to 10:5

Gradual

The Lord will be a Refuge for the oppressed, a Refuge in times of trouble: and they that know Thy name will put their trust in Thee; for Thou, Lord, hast not forsaken them that seek Thee.

V. For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall not perish forever. Arise, O Lord; let not man prevail.

Tract. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

V. Let Thine ears be attentive: to the voice of my supplications.

V. If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

V. But there is forgiveness with Thee: that Thou mayest be feared.

Gospel: Matt. 20:1-16

Sexagesima Sunday

Introit

Awake, why sleepest Thou, O Lord? Arise, cast us not off forever.

Wherefore hidest Thou Thy face: and forgettest our affliction?

Our soul is bowed down to the dust: arise for our help and redeem us.

Psalm. We have heard with our ears, O God: our fathers have told us what work Thou didst in their days.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who seest that we put not our trust in anything that we do, mercifully grant that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Cor. 11:19 to 12:9

Gradual

Let the nations know that Thy name is Jehovah: Thou alone art the Most High over all the earth.

V. O my God, make them like a wheel and like chaff before the wind.

Tract. Thou, O Lord, hast made the earth to tremble and hast broken it.

V. Heal the breaches thereof, for it shaketh.

V. That Thy beloved may be delivered, save with Thy right hand.

Gospel: Luke 8:4-15

Quinquagesima Sunday

Introit

Be Thou my strong Rock: for an house of defense to save me.

Thou art my Rock and my Fortress: therefore for Thy name's sake lead me and guide me.

Psalm. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in Thy righteousness.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord, we beseech Thee, mercifully hear our prayers and, having set us free from the bonds of sin, defend us from all evil; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 13:1-13

Gradual

Thou art the God that doest wonders: Thou hast declared Thy strength among the people.

V. Thou hast with Thine arm redeemed Thy people: the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

Tract. Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness.

V. Enter into His gates with thanksgiving.

V. Know ye that the Lord, He is God.

V. It is He that hath made us and not we ourselves: we are His people and the sheep of his pasture.

Gospel: Luke 18:31-43

Ash Wednesday, The First Day Of Lent

Introit

I will cry unto God Most High: unto God that performeth all things for me.

Yea, in the shadow of Thy wings will I make my refuge: until these calamities be overpast.

Psalm. Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in Thee.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who hatest nothing that Thou hast made and dost forgive the sins of all those who are penitent, create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we, worthily lamenting our sins and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Joel 2:12-19

Gradual

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in Thee.

V. He shall send from heaven: and save me from the reproach of him that would swallow me up.

Tract. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins: nor reward us according to our iniquities.

V. O Lord, remember not against us former iniquities: let Thy tender mercies speedily come to us, for we are brought very low.

V. Help us, O God of our salvation: for the glory of Thy name.

Gospel: Matt. 6:16-21

Invocavit, The First Sunday In Lent

Introit

He shall call upon Me, and I will answer Him: I will deliver him and honor him.

With long life will I satisfy him: and show him My salvation.

Psalm. He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord, mercifully hear our prayer and stretch forth the right hand of Thy majesty to defend us from them that rise up against us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Cor. 6:1-10

Gradual

For He shall give His angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

V. They shall bear thee up in their hands: lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Tract. He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

V. I will say of the Lord, He is my Refuge and my Fortress, my God: in Him will I trust.

V. He shall cover thee with His feathers: and under His wings shalt thou trust.

Gospel: Matt. 4:1-11

Reminiscere, The Second Sunday In Lent

Introit

Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies and Thy loving-kindnesses: for they have been ever of old.

Let not mine enemies triumph over me: God of Israel, deliver us out of all our troubles.

Psalm. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee; let me not be ashamed.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who seest that of ourselves we have no strength, keep us both outwardly and inwardly that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Thess. 4:1-7

Gradual

The troubles of my heart are enlarged: oh, bring Thou me out of my distresses.

V. Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

Tract. Oh, give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His mercy endureth forever.

V. Who can utter the mighty acts of the Lord? Who can show forth His praise?

V. Blessed are they that keep judgment: and he that doeth righteousness at all times.

V. Remember me, O Lord, with the favor that Thou bearest unto Thy people:

Oh, visit me with Thy salvation.

Gospel: Matt. 15:21—28

Oculi, The Third Sunday In Lent

Introit

Mine eyes are ever toward the Lord: for He shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn Thee unto me and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

Psalm. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee; let me not be ashamed.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

We beseech Thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble servants and stretch forth the right hand of Thy majesty to be our defense against all our enemies; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 5:1-9

Gradual

Arise, O Lord; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in Thy sight.

V. When mine enemies are turned back: they shall fall and perish at Thy presence.

Tract. Unto Thee lift I up mine eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens: have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

Gospel: Luke 11:14-28

Laetare, The Fourth Sunday In Lent

Introit

Rejoice ye with Jerusalem and be glad with her: all ye that love her.

Rejoice for joy with her: all ye that mourn for her.

Psalm. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.

Amen.

Collect

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 4:21-31

Gradual

I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

V. Peace be within thy walls: and prosperity within thy palaces.

Tract. They that trust in the Lord shall be as Mount Zion: which cannot be removed, but abideth forever.

V. As the mountains are round about Jerusalem: so the Lord is round about His people from henceforth even forever.

Gospel: John 6:1—15

Judica, The Fifth Sunday In Lent (passion Sunday)

Introit

Judge me, O God: and plead my cause against an ungodly nation.

Oh, deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man: for Thou art the God of my strength.

Psalm. Oh, send out Thy light and Thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring me unto Thy holy hill.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

We beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon Thy people, that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore both in body and soul; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Heb. 9:11-15

Gradual

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: teach me to do Thy will.

V. He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, Thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: Thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Tract. Many a time have they afflicted me from my youth.

V. May Israel now say: many a time have they afflicted me from my youth.

V. Yet they have not prevailed against me.

Gospel: John 8:46-59

Palmarum, The Sixth Sunday In Lent

Introit

Be not Thou far from me, O Lord: O my Strength, haste Thee to help me.

Save me from the lion's mouth: and deliver me from the horns of the unicorns.

Psalm. My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me? Why art Thou so far from helping Me?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast sent Thy Son, our Savior Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh and to suffer death upon the cross that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility, mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of His patience and also be made partakers of His resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Phil. 2:5-11

Gradual

Thou hast holden me by my right hand: Thou shalt guide me with Thy counsel and afterward receive me to glory.

V. Truly, God is good to Israel, even to such as are of a clean heart: but as for me, my feet were almost gone, my steps had well-nigh slipped; for I was grieved at the ungodly.

Tract. My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?

V. Why art Thou so far from helping Me: and from the words of My roaring?

V. I am a worm and no man: a reproach of men and despised of the people.

V. Be not Thou far from Me, O Lord; O My Strength, haste Thee to help Me.

V. I will declare Thy name unto My brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise Thee. _

V. They shall come and shall declare His righteousness unto a people that shall be born: that He hath done this.

Gospel: Matt. 21:1-9

Monday Of Holy Week

Introit

Plead my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

Take hold of shield and buckler: and stand up for mine help.

Psalm. Draw out also the spear and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy Salvation.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who amid so many adversities do fail through our own infirmities, may be restored through the Passion and intercession of Thine only-begotten Son; who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 50:5-10

Gradual

Stir up Thyself and awake to my judgment: even unto my cause, my God and my Lord.

V. Draw out also the spear: and stop the way against them that persecute me.

Tract. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy name: and deliver us and purge away our sins for Thy name's sake.

Gospel: John 12:1-23, or The Passion History

Tuesday Of Holy Week

Introit

God forbid that I should glory: save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

In Him is salvation, life, and resurrection from the dead: by Him we are redeemed and set at liberty.

Psalm. God be merciful unto us and bless us: and cause His face to shine upon us.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, grant us grace so to pass through this holy time of our Lord's Passion that we may obtain the pardon of our sins; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Jer. 11:18-20

Gradual

As for me, my clothing was sackcloth: I humbled my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into mine own bosom.

V. Plead my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: Take hold of shield and buckler and stand up for mine help.

Gospel: John 12:24-43, or The Passion History

Wednesday Of Holy Week

Introit

At the name of Jesus every knee shall bow: of things in heaven and things in earth and things under the earth.

For He became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross: wherefore He is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Psalm. Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto Thee.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds are continually afflicted, may mercifully be relieved by the Passion of Thine only-begotten Son, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 62:11 to 63:7

Gradual

Hide not Thy face from Thy Servant; for I am in trouble: hear Me speedily.

V. Save Me, O God: for the waters are come in unto My soul; I sink in deep mire, where there is no standing.

Tract. Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto Thee.

V. Thou shalt arise and have mercy upon Zion: for the time is come to favor her, yea, the set time is come.

Gospel: Luke 22:1 to 23:43, or The Passion History

Maundy Thursday

Introit

God forbid that I should glory: save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.

In Him is salvation, life, and resurrection from the dead: by Him we are redeemed and set at liberty.

Psalm. God be merciful unto us and bless us: and cause His face to shine upon us.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord God, who hast left unto us in a wonderful Sacrament a memorial of Thy Passion, grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so use this Sacrament of Thy body and blood that the fruits of Thy redemption may continually be manifest in us; Thou, Who livest, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 11:23—32

Gradual

Christ hath humbled Himself and become obedient unto death: even the death of the cross.

V. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him: and given Him a name which is above every name.

Or:

He hath made His wonderful works to be remembered: the Lord is gracious and full of compassion.

V. He hath given meat unto them that fear Him: He will ever be mindful of His covenant.

V. My flesh is meat indeed, and My blood is drink indeed: he that eateth My flesh and drinketh My blood dwelleth in Me and I in him.

Gospel: John 13:1-15, or The Passion History

Good Friday

Introit

Surely He hath borne our griefs and carried our sorrows: He was wounded for our transgressions, He was bruised for our iniquities.

All we like sheep have gone astray: and the Lord hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

Psalm. Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto Thee.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

(Or the Introit for Tuesday of Holy Week may be used)

Collects

Almighty God, we beseech Thee graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed and given up into the hands of wicked men and to suffer death upon the cross; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Merciful and everlasting God, who hast not spared Thine only Son, but delivered him up for us all that He might bear our sins upon the cross, grant that our hearts may be so fixed with steadfast faith in Him that we may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast willed that Thy Son should bear for us the pains of the cross that Thou mightest remove from us the power of the adversary, help us so to remember and give thanks for our Lord's Passion that we may obtain remission of sins and redemption from everlasting death; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 52:13 to 53:12

Gradual

Tract. Reproach hath broken My heart, and I am full of heaviness: and I looked for some to take pity, but there was none, and for comforters, but I found none.

V. Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? Behold and see if there be any sorrow like unto My sorrow, which is done unto Me, wherewith the Lord hath afflicted Me in the day of His fierce anger.

V. He was wounded for our transgressions, He was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon Him, and with His stripes we are healed.

Gospel: John 18:1 to 19:42, or The Passion History

Holy Saturday, Easter Eve

Collect

O God, who didst enlighten this most holy night with the glory of the Lord's resurrection, preserve in all Thy people the spirit of adoption which Thou hast given, so that, renewed in body and soul, they may perform unto Thee a pure service; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 3:17-22

Gospel: Matt. 27:57-66

Easter Day, The Feast Of The Resurrection Of Our Lord

Introit

When I awake, I am still with Thee. Hallelujah! Thou hast laid Thine hand upon me. Hallelujah!

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me: it is high, I cannot attain unto it. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. O Lord, Thou hast searched me and known me: Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Or:

He is risen, Hallelujah! Why seek ye the Living among the dead? Hallelujah!

Remember how He spake unto you, Hallelujah! the Son of Man must be crucified and the third day rise again. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Thou crownedst Him with glory and honor: Thou madest Him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

Almighty God, who through Thine only-begotten Son, Jesus Christ, hast overcome death and opened unto us the gate of everlasting life, we humbly beseech Thee that, as Thou dost put into our minds good desires, so by Thy continual help we may bring the same to good effect; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate Thy Paschal Feast, kindled with heavenly desires, may ever thirst for the Fountain of Life, Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the solemnities of the Lord's resurrection may by the renewal of Thy Holy Spirit rise again from the death of the soul; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 5:6-8

Gradual

This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

V. Oh, give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: for His mercy endureth forever. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Christ, our Passover, is sacrificed for us.

V. Let us keep the feast with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Mark 16:1-8

Easter Monday

Introit

The Lord hath brought you into a land flowing with milk and honey, Hallelujah! that His Law might be continually in your mouth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Oh, give thanks unto the Lord; call upon His name: make known His deeds among the people.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

O God, who in the Paschal Feast hast bestowed restoration upon the world, continue unto Thy people Thy heavenly gift that they may both attain unto perfect freedom and advance unto life eternal; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

O God, who through the resurrection of Thy Son didst bestow life and freedom upon the world, continue, we beseech Thee, these Thy gifts unto Thy people that they both walk in perfect freedom and attain unto life eternal; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 10:34-41

Gradual

This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

V. Let Israel now say: that His mercy endureth forever. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Did not our hearts burn within us while He talked with us by the way: and while He opened to us the Scriptures? Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 24:13-35

Easter Tuesday

Introit

He gave them to drink of the water of wisdom, and they will be strengthened thereby, and they shall not be moved, Hallelujah! and it will exalt them forever. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Oh, give thanks unto the Lord; call upon His name: make known His deeds among the people.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

Almighty God, who through the resurrection of Thy Son didst secure peace for our troubled conscience, grant unto us evermore this peace, that, trusting in the merit of Thy Son, we at length come unto the perfect peace of heaven through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

O almighty and eternal God, who hast bestowed on us the paschal mysteries in the token of the covenant of man's redemption, give us the will to show forth in our lives that which we profess with our lips; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

O almighty and eternal God, who through the resurrection of Thy Son hast sealed the covenant of man's reconciliation, grant unto us who joy in this Thy covenant grace to show forth in our lives that which we profess with our lips; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 13:26-33

Gradual

(The same as for Easter Monday)

Gospel: Luke 24:36-48

Quasimodogeniti, The First Sunday After Easter

Introit

As newborn babes: desire the sincere milk of the Word.

Hear, O My people, and I will testify unto thee: O Israel, if thou wilt hearken unto Me.

Psalm. Sing aloud unto God, our Strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that we who have celebrated the solemnities of the Lord's resurrection may, by the help of Thy grace, bring forth the fruits thereof in our life and conversation; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 John 5:4-10

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Christ, our Passover, is sacrificed for us. Hallelujah!

V. The angel of the Lord descended from heaven: and came and rolled back the stone from the door and sat upon it. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 20:19-31

Misericordias Domini, The Second Sunday After Easter

Introit

The earth is full of the goodness of the Lord: by the word of the Lord were the heavens made.

Psalm. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

God, who by the humiliation of Thy Son didst raise up the fallen world, grant unto Thy faithful ones perpetual gladness, and those whom Thou hast delivered from the danger of everlasting death do Thou make partakers of eternal joys; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 2:21-25

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Then was the Lord Jesus known of the disciples: in the breaking of bread. Hallelujah!

V. I am the Good Shepherd: and know My sheep and am known of Mine. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 10:11-16

Jubilate, The Third Sunday After Easter

Introit

Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His name; make His praise glorious.

Psalm. Say unto God, How terrible art Thou in Thy works: through the greatness of Thy power shall Thine enemies submit themselves unto Thee.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty God, who showest to them that be in error the light of Thy truth to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness, grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion that they may avoid those things that are contrary to their profession and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 2:11-20

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord hath sent redemption unto His people. Hallelujah!

V. It behooved Christ to suffer and to rise from the dead: and thus to enter into His glory. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 16:16-23

Cantate, The Fourth Sunday After Easter

Introit

Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvelous things.

The Lord hath made known His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

Psalm. His right hand and His holy arm hath gotten Him the victory.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who makest the minds of the faithful to be of one will, grant unto Thy people that they may love what Thou commandest and desire what Thou dost promise, that among the manifold changes of this world our hearts may there be fixed where true joys are to be found; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: James 1:16-21

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The right hand of the Lord is exalted: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. Hallelujah!

V. Christ, being raised from the dead, dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over Him. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 16:5-15

Rogate, The Fifth Sunday After Easter

Introit

With the voice of singing declare ye and tell this: utter it even to the end of the earth. Hallelujah!

The Lord hath redeemed His servant Jacob: Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His name; make His praise glorious.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, from whom all good things do come, grant to us, Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be

right and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: James 1:22-27

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Christ, who hath redeemed us with His blood: is risen and hath appeared unto us. Hallelujah!

V. I came forth from the Father and am come into the world: again, I leave the world and go to the Father. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 16:23-30

The Ascension Of Our Lord

Introit

Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? Hallelujah!

This same Jesus which is taken up from you into heaven shall so come in like manner as ye have seen Him go into heaven: Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Oh, clap your hands, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe Thine only-begotten Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, to have ascended into the heavens, so may we may also in heart and mind thither ascend and with Him continually dwell; who liveth, etc.

O King of Glory, Lord of hosts, who didst this day ascend in triumph far above all heavens, we beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless, but send to us the Spirit of Truth, promised of the Father; O Thou who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest, etc.

Epistle: Acts 1:1-11

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. God is gone up with a shout: the Lord with the sound of a trumpet.
Hallelujah!

V. Thou hast ascended on high: Thou hast led captivity captive.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Mark 16:14-20

Exaudi, The Sunday After The Ascension

Introit

Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: Hallelujah!

When Thou saidst, Seek ye My face, my heart said unto Thee, Thy face, Lord, will I seek: Hide not Thy face from me. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. The Lord is my Light and my Salvation: whom shall I fear?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty, everlasting God, make us to have always a devout will toward Thee and to serve Thy Majesty with a pure heart; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 4:7—11

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of His holiness. Hallelujah!

V. I will not leave you comfortless: I go, and I will come again to you, and your heart shall rejoice. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 15:26 to 16:4

Whitsunday, The Feast Of Pentecost

Introit

The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: Hallelujah!

Let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Let God arise; let His enemies be scattered: let them also that hate Him flee before Him.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit, grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 2:1-13

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are created: and Thou renewest the face of the earth. Hallelujah!

f K. (fame, HallyISpifiit, fill the hearts of the faithful: and kindle in them the fire T . H ' ! ° y ° Ve a e " " 3

Gospel: John 14:23-31

Monday Of Whitsun Week

Introit

He fed them with the finest of the wheat, Hallelujah! and with honey out of the rock He satisfied them. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Sing aloud unto God, our Strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who didst give Thy Holy Spirit to Thine Apostles, grant unto Thy people the performance of their petitions, so that on us, to whom Thou hast given faith, Thou mayest bestow also peace; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 10:42-48

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Apostles spake with other tongues the wonderful works of God. Hallelujah!

V. Come, Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of the faithful: and kindle in them the fire of Thy love. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 3:16-21

Tuesday Of Whitsun Week

Introit

Receive the joy of your glory, Hallelujah! giving thanks to God, Hallelujah! who has called you to His heavenly kingdom. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Psalm. Give ear, O My people, to My Law: incline your ears to the words of My mouth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

(The Collect for Tuesday of Whitsun week is the same as for Whitsunday)

Epistle: Acts 8:14-17

(The Gradual is the same as for Monday of Whitsun week)

Gospel: John 10:1-10

The Feast Of The Holy Trinity

Introit

Blessed be the Holy Trinity and the undivided Unity: let us give glory to Him because He hath shown His mercy to us.

Psalm. O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is Thy name in all the earth!

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: of Him and through Him and to Him are all things.

Psalm. O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is Thy name in all the earth!

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us, Thy servants, grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity, we beseech Thee that Thou wouldst lump us steadfast in this faith and evermore defend us from all adversities; who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 11:33-36

Gradual

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, who beholdest the deep; and who dwellest between the cherubim.

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: and greatly to be praised forever. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Blessed art Thou, O Lord God of our fathers: and greatly to be praised and glorified forever. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 3:145

The First Sunday After Trinity

Introit

O Lord, I have trusted in Thy mercy: my heart shall rejoice in Thy salvation.

I will sing unto the Lord: because He hath dealt bountifully with me.

Psalm. How long wilt Thou forget me, O Lord? How long wilt Thou hide Thy face from me?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, the Strength of all them that put their trust in Thee, mercifully accept our prayers; and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do nothing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy grace that in keeping Thy commandments we may please Thee both in will and deed; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 John 4:16-21

Gradual

I said, Lord, be merciful unto me: heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

V. Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Give ear to my words, O Lord: consider my meditation. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 16:19-31

The Second Sunday After Trinity

Introit

The Lord was my Stay: He brought me forth also into a large place.

He delivered me: because He delighted in me.

Psalm. I will love Thee, O Lord, my Strength: The Lord is my Rock and my Fortress.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord, who never failest to help and govern those whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast fear and love, make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

***Epistle:* 1 John 3:13—18**

Gradual

In my distress I cried unto the Lord: and He heard me.

V. Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. God judgeth the righteous: and God is angry with the wicked every day. Hallelujah!

***Gospel:* Luke 14:16-24**

The Third Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Turn Thee unto me and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

Psalm. Unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul: O my God, I trust in Thee, let me not be ashamed.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, the Protector of all that trust in Thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy that, Thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may so pass through things temporal that we finally lose not the things eternal; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 5:6-11

Gradual

Cast thy burden upon the Lord: and He shall sustain thee.

V. I will call upon God; and the Lord shall save me: He hath delivered my soul in peace. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. I will love Thee, O Lord my Strength: the Lord is my Rock and my Fortress and my Deliverer. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 15:1-10

The Fourth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

The Lord is my Light and my Salvation; whom shall I fear? The Lord is the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid? When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me: they stumbled and fell.

Psalm. Though an host should encamp against me: my heart shall not fear.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Grant, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness; through Jesus Christ. Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 8:18-23

Gradual

Forgive our sins, O Lord: lest the heathen say, Where is their God?

V. Help us, O God of our salvation: and for the glory of Thy name deliver us. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. O God, Thou sittest in the throne, judging right: be a Refuge for the oppressed in times of trouble. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 6:36-42

The Fifth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: Thou hast been my Help.

Leave me not, neither forsake me: O God of my salvation.

Psalm. The Lord is my Light and my Salvation: whom shall I fear?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who hast prepared for them that love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding, pour into our hearts such love toward Thee that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, Who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Peter 3:8-15

Gradual

Behold, O God, our Shield: and look upon Thy servants.

V. O Lord God of hosts: hear our prayer. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The king shall joy in Thy strength: and in Thy salvation, how greatly shall he rejoice! Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 5:141

The Sixth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

The Lord is the Strength of His people: He is the saving Strength of His anointed.

Save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance: feed them also and lift them up forever.

Psalm. Unto Thee will I cry, O Lord, my Rock; be not silent unto me: lest, if Thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Lord of all power and might, who art the Author and Giver of all good things, mun in our hearts the love of Thy name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 6:3-11

Gradual

Return, O Lord, how long? And let it repent Thee concerning Thy servants.

V. Lord, Thou hast been our Dwelling Place in all generations.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in Thy righteousness; bow down Thine ear to me, deliver me speedily.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 5:20-26

The Seventh Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Oh, clap your hands, all ye people! Shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

Psalm. He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth, we humbly beseech Thee to put away from us all hurtful things and to give us those things which be profitable for us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, Who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 6:19-23

Gradual

Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

V. Look unto Him and be lightened: and let your faces not be ashamed. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Oh, clap your hands, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Mark 8:1-9

The Eighth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

We have thought of Thy loving-kindness, O God: in the midst of Thy Temple.

According to Thy name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Psalm. Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of His holiness.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Grant to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the Spirit to think and do always such things as are right, that we, who cannot do anything that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, Who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 8:12-17

Gradual

Be Thou my strong Rock: for an house of defense to save me.

V. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust: let me never be ashamed.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Give ear, O My people, to My Law: incline your ears to the words of My mouth. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 7:15-23

The Ninth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Behold, God is mine Helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: cut them off in Thy truth, O Lord.

Psalm. Save me, O God, by Thy name: and judge me by Thy strength.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Let Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 10:6-13

Gradual

O Lord, our Lord, how excellent is Thy name in all the earth: who hast set Thy glory above the heavens. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: that delighteth greatly in His commandments. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 16:1-9

The Tenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

As for me, I will call upon God; and He shall hear my voice: He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was against me.

God shall hear and afflict them, even He that abideth of old: Cast thy burden upon the Lord, and He shall sustain thee.

Psalm. Give ear to my prayer, O God: and hide not Thyself from my supplication.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, who declarest Thine almighty power chiefly in showing mercy and pity, mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 12:1-11

Gradual

Keep me, O Lord, as the apple of the eye: hide me under the shadow of Thy wings.

V. Let my sentence come forth from Thy presence: let Thine eyes behold the things that are equal. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before Thee. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 19:41-48

The Eleventh Sunday After Trinity

Introit

God is in His holy habitation: He is God who setteth the solitary in families.

The God of Israel is He that giveth strength: and power unto His people.

Psalm. Let God arise, let His enemies be scattered: let them also that hate Him flee before Him.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray and art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve, pour down upon us the abundance of Thy mercy, forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask but through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 15:1-10

Gradual

My heart trusteth in God, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise Him.

V. Unto Thee will I cry, O Lord, my Rock: be not silent to me; hear the voice at my supplications. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Lord, Thou hast been our Dwelling Place in all generations. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 18:9-14

The Twelfth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Make haste, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded: that seek after my soul.

Psalm. Let them be turned backward and put to confusion: that desire my hurt.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that Thy faithful people do unto Thee true and laudable service, grant, we beseech Thee, that we may so faithfully serve Thee in this life that we fail not finally to attain Thy heavenly promises; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Cor. 3:4-11

Gradual

I will bless the Lord at all times: His praise shall continually be in my mouth.

V. My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear thereof and be glad. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Sing aloud unto God, our Strength: make a joyful noise unto the God of Jacob. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Mark 7:31-37

The Thirteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Have respect, O Lord, unto Thy covenant: oh, let not the oppressed return ashamed!

Arise, O God, plead Thine own cause: and forget not the voice of Thine enemies.

Psalm. O God, why hast Thou cast us off forever? Why doth Thine anger smoke against the sheep of Thy pasture?

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and that we may obtain that which Thou dost promise, make us to love that which Thou dost command; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 3:15-22

Gradual

Have respect, O Lord, unto Thy covenant: oh, let not the oppressed return ashamed!

V. Arise, O God, plead Thine own cause: and forget not the voice of Thine enemies. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. O Lord God of my salvation: I have cried day and night before Thee. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 10:23-37

The Fourteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Behold, O God, our Shield, and look upon the face of Thine anointed: for a day in Thy courts is better than a thousand.

Psalm. How amiable are Thy tabernacles, O Lord of hosts! My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth, for the courts of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Keep, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy Church with Thy perpetual mercy; and because the frailty of man without Thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by Thy help from all things hurtful and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 5:16-24

Gradual

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High.

V. To show forth Thy loving-kindness in the morning: and Thy faithfulness every night. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Praise waiteth for Thee, O God, in Zion: and unto Thee shall the vow be performed. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 17:11-19

The Fifteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, hear me: O Thou, my God, save Thy servant that trusteth in Thee.

Be merciful to me, O Lord: for I cry unto Thee daily.

Psalm. Rejoice the soul of Thy servant: for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord, we beseech Thee, let Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church; and because it cannot continue in safety without Thy help, preserve

it evermore by Thy help and goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Gal. 5:25 to 6:10

Gradual

It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put confidence in man.

V. It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put confidence in princes.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise, even with my glory. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 6:24-34

The Sixteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto Thee daily.

For Thou, Lord, art good and ready to forgive: and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon Thee.

Psalm. Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, hear me: for I am poor and needy.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Lord, we pray Thee that Thy grace may always go before and follow after us and make us continually to be given to all good works; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 3:13-21

Gradual

The heathen shall fear the name of the Lord: and all the kings of the earth
Thy glory.

V. When the Lord shall build up Zion: He shall appear in His glory.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Ye that fear the Lord, trust in the Lord: He is their Help and their
Shield. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 7:11-17

The Seventeenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Righteous art Thou, O Lord: and upright are Thy judgments.

Deal with Thy servant: according to Thy mercy.

Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the Law of the
Lord.

**Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it
was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.
Amen.**

Collect

Lord, we beseech Thee, grant Thy people grace to withstand the
temptations of the devil and with pure hearts and minds to follow Thee, the

only God; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 4:1-6

Gradual

Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord: and the people whom He hath chosen for His own inheritance.

V. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the host of them by the Breath of His mouth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The right hand of the Lord is exalted: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 14,141

The Eighteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Reward them that wait for Thee, O Lord: and let Thy prophets be found faithful.

Hear the prayer of Thy servants: and of Thy people Israel.

Psalm. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, forasmuch as without Thee we are not able to please Thee, mercifully grant that Thy Holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Cor. 1:4-9

Gradual

I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

V. Peace be within thy walls: and prosperity within thy palaces.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Oh, praise the Lord, all ye nations: praise Him, all ye people.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 22:34-46

The Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Say unto my soul, I am thy Salvation: The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth.

He delivereth them out of their troubles: He is their God forever and ever.

Psalm. Give ear, O My people, to My Law: incline your ears to the words of My mouth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O almighty and most merciful God, of Thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech Thee, from all things that may hurt us, that we, being ready, both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that Thou wouldst have done; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 4:22-28

Gradual

Let my prayer be set forth before Thee as incense: and the lifting up of my hands as the evening sacrifice. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvelous things. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 9:1-8

The Twentieth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

The Lord, our God, is righteous in all His works which He doeth: for we obeyed not His voice.

Give glory to Thy name, O Lord: and deal with us according to the multitude of Thy mercies.

Psalm. Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of His holiness.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.

Amen.

Grant, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleansed from all their sins and serve Thee with a quiet mind; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 5:15-21

Gradual

The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord: and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

V. Thou openest Thine hand: and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 22:1-14

The Twenty-first Sunday After Trinity

Introit

The whole world is in Thy power, O Lord, King Almighty: there is no man that can gainsay Thee.

For Thou hast made heaven and earth and all the wondrous things under the heaven: Thou art Lord of all.

Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the Law of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Lord, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household, the Church, in continual godliness, that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, Our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 6:10-17

Gradual

Lord, Thou hast been our Dwelling Place: in all generations.

V. Before the mountains were brought forth or ever Thou hadst formed the earth and the world: even from everlasting to everlasting, Thou art God. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. They that trust in the Lord shall be as Mount Zion: which cannot be removed, but abideth forever. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 4:46-54

The Twenty-second Sunday After Trinity

(The Introit and Collect for the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, and the Epistle, Gradual, and Gospel for the Twenty-seventh Sunday after Trinity, shall be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year)

Introit

If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

But there is forgiveness with Thee: that Thou mayest be feared, O God of Israel.

Psalm. Out of the depths have I cried unto Thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, our Refuge and Strength, who art the Author of all godliness, be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church, and grant that those things which we ask. faithfully we may obtain effectually; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Phil. 1:3-11

Gradual

Behold how good and how pleasant it is: for brethren to dwell together in unity!

V. The Lord commanded blessing: even life forevermore. Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!

V. The Lord healeth the broken in heart: and bindeth up their wounds.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 18:23-35

The Twenty-third Sunday After Trinity

Introit

I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the Lord: thoughts of peace and not of evil.

Then shall ye call upon Me and pray unto Me, and I will hearken unto you: and I will turn your captivity and gather you from all nations and from all places.

Psalm. Lord, Thou hast been favorable unto Thy land: Thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Absolve, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy people from their offenses, that from the bonds of our sins which by reason of our frailty we have brought upon us we may be delivered by Thy bountiful goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Phil. 3:17-21

Gradual

Thou hast saved us from our enemies: and hast put them to shame that hated us.

V. In God we boast all the day long: and praise Thy name forever. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Ye that fear the Lord, trust in the Lord: He is their Help and their Shield. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 22:15—22

The Twenty-fourth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Oh, come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the Lord, our Maker.

For He is our God: and we are the people of His pasture and the sheep of His hand.

Psalm. Oh, come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our salvation.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Stir up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of Thee be plenteously rewarded; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Col. 1:9-14

Gradual

Thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

V. I love the Lord: because He hath heard my voice and my supplication.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. With Thee is the fountain of life: in Thy light shall we see light.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 9:18—26

The Twenty-fifth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies and from them that persecute me.

Let me not be ashamed, O Lord: for I have called upon Thee.

Psalm. In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust: let me never be ashamed.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Almighty God, we beseech Thee, show Thy mercy unto Thy humble servants, that we who put no trust in our own merits may not be dealt with after the severity of Thy judgment, but according to Thy mercy; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Thess. 4:13-18

Gradual

Thine enemies roar in the midst of Thy congregations: they set up their ensigns for signs.

V. Remember Thy congregation which Thou hast purchased of old: the rod of Thine inheritance, which Thou hast redeemed. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. There is a river the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 24:15-28

The Twenty-sixth Sunday After Trinity

Introit

Save me, O God, by Thy name: and judge me by Thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God: give ear to the words of my mouth.

Psalm. He shall reward evil to mine enemies: cut them off in Thy truth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, so rule and govern our hearts and minds by Thy Holy Spirit that, being over mindful of the end of all things and the day of Thy just judgment, we may be stirred up to holiness of living here and dwell with Thee forever hereafter; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Peter 3:3-14 or 2 Thess. 1:3-10

Gradual

He shall call to the heavens from above: and to the earth that He may judge His people.

V. The heavens shall declare His righteousness: for God is Judge Himself. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The ransomed of the Lord shall come to Zion with everlasting joy upon their lands: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and weeping shall fly away. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 25:31-46

The Twenty-seventh Sunday After Trinity

(The Introit and Collect for the Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity shall be used on the last Sunday after Trinity in each year)

Epistle: 1 Thess. 5:1-11

Gradual

The King's daughter shall be brought unto the King: the virgins, her companions that follow her, shall be brought unto Thee.

V. With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the King's palace. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of heaven: prepared as a bride adorned for her husband. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 25:1-13

The Festival Of Harvest

Introit

O Lord, Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness: and Thy paths drop fatness.

Thou visitest the earth and waterest it: Thou blessest the springing thereof.

Psalm. Praise waiteth for Thee, O God, in Zion: and unto Thee shall the vow be performed.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty God, most merciful Father, who openest Thine hand and satisfiest the desire of every living thing, we give Thee most humble and hearty thanks that Thou hast crowned the fields with Thy blessing and hast permitted us once more to gather in the fruits of the earth; and we beseech Thee to bless and protect the living seed of Thy Word sown in our hearts that in the plenteous fruits of righteousness we may always present to Thee an acceptable thankoffering; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Deut. 26:1-11

Gradual

The eyes of all wait upon Thee: and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

V. Thou openest Thine hand: and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, bless His holy name: Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all His benefits. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 12:13-21

The Festival Of The Reformation

Introit

The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our Refuge.

Therefore will not we fear though the earth be removed: and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea.

Psalm. God is our Refuge and Strength: a very present Help in trouble.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord God, heavenly Father, pour out, we beseech Thee, Thy Holy Spirit upon Thy faithful people, keep them steadfast in Thy grace and truth, protect and comfort them in all temptations, defend them against all enemies of Thy Word, and bestow upon Christ's Church Militant Thy saving peace; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rev. 14:6, 7

Gradual

Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of His holiness.

V. Walk about Zion; tell the towers thereof; mark well her bulwarks; consider her palaces: that ye may tell it to the generation following. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. For this God is our God forever and ever: He will be our Guide even unto death. Hallelujah.

Gospel: Matt. 11:12-15

A Day Of Humiliation And Prayer

Introit

Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth, for the Lord hath spoken: I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against Me.

They have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger: they are gone away backward.

Psalm. If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

(On this day the Gloria Patri is omitted)

Collect

Almighty and most merciful God, our heavenly Father, of whose compassion there is no end, who art long-suffering, gracious, and plenteous in goodness and truth, forgiving iniquity, transgression, and sin, we have sinned and done perversely, we have forsaken and grievously offended Thee; against Thee, Thee only, have we sinned and done evil in Thy sight. But we beseech Thee, O Lord, remember not against us former iniquities; let Thy tender mercies speedily come to us, for we are brought very low; help us, O God of our salvation, and purge away our sins for the glory of Thy holy name and for the sake of Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ, our Savior, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Joel 2:12-19

Gradual

Seek ye the Lord while He may be found: call ye upon Him while He is near.

V. Let the wicked forsake his way: and the unrighteous man his thoughts.

V. And let him return unto the Lord, and He will have mercy upon him: and to our God, for He will abundantly pardon.

Gospel: Matt. 6:16-21

A Day Of General Or Special Thanksgiving

Introit

Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord: praise ye the Lord.

Praise Him for His mighty acts: praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Psalm. Praise ye the Lord; praise God in His sanctuary: praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, whose mercies are new unto us every morning and who, though we have in no wise deserved Thy goodness, dost abundantly provide for all our wants of body and soul, give us, we pray Thee, Thy Holy Spirit that we may heartily acknowledge Thy merciful goodness toward us, give thanks for all Thy benefits, and serve Thee in willing obedience; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 Tim. 2:1-8

Gradual

The eyes of all wait upon Thee: and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

V. Thou openest Thine hand: and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, bless His holy name: Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all His benefits. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 17:11-19

The Presentation Of Our Lord And The Purification Of Mary

(The Introit is the same as for the Eighth Sunday after Trinity)

Collects

Almighty and ever-living God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty that, as Thine only-begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple in the substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts; by the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Lord God, Heavenly Father, who hast given Thy Son to be our Savior, a Light to lighten the Gentiles, and the Glory of Thy people Israel, we beseech Thee, enlighten our hearts, that we may know Thy grace and fatherly will in Him toward us, and obtain everlasting life; through the same Thy Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Mal. 3:1-4

Gradual

We have thought of Thy loving-kindness, O God, in the midst of Thy Temple. according to Thy name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth.

V. As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of our God: in the mountain of His holiness. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. I will worship toward Thy holy Temple: and will praise Thy name. Hallelujah!

(If this day comes after Septuagesima, the Hallelujah and Verse of the Gradual are omitted, and the Nunc Dimittis is used as Tract.)

Tract. Lord, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace, according to Thy word.

V. For mine eyes have seen Thy Salvation.

V. Which Thou hast prepared: before the face of all people.

V. A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.

Gospel: Luke 2:22-32

The Annunciation

Introit

All the rich among the people shall entreat Thy favor: She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needlework.

Her companions shall be brought unto Thee: with gladness and rejoicing.

Psalm. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the King.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Drop down, ye heavens, from above: and let the skies pour down righteousness.

Let the earth open: and bring forth salvation.

Psalm. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the King.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

We beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts, that, as we have known the incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an angel, so by His cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Almighty God, who didst will that agreeably to the angel's message Thy Son become incarnate of the Virgin Mary, mercifully grant that our sinful conception may be cleansed by His immaculate conception; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 7:10-16

Gradual

There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse: and a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

V. Behold, a virgin shall conceive and bear a Son: and shall call His name Immanuel.

Tract. The angel of the Lord came in unto Mary and said, Hail, thou that art highly favored, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women.

V. The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee: and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Therefore also that Holy Thing which shall be born of thee: shall be called the Son of God. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 1:26-38

The Visitation

(The Introit is the same as for the Annunciation)

Collects

Almighty God, who hast dealt wonderfully with Thy handmaiden, the Virgin Mary, and hast chosen her to be the mother of Thy Son and hast graciously made known that Thou regardest the poor and lowly and the despised, grant us grace in all humility and meekness to receive Thy Word with hearty faith and so to be made one with Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Grant, we beseech Thee, O Lord, unto Thy servants the gift of Thy heavenly grace, that, as the Son of the Virgin Mary hath made us partakers of salvation, we may daily grow in grace; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Almighty God, who didst exalt the lowly Virgin Mary by Thy grace, give us ever humble hearts that we may never fail of Thy grace; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 11:1-5

Gradual

There shall come forth a Rod out of the stem of Jesse: and a Branch shall grow out of his roots.

V. There shall be a Root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign to the people: to it shall the Gentiles seek. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Blessed art thou, O Mary, among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb: behold, there shall be a performance of those things which were told thee from the Lord. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 1:39-56

Evangelists', Apostles', And Martyrs' Days

Introit

I know whom I have believed: and am persuaded that He is able to keep that which I have committed unto Him against that Day.

There is laid up for me a crown of righteousness: which the Lord, the righteous Judge, shall give me.

Psalm. O Lord, Thou hast searched me and known me: Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Apostles' Days

The Spirit of Truth will guide you into all truth: for He shall glorify Me.

Ye shall be My witnesses: because ye have been with Me from the beginning.

Blessed are ye when ye are persecuted for My sake: for the kingdom of heaven is yours.

Psalm. The Lord is my Light and my Salvation: I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament: and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever.

Jesus said, Ye which have followed Me, in the regeneration: when the Son of Man shall sit in the throne of His glory, ye also shall sit upon twelve thrones.

Psalm. I will bless the Lord at all times: His praise shall continually be in my mouth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Evangelists' Days

The Lord God said unto me: Write all the words that I have spoken unto thee into in book for a memorial.

Psalm. His name shall endure forever: His name shall be continued as long as the sun.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.

Amen.

Collect

O almighty God, who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the Head Cornerstone, grant us to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine that we may be made a holy temple acceptable unto Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Gradual

Apostles' Days

Their sound is gone out into all the earth: and their words to the end of heaven.

V. The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament showeth forth His handiwork. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. I have chosen you out of the world that ye should bring forth fruit: and your fruit should remain. Hallelujah!

Or:

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord Jesus gave some, Apostles, and some Evangelists: for the edifying of the body of Christ. Hallelujah!

Or:

The mouth of the righteous speaketh of wisdom: and his tongue talketh of judgment.

V. The Law of his God is in his heart: none of his steps shall slide. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: those that be planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish in the courts of our God. Hallelujah!

Evangelists' Days

Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into Thy lips.

V. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the King. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord Jesus gave some, Apostles, and some, Evangelists: for the edifying of the body of Christ. Hallelujah!

Or:

How beautiful are the good tidings of him that publisheth peace: that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

V. The Lord hath made bare His holy arm in the eyes of all nations: and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Word of the Lord endureth forever: this is the Word which by the Gospel is preached unto you. Hallelujah!

Saint Thomas The Apostle's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty and ever-living God, who through the Word of Thy Son didst mightily strengthen the faith of Thine Apostle Saint Thomas: by the same Word keep us ever steadfast in the faith unto our end; through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 1:3-6.

Gospel: John 20:24-31

Saint Stephen The Martyr's Day

Introit

Princes also did sit and speak against me: the wicked have waited for me to destroy me.

Help Thou me, Lord, my God: for I have kept Thy testimonies.

Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the Law of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Grant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth we may steadfastly look up to heaven and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first martyr, Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, who standest at the right hand of God to help all those that suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

Epistle: Acts 6:8-15 and 7:54-60

Gradual

Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. I see the heavens opened: and Jesus standing at the right hand of God.
Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 23:34-39

Saint John The Apostle And The Evangelist's Day

Introit

In the midst of the congregation shall he open his mouth, and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding: and clothed him with a robe of glory.

Psalm. It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praise unto Thy name, O Thou Most High.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Merciful Lord, we beseech Thee to cast the bright beams of Thy light upon Thy Church that it, being instructed by the doctrines of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 1 John 1:1-10

Gradual

Then went this saying abroad among the brethren: that that disciple should not die.

V. But Jesus said, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee? Follow thou Me. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

.V. This is the disciple which testifieth of these things: and we know that his testimony is true. Hallelujah!

Gospel: John 21:19-24

The Holy Innocents' Day

Introit

Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings, O Lord: hast Thou ordained strength because of Thine enemies.

Psalm. O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is Thy name in all the earth!

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O God, whose martyred innocents showed forth Thy praise not by speaking but by dying, mortify all vices within us that our lives may in deed confess Thy faith which our tongue uttereth; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

O almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength and madest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths, mortify and kill all vices in us and so strengthen us by Thy grace that by the innocency of our lives and the constancy of our faith, even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rev. 14:1-5

Gradual

Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers.

V. The snare is broken, and we are escaped: our help is in the name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Praise, O ye servants of the Lord: praise the name of the Lord. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 2:13-18

The Conversion Of Saint Paul

(The Introit is the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

O God, who through the preaching of the blessed Apostle Saint Paul hast caused the light of Thy Gospel to shine to the Gentile world, give us grace ever to joy in the saving light of Thy Gospel and to spread it to the uttermost parts of the earth; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 9:1-22

Gradual

He that wrought effectually in Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, the same was mighty in me toward the Gentiles: and they glorified God in me.

V. By the grace of God I am what I am: and His grace which was bestowed upon me was not in vain. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The Lord said unto Paul, Thou art a chosen vessel unto Me: to bear My name before the Gentiles. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 19:27-30

Saint Matthias The Apostle's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty God, who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias, grant that Thy Church, ever being preserved from false apostles, may continually abide in the doctrine of Thy true Apostles; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 1:15-26

Gospel: Matt. 11:25-30

Saint Mark The Evangelist's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

O almighty God, who hast enriched Thy Church with the precious Gospel written by Thine Evangelist Saint Mark, give us grace that we may firmly believe Thy glad tidings of salvation and daily walk as it becometh the Gospel of Christ; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 4:7-16

Gospel: Luke 10:1-9

Saint Philip And Saint James The Apostles' Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty God, whom to know is everlasting life, grant unto us that, as Thy Son gave knowledge of life eternal to Thine Apostles Philip and James by revealing Himself to them as the only Way to Thee, we may by a true and living faith ever know Him as our only Savior; through the same, Thy dear Son, Jesus Christ, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 2:19-22

Gospel: John 14:1-14

The Nativity Of Saint John The Baptist

Introit

The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness: Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.

And the glory of the Lord: shall be revealed.

Psalm. It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collects

O Lord God, heavenly Father, who through Thy servant John the Baptist didst bear witness that Jesus Christ is the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world, and that all who believe in Him shall inherit eternal life, we humbly pray Thee to enlighten us by Thy Holy Spirit that we may at all times find comfort and joy in this witness, continue steadfast in the true faith, and at last with all believers attain unto eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Almighty God, who through John the Baptist, the forerunner of Christ, didst proclaim salvation, grant that we may know this Thy salvation and serve Thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord who liveth, etc.

God, who didst honor this day through the birth of Saint John the Baptist, grant unto Thy people spiritual gladness and direct the minds of all Thy faithful into the way of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Is. 40:1-5

Gradual

Before I formed thee, I knew thee: and before thou wast born, I sanctified thee.

V. The Lord put forth His hand and touched my mouth: and the Lord said unto me, Behold, I have put My words into thy mouth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. The voice of one crying: Prepare ye the way of the Lord. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 1:57-80

Saint Peter And Saint Paul The Apostles' Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

O God, who didst give Thine Apostles Peter and Paul grace to lay down their lives for the sake of Thy dear Son, endow us, we beseech Thee, with like constancy that we may at all times be ready to lay down our lives for Him who laid down His life for us; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Acts 12:1-11

Gradual

I am now ready to be offered: and the time of my departure is at hand.

V. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course: I have kept the faith. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Thou comest to him with blessing and goodness: Thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 16:13-20

Saint Mary Magdalene's Day

Introit

The wicked have waited to destroy me: but I gave heed unto Thy testimonies.

I have seen an end of all perfection: but Thy commandment is exceeding broad.

Psalm. Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the Law of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Almighty God, who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a Sacrifice for sin and also an Example of godly life, give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive this His inestimable benefit and also daily endeavor ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Prov. 31:10-31

Gradual

Hearken, O daughter, incline thine ear: forget also thine own people and thy father's house.

V. So shall the King greatly desire thy beauty: for He is thy Lord, and worship thou Him. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Who can find a virtuous woman? For her price is far above rubies. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 7:36-50

Saint James The Elder The Apostle's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Grant, O Lord, that, as Thine Apostle Saint James readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, we may by Thy grace be enabled to forsake all worldly and carnal affections and to follow Him alone; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 8:28-39

Gospel: Matt. 20:20-28

Saint Bartholomew The Apostle's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty God, who through Thy Son Jesus Christ didst choose Saint Bartholomew to be an Apostle to preach the blessed Gospel, give unto Thy Church evermore faithful teachers to proclaim the glory of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Cor. 4:7-10

Gospel: Luke 22:24-30

Saint Matthew The Apostle And The Evangelist's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

O almighty God, who by Thy blessed Son didst call Saint Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist, grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches and to follow the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Eph. 4:7-14

Gospel: Matt. 9:9-13

Saint Michael's And All Angels' Day

Introit

Bless the Lord, ye His angels, that excel in strength: that do His commandments, hearkening unto the voice of His Word.

Bless ye the Lord, all ye His hosts: ye ministers of His that do His pleasure.

Psalm. Bless the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless His holy name.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of angels and men in a wonderful order, mercifully grant that, as Thy holy angels always do Thee service in heaven, so by Thine appointment they may help and defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rev. 12:7-12

Gradual

God hath given His angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

V. Bless the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless His holy name. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. And one cried unto another and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of His glory. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 18:1-11

Saint Luke The Evangelist's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty God, who calledst Saint Luke the physician to be an Evangelist and physician of the soul, heal, we beseech Thee, all the diseases of our souls by the wholesome medicine of Thy Word; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: 2 Tim. 4:5-15

Gospel: Luke 10:1-9

Saint Simon And Saint Jude The, Apostles' Day

(The Introit, Collect, and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Epistle: 1 Peter 1:3-9

Gospel: John 15:17-21

All Saints' Day

Introit

A great multitude which no man could number stood before the throne and before the Lamb: clothed with white robes and with palms in their hands; And cried with a loud voice, saying: Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Psalm. Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O almighty God, who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship in the mystical body of Thy Son Jesus Christ, our Lord, grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed saints in all virtuous and godly living that we may come to those unspeakable joys which Thou hast prepared for those who unfeignedly love Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rev. 7:2-17

Gradual

Oh, fear the Lord, ye His saints: for there is no want to them that fear Him.

V. They that seek the Lord: shall not want any good thing. Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!

V. Come unto Me, all ye that labor and are heavy laden: and I will give you rest. Hallelujah!

Gospel: Matt. 5:1-12

Saint Andrew The Apostle's Day

(The Introit and Gradual are the same as for Evangelists', Apostles', and Martyrs' Days)

Collect

Almighty God, by whose grace Thine Apostle Saint Andrew obeyed the call of Thy Son Jesus Christ, grant unto us also grace to follow Him in heart and life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rom. 10:8-18

Gospel: Matt. 4:18-22

Dedication Of A Church

Introit

Surely the Lord is in this place: This is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven. Hallelujah!

Psalm. The Lord reigneth, He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

Lord God, heavenly Father, the unfailing Giver of good gifts, we thank Thee that Thou this day didst enter into this house with Thy Word; and we heartily beseech Thee continually to dwell among us with Thy Word and Thy Sacraments, so that by Thy grace we poor sinners may be converted unto Thee and saved eternally; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth, etc.

Epistle: Rev. 21:1-5

Gradual

In all places where I record My name I will come unto thee: and bless thee, saith your God.

V. How amiable are Thy tabernacles: O Lord of hosts! Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

V. Yea, the sparrow hath found an house and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young: even Thine altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God Hallelujah!

Gospel: Luke 19:1-10

Mission Festival

Introit

All the earth shall worship Thee: and shall sing unto Thee, O God.

They shall sing to Thy name: O Thou Most High.

Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His name, make His praise glorious.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Lord God Almighty, mercifully grant that we, who know Thee now by faith, may with our whole heart believe in Him, our only Savior, serve Him, and steadfastly confess and glorify Him before all men, making known Thy saving health among the nations, that He may see of the travail of His soul and be satisfied, to whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be honor and glory, world without end.

***Epistle:* Rom. 10:8-18; or Is. 12:2-4; 42:1-12; 49:1-6**

Gradual

The Graduals for the First, Second, or Third Sunday after the Epiphany may be used on this day.

***Gospel:* Matt. 9:35-38; Mark 4:26-32**

Invitatories, Antiphons, Responsories, and Versicles for the Church Year

The *Invitatory* varies with the Season and is always used with Psalm 95 at Matins. It is divided into two parts, separated by a colon. The first part, or the whole, of the *Invitatory* may be sung or said by the Minister or sung by a single voice or by the choir before the Psalm; and after the Psalm and Gloria Patri the whole *Invitatory* shall be sung.

An *Antiphon* is used at Matins and Vespers with the Psalms, the *Magnificat*, the *Nunc Dimittis*, and the *Benedictus*. It is used in the same manner as the *Invitatory*.

The *Responsory* varies with the Season and may be sung after the last Lesson at Vespers and Matins. At the end of the *Responsory* is sung *Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost* (but not “As it was in the beginning,” etc.), followed by the repetition of the last sentence of the *Responsory*.

A *Versicle* may be used at Vespers after the *Hymn* and at Vespers and Matins before the closing *Collect*. A *Versicle* is used before the *Litany Collects*. The *first part* of the *Versicle* is said by the Minister and the second part sung or said by the people.

The Advent Season

Invitatory

Behold, the King cometh: Oh, come, let us worship Him.

Antiphons

1. Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far: and let the whole earth be filled with His glory.
2. Come, O Lord, and make no tarrying: loosen the bonds of Thy people Israel.
3. Rejoice greatly, O Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh.
4. Behold, the Lord shall come and all His saints with Him: and in that day the light shall be great. Hallelujah!

Responsory

Behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. And this is His name whereby He shall be called, The Lord Our Righteousness.

Verse. In His days shall Judah be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely. And this is His name whereby He shall be called, The Lord Our Righteousness.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

And this is His name whereby He shall be called, The Lord Our Righteousness.

Versicles

1.

℣: Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined:

℞: **Our God shall come. Hallelujah!**

2.

℣: Prepare ye the way of the Lord. Hallelujah!

℞: **Make His paths straight. Hallelujah!**

3.

℣: Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness:

R: Let the earth open and bring forth salvation. ##### Christmastide

Invitatory

Unto us the Christ is born: Oh, come, let us worship Him.

Antiphons

1. The Lord hath said unto Me: Thou art My Son; this day have I begotten Thee.
2. The Lord hath sent redemption unto His people: He hath commanded His covenant forever.
3. Of the fruit of thy body: will I set upon thy throne.
4. Christ the Lord, our Savior, everlasting God and Mary's Son: we praise Thee evermore

Responsory

The Word was made flesh and dwelt among us. And we beheld His glory, the glory as of the Only-begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth.

Verse. In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Full of grace and truth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

Full of grace and truth.

Versicles

1.

V: At even ye shall know that the Lord will come:

R: And in the morning, then shall ye see the glory of the Lord.

2. **V:** As the bridegroom from his chamber:

R: Cometh forth the Lord to run His race.

3.

℣: The Word was made flesh. Hallelujah!
℞: And dwelt among us. Hallelujah!

4.

℣: Blessed is He that cometh in the name of the Lord:
℞: God is the Lord, which hath showed us light.

5.

℣: Unto us a Child is born. Hallelujah!
℞: Unto us a Son is given. Hallelujah!

6.

℣: Unto you is born this day a Savior. Hallelujah!
℞: Which is Christ the Lord. Hallelujah!

The Epiphany Season

Invitatory

Christ hath appeared unto us: Oh, come, let us worship Him.

Antiphons

1. Give unto the Lord glory and strength: worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.
2. The Lord hath made known His Word. Hallelujah!: the Word of His salvation. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. A Light to lighten the Gentiles: and the Glory of Thy people Israel.
4. We have seen His star in the East: and are come to worship Him.

Responsory

Arise, shine, for thy Light is come, and the Glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Verse. And the Gentiles shall come to thy Light and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

And the Glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

And the Glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

Versicles

1.

℣: The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents. Hallelujah:

℞: **The kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts. Hallelujah!**

2.

℣: All they from Sheba shall come. Hallelujah!

℞: **They shall bring gold and incense. Hallelujah!**

3.

℣: Oh, praise the Lord, all ye nations. Hallelujah!

℞: **Praise Him, all ye people. Hallelujah!**

The Passion Season

Antiphons

1, Man shall not live by bread alone: but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

2. Behold, now is the accepted time: behold, now is the day of salvation.

3, The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord and against His Anointed. 4, He was oppressed, and He was afflicted, yet He opened not His mouth: and the Lord hath laid on Him the iniquity of us all.

Responsory

He was brought as a lamb to the slaughter, He was oppressed, and He was afflicted, yet He opened not His mouth: He was delivered up to death that He might quicken His people. *Verse.* In Salem also is His tabernacle and His dwelling place in Zion. He was delivered up to death that He might quicken His people.

Versicles

1.

℣: Save me from the lion's mouth, O Lord:

℟: **And deliver me from the horns of the unicorns.**

2.

℣: Christ became obedient unto death: *℟*: **Even the death of the cross.**

3.

℣: Christ was wounded for our transgressions: *℟*: **He was bruised for our iniquities.**

Eastertide

Invitatory

The Lord is risen indeed: Hallelujah!

Antiphons

1. Hallelujah!: Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
2. I laid me down and slept; I awaked: for the Lord sustained me. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. Hallelujah! The Lord is risen. Hallelujah!: As He said unto you. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
4. Hallelujah! Abide with us, for it is toward evening: and the day is far spent. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Responsory

Christ, being raised from the dead, dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over Him.

In that He liveth, He liveth unto God. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Verses. Christ was delivered for our offenses and raised again for our justification.

In that He liveth, He liveth unto God. Hallelujah!

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

In that He liveth, He liveth unto God. Hallelujah!

Versicles

1.

V: The Lord is risen from the grave. Hallelujah! *R:* **Who hung for us upon the tree. Hallelujah!**

2.

V: Then were the disciples glad. Hallelujah!
R: **When they saw the Lord. Hallelujah!**

3.

V: This is the day which the Lord hath made. Hallelujah!
R: **We will rejoice and be glad in it. Hallelujah!**

4.

V: The Lord is risen indeed. Hallelujah!
R: **And hath appeared unto Simon. Hallelujah!**

Ascension Day

Invitatory

Hallelujah! The King ascendeth into heaven: Oh, come, let us worship Him.
Hallelujah!

Antiphons

1. If I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you: but if I depart, I will send Him unto you. Hallelujah!
2. Hallelujah! Christ hath ascended up on high. Hallelujah!: And hath led captivity captive. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. I ascend unto My Father and your Father: and to My God and your God. Hallelujah!

Responsory

Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel. Hallelujah!
He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
Versé. In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost.
He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved.
Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.
He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved.

Versicles

1.

Ÿ: I will not leave you comfortless. Hallelujah!
℞: I go away and come again unto you. Hallelujah!

2.

Ÿ: God is gone up with a shout. Hallelujah!
℞: The Lord with the sound of a trumpet. Hallelujah!

Whitsuntide

Invitatory

Hallelujah! The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: Oh, come, let us worship Him. Hallelujah!

Antiphons

1. Come, Holy Ghost, and fill the hearts of Thy faithful people, and kindle in them the fire of Thy love: Thou, who through divers tongues

gatherest together the nations in the unity of the faith. Hallelujah!
Hallelujah!

2. Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are created: and Thou renewest the face of the earth. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. I will not leave you comfortless. Hallelujah!: I will come to you, and your heart shall rejoice. Hallelujah!

Responsory

And there appeared unto the Apostles cloven tongues like as of fire.
Hallelujah!

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them. Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Verse. And they began to speak with other tongues the wonderful works of God.

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

And the Holy Ghost sat upon each of them.

Versicles

1.

℣: The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost. Hallelujah! *℞:* **He shall teach you all things. Hallelujah!**

2.

℣: And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost. Hallelujah!
℞: **And they began to speak. Hallelujah!**

3.

℣: Create in me a clean heart, O God! Hallelujah! *℞:* **And renew a right spirit within me. Hallelujah!**

The Trinity Season

Invitatory

The true God, One in Three and Three in One: Oh, come, let us worship Him.

Antiphons

1. Unto Thee do we call, Thee do we praise, Thee do we worship: O blessed Trinity.
2. Glory be to Thee, coequal Trinity: one God before all worlds began, and now and forevermore.
3. Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty: which was and is and is to come.

Responsory

We bless the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost. Praise Him and magnify Him forever.

Versé. Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven and above all to be praised and glorified forever.

Praise Him and magnify Him forever.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

Praise Him and magnify Him forever.

Versicle

V: We bless the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost.

R: **Praise Him and magnify Him forever.**

The Festival Of The Reformation

Antiphon

I will speak of Thy testimonies also before kings: and will not be ashamed.

Versicles

- 1.

V: Thy Word is a lamp unto my feet. Hallelujah! *R*: **And a light unto my path. Hallelujah!**

2.

℣: The Lord, our God, be with us. Hallelujah! **℞:** **As He was with our fathers. Hallelujah!**

3.

℣: Do good in Thy good pleasure unto Zion. Hallelujah! **℞:** **Build Thou the walls of Jerusalem. Hallelujah!**

4.

℣: Stand fast therefore in the liberty. Hallelujah!
℞: **Wherewith Christ hath made you free. Hallelujah!**

A Day Of Humiliation And Prayer

Antiphon

Be merciful unto me, O Lord, for I cry unto Thee daily: Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, hear me, for I am poor and needy.

Versicles

1.

℣: Have mercy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving-kindness: **℞:** **According unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.**

2.

℣: Enter not into judgment with Thy servant, O Lord: **℞:** **For in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.**

3.

℣: Lord, deal not with us after our sins: **℞:** **Nor reward us according to our iniquities.**

4.

℣: Create in us a clean heart, O God:

℟: **And take not Thy Holy Spirit from us.**

5.

℣: We have sinned with our fathers: **℟:** **We have committed iniquity, we have done wickedly.**

Dedication Of A Church

Antiphon

The Lord is in His holy temple: the Lord's throne is in heaven.

Versicle

℣: Thy testimonies are very sure. Hallelujah!

℟: **Holiness becometh Thine house, O Lord, forever. Hallelujah!**

The Commemoration Of The Dead

Antiphons

1. God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes: and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain; for the former things are passed away.
2. Oh, how glorious is that kingdom: wherein all the saints do rejoice with Christ!! They are clothed with white robes and follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

Versicles

1.

℣: We have here no continuing city. Hallelujah! **℟:** **But we seek one to come. Hallelujah!**

2.

℣: Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord. Hallelujah! ℞: They rest from their labors, and their works do follow them. Hallelujah!

For Other Times

Antiphons

1. Out of the depths: have I cried unto Thee, O Lord.
2. Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty: God hath shined.
3. Commit thy way unto the Lord: trust also in Him.
4. Preserve my life: from the fear of the enemy.
5. It is good to sing praises: unto our God.
6. Forsake not the works: of Thine own hands.
7. The Lord: is the Strength of my life.
8. The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit Thou at My right hand.
9. Blessed be the Lord God: the God of Israel.
10. Blessed be the Lord out of Zion: which dwelleth at Jerusalem.
11. Blessed: be His glorious name forever.
12. I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.
13. In the day of my trouble I will call upon Thee: for Thou wilt answer me.
14. I will praise Thy name: forever and ever.
15. Thou wilt show me: the path of life.
16. We praise the Lord: now, henceforth, and forever.
17. Blessed: is the man that feareth the Lord.

Responsory

Forever, O Lord, Thy Word is settled in heaven.
Thy Word is a lamp unto my feet and a light unto my path.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house and the place where Thine honor dwelleth. *Versè.* Blessed are they that hear the Word of God and keep it.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house and the place where Thine honor dwelleth.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house and the place where Thine honor! dwelleth.

Versicles

1.

Ÿ: The eyes of all wait upon Thee,

Ŗ: **And Thou givest them their meat in due season.**

2.

Ÿ: The Lord is merciful and gracious. Hallelujah! *Ŗ:* **Slow to anger and plenteous in mercy. Hallelujah!**

3.

Ÿ: Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest

Ŗ: **That He would send forth laborers into His harvest.**

4.

Ÿ: Ask, and ye shall receive,

Ŗ: **That your joy may be full.**

5.

Ÿ: Oh, give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good. Hallelujah!

Ŗ: **For His mercy endureth forever. Hallelujah!**

6.

℣: It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord
℞: **And to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High.**

7.

℣: Lord, Thou hast heard the desire of the humble.
℞: **Thou wilt preserve their heart; Thou wilt cause Thine ear to hear.**

8.

℣: The Lord will give strength unto His people. Hallelujah! **℞:** **The Lord will bless His people with peace. Hallelujah!**

9.

℣: They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament. Hallelujah! **℞:** **And they that turn many to righteousness, as the stars forever and ever. Hallelujah!**

10.

℣: By Me kings reign and princes decree justice.
℞: **By Me princes rule and nobles, even all the judges of the earth.**

11.

℣: He shall give His angels charge over thee
℞: **To keep thee in all thy ways.**

12.

℣: The Lord God is a Sun and Shield; the Lord will give grace and glory. Hallelujah! **℞:** **No good thing will He withhold from them that walk uprightly. Hallelujah!**

13.

℣: Sanctify us through Thy truth. Hallelujah!
℞: **Thy Word is truth. Hallelujah!**

14.

℣: Lord, teach me to do Thy will. Hallelujah! *℞*: **Let Thy good Spirit lead me in the right way. Hallelujah!**

15.

℣: Show me Thy ways, O Lord. Hallelujah! *℞*: **Teach me Thy paths. Hallelujah!**

16.

℣: Save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance;
℞: **Feed them also and lift them up forever.**

17.

℣: Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy name.
℞: **Deliver us and purge away our sins for Thy name's sake.**

18.

℣: I have trusted in Thy mercy. *℞*: **My heart shall rejoice in Thy salvation.**

19.

℣: Suffer the little children to come unto Me, and forbid them not;
℞: **For of such is the kingdom of heaven.**

20.

℣: Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless His holy name. Hallelujah! *℞*: **Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all His benefits. Hallelujah!**

21.

Ÿ: Call upon Me in the day of trouble.

Ŕ: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify Me.

22.

Ÿ: Make me to understand the way of Thy precepts. **Ŕ: Strengthen
Thou me according unto Thy Word.**

Prayers

Collects

General

1

Grant us, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, a steadfast faith in Jesus Christ, a cheerful hope in Thy mercy, and a sincere love to Thee and to all our fellow men; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

2

O Lord God, heavenly Father, we give Thee thanks that of Thy great goodness and mercy Thou didst suffer Thine only-begotten Son to become incarnate and to redeem us from sin and everlasting death; and we beseech Thee, enlighten our hearts by Thy Holy Spirit that we may evermore yield Thee unfeigned thanks for this Thy grace and may comfort ourselves with the same in all time of tribulation and temptation; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

3

Almighty God, who hast given us commandment to pray for the gift of the Holy Ghost, most heartily we beseech Thee through Jesus Christ, our Advocate, to grant us Thy Holy Spirit that He may quicken our hearts by Thy saving Word and lead us into all truth, that He may guide, instruct, enlighten, govern, comfort, and sanctify us unto everlasting life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

4

Send, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, Thy Holy Spirit into our hearts that He may rule and direct us according to Thy will, comfort us in all our temptations and afflictions, defend us from all error, and lead us into all truth, that we, being steadfast in the faith, may increase in love and in all good works and in the end obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

5

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who of Thy tender love toward us sinners hast given us Thy Son that, believing on Him, we might have everlasting life, grant us, we beseech Thee, Thy Holy Spirit that we may continue steadfast in this faith to the end and may come to everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. [

6

Almighty and everlasting God, who by Thy Son hast promised us forgiveness of sins and everlasting life, we beseech Thee so to rule and govern our hearts by Thy Holy Spirit that in our daily need, and especially in all time of temptation, we may seek help from Him and by a true and lively faith in Thy Word obtain the same; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

7

O Lord God, heavenly Father, we beseech Thee, let Thy Holy Spirit dwell in us that He may enlighten and lead us into all truth and evermore defend us from all adversities; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

8

O Lord God, heavenly Father, who hast given Thine only Son to die for our sins and to rise again for our justification, quicken us, we beseech Thee, by Thy Holy Spirit, unto newness of life that through the power of His resurrection we may dwell with Christ forever; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

9

Almighty and ever-living God, who makest us both to will and to do those things which are good and acceptable unto Thy divine Majesty, let Thy

fatherly hand, we beseech Thee, ever be over us; let Thy Holy Spirit ever be with us; and so lead us in the knowledge and obedience of Thy Word that in the end we may obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Church

10

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, unto Thy Church Thy Holy Spirit and the wisdom which cometh down from above that Thy Word, as becometh it, may not be bound, but have free course and be preached to the joy and edifying of Christ's holy people, that in steadfast faith we may serve Thee and in the confession of Thy name abide unto the end; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

11

Merciful God, we beseech Thee to cast the bright beams of Thy light upon Thy Church that, being instructed by the doctrine of the blessed Apostles, it . may so walk-in the light of Thy truth that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.) 12 O God, our Protector, behold, and look upon, the face of Thine Anointed, who hath given Himself for the redemption of all, and grant that from the rising of the sun to the going down thereof Thy name may be great among the Gentiles and that in every place sacrifice and a pure offering may be made unto Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

13

O Lord, favorably receive the prayers of Thy Church, that, being delivered from all adversity and error, it may serve Thee in safety and freedom; and grant us Thy peace in our time; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Children Of The Church

14

Almighty and everlasting God, who; dost will that not one of these little ones should perish and hast sent Thine only Son to seek and to save that

which was lost and through Him hast said, Suffer the little children to come unto Me and forbid them not; for of such is the kingdom of God, most heartily we beseech Thee so to bless and govern the children of Thy Church by Thy Holy Spirit that they may grow in grace and in the knowledge of Thy Word; protect and defend them against all danger and harm, giving Thy holy angels charge over them; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Ministers Of The Word

15

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone doest great wonders, send down upon Thy ministers and upon the congregations committed to their charge the healthful Spirit of Thy grace; and that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

16

Almighty and gracious God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hast commanded us to pray that Thou wouldest send forth laborers into Thy harvest, of Thine infinite mercy give us true teachers and ministers of Thy Word, and put Thy saving Gospel in their hearts and on their lips that they may truly fulfill Thy command and preach nothing contrary to Thy holy Word, that we, being warned, instructed, nurtured, comforted, and strengthened by Thy heavenly Word, may do those things which are well-pleasing to Thee and profitable to us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

17

O almighty God, who by Thy Son, Jesus Christ, didst give to Thy holy Apostles many excellent gifts and commandedst them earnestly to feed Thy flock, make, we beseech Thee, all pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word and the people obediently to follow the same that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Church In Its Conflicts

18

Almighty and everlasting God, who wilt have all men to be saved and to come to the knowledge of the truth, we beseech Thy glorious majesty, through Jesus Christ, our Lord and Savior, impart the grace and help of Thy Holy Spirit to all ministers of Thy Word that they may purely teach it to the saving of men. Bring to naught by Thine almighty power and unsearchable wisdom all the counsels of those who hate Thy Word and who, by corrupt teaching or with violent hands, would destroy it, and enlighten them with the knowledge of Thy glory, that we, leading a quiet and peaceable life, may by a pure faith learn the riches of Thy heavenly grace and in holiness and righteousness serve Thee, the only true God; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Those Who Have Erred

19

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, whose property it is always to have mercy, we most earnestly beseech Thee to visit with Thy fatherly correction all such as have erred and gone astray from the truth of Thy holy Word and to bring them to a due sense of their error that they may again with hearty faith receive, and hold fast, Thine unchangeable truth; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

20

Almighty, merciful, and gracious God and Father, with our whole heart we beseech Thee for all who have forsaken the Christian faith, all who have wandered from any portion thereof or are in doubt or temptation through the corrupters of Thy Word, that Thou wouldest visit them as a Father, reveal unto them their error, and bring them back from their wanderings, that they, in singleness of heart, taking pleasure alone in the pure truth of Thy Word, may be made wise thereby unto everlasting life through faith in Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Unity

21

O God, who restorest to the right way them that err, who gatherest them that are scattered, and preservest them that are gathered, of Thy tender mercy

we beseech Thee, pour upon Thy Christian people the grace of unity, that, all schisms being healed, Thy flock, united to the true Shepherd of Thy Church, may worthily serve Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Removal Of Schism

22

Bring to naught, O Christ, the schisms of heresy which seek to subvert Thy truth, that, as Thou art acknowledged in heaven and in earth as one and the same Lord, so Thy people, gathered from all nations, may serve Thee in unity of faith.

For The Jews

23

Almighty and everlasting God, who lovest to show mercy, hear the prayers which we offer unto Thee for Thine ancient people, that, acknowledging Jesus Christ, who is the Light of truth, they may be delivered from their darkness; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Heathen

24

Almighty and everlasting God, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but wouldest have all men to repent and live, hear our prayers for the heathen, take away iniquity from their hearts, and turn them from their idols unto the living and true God and to Thine only Son; and gather them into Thy holy Church, to the glory of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

25

For The Civil Authorities

O merciful Father in heaven, who holdest in Thy hand all the might of man and who hast ordained the powers that be for the punishment of evildoers and for the praise of them that do well, and of whom is all rule and authority in the kingdoms of the world, we humbly beseech Thee,

graciously regard Thy servants, the President of the United States, the Governor of this Commonwealth, our Judges and Magistrates, and all the rulers of the earth. May all that receive the sword as Thy ministers bear it according to Thy commandment. Enlighten and defend them by Thy name, O God. Grant them wisdom and understanding, that under their peaceable governance Thy people may be guarded and directed in righteousness, quietness, and unity. Protect and prolong their lives, O God of our salvation, that we with them may show forth the praise of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Our Enemies

26

Forgive, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our enemies and them that despitefully use us, and so change their hearts that they may walk with us in meekness and peace; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

27

O almighty, everlasting God, who through Thine only Son, our blessed Lord, hast commanded us to love our enemies, to do good to them that hate us, and to pray for them that persecute us, we earnestly beseech Thee that by Thy gracious visitation they may be led to true repentance and may have the same love and be of one accord and of one mind and heart with us and with Thy whole Church; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

In Time Of National Calamity

28

O Lord God, heavenly Father, we humbly confess unto Thee that by our evil-doing and continual disobedience we have deserved these Thy chastisements; yet we earnestly beseech Thee, for Thy name's sake, to spare us; restrain the harmful power of the enemy and help Thy suffering people that Thy Word may be declared faithfully and without hindrance and that we, amending our sinful lives, may walk obedient to Thy holy commandments; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

29

Look mercifully, O Lord, we beseech Thee, on the affliction of Thy people, and let not our sin destroy us, but let Thine almighty mercy save us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

30

Most loving and gracious Lord God, who for our many grievous sins art pleased sorely to chasten us, we flee to Thy tender and fatherly compassion alone, beseeching Thee that, as a father pitieth his children, Thou wouldest pity us miserable sinners. Turn away Thy righteous wrath and give us not over to deserved death, but deliver us that we may now and evermore praise Thee, O gracious God and Father, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedness and live; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Prisoners

31

Almighty God, who didst bring the Apostle Peter forth out of prison, have mercy upon all who are suffering unjust imprisonment and set them free from their bonds that we may rejoice in their deliverance and continually give praise to Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Peace And Quietness

32

O Lord, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear the prayers of Thy Church that we, being delivered from all adversities and serving Thee with a quiet mind, may enjoy Thy peace all the days of our life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

33

In Time Of Affliction And Distress

Almighty and everlasting God, the Consolation of the sorrowful and the Strength of the weak, may the prayers of them that in any tribulation or distress cry unto Thee, graciously come before Thee, so that in all their

necessities they may mark and receive Thy manifold help and comfort; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

34

Almighty and most merciful God, who hast appointed us to endure sufferings and death with our Lord Jesus Christ before we enter with Him into eternal glory, grant us grace at all times to subject ourselves to Thy holy will and to continue steadfast in the true faith unto the end of our lives and at all times to find peace and joy in the blessed hope of the resurrection of the dead and of the glory of the world to come; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

35

Almighty God, cast not away Thy people who cry unto Thee in their tribulation, but for the glory of Thy name be pleased to help the afflicted; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Sick

36

Almighty, everlasting God, the eternal Salvation of them that believe, hear our prayers in behalf of Thy servants who are sick, for whom we implore the aid of Thy mercy, that, being restored to health, they may render thanks to Thee in Thy Church; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

37

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit, and relieve Thy servants for whom we offer our supplications; look upon them with the eyes of Thy mercy; give them comfort and sure confidence in Thee, defend them from the danger of the enemy, and keep them in perpetual peace and safety; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Mothers

38

O almighty, everlasting God and Father, Creator of all things, who by Thy grace, through Thy Son, our Lord, who hath redeemed us from sin, makest

the anguish of our human birth a holy and salutary cross, we pray Thee, O gracious Father, Lord, and God, that Thou wouldest preserve and guard the work of Thine own hand. Forsake not them who cry to Thee in sore travail, but deliver them out of all their pains, to their joy and to the glory of Thy goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

In Time Of Great Sickness

39

Almighty and most merciful God, our heavenly Father, we, Thine erring children, humbly confess unto Thee that we have justly deserved the chastening which for our sins Thou hast sent upon us; but we entreat Thee, of Thy boundless goodness to grant us true repentance, graciously to forgive our sins, to remove from us, or to lighten, our merited punishment, and so to strengthen us by Thy grace that as obedient children we may be subject to Thy will and bear our afflictions in patience; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

In Time Of Drought

40

O God, most merciful Father, we beseech Thee to open the windows of heaven and to send a fruitful rain upon us, to revive the earth, and to refresh the fruits thereof, for all things droop and wither. Graciously hear our prayer in this our necessity that we may praise and glorify Thy name forever and ever; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

In Time Of Unseasonable Weather

41

O Lord God, heavenly Father, who art gracious and merciful and_ hast promised that Thou wilt hear us when we call upon Thee in our troubles, we beseech Thee, look not upon our sins and evil-doings, but upon our necessities, and according to Thy mercy send us such seasonable weather that the earth may in due time yield her increase, that by Thy goodness we may receive our daily bread and learn to know Thee as a merciful God and

evermore give thanks to Thee for Thy goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

Thanksgiving

42

O Lord God, heavenly Father, from whom without ceasing we receive exceeding abundantly all good gifts and who daily of Thy pure grace guardest us against all evil, grant us, we beseech Thee, Thy Holy Spirit that, acknowledging with our whole heart all this Thy goodness, we may now and evermore thank and praise Thy loving-kindness and tender mercy; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

43

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, whose mercies are new unto us every morning and who, though we have in no wise deserved Thy goodness, dost abundantly provide for all our wants of body and soul, give us, we pray Thee, Thy Holy Spirit that we may heartily acknowledge Thy merciful goodness toward us, give thanks for all Thy benefits, and serve Thee in willing obedience; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

44

Almighty and most merciful God, who in Thy fatherly wisdom hast chastened us on account of our sins that we might not continue in impenitence and vain confidence and thus perish with the ungodly, in the midst of wrath Thou hast remembered mercy and hast graciously delivered us out of our affliction. We give Thee therefore most hearty thanks and praise that Thou hast turned away from us Thy just anger and shown Thyself favorable toward us, Thine unworthy servants. Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me, bless His holy name. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all His benefits. Thou, Lord, art merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy. Glory be to Thee, O God, forever; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

45

Glory be to Thee, O God most holy. Glory be to Thee, O God most high. Glory be to Thee, O King of heaven and earth, who, as a father pitieth his

children, pitiest us. Fill us with joy and gladness in the Holy Ghost that, when Thou shalt render to every man according to his works, we may be found acceptable before Thee; through Him who hath redeemed us from the shame and curse of sin, even Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Special Gifts And Graces

For Protection During The Day

46

O Lord, our heavenly Father, almighty and everlasting God, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day, defend us in the same with Thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all our doings, being ordered by Thy governance, may be righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Protection During The Night

47

Lighten our darkness, we beseech Thee, O Lord; and by Thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night; for the love of Thine only Son, our Savior, Jesus Christ.

For Grace To Use Our Gifts

48

O Lord God Almighty, who dost endue Thy servants with divers and singular gifts of the Holy Ghost, leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of Thy manifold gifts nor yet of grace to use them always to Thine honor and glory; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Grace To Receive The Word

49

Blessed Lord, who hast caused all Holy Scriptures to be written for our learning, grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them that by patience and comfort of Thy holy Word we may embrace, and ever hold fast, the blessed hope of everlasting life which Thou hast given us in our Savior Jesus Christ.

For Grace To Be Led Into All Truth

50

Enlighten our minds, we beseech Thee, O God, by the Spirit which proceedeth from Thee, that, as Thy Son hath promised, we may be led into all truth; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Spiritual Renewal

51

Almighty God, who hast given us Thine only-begotten Son to take our nature upon Him, grant that we, being regenerate and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Penitence

52

Merciful Father, give us grace that we may never presume to sin; but if at any time we offend Thy divine majesty, may we truly repent and lament our offense and by a lively faith obtain remission of all our sins, solely through the merits of Thy Son, our Savior, Jesus Christ.

For Pardon

53

Hear, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the prayer of Thy suppliants and spare those who confess their sins unto Thee that Thou mayest bestow upon us both pardon and peace; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Deliverance From Sin

54

We beseech Thee, O Lord, in Thy clemency to show us Thine unspeakable mercy that Thou mayest both set us free from our sins and rescue us from the punishments which for our sins we deserve; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Grace To Do God's Will

55

Almighty God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness and put upon ourselves the armor of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which Thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility, that in the Last Day, when He shall come again in His glorious majesty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may rise to the life immortal; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Grace To Love And Serve God

56

O God, who, through the grace of Thy Holy Spirit, dost pour the gifts of charity into the hearts of Thy faithful people, grant unto Thy servants health both of mind and body that they may love Thee with their whole strength and with their whole heart perform those things which are pleasing unto Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Aid Against Temptation

57

O God, who justifiest the ungodly and who desirest not the death of the sinner, we humbly implore Thy majesty that Thou wouldest graciously assist by Thy heavenly aid, and evermore shield with Thy protection, Thy servants who trust in Thy mercy, that they may be separated by no temptations from Thee and without ceasing may serve Thee; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Faith

58

Almighty and ever-living God, who hast given to them that believe exceeding great and precious promises, grant us so perfectly and without all doubt to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ that our faith in Thy sight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Savior, Thy Son, Jesus Christ.

For Divine Guidance And Help

59

Direct us, O Lord, in all our doings with Thy most gracious favor and further us with Thy continual help, that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee we may glorify Thy holy name and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, our Lord.

60

O almighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the ways of Thy laws and in the works of Thy commandments, that through Thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and in soul; through our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

For Spiritual Illumination

61

Grant, we beseech Thee, almighty God, that the brightness of Thy glory may shine forth upon us and that the light of Thy light, by the illumination of the Holy Spirit, may stablish the hearts of all that have been born anew by Thy grace; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Likeness To Christ

62

Almighty God, who hast given Thine only Son to be unto us both a Sacrifice for sin and also an Example of godly life, give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive this His inestimable benefit and also

daily endeavor ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For A Right Knowledge Of Christ

63

O almighty God, whom to know is everlasting life, grant us perfectly to know Thy Son, Jesus Christ, to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life, that, following His steps, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Holy Spirit

64

O Lord God, heavenly Father, who by the blessed light of Thy divine Word hast led us to the knowledge of Thy Son, we most heartily beseech Thee so to replenish us with the grace of Thy Holy Spirit that we may ever walk in the light of Thy truth and, rejoicing with sure confidence in Christ, our Savior, may in the end be brought unto everlasting salvation; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

65

Almighty and everlasting God, who of Thy great mercy in Jesus Christ, Thy Son, dost grant us forgiveness of sin and all things pertaining to life and godliness, grant us, we beseech Thee, Thy Holy Spirit that He may so rule our hearts that we, being ever mindful of Thy fatherly mercy, may strive to mortify the flesh and to overcome the world and, serving Thee in holiness and pureness of living, may give Thee continual thanks for all Thy goodness; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Purity

66

Almighty God, unto whom all hearts are open, all desires known, and from whom no secrets are hid, cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of Thy Holy Spirit that we may perfectly love Thee and worthily magnify Thy holy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Innocency Of Life

67

O God, whose strength is made perfect in weakness, mortify and kill all vices in us and so strengthen us by Thy grace that by the innocency of our lives and the constancy of our faith, even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy name; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Love To God

68

O God, who makest all things to work together for good to them that love Thee, pour into our hearts such steadfast love toward Thee that the pure desires which by Thy Spirit have been stirred up in us may not be turned aside by any temptation; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Charity

69

O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are worth nothing, send Thy Holy Spirit and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace, and all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before Thee. Grant this for Thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake.

For Humility

70

O God, who resistest the proud and givest grace to the humble, grant unto us true humility, after the likeness in which Thine only Son hath revealed it in Himself, that we may never be lifted up and provoke Thy wrath, but in all lowliness be made partakers of the gifts of Thy grace; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Patience

71

O God, who by the meek endurance of Thine only-begotten Son didst beat down the pride of the old enemy, help us, we beseech Thee, rightly to treasure in our hearts what our Lord hath of His goodness borne for our sakes, that after His example we may bear with patience whatsoever things are adverse to us; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For A Happy Death

72

Confirm, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, Thine unworthy servants in Thy grace that in the hour of our death the adversary may not prevail against us but that we may be found worthy of everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For The Blessedness Of Heaven

73

Almighty, everlasting God, who didst give Thine only Son to be a High Priest of good things to come, hereafter grant unto us, Thine unworthy servants, to have our share in the company of the blessed; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For Peace

74

O God, who art the Author of peace and Lover of concord, in knowledge of whom standeth our eternal life, whose service is perfect freedom, defend us, Thy humble servants, in all assaults of our enemies, that we, surely trusting in Thy defense, may not fear the power of any adversaries; through the might of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

For An Answer To Prayer

75

Almighty God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto Thee and dost promise that, when two or three are gathered together in Thy name, Thou wilt grant their

requests, fulfill now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of Thy servants, as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of Thy truth and in the world to come life everlasting; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

76

Almighty God, the Fountain of all wisdom, who knowest our necessities before we ask and our ignorance in asking, we beseech Thee to have compassion upon our infirmities; and those things which for our unworthiness we dare not, and for our blindness we cannot, ask vouchsafe to give us for the worthiness of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

77

Almighty God, who hast promised to hear the petitions of those who ask in Thy Son's name, we beseech Thee mercifully to incline Thine ears to us who have now made our prayers and supplications unto Thee; and grant that those things which we have faithfully asked according to Thy will may effectually be obtained to the relief of our necessity and to the setting forth of Thy glory; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

General Prayers

I

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all Thy goodness and loving-kindness to us and to all men. We praise Thee for our creation, preservation, and all the blessings of this life, but above all for Thine inestimable love in the redemption of the world by our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, for the means of grace, and for the hope of glory. And we beseech Thee, give us that due sense of all Thy mercies that our hearts may be unfeignedly thankful and that we may show forth Thy praise, not only with our lips, but in our lives; that, walking before Thee in holiness and righteousness all our days, we may enjoy the testimony of a good conscience and the hope of Thy favor, be sustained and comforted under the troubles of this life, and

finally be received into Thine everlasting kingdom; through Thine infinite mercy in Jesus Christ, our Lord.

We offer unto Thee our common supplications for the good estate of Thy Church throughout the world, that it may be so guided and governed by Thy good Spirit that all who profess themselves Christians may be led into the way of truth and hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Send down upon all ministers of the Gospel and upon all congregations committed to their charge the healthful spirit of Thy grace, and that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing.

Most heartily we beseech Thee with Thy favor to behold the President and Congress of the United States and all others in authority and so to replenish them with Thy grace that they may always incline to Thy will and walk in Thy way. Prosper all good counsels and all just works that peace and happiness, truth and righteousness, religion and piety, may be established among us throughout all generations.

We humbly entreat Thee also for all sorts and conditions of men, that Thou wouldst be pleased to make Thy ways known unto them, Thy saving health unto all nations.

May it please Thee to preserve all that travel by land or water, to help all that are in peril or need, and to satisfy the wants of all Thy creatures.

We also commend to Thy fatherly goodness all those who are in any way afflicted or distressed in mind, body, or estate, that it may please Thee to comfort and relieve them according to their several necessities, giving them patience under their sufferings and a happy issue out of all their afflictions.

(Here special Supplications, Intercessions, and Prayers may be made.)

Hear us, most merciful God, in these our humble requests, which we offer up unto Thee in the name of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, to whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, world without end.

II The Litany

(The Litany may be used at Vespers on Sundays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, on Days of Humiliation and Prayer, and at Matins on Sundays when there is no Communion. The Responses in boldface should be sung or said by the Congregation. [A musical setting is given at the end of the hymn section of this book.] The Responses may be repeated after each phrase or only at the end of each group, as here followeth:)

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ,

Hear Thou us.

O God the Father in heaven,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost,

Have mercy upon us.

Be gracious unto us.

Spare us, good Lord.

Be gracious unto us.

Help us, good Lord.

From all sin;

From all error;

From all evil:

Good Lord, deliver us.

From the crafts and assaults of the devil;

From sudden and evil death;

From pestilence and famine;

From war and bloodshed;

From sedition and rebellion;

From lightning and tempest;

From all calamity by fire and water;

And from everlasting death:

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the mystery of Thy holy incarnation;
By Thy holy nativity;
By Thy baptism, fasting, and temptation;
By Thine agony and bloody sweat;
By Thy cross and Passion;
By Thy precious death and burial;
By Thy glorious resurrection and ascension;
And by the coming of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter:

Help us, good Lord.

In all time of our tribulation;
In all time of our prosperity;
In the hour of death;
And in the day of Judgment:

Help us, good Lord.

We poor sinners do beseech Thee
To hear us, O Lord God,

And to rule and govern Thy holy Christian Church;
To preserve all pastors and ministers of Thy Church in the true
knowledge and understanding of Thy Word and in holiness of life;
To put an end to all schisms and causes of offense;
To bring into the way of truth all such as have erred and are deceived;
To beat down Satan under our feet;
To send faithful laborers into Thy harvest;
To accompany Thy Word with Thy Spirit and grace;
To raise up them that fall and to strengthen such as do stand;
And to comfort and help the weak-hearted and the distressed:

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

To give to all nations peace and concord;

To preserve our country from discord and contention;
To give to our nation perpetual victory over all its enemies;
To direct and defend our President and all in authority;
And to bless and keep our magistrates and all our people:

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

To behold and help all who are in danger, necessity, and tribulation;
To protect all who travel by land or water;
To preserve all women in the perils of childbirth;
To strengthen and keep all sick persons and young children;
To set free all who are innocently imprisoned;
To defend and provide for all fatherless children and widows;
And to have mercy upon all men:

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

To forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts;

To give and preserve to our use the fruits of the earth;
And graciously to hear our prayers:

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of God,

We beseech Thee to hear us, good Lord.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world,

Grant us Thy peace.

O Christ,

Hear Thou us.

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

Minister and Congregation: Lord, have mercy upon us. Amen.

(Then shall the Minister, and the Congregation with him, say the Lord's Prayer, after which may be said one or more of the Litany Collects here following.)

Our Father who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Litany Collects

1

℣: O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

℟: Neither reward us according to our iniquities.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should turn from his evil way and live, we beseech Thee graciously to turn from us those punishments which we by our sins have deserved and to grant us grace ever hereafter to serve Thee in holiness and pureness of living; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

2

℣: Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of Thy name.

℟: Deliver us and purge away our sins for Thy name's sake.

Almighty and everlasting God, who by Thy Holy Spirit dost govern and sanctify the whole Christian Church, hear our prayers for all members of the same and mercifully grant that by Thy grace they may serve Thee in true faith; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

3

℣: O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

℟: **Neither reward us according to our iniquities.**

O God, merciful Father, who despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart nor the desire of such as are sorrowful, mercifully assist our prayers which we make before Thee in all our troubles and adversities whensoever they oppress us, and graciously hear us that those evils which the craft and subtlety of the devil or man worketh against us may by Thy good providence be brought to naught, that we, Thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto Thee in Thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

4

℣: O Lord, enter not into judgment with Thy servant.

℟: **For in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.**

Almighty God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright, grant us such strength and protection as may support us in all dangers and carry us through all temptations; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

5

℣: Call upon Me in the day of trouble.

℟: **I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify Me.**

Spare us, O Lord, and mercifully forgive us our sins, and though by our continual transgressions we have merited Thy punishments, be gracious unto us and grant that all those evils which we have deserved may be turned from us and overruled to our everlasting good; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.

6. For Peace

℣: The Lord will give strength unto His people.

℞: **The Lord will bless His people with peace.**

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed, give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that we, being defended by Thee from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ, our Savior.

III The Suffrages

(The Suffrages may be used at Matins or Vespers in the same manner as the Litany.)

O Lord, **Have mercy upon us.**

O Christ, **Have mercy upon us.**

O Lord, **Have mercy upon us.**

Our Father who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation;

But deliver us from evil.

I said, O Lord, be merciful unto me;

Heal my soul; for I have sinned against Thee.

Return, O Lord, how long?

And let it repent Thee concerning Thy servants.

Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us,

According as we hope in Thee.

Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness,

And let Thy saints shout for joy.

O Lord, save our rulers;

Let the King hear us when we call.

Save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance;

Feed them also and lift them up forever.

Remember Thy congregation,

Which Thou hast purchased of old.

Peace be within thy walls

And prosperity within thy palaces.

Let us pray for our absent brethren.

O Thou, our God, save Thy servants that trust in Thee.

Let us pray for the brokenhearted and the captives.

Redeem Israel, O God, out of all his troubles.

Send them help from the Sanctuary

And strengthen them out of Zion.

Hear my prayer, O Lord;

And let my cry come unto Thee.

(Then may be said responsively, by the Minister and Congregation, the Psalm De Profundis at Matins, and at Vespers the Psalm Miserere Mei.)

Ps. 130. De Profundis

Out of the depths have I cried:

Unto Thee, O Lord.

Lord, hear my voice:

Let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

If Thou, Lord, shouldst mark iniquities:

O Lord, who shall stand?

But there is forgiveness with Thee:

That Thou mayest be feared.

I wait for the Lord, my soul doth wait:

And in His Word do I hope.

My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning:

I say, more than they that watch for the morning.

Let Israel hope in the Lord:

For with the Lord there is mercy, and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel:

From all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Or at Vespers

Ps. 51. Miserere Mei

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving-kindness:

According unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.

Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity:

And cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my transgressions:

And my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned and done this evil in Thy sight:

That Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest and be clear when Thou judgest.

Behold, I was shapen in iniquity:

And in sin did my mother conceive me.

Behold, Thou desirest truth in the inward parts:

And in the hidden part shalt Thou make me to know wisdom.

Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean:

Wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Make me to hear joy and gladness:

That the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Hide Thy face from my sins:

And blot out all mine iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God:

And renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence:

And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation:

And uphold me with Thy free Spirit.

Then will I teach transgressors Thy ways:

And sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my salvation:

And my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy righteousness.

O Lord, open Thou my lips:

And my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

For Thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it:

Thou delightest not in burnt offering.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit:

A broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt not despise.

Do good in Thy good pleasure unto Zion:

Build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering and whole burnt offering:

Then shall they offer bullocks upon Thine altar.

Glory be to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Ghost:

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Then shall be said:

Turn us again, O God of hosts,

Cause Thy face to shine, and we shall be saved.

Arise, O Christ, for our help

And redeem us for Thy mercy's sake.

Hear my prayer, O Lord,

And let my cry come unto Thee.

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

(Then may the Minister say a Collect for the Season and any other suitable Collects, and after that he may say this Collect for Peace:)

Give peace in our days, O Lord:

Because there is none other that fighteth for us except Thou, our God.

O Lord, let there be peace in Thy strength:

And abundance in Thy towers.

Let us pray:

O God, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed, give unto Thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be set to obey Thy commandments, and also that we, being defended by Thee from the fear of our enemies, may pass our time in rest and quietness; through the merits of Jesus Christ, our Savior. **Amen.**

Then may be said or chanted the

Benedicamus

Bless we the Lord:

Thanks be to God.

IV The Morning Suffrages

(To be said at Matins or in the Morning Prayer of the Household.)

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say:

Our Father who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth; And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand

of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Christian Church, the communion of saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body; And the life everlasting. Amen.

Unto Thee have I cried, O Lord:

And in the morning shall my prayer come before Thee.

Let my mouth be filled with Thy praise:

And with Thine honor all the day.

O Lord, hide Thy face from my sins:

And blot out all mine iniquities.

Create in me a clean heart, O God:

And renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence:

And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation:

And uphold me with Thy free Spirit.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day:

To keep us without sin.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord:

Have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon us:

As our trust is in Thee.

Hear my prayer, O Lord:

And let my cry come unto Thee.

The Lord be with you:

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

(Then shall be said the prayer here following or No. 46 or No.60 of the Collects and Prayers or any other suitable prayer.)

We give thanks unto Thee, heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, that Thou hast kept us this night from all harm and danger; and we pray Thee that Thou wouldst keep us this day also from sin and every evil, that all our doings and life may please Thee. For into Thy hands we commend ourselves, our bodies and souls, and all things. Let Thy holy angel be with us that the wicked Foe may have no power over us. **Amen.**

Then may be said or chanted the

Benedicamus

Bless we the Lord.

Thanks be to God.

V The Evening Suffrages

(To be used at Vespers or at the Evening Prayer of the Household.)

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

O Christ,

Have mercy upon us.

O Lord,

Have mercy upon us.

Then shall all say:

Our Father who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth; And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary; Suffered under Pontius Pilate; Was crucified, dead, and buried; He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead; He ascended into heaven; And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; From thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Christian Church, the communion of saints; The forgiveness of sins; The resurrection of the body; And the life everlasting. Amen.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord God of our fathers:

And greatly to be praised and glorified forever.

Bless we the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost:

We praise and magnify Him forever.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven:

And greatly to be praised and glorified and highly exalted forever.

The almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us.

Amen.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night:

To keep us without sin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us:

Have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let Thy mercy be upon us:

As our trust is in Thee.

Hear my prayer, O Lord:

And let my cry come unto Thee.

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray:

(Then shall be said the prayer here following or No.47 of the Collects and Prayers or any other suitable prayer.)

We thank Thee, heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, that Thou hast kept us this day; and we pray Thee that Thou wouldst graciously forgive us all our sins where we have done wrong, and graciously keep us this night. For into Thy hands we commend ourselves, our bodies and souls, and all things. Let Thy holy angel be with us that the wicked Foe may have no power over us. Amen.

Then may be said or chanted the

Benedicamus

Bless we the Lord.

Thanks be to God.

VI The Bidding Prayer

(By ancient usage this prayer was specially appointed for Good Friday.)

Brethren, let us pray for the whole *Christian Church*, that our Lord God would vouchsafe to defend it against all the assaults and temptations of the Adversary and to keep it perpetually upon the true foundation, Jesus Christ.

Almighty and everlasting God, who hast revealed Thy glory to all nations in Jesus Christ and the Word of His truth, keep, we beseech Thee, in safety the works of Thy mercy that so Thy Church, spread throughout all nations, may serve Thee in true faith and persevere in the confession of Thy name; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for the *Ministers* of the Word, for all *Estates* of men in the Church, and for all the *people of God*.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and sanctified, receive the supplications and prayers which we offer before Thee for all *Estates* of men in Thy holy Church, that

every member of the same, in his vocation and ministry, may truly and godly serve Thee; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for our *Catechumens*, that our Lord God would open their hearts and the door of His mercy, that, having received the remission of all their sins by the washing of regeneration, they may be mindful of their baptismal covenant and evermore be found in Christ Jesus, our Lord.

Almighty and everlasting God, who dost always multiply Thy Church and with Thy light and grace dost strengthen the hearts of those whom Thou hast regenerated, confirming unto them Thy covenant and faithfulness, grant unto our Catechumens increase both of faith and knowledge that they may rejoice in their baptism and really and heartily renew their covenant with Thee. **Amen.**

Let us pray for *All in Authority*, and especially for the Government of the United States, that we may lead a quiet and peaceable life in all godliness and honesty.

O merciful Father in heaven, who holdest in Thy hand all the might of man and who hast ordained the powers that be for the punishment of evildoers and for the praise of them that do well, and of whom is all rule and authority in the kingdoms of the world, we humbly beseech Thee, graciously regard Thy servants, the President of the United States, the Governor of this Commonwealth, our judges and magistrates, and all the rulers of the earth, that all who receive the sword as Thy ministers may bear it according to Thy commandment; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray our Lord God Almighty that He would deliver the world from all *error*, take away *disease*, ward off *famine*, set free all those who are in *chains* and *bondage*, grant a safe return to the *wayfarers*, health to the *sick*, and to our *mariners* a harbor of security.

Almighty and everlasting God, the Consolation of the sorrowful and the Strength of the weak, may the prayers of them that in any tribulation or distress cry unto Thee graciously come before Thee, so that in all their necessities they may mark and receive Thy manifold help and comfort; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

(Here may be offered prayers for schismatics, Jews, and heathen. See Collects and Prayers 19—24.)

Let us pray for peace, that we may come to the knowledge of God's holy Word and walk before Him as becometh Christians. Almighty and everlasting God, King of Glory, and Lord of heaven and earth, by whose Spirit all things are governed, by whose providence all things are ordered, who art the God of peace and the Author of all concord, grant us, we beseech Thee, Thy heavenly peace and concord that we may serve Thee in true fear, to the praise and glory of Thy name; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for our *enemies*, that God would remember them in mercy and graciously vouchsafe unto them such things as are both needful for them and profitable unto their salvation.

O almighty, everlasting God, who through Thine only Son, our blessed Lord, hast commanded us to love our enemies, to do good to them that hate us, and to pray for them that persecute us, we earnestly beseech Thee that by Thy gracious visitation all our enemies may be led to true repentance and may have the same love and be of one accord and of one mind and heart with us and with Thy whole Christian Church; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Let us pray for the *fruits of the earth*, that God would send down His blessing upon them and graciously dispose our hearts to enjoy them in submission to His holy will.

O Lord, Father Almighty, who by Thy Word hast created, and dost bless and uphold, all things, we pray Thee so to reveal unto us Thy Word, our Lord Jesus Christ, that, He dwelling in our hearts, we may by Thy grace be made meet to receive Thy blessing on all the fruits of the earth and whatsoever pertains to our bodily need; through Christ, our Lord. **Amen.**

Finally, let us pray for all those things for which our Lord would have us ask, saying:

Our Father who art in heaven; Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. **Amen.**

Prayers for Various Occasions

Morning Prayer

In the name of God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

I thank Thee, my heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, that Thou hast kept me this night from all harm and danger; and I pray Thee that Thou wouldst keep me this day also from sin and every evil that all my doings and life may please Thee. For into Thy hands I commend myself, my body and soul, and all things. Let Thy holy angel be with me that the wicked Foe may have no power over me. Amen.

O Thou crucified Lord Jesus Christ, who, as the truly patient Lamb of God, didst suffer for me the most shameful death on the cross and with Thy precious blood didst redeem me from all sins, from death, and from the power of the devil, I pray Thee, give me the assurance of this redemption through Thy Word, govern my heart with Thy Holy Spirit, preserve me with Thy divine love, and hide me this day, both soul and body, in Thy holy wounds. Wash me clean from all my sins, teach me to live a life of good works, and finally lead me from this world of sorrows to Thine eternal joy and glory, Thou most faithful Savior, Jesus Christ, mine only Comfort, Hope, and Life. Amen.

Evening Prayer

In the name of God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. Amen.

I thank Thee, my heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ, Thy dear Son, that Thou hast graciously kept me this day; and I pray Thee that Thou wouldst forgive me all my sins where I have done wrong, and graciously keep me this night. For into Thy hands I commend myself, my body and soul, and all things. Let Thy holy angel be with me that the wicked Foe may have no power over me. Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Thou patient Lamb of God, Thou holy Sacrificial Offering for all my sins, and not for mine only, but for the sins of the whole world, I most heartily thank Thee that Thou hast graciously kept both my body and soul under Thy protecting care this day; and I pray Thee that Thou wouldst graciously pardon and forgive all the sins which I have committed this day, both through the weakness of my old evil nature and the temptations of the Evil Spirit, all of which sorely oppress my heart and conscience. Cover me this our Occasions night with the wings of Thy grace and grant that my body may sleep in safety while my soul watches for Thy glorious coming to Judgment, ready to enter Thy blessed Kingdom of Glory. Grant this, O Lord, for the sake of Thy suffering and death. Amen.

Before Meals

The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord, and Thou givest them their meat in due season; Thou openest Thine hand and satisfiest the desire of every living thing. Amen.

Lord God, heavenly Father, bless us and these Thy gifts which we receive from Thy bountiful goodness; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

After Meals

Oh, give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good; for His mercy endureth forever. He giveth food to all flesh: He giveth to the beast his food and to the young ravens which cry. He delighteth not in the strength of the horse. He taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man. The Lord taketh pleasure in them that fear Him, in those that hope in His mercy. Amen.

We thank Thee, Lord God, heavenly Father, through Jesus Christ, our Lord, for all Thy benefits, who livest and reignest forever and ever. Amen.

Prayer Before Receiving The Sacrament

O God, who desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he turn from his evil way and live, I come to Thee although I have sinned and deserve only Thy wrath. But I flee to Thy mercy in Christ Jesus, my Lord, who gave His body and His blood for my redemption. Lord, grant that I may ever thus

believe and never waver. Grant that in such faith I may worthily go to Thine altar to receive the very body and the true blood which Thy Son has given for my salvation, that I may duly praise, laud, and honor Thy love and Thy mercy all the days of my life. Hear me for the sake of Jesus Christ, Thy Son, my Redeemer and Savior. Amen.

Prayer After Receiving The Sacrament

Thanks and praise to Thee, almighty, everlasting God, heavenly Father, for this Thy divine tenderness and love that Thou hast again given me grace to receive the holy body and the precious blood of Thine only Son, Jesus Christ, my Lord. I humbly beseech Thee, fill me with the power of Thy Holy Spirit that through this Sacrament which I have received with the mouth of my body I by faith may evermore retain the treasures of Thy grace imparted to me in this Sacrament, even the forgiveness of sins, oneness with Christ, and eternal life. Let this Thy grace enable me steadfastly to walk in the footsteps of my Lord Jesus Christ, nothing doubting that at the last Thou wilt give unto me and to all that bear the cross for His sake the crown of everlasting life. Hear me, heavenly Father, for the sake of Jesus Christ, my Lord and Savior. Amen.

For The Sick And The Dying

O Lord Jesus, who hast made it my lot to bear the cross, give me also an obedient and submissive heart that I may willingly take Thy yoke upon me and follow Thee in every affliction. Amen.

Almighty God, who forgivest all our iniquities and healest all our diseases, who hast proclaimed Thy name to be the Lord that healeth us and hast sent Thy well-beloved Son to bear our sicknesses, look in mercy upon Thine unworthy servants, pardon and forgive us our transgressions, and of Thy lovingkindness remove the plague of sickness with which Thou hast visited us. This we ask according to Thy will, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen. O Christ, Thou Son of God, who didst bear for him the pain of the cross and hast died for his sins, have mercy upon him, forgive him all his trespasses, and suffer not his faith to fail. Amen.

O God the Holy Ghost, our true Comforter in all distress, uphold him in patience and right prayer, sanctify him with full assurance, and forsake him

not in the last extremity. Lead him from this world of sorrow to the heavenly home. Amen.

Almighty, everlasting, and most merciful God, Thou who dost summon and take us out of this sinful and corrupt world to Thyself through death that we may not perish by continual sinning, but pass through death to life eternal, help us, we beseech Thee, to know and believe this with our whole heart, to the end that we may rejoice in our departure and at Thy call cheerfully enter into Thine everlasting kingdom; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. Amen.

Depart in peace, thou ransomed soul, in the name of God the Father Almighty, who created thee; in the name of Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, who redeemed thee; in the name of the Holy Ghost, who sanctified thee. Enter now into Mount Zion, the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, to the innumerable company of angels, and to the general assembly and Church of the first-born which are written in heaven. The Lord preserve thy going out and thy coming in from this time forth and even forevermore. Amen.

Canticles

Benedicite Omnia Opera (The Song of the Three Children)

O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise Him and magnify Him forever.

O ye angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye waters that are above the firmament, bless ye the Lord: O ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord: O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord: O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord: O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye dews and frost, bless ye the Lord: O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord: O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the Lord: O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord.

Oh, let the earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise Him and magnify Him forever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord: O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord: O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord.

O ye whales and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord.

O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord: O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord.

Oh, let Israel bless the Lord: praise Him and magnify Him forever.

O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord: O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

Bless we the Father and the Son and the Holy Ghost: let us praise Him and magnify Him forever.

Confitebor Tibi

O Lord, I will praise Thee: though Thou wast angry with me, Thine anger is turned away, and Thou comfortedst me. Behold, God is my Salvation: I will trust and not be afraid.

For the Lord Jehovah is my Strength and my Song: He also is become my Salvation.

Therefore with joy shall ye draw water: out of the wells of salvation.

Praise the Lord, call upon His name, declare His doings among the people: make mention that His name is exalted.

Sing unto the Lord, for He hath done excellent things: this is known in all the earth.

Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of Thee.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Exultavit Cor Meum

My heart rejoiceth in the Lord: mine horn is exalted in the Lord.

My mouth is enlarged over mine enemies: because I rejoice in Thy salvation.

There is none holy as the Lord, for there is none beside Thee: neither is there any Rock like our God.

Talk no more so exceedingly proudly: let not arrogancy come out of your mouth.

For the Lord is a God of knowledge: and by Him actions are weighed.

The bows of the mighty men are broken: and they that stumbled are girded with strength.

The Lord killeth and maketh alive: He bringeth down to the grave and bringeth up.

The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich: He bringeth low and lifteth up.

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill: to set them among princes and to make them inherit the throne of glory.

For the pillars of the earth are the Lord's: and He hath set the world upon them.

He will keep the feet of His saints, and the wicked shall be silent in darkness: for by strength shall no man prevail.

The adversaries of the Lord shall be broken to pieces: out of heaven shall He thunder upon them.

The Lord shall judge the ends of the earth: and He shall give strength unto His King and exalt the horn of His Anointed.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Cantemus Domino

I will sing unto the Lord, for He hath triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath He thrown into the sea.

The Lord is my Strength and Song: and He is become my Salvation.

He is my God, and I will prepare Him an habitation: my father's God, and I will exalt Him.

Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glorious in power: Thy right hand, O Lord, hath dashed in pieces the enemy.

Who is like unto Thee, O Lord, among the gods?: who is like Thee, glorious in holiness, fearful in praises, doing wonders?

Thou in mercy hast led forth the people which Thou hast redeemed: Thou hast guided them in Thy strength unto Thy holy habitation.

Thou shalt bring them in and plant them in the mountain of Thine inheritance: in the place, O Lord, which Thou hast made for Thee to dwell in, in the Sanctuary, O Lord, which Thy hands have established.

The Lord shall reign: forever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Domine, Audivi

O Lord, I have heard Thy speech and was afraid: O Lord, revive Thy work in the midst of the years.

In the midst of the years make known: in wrath remember mercy.

God came from Teman: and the Holy One from Mount Paran.

His glory covered the heavens: and the earth was full of His praise.

His brightness was as the light; He had horns coming out of His hand: and there was the hiding of His power.

Before Him went the pestilence: and burning coals went forth at His feet.

He stood and measured the earth: He beheld and drove asunder the nations.

And the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: His ways are everlasting.

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of Thy people: even for salvation with Thine Anointed.

Thou woundedst the head out of the house of the wicked: by discovering the foundation unto the neck.

I will rejoice in the Lord: I will joy in the God of my salvation.

The Lord is my Strength: and He will make me to walk upon mine high places.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Audite, Coeli

Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak: and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distill as the dew: as the small rain upon the tender herb and as the showers upon the grass.

Because I will publish the name _ of the Lord: ascribe ye greatness unto our God.

He is the Rock, His work is perfect: for all His ways are judgment.

A God of truth and without iniquity: just and right is He.

The Lord's portion is His people: Jacob is the lot of His inheritance.

For the Lord shall judge His people and repent Himself for His servants: when He seeth that their power is gone and there is none shut up or left.

And He shall say, I lift up My hand to heaven: and say, I live forever.

Rejoice, O ye nations, with His people: for He will avenge the blood of His servants.

He will render vengeance to His adversaries: and will be merciful unto His land and to His people.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Ego Dixi

I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.

I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living: I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

Mine age is departed and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life; from day even to night wilt Thou make an end of me.

I reckoned till morning that, as a lion, so will He break all my bones: from day even to night wilt Thou make an end of me.

Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail with looking upward. O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

What shall I say? He hath both spoken unto me and Himself hath done it: I shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit: so wilt Thou recover me and make me to live.

Behold, for peace I had great bitterness, but Thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: for Thou hast cast all my sins behind Thy back.

For the grave cannot praise Thee, death cannot celebrate Thee: they that go down into the pit cannot hope for Thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise Thee, as I do this day: the father to the children shall make known Thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me: therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Beati Pauperes (the Beatitudes)

Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God. Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they which are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are ye when men shall revile you and persecute you and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely for My sake: rejoice and be exceeding glad, for great is your reward in heaven.

Glory be to the Father, etc.

Dignus Est Agnus

Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power and riches and wisdom: and strength and honor and glory and blessing.

Blessing and honor and glory and power be unto Him that sitteth upon the throne: and unto the Lamb forever and ever.

Great and marvelous are Thy works, Lord God Almighty: just and true are Thy ways, Thou King of saints.

Who shall not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy name?: for Thou only art holy.

Praise our God, all ye His servants: and ye that fear Him, both small and great.

Alleluia! for the Lord God Omnipotent reigneth: Alleluia, Alleluia! Amen.

Psalms

Psalm 1. Beatus vir

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly: nor standeth in the way of sinners nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful;

But his delight is in the Law of the Lord: and in His Law doth he meditate day and night.

And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season: His leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the Judgment: nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalm 2. Quare fremuerunt gentes

Why do the heathen rage: and the people imagine a vain thing?

The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord and against His Anointed, saying,

Let us break their bands asunder: and cast away their cords from us.

He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

Then shall He speak unto them in His wrath: and vex them in His sore displeasure.

Yet have I set My King: upon My holy hill of Zion.

I will declare the decree: the Lord hath said unto Me, Thou art My Son; this day have I begotten Thee.

Ask of Me, and I shall give Thee the heathen for Thine inheritance: and the uttermost parts of the earth for Thy possession.

Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron: thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Serve the Lord with fear: and rejoice with trembling.

Kiss the Son lest He be angry and ye perish from the way when His wrath is kindled but a little: blessed are all they that put their trust in Him.

Psalm 4. Cum invocarem, exaudivit

Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: Thou hast enlarged me when I was in distress; have mercy upon me and hear my prayer.

O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? How long will ye love vanity and seek after leasing?

But know that the Lord hath set apart him that is godly for himself: the Lord will hear when I call unto Him.

Stand in awe and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed and be still.

Offer the sacrifices of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord.

There be many that say, Who will show us any good?: Lord, lift Thou up the light of Thy countenance upon us.

Thou hast put gladness in my heart: more than in the time that their corn and their wine increased.

I will both lay me down in peace and sleep: for Thou, Lord, only makest me dwell in safety..

Psalm 5. Verba mea auribus

Give ear to my words, O Lord: consider my meditation.

Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King and my God: for unto Thee will I pray.

My voice shalt Thou hear in the morning, O Lord: in the morning will I direct my prayer unto Thee and will look up.

For Thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with Thee.

The foolish shall not stand in Thy sight: Thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the Lord will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

But as for me, I will come into Thy house in the multitude of Thy mercy: and in Thy fear will I worship toward Thy holy Temple.

Lead me, O Lord, in Thy righteousness because of mine enemies: make Thy way straight before my face.

For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is very wickedness: their throat is an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.

Destroy Thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels: cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against Thee.

But let all those that put their trust in Thee rejoice; let them ever shout for joy because Thou defendest them: let them also that love Thy name be joyful in Thee.

For Thou, Lord, wilt bless the righteous: with favor wilt Thou compass him as with a shield.

Psalm 6. Domine, ne in furore

O Lord, rebuke me not in Thine anger: neither chasten me in Thy hot displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord; for I am weak: O Lord, heal me; for my bones are vexed.

My soul is also sore vexed: but Thou, O Lord, how long?

Return, O Lord, deliver my soul: oh, save me for Thy mercy's sake.

For in death there is no remembrance of Thee: in the grave, who shall give Thee thanks?

I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim: I water my couch with my tears.

Mine eye is consumed because of grief: it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.

Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my supplication: the Lord will receive my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return and be ashamed suddenly.

Psalm 8. Domine, Dominus noster

O Lord, our Lord, how excellent is Thy name in all the earth: who hast set Thy glory above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings hast Thou ordained strength because of Thine enemies: that Thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

When I consider Thy heavens, the work of Thy fingers: the moon and the stars which Thou hast ordained,

What is man that Thou art mindful of him: and the Son of Man that Thou visitest Him?

For Thou hast made Him a little lower than the angels: and hast crowned Him with glory and honor.

Thou madest Him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands: Thou hast put all things under His feet,

All sheep and oxen: yea, and the beasts of the field;

The fowl of the air and the fish of the sea: and whatsoever passeth through the paths of the seas.

O Lord, our Lord: how excellent is Thy name in all the earth!

Psalm 13. Usque quo, Domine, oblivisceris?

How long wilt Thou forget me, O Lord? Forever?: How long wilt Thou hide Thy face from me?

How long shall I take counsel in my soul, having sorrow in my heart daily?: How long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

Consider and hear me, O Lord, my God: lighten mine eyes, lest I sleep the sleep of death,

Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: and those that trouble me rejoice when I am moved.

But I have trusted in Thy mercy: my heart shall rejoice in Thy salvation.

I will sing unto the Lord: because He hath dealt bountifully with me.

Psalm 14. Dixit insipiens in corde suo

The fool hath said in his heart; There is no God: They are corrupt; they have done abominable works; there is none that doeth good.

The Lord looked down from heaven upon the children of men: to see if there were any that did understand and seek God.

They are all gone aside, they are all together become filthy: there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge?: who eat up My people as they eat bread and call not upon the Lord.

There were they in great fear: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor: because the Lord is his Refuge.

Oh, that the salvation of Israel were come out of Zion! When the Lord bringeth back the captivity of His people: Jacob shall rejoice and Israel shall be glad.

Psalm 15. Domine, quis habitabit?

Lord, who shall abide in Thy tabernacle?: Who shall dwell in Thy holy hill?

He that walketh uprightly and worketh righteousness: and speaketh the truth in his heart.

He that backbiteth not with his tongue nor doeth evil to his neighbor: nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbor.

In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoreth them that fear the Lord: He that sweareth to his own hurt and changeth not;

He that putteth not out his money to usury nor taketh reward against the innocent: he that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Psalm 16. Conserva me, Domine

Preserve Me, O God: for in Thee do I put My trust.

O My soul, Thou hast said unto the Lord, Thou art My Lord: My goodness extendeth not to Thee,

But to the saints that are in the earth and to the excellent: in whom is all My delight.

Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after another god: Their drink offerings of blood will I not offer nor take up their names into My lips.

The Lord is the Portion of Mine inheritance and of My cup: Thou maintainest My lot.

The fines are fallen unto Me in pleasant places: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

I will bless the Lord, who hath given Me counsel: My reins also instruct Me in the night seasons.

I have set the Lord always before Me: because He is at My right hand, I shall not be moved.

Therefore My heart is glad, and My glory rejoiceth: My flesh also shall rest in hope.

For Thou wilt not leave My soul in hell: neither wilt Thou suffer Thine Holy One to see corruption.

Thou wilt show Me the path of life: in Thy presence is fullness of joy; at Thy right hand there are pleasures forevermore.

Psalm 18. Diligam Te, Domine

I will love Thee: O Lord, my Strength.

The Lord is my Rock and my Fortress and my Deliverer: my God, my Strength, in whom I will trust; my Buckler, and the Horn of my salvation and my high Tower.

I will call upon the Lord, who is worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved from mine enemies.

The sorrows of death compassed me: and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.

The sorrows of hell compassed me about: the snares of death prevented me.

In my distress I called upon the Lord and cried unto my God: He heard my voice out of His Temple, and my cry came before Him, even into His ears.

Then the earth shook and trembled: the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken because He was wroth.

There went up a smoke out of His nostrils, and fire out of His mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

He bowed the heavens also and came down: and darkness was under His feet.

And He rode upon a cherub and did fly: yea, He did fly upon the wings of the wind. .

He made darkness His secret place: His pavilion round about Him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.

At the brightness that was before Him His thick clouds passed: hailstones and coals of fire.

The Lord also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave His voice: hailstones and coals of fire.

Yea, He sent out His arrows and scattered them: and He shot out lightnings and discomfited them.

Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered: at Thy rebuke, O Lord, at the blast of the breath of Thy nostrils.

He sent from above, He took me: He drew me out of many waters.

He delivered me from my strong enemy and from them which hated me: for they were too strong for me.

They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the Lord was my Stay.

He brought me forth also into a large place: He delivered me because He delighted in me.

The Lord rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands hath He recompensed me.

For I have kept the ways of the Lord: and have not wickedly departed from my God.

For all His judgments were before me: and I did not put away His statutes from me.

I was also upright before Him: and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

Therefore hath the Lord recompensed me according to my righteousness: according to the cleanness of my hands in His eyesight.

With the merciful Thou wilt show Thyself merciful: with an upright man Thou wilt show Thyself upright;

With the pure Thou wilt show Thyself pure: and with the froward Thou wilt show Thyself froward.

For Thou wilt save the afflicted people: but wilt bring down high looks.

For Thou wilt light my candle: the Lord, my God, will enlighten my darkness.

For by Thee I have run through a troop: and by my God have I leaped over a wall.

As for God, His way is perfect: the Word of the Lord is tried; He is a Buckler to all those that trust in Him.

For who is God save the Lord?: Or who is a rock save our God?

It is God that girdeth me with strength: and maketh my way perfect.] He maketh my feet like hinds' feet: and setteth me upon my high places.

He teacheth my hands to war: so that a bow of steel is broken by mine arms.

Thou hast also given me the shield of Thy salvation: and Thy right hand hath holden me up, and Thy gentleness hath made me great.

Thou hast enlarged my steps under me: that my feet did not slip.

I have pursued mine enemies and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till they were consumed.

I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet.

For Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: Thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies: that I might destroy them that hate me.

They cried, but there was none to save them: even unto the Lord, but He answered them not.

Then did I beat them small as the dust before the wind: I did cast them out as the dirt in the streets.

Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; and Thou hast made me the head of the heathen: a people whom I have not known shall serve me.

As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall submit themselves unto me.

The strangers shall fade away: and be afraid out of their close places.

The Lord liveth, and blessed be my Rock: and let the God of my salvation be exalted.

It is God that avengeth me: and subdueth the people under me.

He delivereth me from mine enemies; yea, Thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: Thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Therefore will I give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, among the heathen: and sing praises unto Thy name.

Great deliverance giveth He to His king: and showeth mercy to His anointed, to David, and to his seed forevermore.

Psalm 19. Coeli enarrant

The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament showeth His handiwork.

Day unto day uttereth speech: and night unto night showeth knowledge.

There is no speech nor language: where their voice is not heard. Their line is gone out through all the earth: and their words to the end of the world.

In them hath He set a tabernacle for the sun: which is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber and rejoiceth as a strong man to run a race.

His going forth is from the end of the heaven and his circuit unto the ends of it: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

The Law of the Lord is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple.

The statutes of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes.

The fear of the Lord is clean, enduring forever: the judgments of the Lord are true and righteous altogether.

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

Moreover, by them is Thy servant warned: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

Who can understand his errors?: Cleanse Thou me from secret faults.

Keep back Thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart be acceptable in Thy sight: O Lord, my Strength and my Redeemer.

Psalm 20. Exaudiat te Dominus

The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble: the name of the God of Jacob defend thee;

Send thee help from the Sanctuary: and strengthen thee out of Zion;

Remember all thy offerings: and accept thy burnt sacrifice;

Grant thee according to thine own heart: and fulfill all thy counsel.

We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will set up our banners: the Lord fulfill all thy petitions.

Now know I that the Lord saveth His anointed: He will hear him from His holy heaven with the saving strength of His right hand.

Some trust in chariots and some in horses: but we will remember the name of the Lord, our God.

They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen and stand upright.

Save, Lord: let the King hear us when we call.

Psalm 21. Domine, in virtute tua

The king shall joy in Thy strength, OQ Lord: and in Thy salvation how greatly shall he rejoice!

Thou hast given him his heart's desire: and hast not withholden the request of his lips.

For Thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: Thou settest a crown of pure gold on his head.

He asked life of Thee, and Thou gavest it him: even length of days forever and ever.

His glory is great in Thy salvation: honor and majesty hast Thou laid upon him.

For Thou hast made him most blessed forever: Thou hast made him exceeding glad with Thy countenance.

For the king trusteth in the Lord: and through the mercy of the Most High he shall not be moved.

Thine hand shall find out all Thine enemies: Thy right hand shall find out those that hate Thee.

Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of Thine anger: the Lord shall swallow them up in His wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Their fruit shalt Thou destroy from the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

For they intended evil against Thee: they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not able to perform.

Therefore shalt Thou make them turn their back: when Thou shalt make ready Thine arrows upon Thy strings against the face of them.

Be Thou exalted, Lord, in Thine own strength: so will we sing and praise Thy power.

Psalm 22. Deus, Deus meus

My God, My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?: Why art Thou so far from helping Me and from the words of My roaring?

O My God, I cry in the daytime, but Thou hearest not: and in the night season, and am not silent.

But Thou art holy: O Thou that inhabitest the praises of Israel.

Our fathers trusted in Thee: they trusted, and Thou didst deliver them.

They cried unto Thee and were delivered: they trusted in Thee and were not confounded.

But I am a worm and no man: a reproach of men and despised of the people.

All they that see Me laugh Me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, saying, He trusted on the Lord that He would deliver Him: let Him deliver Him, seeing He delighted in Him.

But Thou art He that took Me out of the womb: Thou didst make Me hope when I was upon My mother's breasts.

I was cast upon Thee from the womb: Thou art My God from My mother's belly.

Be not far from Me; for trouble is near: for there is none to help.

Many bulls have compassed Me: strong bulls of Bashan have beset Me round.

They gaped upon Me with their mouths: as a ravening and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all My bones are out of joint: My heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of My bowels.

My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and My tongue cleaveth to My jaws: and Thou hast brought Me into the dust of death.

For dogs have compassed Me; the assembly of the wicked have inclosed Me: they pierced My hands and My feet.

I may tell all My bones: they look and stare upon Me.

They part My garments among them: and cast lots upon My vesture.

But be not Thou far from Me, O Lord: O My Strength, haste Thee to help Me.

Deliver My soul from the sword: My darling from the power of the dog.

Save Me from the lion's mouth: for Thou hast heard Me from the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare Thy name unto My brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise Thee.

Ye that fear the Lord, praise Him; all ye, the seed of Jacob, glorify Him: and fear Him, all ye, the seed of Israel.

For He hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted: neither hath He hid His face from Him; but when He cried unto Him, He heard.

My praise shall be of Thee in the great congregation: I will pay My vows before them that fear Him.

The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the Lord that seek Him; your heart shall live forever.

All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before Thee.

For the kingdom is the Lord's: and He is the Governor among the nations.

All they that be fat upon the earth shall eat and worship: All they that go down to the dust shall bow before Him; and none can keep alive his own soul. A seed shall serve Him: it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation. They shall come and shall declare His righteousness unto a people that shall be born: that He hath done this.

Psalm 23. Dominus regit me

The Lord is my Shepherd: I shall not want.

He maketh me to lie down in green pastures: He leadeth me beside the still waters.

He restoreth my soul: He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for His name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff, they comfort me.

Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: Thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord forever.

Psalm 24. Domini est terra

The earth is the Lord's and the fullness thereof: the world and they that dwell therein.

For He hath founded it upon the seas: and established it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall stand in His Holy Place?

He that hath clean hands and a pure heart: who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity nor sworn deceitfully.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him: that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is this King of Glory?: The Lord strong and mighty, the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift them up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of Glory shall come in.

Who is this King of Glory?: The Lord of hosts, He is the King of Glory.

Psalm 25. Ad te, Domine, levavi

Unto Thee, O Lord: do I lift up my soul.

O my God, I trust in Thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me. Yea, let none that wait on Thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Show me Thy ways, O Lord: teach me Thy paths.

Lead me in Thy truth and teach me: for Thou art the God of my salvation; on Thee do I wait all the day.

Remember, O Lord, Thy tender mercies and Thy loving-kindnesses: for they have been ever of old.

Remember not the sins of my youth nor my transgressions: according to Thy mercy remember Thou me for Thy goodness' sake, O Lord.

Good and upright is the Lord: therefore will He teach sinners in the way.

The meek will He guide in judgment: and the meek will He teach His way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep His covenant and His testimonies.

For Thy name's sake, O Lord, pardon mine iniquity: for it is great.

What man is he that feareth the Lord?: Him shall He teach in the way that he shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the earth.

The secret of the Lord is with them that fear Him: and He will show them His covenant.

Mine eyes are ever toward the Lord: for He shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn Thee unto me and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and afflicted.

The troubles of my heart are enlarged: oh, bring Thou me out of my distresses.

Look upon mine affliction and my pain: and forgive all my sins.

Consider mine enemies, for they are many: and they hate me with cruel hatred.

Oh, keep my soul and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in Thee.

Let integrity and uprightness preserve me: for I wait on Thee.

Redeem Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

Psalm 26. Iudica me, Domine

Judge me, O Lord; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have trusted also in the Lord; therefore I shall not slide.

Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try my reins and my heart.

For Thy loving-kindness is before mine eyes: and I have walked in Thy truth.

I have not sat with vain persons: neither will I go in with dissemblers. I have hated the congregation of evildoers: and will not sit with the wicked.

I will wash mine hands in innocency: so will I compass Thine altar, O Lord,

That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving: and tell of all Thy wondrous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house: and the place where Thine honor dwelleth.

Gather not my soul with sinners: nor my life with bloody men;

In whose hands is mischief: and their right hand is full of bribes.

But as for me, I will walk in mine integrity: redeem me and be merciful unto me.

My foot standeth in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the Lord.

Psalm 27. Dominus illuminatio mea

The Lord is my Light and my Salvation; whom shall I fear?: The Lord is the Strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

When the wicked, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh: they stumbled and fell.

Though an host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though war should rise against me, in this will I be confident.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, that will I seek after: that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life to behold the beauty of the Lord and to inquire in His Temple.

For in the time of trouble He shall hide me in His pavilion: in the secret of His Tabernacle shall He hide me; He shall set me up upon a rock.

And now shall mine head be lifted up above mine enemies round about me: Therefore will I offer in His Tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the Lord.

Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me and answer me.

When Thou saidst, Seek ye My face: my heart said unto Thee, Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

Hide not Thy face far from me; put not Thy servant away in anger: Thou hast been my Help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me: then the Lord will take me up.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord: and lead me in a plain path because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me and such as breathe out cruelty.

I had fainted: unless I had believed to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

Wait on the Lord; be of good courage, and He shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the Lord.

Psalm 28. Ad Te, Domine, clamabo

Unto Thee will I cry, O Lord, my Rock. Be not silent to me: lest, if Thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down into the pit.

Hear the voice of my supplications when I cry unto Thee: when I lift up my hands toward Thy holy oracle.

Draw me not away with the wicked and with the workers of iniquity: which speak peace to their neighbors, but mischief is in their hearts.

Give them according to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their endeavors: Give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Because they regard not the works of the Lord nor the operation of His hands: He shall destroy them and not build them up.

Blessed be the Lord: because He hath heard the voice of my supplications.

The Lord is my Strength and my Shield; my heart trusted in Him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise Him.

The Lord is their Strength: and He is the saving Strength of His anointed.

Save Thy people and bless Thine inheritance: feed them also and lift them up forever.

Psalm 30. Exaltabo Te, Domine

I will extol Thee, O Lord; for Thou hast lifted me up: and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

O Lord, my God, I cried unto Thee: and Thou hast healed me.

O Lord, Thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: Thou hast kept me alive that I should not go down to the pit.

Sing unto the Lord, O ye saints of His: and give thanks at the remembrance of His holiness.

For His anger endureth but a moment; in His favor is life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

And in my prosperity I said: I shall never be moved.

Lord, by Thy favor Thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: Thou didst hide Thy face, and I was troubled. I cried to Thee, O Lord: and unto the Lord I made supplication.

What profit is there in my blood when I go down to the pit?: Shall the dust praise Thee? Shall it declare Thy truth?

Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be Thou my Helper.

Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: Thou hast put off my sackcloth and girded me with gladness,

To the end that my glory may sing praise to Thee and not be silent: O Lord, my God, I will give thanks unto Thee forever.

Psalm 31. In Te, Domine, speravi

In Thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in Thy righteousness.

Bow down Thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be Thou my strong Rock, for an house of defense to save me.

For Thou art my Rock and my Fortress; therefore for Thy name's sake lead me and guide me.

Pull me out of the net that they have laid privily for me: for Thou art my Strength.

Into Thine hand I commit my spirit: Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of truth.

I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the Lord.

I will be glad and rejoice in Thy mercy: for Thou hast considered my trouble; Thou hast known my soul in adversities

And hast not shut me up into the hand of the enemy: Thou hast set my feet in a large room.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed with grief, yea, my soul and my belly.

For my life is spent with grief and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbors, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that did see me without

fled from me.

I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a broken vessel.

For I have heard the slander of many; fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

But I trusted in Thee, O Lord: I said, Thou art my God.

My times are in Thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies and from them that persecute me.

Make Thy face to shine upon Thy servant: save me for Thy mercies' sake.

Let me not be ashamed, O Lord; for I have called upon Thee: let the wicked be ashamed, and let them be silent in the grave.

Let the lying lips be put to silence: which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Oh, how great is Thy goodness which Thou hast laid up for them that fear Thee: which Thou hast wrought for them that trust in Thee before the sons of men!

Thou shalt hide them in the secret of Thy presence from the pride of man: Thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

Blessed be the Lord: for He hath showed me His marvelous kindness in a strong city.

For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before Thine eyes: nevertheless Thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto Thee.

Oh, love the Lord, all ye His saints: for the Lord preserveth the faithful and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

Be of good courage, and He shall strengthen your heart: all ye that hope in the Lord.

Psalm 32. Beati, quorum

Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven: whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth not iniquity: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

When I kept silence: my bones waxed old through my roaring all the day long.

For day and night Thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned into the drought of summer.

I acknowledged my sin unto Thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid: I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord; and Thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.

For this shall everyone that is godly pray unto Thee in a time when Thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not come nigh unto him,

Thou art my Hiding Place; Thou shalt preserve me from trouble: Thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with Mine eye.

Be ye not as the horse or as the mule, which have no understanding: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle lest they come near unto thee.

Many sorrows shall be to the wicked: but he that trusteth in the Lord, mercy shall compass him about.

Be glad in the Lord and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye that are upright in heart.

Psalm 33. Exultate, iusti, in Domino

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for the upright.

Praise the Lord with harp: sing unto Him with the psaltery and an instrument of ten strings.

Sing unto Him a new song: play skillfully with a loud noise.

For the Word of the Lord is right: and all His works are done in truth.

He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord.

By the Word of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the host of them by the Breath of His mouth.

He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: He layeth up the depth in storehouses.

Let all the earth fear the Lord: let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of Him.

For He spake, and it was done: He commanded, and it stood fast.

The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to naught: He maketh the devices of the people of none effect.

The counsel of the Lord standeth forever: the thoughts of His heart to all generations.

Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord: and the people whom He hath chosen for His own inheritance.

The Lord looketh from heaven: He beholdeth all the sons of men.

From the place of His habitation He looketh: upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

He fashioneth their hearts alike: He considereth all their works.

There is no king saved by the multitude of a host: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength.

An horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear Him: upon them that hope in His mercy.

To deliver their soul from death: and to keep them alive in famine.

Our soul waiteth for the Lord: He is our Help and our Shield.

For our heart shall rejoice in Him: because we have trusted in His holy name.

Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us: according as we hope in Thee.

Psalm 34. Benedicam Dominum

I will bless the Lord at all times: His praise shall continually be in my mouth.

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall hear thereof and be glad.

Oh, magnify the Lord with me: and let us exalt His name together.

I sought the Lord, and He heard me: and delivered me from all my fears.

They looked unto Him and were lightened: and their faces were not ashamed.

This poor man cried, and the Lord heard him: and saved him out of all his troubles.

The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear Him: and delivereth them.

Oh, taste and see that the Lord is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in Him.

Oh, fear the Lord, ye His saints: for there is no want to them that fear Him.

The young lions do lack and suffer hunger: but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing.

Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

What man is he that desireth life: and loveth many days that he may see good?

Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips from speaking guile.

Depart from evil and do good: seek peace and pursue it.

The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous: and His ears are open unto their cry.

The face of the Lord is against them that do evil: to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart: and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit.

Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.

He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

The Lord redeemeth the soul of His servants: and none of them that trust in Him shall be desolate.

Psalm 36. Dixit iniustus

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart: that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

For he flattereth himself in his own eyes: until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise and to do good.

He deviseth mischief upon his bed: he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not evil.

Thy mercy, O Lord, is in the heavens: and Thy faithfulness reacheth unto the clouds.

Thy righteousness is like the great mountains; Thy judgments are a great deep: O Lord, Thou preservest man and beast.

How excellent is Thy loving-kindness, O God: therefore the children of men put their trust under the shadow of Thy wings.

They shall be abundantly satisfied with the fatness of Thy house: and Thou shalt make them drink of the river of Thy pleasures.

For with Thee is the fountain of life: in Thy light shall we see light.

Oh, continue Thy loving-kindness unto them that know Thee: and Thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

Let not the foot of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down and shall not be able to rise.

Psalm 38. Domine, ne in furore

O Lord, rebuke me not in Thy wrath: neither chasten me in Thy hot displeasure.

For Thine arrows stick fast in me: and Thy hand presseth me sore.

There is no soundness in my flesh because of Thine anger: neither is there any rest in my bones because of my sin.

For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as an heavy burden they are too heavy for me.

For in Thee, O Lord, do I hope: Thou wilt hear, O Lord, my God.

For I am ready to halt: and my sorrow is continually before me.

For I will declare mine iniquity: I will be sorry for my sin.

Forsake me not, O Lord: O my God, be not far from me.

Make haste to help me; O Lord, my Salvation.

Psalm 40. Exspectans expectavi Dominum

I waited patiently for the Lord: and He inclined unto Me and heard My cry.

He brought Me up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay: and set My feet upon a rock; and established My goings.

And He hath put a new song in My mouth, even praise unto our God: many shall see it and fear and shall trust in the Lord.

Blessed is that man that maketh the Lord his trust: and respecteth not the proud nor such as turn aside to lies.

Many, O Lord, My God, are Thy wonderful works which Thou hast done and Thy thoughts which are to us-ward; they cannot be reckoned up in order unto Thee: If I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered.

Sacrifice and offering Thou didst not desire; Mine ears hast Thou opened: burnt offering and sin-offering hast Thou not required.

Then said I, Lo, I come: in the Volume of the Book it is written of Me.

I delight to do Thy will, O My God: yea, Thy Law is within My heart.

I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not refrained My lips, O Lord, Thou knowest.

I have not hid Thy righteousness within My heart; I have declared Thy faithfulness and Thy salvation: I have not concealed Thy loving-kindness and Thy truth from the great congregation.

Withhold not Thou Thy tender mercies from Me, O Lord: let Thy lovingkindness and Thy truth continually preserve Me.

For innumerable evils have compassed Me about; Mine iniquities have taken hold upon Me, so that I am not able to look up: they are more than the hairs of Mine head; therefore My heart faileth Me.

Be pleased, O Lord, to deliver Me: O Lord, make haste to help Me.

Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after My soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish Me evil.

Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame: that say unto Me, Aha, aha!

Let all those that seek Thee rejoice and be glad in Thee: let such as love Thy salvation say continually, The Lord be magnified.

But I am poor and needy; yet the Lord thinketh upon Me: Thou art My Help and My Deliverer; make no tarrying, O My God.

Psalm 42. Quemadmodum desiderat cervus

As the hart panteth after the water-brooks: so panteth my soul after Thee, O God.

My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: When shall I come and appear before God?

My tears have been my meat day and night: while they continually say unto me, Where is thy God?

When I remember these things, I pour out my soul in me; for I had gone with the multitude: I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holy day.

Why art thou cast down, O my soul, and why art thou disquieted in me? Hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise Him for the help of His countenance.

O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember Thee from the land of Jordan, and of the Hermonites, from the hill Mizar.

Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of Thy waterspouts: all Thy waves and Thy billows are gone over me.

Yet the Lord will command His loving-kindness in the daytime: and in the night His song shall be with me and my prayer unto the God of my life.

I will say unto God, my Rock, Why hast Thou forgotten me?: Why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

As with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me: while they say daily unto me, Where is thy God?

Why art Thou cast down, O my soul, and why art thou disquieted within me? Hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise Him, who is the Health of my countenance and my God.

Psalm 43. Iudica me, Deus

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: oh, deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

For Thou art the God of my strength, why dost Thou cast me off?: Why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Oh, send out Thy light and Thy truth, let them lead me: let them bring me unto Thy holy hill and to Thy Tabernacles.

Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God, my exceeding Joy: yea, upon the harp will I praise Thee, O God, my God. Why art thou cast down, O my soul, and why art thou disquieted within me? Hope in God: for I shall yet praise Him who is the Health of my countenance and my God.

Psalm 45. Eructavit cor meum

My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the King: My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into Thy lips; therefore God hath blessed Thee forever.

Gird Thy sword upon Thy thigh, O Most Mighty: with Thy glory and Thy majesty.

And in Thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness and righteousness: and Thy right hand shall teach Thee terrible things.

Thine arrows are sharp in the heart of the King's enemies: whereby the people fall under Thee.

Thy throne, O God, is forever and ever: the scepter of Thy kingdom is a right scepter.

Thou lovest righteousness and hatest wickedness: therefore God, Thy God, hath anointed Thee with the oil of gladness above Thy fellows.

All Thy garments smell of myrrh and aloes and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made Thee glad.

Kings' daughters were among Thy honorable women: upon Thy right hand did stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

Hearken, O daughter, and consider and incline thine ear: forget also thine own people and thy father's house.

So shall the King greatly desire thy beauty: for He is thy Lord, and worship thou Him.

And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift: even the rich among the people shall intreat thy favor.

The King's daughter is all glorious within: her clothing is of wrought gold.

She shall be brought unto the King in raiment of needlework: the virgins, her companions that follow her, shall be brought unto thee.

With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the King's palace.

Instead of Thy fathers shall be Thy children: whom Thou mayest make, princes in all the earth.

I will make Thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore shall the people praise Thee forever and ever.

Psalm 46. Deus noster refugium

God is our Refuge and Strength: a very present Help in trouble.

Therefore will not we fear though the earth be removed: and though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea;

Though the waters thereof roar and be troubled: though the mountains shake with the swelling thereof.

There is a river the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God: the Holy Place of the Tabernacles of the Most High.

God is in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her, and that right early.

The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: He uttered His voice, the earth melted.

The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our Refuge.

Come, behold the works of the Lord: what desolations He hath made in the earth.

He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth: He breaketh the bow and cutteth the spear in sunder; He burneth the chariot in the fire.

Be still and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our Refuge.

Psalm 47. Omnes gentes, plaudite

Oh, clap your hands, all ye people: shout unto God with the voice of triumph.

For the Lord most high is terrible: He is a great King over all the earth.

He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet.

He shall choose our inheritance for us: the excellency of Jacob whom He loved.

God is gone up with a shout: the Lord with the sound of a trumpet.

Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding.

God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of His holiness.

The princes of the people are gathered together, even the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth belong unto God; He is greatly exalted.

Psalm 48. Magnus Dominus

Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised: in the city of our God, in the mountain of His holiness. Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is Mount Zion: on the sides of the north, the city of the great King.

God is known in her palaces: for a refuge.

For, lo, the kings were assembled: they passed by together.

They saw it, and so they marveled: they were troubled and hastened away.

Fear took hold upon them there and pain: as of a woman in travail.

Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish: with an east wind.

As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God: God will establish it forever.

We have thought of Thy lovingkindness, O God: in the midst of Thy Temple.

According to Thy name, O God, so is Thy praise unto the ends of the earth: Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Let Mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad: because of Thy judgments.

Walk about Zion and go round about her: tell the towers thereof.

Mark ye well her bulwarks, consider her palaces: that ye may tell it to the generation following.

"A For this God is our God forever and ever: He will be our Guide even unto death.

Psalm 51. Miserere mei, Deus, secundum

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to Thy loving-kindness: according unto the multitude of Thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity: and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee, Thee only, have I sinned and done this evil in Thy sight: that Thou mightest be justified when Thou speakest and be clear when Thou judgest.

Behold, I was shapen in iniquity: and in sin did my mother conceive me.

Behold, Thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden part Thou shalt make me to know wisdom.

Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Make me to hear joy and gladness: that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Hide Thy face from my sins: and blot out all mine iniquities. Create in me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence: and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation: and uphold me with Thy free Spirit.

Then will I teach transgressors Thy ways: and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou God of my salvation: and my tongue shall sing aloud of Thy righteousness.

O Lord, open Thou my lips: and my mouth shall show forth Thy praise.

For Thou desirest not sacrifice, else would I give it: Thou delightest not in burnt offering.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, Thou wilt not despise.

Do good in Thy good pleasure unto Zion: build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with burnt offering, and whole burnt offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon Thine altar.

Psalm 54. Deus, in nomine

Save me, O God, by Thy name: and judge me by Thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God: give ear to the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them.

Behold, God is mine Helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.
He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: cut them off in Thy truth.

I will freely sacrifice unto Thee: I will praise Thy name, O Lord, for it is good.

For He hath delivered me out of all trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

Psalm 56. Miserere mei, Deus, quoniam

Be merciful unto me, O God; for man would swallow me up: he, fighting daily, oppresseth me.

Mine enemies would daily swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O Thou Most High.

What time I am afraid: I will trust in Thee.

In God I will praise His Word: in God I have put my trust; I will not fear what flesh can do unto me. Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts are against me for evil.

They gather themselves together. they hide themselves: they mark my steps when they wait for my soul.

Shall they escape by iniquity?: In Thine anger cast down the people, O God.

Thou tellest my wanderings; put Thou my tears into Thy bottle: are they not in Thy book?

When I cry unto Thee, then shall mine enemies turn back: This I know; for God is for me.

In God will I praise His Word: in the Lord will I praise His Word.

In God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me.

Thy vows are upon me, O God: I will render praises unto Thee.

For Thou hast delivered my soul from death; wilt not Thou deliver my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living?

Psalm 57. Miserere mei, Deus, miserere

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me; for my soul trusteth in Thee: yea, in the shadow of Thy wings will I make my refuge, until these calamities be overpast.

I will cry unto God Most High: unto God that performeth all things for me.

He shall send from heaven and save me from the reproach of him that would swallow me up: God shall send forth His mercy and His truth.

My soul is among lions, and I lie even among them that are set on fire: even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows and their tongue a sharp sword.

Be Thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: let Thy glory be above all the earth.

They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen themselves.

My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I myself will awake early.

I will praise Thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing unto Thee among the nations.

For Thy mercy is great unto the heavens: and Thy truth unto the clouds.

Be Thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: let Thy glory be above all the earth.

Psalm 61. Exaudi, Deus, deprecationem

Hear my cry, O God: attend unto my prayer.

From the end of the earth will I cry unto Thee when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock that is higher than I.

For Thou hast been a Shelter for me: and a strong Tower from the enemy.

I will abide in Thy Tabernacle forever: I will trust in the covert of Thy wings.

For Thou, O God, hast heard my vows: Thou hast given me the heritage of those that fear Thy name.

Thou wilt prolong the king's life: and his years as many generations.

He shall abide before God forever: oh, prepare mercy and truth, which may preserve him.

So will I sing praise unto Thy name forever: that I may daily perform my Vows.

Psalm 62. Nonne Deo subjecta

Truly my soul waiteth upon God: from Him cometh my salvation.

He only is my Rock and my Salvation; He is my Defense: I shall not be greatly moved.

How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? Ye shall be slain, all of you: as a bowing wall shall ye be and as a tottering fence.

They only consult to cast him down from his excellency; they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly.

My soul, wait thou only upon God: for my expectation is from Him.

He only is my Rock and my Salvation; He is my Defense: I shall not be moved,

In God is my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength and my refuge is in God.

Trust in Him at all times; ye people, pour out your heart before Him: God is a Refuge for us.

Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high degree are a lie: to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter than vanity.

Trust not in oppression and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this: that power belongeth unto God.

Also unto Thee, O Lord, belongeth mercy: for Thou renderest to every man according to his work.

Psalm 65. Te decet hymnus, Deus

Praise waiteth for Thee, O God, in Zion: and unto Thee shall the vow be performed.

O Thou that hearest prayer: unto Thee shall all flesh come.

Iniquities prevail against me: as for our transgressions, Thou shalt purge them away.

Blessed is the man whom Thou choosest and causest to approach unto Thee that he may dwell in Thy courts: we shall be satisfied with the goodness of Thy house, even of Thy holy Temple.

By terrible things in righteousness wilt Thou answer us, O God of our Salvation: who art the Confidence of all the ends of the earth and of them that are afar off upon the sea,

Which by His strength setteth fast the mountains: being girded with power;

Which stilleth the noise of the seas: the noise of their waves, and the tumult of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts are afraid at Thy tokens: Thou makest the outgoings of the morning and evening to rejoice.

Thou visitest the earth and waterest it; Thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which is full of water: Thou preparest them corn, when Thou hast so provided for it.

Thou waterest the ridges thereof abundantly; Thou settlest the furrows thereof: Thou makest it soft with showers; Thou blessest the springing thereof.

Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness: and Thy paths drop fatness.

They drop upon the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on every side.

The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with corn: they shout for joy, they also sing.

Psalm 66. Iubilate Deo, omnis terra

Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands: sing forth the honor of His name; make His praise glorious.

Say unto God, How terrible art Thou in Thy works: through the greatness of Thy power shall Thine enemies submit themselves unto Thee.

All the earth shall worship Thee and shall sing unto Thee: they shall sing to Thy name.

Come and see the works of God: He is terrible in His doing toward the children of men.

He turned the sea into dry land: they went through the flood on foot; there did we rejoice in Him.

He ruleth by His power forever; His eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves.

Oh, bless our God, ye people: and make the voice of His praise to be heard,

Which holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

For Thou, O God, hast proved us: Thou hast tried us as silver is tried.

Thou broughtest us into the net: Thou laidst affliction upon our loins.

Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads: we went through fire and through water; but Thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

I will go into Thy house with burnt offerings: I will pay Thee my vows,

Which my lips have uttered and my mouth hath spoken: when I was in trouble.

I will offer unto Thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings with the incense of rams: I will offer bullocks with goats.

Come and hear, all ye that fear God: and I will declare what He hath done for my soul.

I cried unto Him with my mouth: and He was extolled with my tongue.

If I regard iniquity in my heart: the Lord will not hear me.

But, verily, God hath heard me: He hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

Blessed be God, which hath not turned away my prayer: nor His mercy from me.

Psalm 67. Deus misereatur nostri

God be merciful unto us and bless us: and cause His face to shine upon us.

That Thy way may be known upon earth: Thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise Thee, O God: let all the people praise Thee.

Oh, let the nations be glad and sing for joy: for Thou shalt judge the people righteously and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise Thee, O God: let all the people praise Thee.

Then shall the earth yield her increase: and God, even our own God, shall bless us.

God shall bless us: and all the ends of the earth shall fear Him.

Psalm 68. Exsurgat Deus

Let God arise, let His enemies be scattered: let them also that hate Him flee before Him. As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked perish at the presence of God.

But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them exceedingly rejoice.

Sing unto God, sing praises to His name: extol Him that rideth upon the heavens by His name JAH, and rejoice before Him.

A Father of the fatherless and a Judge of the widows: is God in His holy habitation.

God setteth the solitary in families; He bringeth out those which are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry land.

O God, when Thou wentest forth before Thy people: when Thou didst march through the wilderness,

The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at the presence of God: even Sinai itself was moved at the presence of God, the God of Israel.

Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain: whereby Thou didst confirm Thine inheritance, when it was weary.

Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: Thou, O God, hast prepared of Thy goodness for the poor.

The Lord gave the Word: great was the company of those that published it.

Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the spoil.

Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove: covered with silver and her feathers with yellow gold.

When the Almighty scattered kings in it: it was white as snow in Salmon.

The hill of God is as the hill of Bashan: a high hill as the hill of Bashan.

Why leap ye, ye high hills? This is the hill which God desireth to dwell in: yea, the Lord will dwell in it forever.

The chariots of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: the Lord is among them, as in Sinai, in the Holy Place.

Thou hast ascended on high, Thou hast led captivity captive, Thou hast received gifts for men: yea, for the rebellious also, that the Lord God might dwell among them.

Blessed be the Lord, who daily loadeth us with benefits: even the God of our salvation.

He that is our God is the God of salvation: and unto God the Lord belong the issues from death.

But God shall wound the head of His enemies: and the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses.

The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan: I will bring My people again from the depths of the sea.

That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and the tongue of thy dogs in the same.

They have seen Thy goings, O God: even the goings of my God, my King, in the Sanctuary.

The singers went before, the players on instruments followed after: among them were the damsels playing with timbrels.

Bless ye God in the congregations: even the Lord, from the fountain of Israel.

There is little Benjamin with their ruler, the princes of Judah and their council: the princes of Zebulun and the princes of Naphtali.

Thy God hath commanded Thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which Thou hast wrought for us.

Because of Thy Temple at Jerusalem: shall kings bring presents unto Thee.

Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till everyone submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter Thou the people that delight in war.

Princes shall come out of Egypt: Ethiopia shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord.

To Him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old: lo, He doth send out His voice, and that a mighty voice.

Ascribe ye strength unto God; His excellency is over Israel: and His strength is in the clouds.

O God, Thou art terrible out of Thy holy places: the God of Israel is He that giveth strength and power unto His people. Blessed be God.

Psalm 70. Deus, in adiutorium

Make haste, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward and put to confusion that desire my hurt.

Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say: Aha, aha!

Let all those that seek Thee rejoice and be glad in Thee: and let such as love Thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified. But I am poor and needy; make haste unto me, O God: Thou art my Help and my Deliverer; O Lord, make no tarrying.

Psalm 72. Deus, iudicium

Give the King Thy judgments, O God: and Thy righteousness unto the King's Son.

He shall judge Thy people with righteousness: and Thy poor with judgment.

The mountains shall bring peace to the people: and the little hills, by righteousness.

He shall judge the poor of the people, He shall save the children of the needy: and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

They shall fear Thee as long as the sun and moon endure: throughout all generations.

He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers that water the earth.

In His days shall the righteous flourish: and abundance of peace so long as the moon endureth.

He shall have dominion also from sea to sea: and from the river unto the ends of the earth.

They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before Him: and His enemies shall lick the dust.

The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

Yea, all kings shall fall down before Him: all nations shall serve Him.

For He shall deliver the needy when he crieth: the poor also, and him that hath no helper.

He shall spare the poor and needy: and shall save the souls of the needy.

He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in His sight.

And He shall live, and to Him shall be given of the gold of Sheba: prayer also shall be made for Him continually; and daily shall He be praised.

There shall be an handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the mountains: the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon; and they of the city shall flourish like grass of the earth.

His name shall endure forever; His name shall be continued as long as the sun: and men shall be blessed in Him; all nations shall call Him blessed.

Blessed be the Lord God, the God of Israel: who only doeth wondrous things.

And blessed be His glorious name forever: and let the whole earth be filled with His glory. Amen, and Amen.

Psalm 75. Confitebimur tibi

Unto Thee, O God, do we give thanks, unto Thee do we give thanks: for that Thy name is near, Thy wondrous works declare.

When I shall receive the congregation: I will judge uprightly.

The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the pillars of it.

I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift not up the horn.

Lift not up your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck.

For promotion cometh neither from the east: nor from the west nor from the south;

But God is the Judge: He putteth down one and setteth up another.

For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture, and He poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out and drink them.

But I will declare forever: I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.

All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off: but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalm 77. Voce mea ad Dominum clamavi

I cried unto God with my voice: even unto God with my voice, and He gave ear unto me.

In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night and ceased not; my soul refused to be comforted.

I remembered God and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old: the years of ancient times.

I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart, and my spirit made diligent search.

Will the Lord cast off forever: and will He be favorable no more?

Is His mercy clean gone forever?: Doth His promise fail forevermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious?: Hath He in anger shut up His tender mercies?

And I said, This is my infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High.

I will remember the works of the Lord: surely I will remember Thy wonders of old.

I will meditate also of all Thy work: and talk of Thy doings.

Thy way, O God, is in the Sanctuary: who is so great a God as our God?

Thou art the God that doest wonders: Thou hast declared Thy strength among the people.

Thou hast with Thine arm redeemed Thy people: the sons of Jacob and Joseph.

The waters saw Thee, O God, the waters saw Thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

The clouds poured out water; the skies sent out a sound: Thine arrows also went abroad.

The voice of Thy thunder was in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world; the earth trembled and shook.

Thy way is in the sea and Thy path in the great waters: and Thy footsteps are not known.

Thou leddest Thy people like a flock: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Psalm 82. Deus stetit

God standeth in the congregation of the mighty: He judgeth among the gods.

How long will ye judge unjustly: and accept the persons of the wicked?

Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of the wicked.

They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

I have said, Ye are gods: and all of you are the children of the Most High.

But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes.

Arise, O God, judge the earth: for Thou shalt inherit all nations.

Psalm 84. Quam dilecta tabernacula!

How amiable are Thy tabernacles: O Lord of hosts!

My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth, for the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

Yea, the sparrow hath found an house: and the swallow a nest for herself where she may lay her young, even Thine altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.

Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house: they will be still praising Thee.

Blessed is the man whose strength is in Thee: in whose heart are the ways of them;

Who, passing through the Valley of Baca, make it a well: the rain also filleth the pools.

- They go from strength to strength: every one of them in Zion appeareth before God.

O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob.

Behold, O God, our Shield: and look upon the face of Thine anointed.

For a day in Thy courts is better than a thousand: I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

For the Lord God is a Sun and Shield; the Lord will give grace and glory: no good thing will He withhold from them that walk uprightly.

O Lord of hosts: blessed is the man that trusteth in Thee.

Psalm 85. Benedixisti, Domine

Lord, Thou hast been favorable unto Thy land: Thou hast brought back the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of Thy people: Thou hast covered all their sin.

Thou has taken away all Thy wrath: Thou hast turned Thyself from the fierceness of Thine anger.

Turn us, O God of our salvation: and cause Thine anger toward us to cease.

Wilt Thou be angry with us forever?: Wilt Thou draw out Thine anger to all generations?

Wilt Thou not revive us again: that Thy people may rejoice in Thee?

Show us Thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us Thy salvation.

I will hear what God the Lord will speak: for He will speak peace unto His people and to His saints; but let them not again turn to folly.

Surely His salvation is nigh them that fear Him: that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall spring out of the earth: and righteousness shall look down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall give that which is good: and our land shall yield her increase.

Righteousness shall go before Him: and shall set us in the way of His steps.

Psalm 86. Inclina, Domine

Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, hear me: for I am poor and needy.

Preserve my soul; for I am holy: O Thou my God, save Thy servant that trusteth in Thee.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto Thee daily.

Rejoice the soul of Thy servant: for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For Thou, Lord, art good and ready to forgive: and plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon Thee.

Give ear, O Lord, unto my prayer: and attend to the voice of my supplications.

In the day of my trouble I will: call upon Thee: for Thou wilt answer me.

Among the gods there is none like unto Thee, O Lord: neither are there any works like unto Thy works.

All nations whom Thou hast made shall come and worship before Thee, O Lord: and shall glorify Thy name.

For Thou art great and doest wondrous things: Thou art God alone.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord; I will walk in Thy truth: unite my heart to fear Thy name.

I will praise Thee, O Lord, my God, with all my heart: and I will glorify Thy name forevermore.

For great is Thy mercy toward me: and Thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me: and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul and have not set Thee before them.

But Thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion and gracious: long-suffering and plenteous in mercy and truth.

Oh, turn unto me and have mercy upon me: give Thy strength unto Thy servant and save the son of Thine handmaid.

Show me a token for good that they which hate me may see it and be ashamed: because Thou, Lord, hast holpen me and comforted me.

Psalm 87. Fundamenta eius

His foundation: is in the holy mountains.

The Lord loveth the gates of Zion: more than all the dwellings of Jacob.

Glorious things are spoken of thee: O city of God.

I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know Me: Behold Philistia and Tyre with Ethiopia; this man was born there.

And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the Highest Himself shall establish her.

The Lordv shall count when He writeth up the people: that this man was born there. As well the singers as the players on instruments shall be there: all my springs are in thee.

Psalm 88. Domine, Deus

O Lord God of my salvation: I have cried day and night before Thee.

Let my prayer come before Thee: incline Thine ear unto my cry.

For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man that hath no strength;

Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom Thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from Thy hand.

Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit: in darkness, in the deeps.

Thy wrath lieth hard upon me: and Thou hast afflicted me with all Thy waves.

Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me; Thou hast made me an abomination unto them: I am shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Mine eye mourneth by reason of affliction: Lord, I have called daily upon Thee, I have stretched out my hands unto Thee.

Wilt Thou show wonders to the dead?: Shall the dead arise and praise Thee?

Shall Thy loving-kindness be declared in the grave: or Thy faithfulness in destruction?

Shall Thy wonders be known in the dark: and Thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

But unto Thee have I cried, O Lord: and in the morning shall my prayer prevent Thee.

Lord, why castest Thou off my soul?: Why hidest Thou Thy face from me?

I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer Thy terrors, I am distracted.

Thy fierce wrath goeth over me: Thy terrors have cut me off.

They came round about me daily like water: they compassed me about together.

Lover and friend hast Thou put far from me: and mine acquaintance into darkness.

Psalm 89. Misericordias Domini

I will sing of the mercies of the Lord forever: with my mouth will I make known Thy faithfulness to all generations.

For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: Thy faithfulness shalt Thou establish in the very heavens. I have made a covenant with My chosen: I have sworn unto David, My servant,

Thy Seed will I establish forever: and build up Thy throne to all generations.

And the heavens shall praise Thy wonders, O Lord: Thy faithfulness also in the congregation of the saints.

For who in the heaven can be compared unto the Lord?: Who among the sons of the mighty can be likened unto the Lord?

God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints: and to be had in reverence of all them that are about Him.

O Lord God of hosts, who is a strong Lord like unto Thee: or to Thy faithfulness round about Thee?

Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, Thou stillest them.

Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain: Thou hast scattered Thine enemies with Thy strong arm.

The heavens are Thine, the earth also is Thine: as for the world and the fullness thereof, Thou hast founded them.

The north and the south, Thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in Thy name.

Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is Thy hand, and high is Thy right hand.

Justice and judgment are the habitation of Thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before Thy face.

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O Lord, in the light of Thy countenance.

In Thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in Thy righteousness shall they be exalted.

For Thou art the glory of their strength: and in Thy favor our horn shall be exalted.

For the Lord is our Defense: and the Holy One of Israel is our King.

Then Thou spakest in vision to Thy Holy One and saidst: I have laid help upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

I have found David, My Servant: with My holy oil have I anointed Him,

With whom My hand shall be established: Mine arm also shall strengthen Him.

The enemy shall not exact upon Him: nor the son of wickedness afflict Him.

And I will beat down His foes before His face: and plague them that hate Him.

But My faithfulness and My mercy shall be with Him: and in My name shall His horn be exalted. I will set His hand also in the sea: and His right hand in the rivers.

He shall cry unto Me, Thou art My Father: My God, and the Rock of My salvation.

Also I will make Him My First-born: higher than the kings of the earth.

My mercy will I keep for Him forevermore: and My covenant shall stand fast with Him.

His seed also will I make to endure forever: and His throne as the days of heaven.

If His children forsake My Law: and walk not in My judgments;

If they break My statutes and keep not My commandments: then will I visit their transgression with the rod and their iniquity with stripes.

Nevertheless My loving-kindness will I not utterly take from Him: nor suffer My faithfulness to fail.

My covenant will I not break nor alter the thing that is gone out of My lips: Once have I sworn by My holiness that I will not lie unto David.

His seed shall endure forever: and His throne as the sun before Me.

It shall be established forever as the moon: and as a faithful witness in heaven.

But Thou hast cast off and abhorred: Thou hast been wroth with Thine Anointed.

Thou hast made void the covenant of Thy Servant: Thou hast profaned His crown by casting it to the ground.

Thou hast broken down all His hedges: Thou hast brought His strongholds to ruin.

All that pass by the way spoil Him: He is a reproach to His neighbors.

Thou hast set up the right hand of His adversaries: Thou hast made all His enemies to rejoice.

Thou hast also turned the edge of His sword: and hast not made Him to stand in the battle.

Thou hast made His glory to cease: and cast His throne down to the ground.

The days of His youth hast Thou shortened: Thou hast covered Him with shame.

How long, Lord? Wilt Thou hide Thyself forever?: Shall Thy wrath burn like fire?

Remember how short My time is: wherefore hast Thou made all men in vain?

What man is he that liveth and shall not see death?: Shall he deliver his soul from the hand of the grave?

Lord, where are Thy former lovingkindnesses: which Thou swarest unto David in Thy truth?

Remember, Lord, the reproach of Thy servants: how I do bear in My bosom the reproach of all the mighty people,

Wherewith Thine enemies have reproached, O Lord, wherewith they have reproached the footsteps of Thine Anointed: Blessed be the Lord forevermore. Amen, and Amen.

Psalm 90. Domine, refugium

Lord, Thou hast been our Dwelling Place: in all generations.

Before the mountains were brought forth or ever Thou hadst formed the earth and the world: even from everlasting to everlasting, Thou art God.

Thou turnest man to destruction: and sayest, Return, ye children of men.

For a thousand years in Thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past: and as a watch in the night.

Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which groweth up.

In the morning it flourisheth and groweth up: in the evening it is cut down and withereth.

For we are consumed by Thine anger: and by Thy wrath are we troubled.

Thou hast set our iniquities before Thee: our secret sins in the light of Thy countenance.

For all our days are passed away in Thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale that is told.

The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years: yet is their strength labor and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Who knoweth the power of Thine anger?: Even according to Thy fear, so is Thy wrath.

So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom.

Return, O Lord, how long?: And let it repent Thee concerning Thy servants.

Oh, satisfy us early with Thy mercy: that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.

Make us glad according to the days wherein Thou hast afflicted us: and the years wherein we have seen evil.

Let Thy work appear unto Thy servants: and Thy glory unto their children.

And let the beauty of the Lord, our God, be upon us: and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands, establish Thou it.

Psalm 91. Qui habitat

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

I will say of the Lord, He is my Refuge and my Fortress: my God; in Him will I trust.

Surely He shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler: and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall cover thee with His feathers, and under His wings shalt thou trust: His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.

A thousand shall fall at thy side and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the wicked.

Because thou hast made the Lord, which is my Refuge: even the Most High, thy habitation,

There shall no evil befall thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

For He shall give His angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee up in their hands: lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

Because he hath set his love upon Me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high because he hath known My name.

He shall call upon Me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him and honor him.

With long life will I satisfy him: and show him My salvation.

Psalm 92. Bonum est confiteri

It is a good thing to give thanks unto the Lord: and to sing praises unto Thy name, O Most High;

To show forth Thy loving-kindness in the morning: and Thy faithfulness every night,

Upon an instrument of ten strings and upon the psaltery: upon the harp with a solemn sound.

For Thou, Lord, hast made me glad through Thy work: I will triumph in the works of Thy hands.

O Lord, how great are Thy works!: And Thy thoughts are very deep. A brutish man knoweth not: neither doth a fool understand this.

When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish: it is that they shall be destroyed forever; but Thou, Lord, art most high forevermore.

For, lo, Thine enemies, O Lord, for, lo, Thine enemies shall perish: all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.

But my horn shalt Thou exalt like the horn of a unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies: and mine ears shall hear my desire of the wicked that rise up against me.

The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in Lebanon.

Those that be planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of our God.

They shall still bring forth fruit in old age: they shall be fat and flourishing;

To show that the Lord is upright; He is my Rock: and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

Psalm 93. Dominus regnavit

The Lord reigneth; He is clothed with majesty: the Lord is clothed with strength, wherewith He hath girded Himself.

The world also is established: that it cannot be moved.

Thy throne is established of old: Thou art from everlasting.

The floods have lifted up, O Lord, the floods have lifted up their voice: the floods lift up their waves.

The Lord on high is mightier than the noise of many waters: yea, than the mighty waves of the sea.

Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh Thine house, O Lord, forever.

Psalm 95. Venite, exultemus

Oh, come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us make a joyful noise to the Rock of our salvation.

Let us come before His presence with thanksgiving: and make a joyful noise unto Him with psalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In His hand are the deep places of the earth: the strength of the hills is His also.

The sea is His, and He made it: and His hands formed the dry land.

Oh, come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the Lord, our Maker!

For He is our God: and we are the people of His pasture and the sheep of His hand.

Today, if ye will hear His voice, harden not your heart: as in the provocation and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness,

When your fathers tempted Me: proved Me, and saw My work.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation and said: It is a people that do err in their heart, and they have not known My ways;

Unto whom I sware in My wrath: that they should not enter into My rest.

Psalm 96. Cantate Domino

Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the earth.

Sing unto the Lord, bless His name: show forth His salvation from day to day.

Declare His glory among the heathen: His wonders among all people.

For the Lord is great and greatly to be praised: He is to be feared above all gods.

For, all the gods of the nations are idols: but the Lord made the heavens.

Honor and majesty are before Him: strength and beauty are in His Sanctuary.

Give unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people: give unto the Lord glory and strength.

Give unto the Lord the glory due unto His name: bring an offering and come into His courts.

Oh, worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: fear before Him, all the earth.

Say among the heathen that the Lord reigneth; the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: He shall judge the people righteously.

Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea roar and the fullness thereof.

Let the field be joyful, and all that is therein: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice

Before the Lord; for He cometh, for He cometh to judge the earth: He shall judge the world with righteousness and the people with His truth.

Psalm 97. Dominus regnavit

The Lord reigneth, let the earth rejoice: let the multitude of isles be glad thereof.

Clouds and darkness are round about Him: righteousness and judgment are the habitation of His throne.

A fire goeth before Him: and burneth up His enemies round about. His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw and trembled.

The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.

The heavens declare His righteousness: and all the people see His glory.

Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves of idols: worship Him, all ye gods.

Zion heard and was glad: and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of Thy judgments, O Lord.

For Thou, Lord, art high above all the earth: Thou art exalted far above all gods.

Ye that love the Lord, hate evil: He preserveth the souls of His saints; He delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Light is sown for the righteous: and gladness for the upright in heart.

Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks at the remembrance of His holiness.

Psalm 98. Cantate Domino

Oh, sing unto the Lord a new song: for He hath done marvelous things.

His right hand and His holy arm: hath gotten Him the victory.

The Lord hath made known His salvation: His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered His mercy and His truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all the earth: make a loud noise and rejoice and sing praise.

Sing unto the Lord with the harp: with the harp and the voice of a psalm.

With trumpets and sound of cornet: make a joyful noise before the Lord, the King.

Let the sea roar and the fullness thereof: the world and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for He cometh to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall He judge the world: and the people with equity.

Psalm 100. Iubilare Deo

Make a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, come before His presence with singing.

Know ye that the Lord, He is God: it is He that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are His people and the sheep of His pasture. Enter into His gates with thanksgiving and into His courts with praise: be thankful unto Him and bless His name.

For the Lord is good; His mercy is everlasting: and His truth endureth to all generations.

Psalm 102 Domine, exaudi orationem meam

Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my cry come unto Thee.

Hide not Thy face from me in the day when I am in trouble: incline Thine ear unto me; in the day when I call, answer me speedily.

For my days are consumed like smoke: and my bones are burned as an hearth.

My heart is smitten and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread.

By reason of the voice of my groaning: my bones cleave to my skin.

I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

I watch and am as a sparrow: alone upon the housetop.

Mine enemies reproach me all the day: and they that are mad against me are sworn against me.

For I have eaten ashes like bread: and mingled my drink with weeping

Because of Thine indignation and Thy wrath: for Thou hast lifted me up and cast me down.

My days are like a shadow that declineth: and I am withered like grass.

But Thou, O Lord, shalt endure forever: and Thy remembrance unto all generations.

Thou shalt arise and have mercy upon Zion: for the time to favor her, yea, the set time, is come.

For Thy servants take pleasure in her stones: and favor the dust thereof.

So the heathen shall fear the name of the Lord: and all the kings of the earth Thy glory.

When the Lord shall build up Zion: He shall appear in His glory.

He will regard the prayer of the destitute: and not despise their prayer.

This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall be created shall praise the Lord.

For He hath looked down from the height of His Sanctuary: from heaven did the Lord behold the earth

To hear the groaning of the prisoner: to loose those that are appointed to death;

To declare the name of the Lord in Zion: and His praise in Jerusalem,

When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms, to serve the Lord.

He weakened my strength in the way: He shortened my days.

I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: Thy years are throughout all generations.

Of old hast Thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of Thy hands.

They shall perish, but Thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt Thou change them, and they shall be changed;

But Thou art the same: and Thy years shall have no end.

The children of Thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall be established before Thee.

Psalm 103 Benedic, anima mea, Domino, et omnia

Bless the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me, bless His holy name.

Bless the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all His benefits;

Who forgiveth all thine iniquities: who healeth all thy diseases;

Who redeemeth thy life from destruction: who crowneth thee with loving-kindness and tender mercies;

Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle's.

The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment: for all that are oppressed.

He made known His ways unto Moses: His acts unto the Children of Israel.

The Lord is merciful and gracious: slow to anger and plenteous in mercy.

He will not always chide: neither will He keep His anger forever.

He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.

For as the heaven is high above the earth: so great is His mercy toward them that fear Him.

As far as the east is from the west: so far hath He removed our transgressions from us.

Like as a father pitieth his children: so the Lord pitieth them that fear Him.

For He knoweth our frame: He remembereth that we are dust.

As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth.

For the wind passeth over it, and it is gone: and the place thereof shall know it no more.

But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear Him: and His righteousness unto children's children,

To such as keep His covenant: and to those that remember His commandments to do them.

The Lord hath prepared His throne in the heavens: and His kingdom ruleth over all.:

Bless the Lord, ye His angels, that excel in strength: that do His commandments, hearkening unto the voice of His word.

Bless ye the Lord, all ye His hosts: ye ministers of His that do His pleasure.

Bless the Lord, all His works, in all places of His dominion: Bless the Lord, O my soul.

Psalm 104. Benedic, anima mea

Bless the Lord, O my soul: O Lord, my God, Thou art very great; Thou art clothed with honor and majesty;

Who coverest Thyself with light as with a garment: who stretchest out the heavens like a curtain;

Who layeth the beams of His chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds His chariot; who walketh upon the wings of the wind;

Who maketh His angels spirits: His ministers a flaming fire;

Who laid the foundations of the earth: that it should not be removed forever.

Thou coveredst it with the deep as with a garment: the waters stood above the mountains.

At Thy rebuke they fled: at the voice of Thy thunder they hastened away.

They go up by the mountains: they go down by the valleys, unto the place which Thou hast founded for them.

Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over: that they turn not again to cover the earth.

He sendeth the springs into the valleys: which run among the hills.

They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their thirst.

By them shall the fowls of the heaven have their habitation: which sing among the branches.

He watereth the hills from His chambers: the earth is satisfied with the fruit of Thy works.

He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle: and herb for the service of man,

That he may bring forth food out of the earth and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make his face to shine, and bread, which strengtheneth man's heart.

The trees of the Lord are full of sap: the cedars of Lebanon, which He hath planted; Where the birds make their nests: as for the stork, the fir trees are her house.

The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and the rocks for the conies.

He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the forests do creep forth.

The young lions roar after their prey: and seek their meat from God.

The sun ariseth, they gather themselves together: and lay them down in their dens.

Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labor: until the evening.

O Lord, how manifold are Thy works!: In wisdom hast Thou made them all; the earth is full of Thy riches.

So is this great and wide sea: wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts.

There go the ships; there is that leviathan: whom Thou hast made to play therein.

These wait all upon Thee: that Thou mayest give them their meat in due season.

That Thou givest them they gather: Thou openest Thine hand, they are filled with good.

Thou hidest Thy face, they are troubled: Thou takest away their breath, they die and return to their dust.

Thou sendest forth Thy Spirit, they are created: and Thou renewest the face of the earth.

The glory of the Lord shall endure forever: the Lord shall rejoice in His works.

He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: He toucheth the hills, and they smoke.

I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will sing praise to my God while I have my being.

My meditation of Him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the Lord.

Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no more: Bless thou the Lord, O my soul. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 110. Dixit Dominus

The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit Thou at My right hand until I make Thine enemies Thy footstool.

The Lord shall send the rod of Thy strength out of Zion: rule Thou in the midst of Thine enemies.

Thy people shall be willing in the day of Thy power, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: Thou hast the dew of Thy youth.

The Lord hath sworn and will not repent: Thou art a Priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.

The Lord at Thy right hand: shall strike through kings in the day of His wrath.

He shall judge among the heathen, He shall fill the places with the dead bodies: He shall wound the heads over many countries.

He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall He lift up the head.

Psalm 111. Confitebor tibi

Praise ye the Lord. I will praise the Lord with my whole heart: in the assembly of the upright and in the congregation.

The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.

His work is honorable and glorious: and His righteousness endureth forever.

He hath made His wonderful works to be remembered: the Lord is gracious and full of compassion.

He hath given meat unto them that fear Him: He will ever be mindful of His covenant.

He hath showed His people the power of His works: that He may give them the heritage of the heathen.

The works of His hands are verity and judgment: all His commandments are sure.

They stand fast forever and ever: and are done in truth and uprightness.

He sent redemption unto His people: He hath commanded His covenant forever; holy and reverend is His name.

The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do His commandments; His praise endureth forever.

Psalm 113. Laudate, pueri

Praise ye the Lord. Praise, O ye servants of the Lord: praise the name of the Lord.

Blessed be the name of the Lord: from this time forth and forevermore.

From the rising of the sun unto the going down of the same: the Lord's name is to be praised.

The Lord is high above all nations: and His glory above the heavens.

Who is like unto the Lord, our God, who dwelleth on high: who humbleth Himself to behold the things that are in heaven and in the earth?

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust: and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill

That He may set him with princes: even with the princes of His people.

He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 114. In exitu Israel

When Israel went out of Egypt: the house of Jacob from a people of strange language,

Judah was His sanctuary: and Israel His dominion.

The sea saw it and fled: Jordan was driven back.

The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like lambs.

What ailed thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest?: thou Jordan, that thou wast driven back?

Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills, like lambs?

Tremble, thou earth, at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the God of Jacob;

Which turned the rock into a standing water: the flint into a fountain of waters.

Psalm 115. Non nobis, Domine

Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto Thy name give glory: for Thy mercy and for Thy truth's sake.

Wherefore should the heathen say: Where is now their God?

But our God is in the heavens: He hath done whatsoever He hath pleased.

Their idols are silver and gold: the work of men's hands.

They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see not;

They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not;

They have hands, but they handle not; feet have they, but they walk not: neither speak they through their throat.

They that make them are like unto them: so is everyone that trusteth in them.

O Israel, trust thou in the Lord: He is their Help and their Shield.

O house of Aaron, trust in the Lord: He is their Help and their Shield.

Ye that fear the Lord, trust in the Lord: He is their Help and their Shield.

The Lord hath been mindful of us; He will bless us: He will bless the house of Israel; He will bless the house of Aaron.

He will bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great.

The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children. Ye are blessed of the Lord: which made heaven and earth.

The heaven, even the heavens, are the Lord's: but the earth hath He given to the children of men.

The dead praise not the Lord: neither any that go down into silence.

But we will bless the Lord: from this time forth and forevermore. Praise the Lord.

Psalm 116. Dilexi quoniam

I love the Lord: because He hath heard my voice and my supplications.

Because He hath inclined His ear unto me: therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of hell gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

Then called I upon the name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech Thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and He helped me.

Return unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath dealt bountifully with thee.

For Thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

I believed, therefore have I spoken; I was greatly afflicted: I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What shall I render unto the Lord: for all His benefits toward me?

I will take the cup of salvation: and call upon the name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord now: in the presence of all His people.

Precious in the sight of the Lord: is the death of His saints.

O Lord, truly I am Thy servant: I am Thy servant and the son of Thine handmaid; Thou hast loosed my bonds.

I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving: and will call upon the name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord now, in the presence of all His people: in the courts of the Lord's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 117. Laudate Dominum

Oh, praise the Lord, all ye nations: praise Him, all ye people.

For His merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the Lord endureth forever. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 118. Confitemini Domino

Oh, give thanks unto the Lord, for He is good: because His mercy endureth forever.

Let Israel now say: that His mercy endureth forever.

Let the house of Aaron now say: that His mercy endureth forever.

Let them now that fear the Lord say: that His mercy endureth forever.

I called upon the Lord in distress: the Lord answered me and set me in a large place.

The Lord is on my side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

The Lord taketh my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon them that hate me.

It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put confidence in princes.

All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the Lord I will destroy them.

They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the Lord I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the Lord helped me.

The Lord is my Strength and Song: and is become my Salvation.

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly.

The right hand of the Lord is exalted: the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly.

I shall not die but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened me sore: but He hath not given me over unto death.

Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, and I will praise the Lord,

This gate of the Lord: into which the righteous shall enter.

I will praise Thee, for Thou hast heard me: and art become my Salvation.

The stone which the builders refused: is become the headstone of the corner.

This is the Lord's doing: it is marvelous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Save now, I beseech Thee, O Lord: O Lord, I beseech Thee, send now prosperity. Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the Lord: we have blessed you out of the house of the Lord.

God is the Lord which hath showed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee: Thou art my God, I will exalt Thee.

Oh, give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His mercy endureth forever.

Psalm 119

I. Beati immaculati

Blessed are the undefiled in the way: who walk in the Law of the Lord.

Blessed are they that keep His testimonies: and that seek Him with the whole heart.

They also do no iniquity: they walk in His ways.

Thou hast commanded us: to keep Thy precepts diligently.

Oh, that my ways were directed: to keep Thy statutes!

Then shall I not be ashamed: when I have respect unto all Thy commandments.

I will praise Thee with uprightness of heart: when I shall have learned Thy righteous judgments.

I will keep Thy statutes: Oh, forsake me not utterly!

II. In quo corrigit?

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way?: By taking heed thereto according to Thy Word.

With my whole heart have I sought Thee: Oh, let me not wander from Thy commandments!

Thy Word have I hid in mine heart: that I might not sin against Thee.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord: teach me Thy statutes.

With my lips have I declared: all the judgments of Thy mouth.

I have rejoiced in the way of Thy testimonies: as much as in all riches.

I will meditate in Thy precepts: and have respect unto Thy ways.

I will delight myself in Thy statutes: I will not forget Thy Word.

III. Retribue servo tuo

Deal bountifully with Thy servant: that I may live and keep Thy Word.

Open Thou mine eyes: that I may behold wondrous things out of Thy Law.

I am a stranger in the earth: hide not Thy commandments from me.

My soul breaketh for the longing: that it hath unto Thy judgments at all times.

Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed: which do err from Thy commandments.

Remove from me reproach and contempt: for I have kept Thy testimonies.

Princes also did sit and speak against me: but Thy servant did meditate in Thy Statutes.

Thy testimonies also are my delight: and my counselors.

IV. Adhaesit pavimento

My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken Thou me according to Thy Word.

I have declared my ways, and Thou heardest me: teach me Thy statutes.

Make me to understand the way of Thy precepts: so shall I talk of Thy wondrous works.

My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen Thou me according unto Thy Word.

Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me Thy Law graciously.

I have chosen the way of truth: Thy judgments have I laid before me.

I have stuck unto Thy testimonies: O Lord, put me not to shame.

I will run the way of Thy commandments: when Thou shalt enlarge my heart.

V. Legem pone

Teach me, O Lord, the way of Thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

Give me understanding, and I shall keep Thy Law: yea, I shall observe it with my whole heart.

Make me to go in the path of Thy commandments: for therein do I delight.

Incline my heart unto Thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity: and quicken Thou me in Thy way.

Stablish Thy Word unto Thy servant: who is devoted to Thy fear.

Turn away my reproach which I fear: for Thy judgments are good.

Behold, I have longed after Thy precepts: quicken me in Thy righteousness.

VI. Et veniat super me

Let Thy mercies come also unto me, O Lord: even Thy salvation, according to Thy Word.

So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in Thy Word.

And take not the Word of Truth utterly out of my mouth: for I have hoped in Thy judgments. So shall I keep Thy Law continually: forever and ever.

And I will walk at liberty: for I seek Thy precepts.

I will speak of Thy testimonies also before kings: and will not be ashamed.

And I will delight myself in Thy commandments: which I have loved.

My hands also will I lift up unto Thy commandments, which I have loved: and I will meditate in Thy statutes.

VII. Memor esto verbi tui

Remember the word unto Thy servant: upon which Thou hast caused me to hope.

This is my comfort in my affliction: for Thy Word hath quickened me.

The proud have had me greatly in derision: yet have I not declined from Thy Law.

I remembered Thy judgments of old, O Lord: and have comforted myself.

Horror hath taken hold upon me: because of the wicked that forsake Thy Law.

Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage.

I have remembered Thy name, O Lord, in the night: and have kept Thy Law.

This I had: because I kept Thy precepts.

VIII. Portio mea, Domine

Thou art my Portion, O Lord: I have said that I would keep Thy words.

I entreated Thy favor with my whole heart: be merciful unto me according to Thy Word.

I thought on my ways: and turned my feet unto Thy testimonies.

I made haste and delayed not: to keep Thy commandments.

The bands of the wicked have robbed me: but I have not forgotten Thy Law.

At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto Thee: because of Thy righteous judgments.

I am a companion of all them that fear Thee: and of them that keep Thy precepts.

The earth, O Lord, is full of Thy mercy: teach me Thy statutes.

IX. Bonitatem fecisti

Thou hast dealt well with Thy servant: O Lord, according unto Thy Word.

Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed Thy commandments.

Before I was afflicted, I went astray: but now have I kept Thy Word.

Thou art good, and doest good: teach me Thy statutes. The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep Thy precepts with my whole heart.

Their heart is as fat as grease: but I delight in Thy Law.

It is good for me that I have been afflicted: that I might learn Thy statutes.

The Law of Thy mouth is better unto me: than thousands of gold and silver.

X. Manus tuae fecerunt me

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding that I may learn Thy commandments.

They that fear Thee will be glad when they see me: because I have hoped in Thy Word.

I know, O Lord, that Thy judgments are right: and that Thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

Let, I pray Thee, Thy merciful kindness be for my comfort: according to Thy word unto Thy servant.

Let Thy tender mercies come unto me that I may live: for Thy Law is my delight.

Let the proud be ashamed, for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in Thy precepts.

Let those that fear Thee turn unto me: and those that have known Thy testimonies.

Let my heart be sound in Thy statutes: that I be not ashamed.

XI. Deficit anima mea

My soul fainteth for Thy salvation: but I hope in Thy Word.

Mine eyes fail for Thy Word: saying, When wilt Thou comfort me?

For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do I not forget Thy statutes.

How many are the days of Thy servant?: When wilt Thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

The proud have digged pits for me: which are not after Thy Law.

All Thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help Thou me.

They had almost consumed me upon earth: but I forsook not Thy precepts.

Quicken me after Thy loving-kindness: so shall I keep the testimony of Thy mouth.

XII. In aeternum, Domine

Forever, O Lord: Thy Word is settled in heaven.

Thy faithfulness is unto all generations: Thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.

They continue this day according to Thine ordinances: for all are Thy servants. Unless Thy Law had been my delight: I should then have perished in mine affliction.

I will never forget Thy precepts: for with them Thou hast quickened me.

I am Thine, save me: for I have sought Thy precepts.

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider Thy testimonies.

I have seen an end of all perfection: but Thy commandment is exceeding broad.

XIII. Quomodo dilexi

Oh, how love I Thy Law!: It is my meditation all the day.

Thou through Thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

I have more understanding than all my teachers: for Thy testimonies are my meditation.

I understand more than the ancients: because I keep Thy precepts.

I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I might keep Thy Word.

I have not departed from Thy judgments: for Thou hast taught me.

How sweet are Thy words unto my taste!: yea, sweeter than honey to my mouth.

Through Thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

XIV. Lucerna pedibus meis

Thy Word is a lamp unto my feet: and a light unto my path.

I have sworn, and I will perform it: that I will keep Thy righteous judgments.

I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O Lord, according unto Thy Word.

Accept, I beseech Thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O Lord: and teach me Thy judgments.

My soul is continually in my hand: yet do I not forget Thy Law.

The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from Thy precepts.

Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage forever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.

I have inclined mine heart to perform Thy statutes alway: even unto the end.

XV. Iniquos odio habui

I hate vain thoughts: but Thy Law do I love.

Thou art my Hiding Place and my Shield: I hope in Thy Word.

Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Uphold me according unto Thy Word that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Hold Thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto Thy statutes continually.

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from Thy statutes: for their deceit is falsehood.

Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth like dross: therefore I love Thy testimonies.

My flesh trembleth for fear of Thee: and I am afraid of Thy judgments.

XVI. Feci iudicium

I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

Be surety for Thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Mine eyes fail for Thy salvation: and for the Word of Thy righteousness.

Deal with Thy servant according unto Thy mercy: and teach me Thy statutes.

I am Thy servant; give me understanding: that I may know Thy testimonies.

It is time for Thee, Lord, to work: for they have made void Thy Law.

Therefore I love Thy commandments above gold: yea, above fine gold.

Therefore I esteem all Thy precepts concerning all things to be right: and I hate every false way.

XVII. Mirabilia testimonia tua

Thy testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

The entrance of Thy words giveth light: it giveth understanding unto the simple.

I opened my mouth and panted: for I longed for Thy commandments.

Look Thou upon me and be merciful unto me: as Thou usest to do unto those that love Thy name.

Order my steps in Thy Word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep Thy precepts.

Make Thy face to shine upon Thy servant: and teach me Thy statutes.

Rivers of waters run down mine eyes: because they keep not Thy Law.

XVIII. iustus es, Domine

Righteous art Thou, O Lord: and upright are Thy judgments.

Thy testimonies that Thou hast commanded: are righteous and very faithful.

My zeal hath consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten Thy words.

Thy Word is very pure: therefore Thy servant loveth it. I am small and despised: yet do I not forget Thy precepts.

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and Thy Law is the truth.

Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: yet Thy commandments are my delights.

The righteousness of Thy testimonies is everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

XIX. Clamavi in toto corde meo

I cried with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord; I will keep Thy statutes.

I cried unto Thee: save me, and I shall keep Thy testimonies.

I prevented the dawning of the morning and cried: I hoped in Thy Word.

Mine eyes prevent the night-watches: that I might meditate in Thy Word.

Hear my voice according unto Thy loving-kindness: O Lord, quicken me according to Thy judgment.

They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from Thy Law.

Thou art near, O Lord: and all Thy commandments are truth.

Concerning Thy testimonies, I have known of old: that Thou hast founded them forever.

XX. Vide humilitatem

Consider mine affliction and deliver me: for I do not forget Thy Law.

Plead my cause and deliver me: quicken me according to Thy Word.

Salvation is far from the wicked: for they seek not Thy statutes.

Great are Thy tender' mercies, O Lord: quicken me according to Thy judgments.

Many are my persecutors and mine enemies: yet do I not decline from Thy testimonies.

I beheld the transgressors and was grieved: because they kept not Thy Word.

Consider how I love Thy precepts: quicken me, O Lord, according to Thy loving-kindness.

Thy Word is true from the beginning: and every one of Thy righteous judgments endureth forever.

XXI. Principes persecuti sunt

Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of Thy Word.

I rejoice at Thy Word: as one that findeth great spoil.

I hate and abhor lying: but Thy Law do I love.

Seven times a day do I praise Thee: because of Thy righteous judgments. Great peace have they which love Thy Law: and nothing shall offend them.

Lord, I have hoped for Thy salvation: and done Thy commandments.

My soul hath kept Thy testimonies: and I love them exceedingly.

I have kept Thy precepts and Thy testimonies: for all my ways are before Thee.

XXII. Appropinquet deprecatio

Let my cry come near before Thee, O Lord: give me understanding according to Thy Word.

Let my supplication come before Thee: deliver me according to Thy Word.

My lips shall utter praise: when Thou hast taught me Thy statutes.

My tongue shall speak of Thy Word: for all Thy commandments are righteousness.

Let Thine hand help me: for I have chosen Thy precepts.

I have longed for Thy salvation, O Lord: and Thy Law is my delight.

Let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee: and let Thy judgments help me.

I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek Thy servant: for I do not forget Thy commandments.

Psalm 121. Levavi oculos

I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh from the Lord: which made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: He that keepeth thee will not slumber.

Behold, He that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord is thy Keeper: the Lord is thy Shade upon thy right hand.

The sun shall not smite thee by day: nor the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil: He shall preserve thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in: from this time forth and even forevermore.

Psalm 122. Laetatus sum

I was glad when they said unto me: Let us go into the house of the Lord.

Our feet shall stand within thy gates: O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is builded: as a city that is compact together,

Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the Lord: unto the testimony of Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the Lord.

For there are set thrones of judgment: the thrones of the house of David. Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls: and prosperity within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will now say, Peace be within thee.

Because of the house of the Lord, our God: I will seek thy good.

Psalm 124. Nisi quia Dominus

If it had not been the Lord who was

on our side: now may Israel say;

If it had not been the Lord who was on our side: when men rose up against us,

Then they had swallowed us up quick: when their wrath was kindled against us;

Then the waters had overwhelmed us: the stream had gone over our soul.

Then the proud waters: had gone over our soul.

Blessed be the Lord: who hath not given us as a prey to their teeth.

Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare is broken, and we are escaped.

Our help is in the name of the Lord: who made heaven and earth.

Psalm 125. Qui confidunt

They that trust in the Lord shall be as Mount Zion: which cannot be removed, but abideth forever.

As the mountains are round about Jerusalem: so the Lord is round about His people from henceforth even forever.

For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

Do good, O Lord, unto those that be good: and to them that are upright in their hearts.

As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways: the Lord shall lead them forth with the workers of iniquity; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Psalm 126. In convertendo

When the Lord turned again the captivity of Zion: we were like them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter: and our tongue with singing.

Then said they among the heathen: The Lord hath done great things for them.

The Lord hath done great things for us: whereof we are glad.

Turn again our captivity, O Lord: as the streams in the south. They that sow in tears: shall reap in joy.

He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed: shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him.

Psalm 130. De profundis

Out of the depths: have I cried unto Thee, O Lord.

Lord, hear my voice: let Thine ears be attentive to the voice of my supplications.

If Thou, Lord, shouldest mark iniquities: O Lord, who shall stand?

But there is forgiveness with Thee: that Thou mayest be feared.

I wait for the Lord, my soul doth wait: and in His Word do I hope.

My soul waiteth for the Lord more than they that watch for the morning: I say, more than they that watch for the morning.

Let Israel hope in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel: from all his iniquities.

Psalm 132. Memento, Domine

Lord, remember David: and all his afflictions;

How he sware unto the Lord: and vowed unto the mighty God of Jacob;

Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house: nor go up into my bed;

I will not give sleep to mine eyes: or slumber to mine eyelids,

Until I find out a place for the Lord: a habitation for the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.

We will go into His Tabernacles: we will worship at His footstool.

Arise, O Lord, into Thy rest: Thou and the Ark of Thy strength.

Let Thy priests be clothed with righteousness: and let Thy saints shout for joy.

For Thy servant David's sake: turn not away the face of Thine anointed.

The Lord hath sworn in truth unto David: He will not turn from it;

Of the fruit of thy body: will I set upon thy throne.

If thy children will keep My covenant and My testimony that I shall teach them: their children shall also sit upon thy throne forevermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Zion: He hath desired it for His habitation. This is My rest forever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.

I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her saints shall shout aloud for joy.

There will I make the horn of David to bud: I have ordained a lamp for Mine anointed.

His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Psalm 136. Confitemini

Oh, give thanks unto the Lord; for He is good: for His mercy endureth forever.

Oh, give thanks unto the God of gods: for His mercy endureth forever.

Oh, give thanks to the Lord of Lords: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him who alone doeth great wonders: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him that by wisdom made the heavens: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him that made great lights: for His mercy endureth forever;
The sun to rule by day: for His mercy endureth forever;
The moon and stars to rule by night: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him that smote Egypt in their first-born: for His mercy endureth forever;
And brought out Israel from among them: for His mercy endureth forever;
With a strong hand and with a stretched-out arm: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him which divided the Red Sea into parts: for His mercy endureth forever;
And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for His mercy endureth forever;
But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him which led His people through the wilderness: for His mercy endureth forever;
To Him which smote great kings: for His mercy endureth forever;
And slew famous kings: for His mercy endureth forever;
Sihon, king of the Amorites: for His mercy endureth forever;
And Og, the king of Bashan: for His mercy endureth forever; And gave their land for an heritage: for His mercy endureth forever;

Even an heritage unto Israel, His servant: for His mercy endureth forever;

Who remembered us in our low estate: for His mercy endureth forever;

And hath redeemed us from our enemies: for His mercy endureth forever;

Who giveth food to all flesh: for His mercy endureth forever.

Oh, give thanks unto the God of heaven: for His mercy endureth forever.

Psalm 138. Confitebor tibi

I will praise Thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I sing praise unto Thee.

I will worship toward Thy holy Temple and praise Thy name for Thy loving-kindness and for Thy truth: for Thou hast magnified Thy Word above all Thy name.

In the day when I cried, Thou answeredst me: and strengthenedst me with strength in my soul.

All the kings of the earth shall praise Thee, O Lord: when they hear the words of Thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: for great is the glory of the Lord.

Though the Lord be high, yet hath He respect unto the lowly: but the proud He knoweth afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, Thou wilt revive me: Thou shalt stretch forth Thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and Thy right hand shall save me.

The Lord will perfect that which concerneth me: Thy mercy, O Lord, endureth forever; forsake not the works of Thine own hands.

Psalm 139. Domine, probasti

O Lord, Thou hast searched me and known me: Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising; Thou understandest my thought afar off.

Thou compassest my path and my lying down: and art acquainted with all my ways.

For there is not a word in my tongue: but, lo, O Lord, Thou knowest it altogether.

Thou hast beset me behind and before: and laid Thine hand upon me.

Such knowledge is too wonderful for me: it is high, I cannot attain unto it.

Whither shall I go from Thy Spirit: or whither shall I flee from Thy presence?

If I ascend up into heaven, Thou art there: if I make my bed in hell, behold, Thou art there.

If I take the wings of the morning: and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea,

Even there shall Thy hand lead me: and Thy right hand shall hold me.

If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me: even the night shall be light about me.

Yea, the darkness hideth not from Thee; but the night shineth as the day: the darkness and the light are both alike to Thee.

For Thou hast possessed my reins: Thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

I will praise Thee; for I am fearfully and wonderfully made: marvelous are Thy works; and that my soul knoweth right well.

My substance was not hid from Thee when I was made in secret: and curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.

Thine eyes did see my substance yet being unperfect: and in Thy book all my members were written,

Which in continuance were fashioned: when as yet there was none of them.

How precious also are Thy thoughts unto me, O God!: How great is the sum of them!

If I should count them, they are more in number than the sand: when I awake, I am still with Thee.

Surely Thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me, therefore, ye bloody men.

For they speak against Thee wickedly: and Thine enemies take Thy name in vain.

Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate Thee: and am not I grieved with those that rise up against Thee?

I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.

Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me and know my thoughts;

And see if there be any wicked way in me: and lead me in the way everlasting.

Psalm 143. Domine, exaudi

Hear my prayer, O Lord, give ear to my supplications: in Thy faithfulness answer me and in Thy righteousness.

And enter not into judgment with Thy servant: for in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me: my heart within me is desolate.

I remember the days of old; I meditate on all Thy works: I muse on the work of Thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto Thee: my soul thirsteth after Thee as a thirsty and.

Hear me speedily, O Lord; my spirit faileth: hide not Thy face from me lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Cause me to hear Thy loving-kindness in the morning; for in Thee do I trust: cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto Thee.

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: I flee unto Thee to hide me.

Teach me to do Thy will; for Thou art my God: Thy Spirit is good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

Quicken me, O Lord, for Thy name's sake: for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of Thy mercy cut off mine enemies: and destroy all them that afflict my soul; for I am Thy servant.

Psalm 145. Exaltabo te, Deus

I will extol Thee, my God, O King: and I will bless Thy name forever and ever.

Every day will I bless Thee: and I will praise Thy name forever and ever.

Great is the Lord and greatly to be praised: and His greatness is unsearchable.

One generation shall praise Thy works to another: and shall declare Thy mighty acts.

I will speak of the glorious honor of Thy majesty: and of Thy wondrous works.

And men shall speak of the might of Thy terrible acts: and I will declare Thy greatness.

They shall abundantly utter the memory of Thy great goodness: and shall sing of Thy righteousness.

The Lord is gracious and full of compassion: slow to anger and of great mercy.

The Lord is good to all: and His tender mercies are over all His works.

All Thy works shall praise Thee, O Lord: and Thy saints shall bless Thee.

They shall speak of the glory of Thy kingdom: and talk of Thy power,

To make known to the sons of men His mighty acts: and the glorious majesty of His kingdom. Thy kingdom is an_ everlasting kingdom: and Thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

The Lord upholdeth all that fall: and raiseth up all those that be bowed down.

The eyes of all wait upon Thee: and Thou givest them their meat in due season.

Thou openest Thine hand: and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

The Lord is righteous in all His ways: and holy in all His works.

The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon Him: to all that call upon Him in truth.

He will fulfill the desire of them that fear Him: He also will hear their cry and will save them.

The Lord preserveth all them that love Him: but all the wicked will He destroy.

My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh bless His holy name forever and ever.

Psalm 146. Lauda, anima mea

Praise ye the Lord: Praise the Lord, O my soul.

While I live, will I praise the Lord: I will sing praises unto my God while I have any being.

Put not your trust in princes: nor in the son of man, in whom there is no help.

His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth: in that very day his thoughts perish.

Happy is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help: whose hope is in the Lord, his God;

Which made heaven and earth, the sea, and ail that therein is: which keepeth truth forever;

Which executeth judgment for the oppressed: which giveth food to the hungry.

The Lord looseth the prisoners: the Lord openeth the eyes of the blind.

The Lord raiseth them that are bowed down: the Lord loveth the righteous.

The Lord preserveth the strangers; He relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked He turneth upside down.

The Lord shall reign forever, even Thy God, O Zion, unto all generations: Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 147. Laudate Dominum

Praise ye the Lord, for it is good to sing praises unto our God: for it is pleasant; and praise is comely.

The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: He gathereth together the outcasts of Israel.

He healeth the broken in heart: and bindeth up their wounds.

He telleth the number of the stars: He calleth them all by their names.

Great is our Lord and of great power: His understanding is infinite.

The Lord lifteth up the meek: He casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving: sing praise upon the harp unto our God;

Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth: who maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.

He giveth to the beast his food: and to the young ravens which cry.

He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: He taketh not pleasure in the legs of a man.

The Lord taketh pleasure in them that fear Him: in those that hope in His mercy.

Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Zion.

For He hath strengthened the bars of thy gates: He hath blessed thy children within thee.

He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the finest of the wheat.

He sendeth forth His commandment upon earth: His word runneth very swiftly.

He giveth snow like wool: He scattereth the hoarfrost like ashes.

He casteth forth His ice like morsels: who can stand before His cold?

He sendeth out His word and melteth them: He causeth His wind to blow, and the waters flow.

He showeth His Word unto Jacob: His statutes and His judgments unto Israel.

He hath not dealt so with any nation: and as for His judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 148. Laudate Dominum de coelis

Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the Lord from the heavens: praise Him in the heights.

Praise ye Him, all His angels: praise ye Him, all His hosts.

Praise ye Him, sun and moon: praise Him, all ye stars of light.

Praise Him, ye heavens of heavens: and ye waters that be above the heavens.

Let them praise the name of the Lord: for He commanded, and they were created.

He hath also stablished them forever and ever: He hath made a decree which shall not pass.

Praise the Lord from the earth: ye dragons and all deeps;

Fire and hail; snow and vapors: stormy wind fulfilling His word;

Mountains and all hills: fruitful trees and all cedars;

Beasts and all cattle: creeping things and flying fowl;

Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all judges of the earth;

Both young men and maidens: old men and children;

Let them praise the name of the Lord: for His name alone is excellent; His glory is above the earth and heaven.

He also exalteth the horn of His people, the praise of all His saints: even of the children of Israel, a people near unto Him. Praise ye the Lord.

Psalm 150. Laudate Dominum in sanctis eius

Praise ye the Lord. Praise God in His Sanctuary: praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him for His mighty acts: praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him with the sound of the trumpet: praise Him with the psaltery and harp.

Praise Him with the timbrel and dance: praise Him with stringed instruments and organs.

Praise Him upon the loud cymbals: praise Him upon the high-sounding cymbals.

Let everything that hath breath praise the Lord: Praise ye the Lord.

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous

The Movable Feasts and Festivals of the Church Year

The Movable Feasts and Festivals all depend upon Easter, except Advent.

Advent Sunday is always the nearest Sunday to the thirtieth day of November, whether before or after. *Easter* is always the first Sunday after the Full Moon which happens upon or next after the twenty-first day of March; and if the Full Moon happens upon a Sunday, Easter is the Sunday after. The time of Easter being found, the other Feasts and Festivals occur as follows:

Septuagesima Sunday is nine weeks before Easter. *Ash Wednesday*, or the beginning of Lent, is forty-six days before Easter. *Palmarum*, or the beginning of Holy Week, is seven days before Easter. *Maundy Thursday* is the Thursday before Easter. *Good Friday* is the Friday before Easter. *Ascension Day* is forty days after Easter. *Whitsunday* is seven weeks after Easter. *Trinity Sunday* is eight weeks after Easter.

Table of the Days on which Easter will Fall from 1941—2000

1941	April 13	1956	April 1	1971	April 11	1986	March 30
1942	April 5	1957	April 21	1972	April 2	1987	April 19
1943	April 25	1958	April 6	1973	April 22	1988	April 3
1944	April 9	1959	March 29	1974	April 14	1989	March 26
1945	April 1	1960	April 17	1975	March 30	1990	April 15
1946	April 21	1961	April 2	1976	April 18	1991	March 31
1947	April 6	1962	April 22	1977	April 10	1992	April 19
1948	March 28	1963	April 14	1978	March 26	1993	April 11
1949	April 17	1964	March 29	1979	April 15	1994	April 3
1950	April 9	1965	April 18	1980	April 6	1995	April 16
1951	March 25	1966	April 10	1981	April 19	1996	April 7
1952	April 13	1967	March 26	1982	April 11	1997	March 30
1953	April 5	1968	April 14	1983	April 3	1998	April 12
1954	April 18	1969	April 6	1984	April 22	1999	April 4
1955	April 10	1970	March 29	1985	April 7	2000	April 23

A Table of the Movable Feasts and Festivals

According to the several days that Easter can possibly fall upon

Easter	Sundays after Epiphany *	Septuagesima Sunday	Ash Wednesday	Ascension Day	Whitsunday	Sundays after Trinity	First Advent Sunday
March 22	1	Jan. 18	Feb. 4	April 30	May 10	27	Nov. 29
" 23	1	" 19	" 5	May 1	" 11	27	" 30
" 24	1	" 20	" 6	" 2	" 12	27	Dec. 1
" 25	2	" 21	" 7	" 3	" 13	27	" 2
" 26	2	" 22	" 8	" 4	" 14	27	" 3
" 27	2	" 23	" 9	" 5	" 15	26	Nov. 27
" 28	2	" 24	" 10	" 6	" 16	26	" 28
" 29	2	" 25	" 11	" 7	" 17	26	" 29
" 30	2	" 26	" 12	" 8	" 18	26	" 30
" 31	2	" 27	" 13	" 9	" 19	26	Dec. 1
April 1	3	" 29	" 15	" 10	" 20	26	" 2
" 2	3	" 29	" 15	" 11	" 21	26	" 3
" 3	3	" 30	" 16	" 12	" 22	25	Nov. 27
" 4	3	" 31	" 17	" 13	" 23	25	" 28
" 5	3	Feb. 1	" 18	" 14	" 24	25	" 29
" 6	3	" 2	" 19	" 15	" 25	25	" 30
" 7	3	" 3	" 20	" 16	" 26	25	Dec. 1
" 8	4	" 4	" 21	" 17	" 27	25	" 2
" 9	4	" 5	" 22	" 18	" 28	25	" 3
" 10	4	" 6	" 23	" 19	" 29	24	Nov. 27
" 11	4	" 7	" 24	" 20	" 30	24	" 28
" 12	4	" 8	" 25	" 21	" 31	24	" 29
" 13	4	" 9	" 26	" 22	June 1	24	" 30
" 14	4	" 10	" 27	" 23	" 2	24	Dec. 1
" 15	5	" 11	" 28	" 24	" 3	24	" 2
" 16	5	" 12	March 1	" 25	" 4	24	" 3
" 17	5	" 13	" 2	" 26	" 5	23	Nov. 27
" 18	5	" 14	" 3	" 27	" 6	23	" 28
" 19	5	" 15	" 4	" 28	" 7	23	" 29
" 20	5	" 16	" 5	" 29	" 8	23	" 30
" 21	5	" 17	" 6	" 30	" 9	23	Dec. 1
" 22	6	" 18	" 7	" 31	" 10	23	" 2
" 23	6	" 19	" 8	June 1	" 11	23	" 3
" 24	6	" 20	" 9	" 2	" 12	22	Nov. 27
" 25	6	" 21	" 10	" 3	" 13	22	" 28

* In a Leap Year, the number of Sundays after Epiphany is the same as if Easter had fallen one day later than it really does; and Septuagesima Sunday and Ash Wednesday fall one day later than that given in the Table unless the Table gives some day in March for Ash Wednesday; for in that case the day in the Table is right.

A Table of Lessons for the Sundays, Feasts, and Chief Festivals of the Church Year

Sunday and Feasts	First Series		Old Testament	Second Series			Psalms	
	Epistles	Gospels		Epistles	Gospels	Matins	Vespers	
1. S. in Advent	Rom. 13:11-14	Matt. 21:1-9	Jer. 33:14-18	Col. 1:12-23	Luke 1:1-25	Ps. 1	Ps. 143	
2. S. in Advent	Rom. 15:4-13	Luke 21:25-36	Micah 4:1-7	Rom. 2:1-16	Luke 1:26-35	Ps. 42	Ps. 91	
3. S. in Advent	1 Cor. 4:1-5	Matt. 11:2-10	Mal. 3:1-6	Rom. 1:16-25	Luke 1:39-56	Ps. 4	Ps. 88	
4. S. in Advent	Phil. 4:4-7	John 1:19-28	Is. 40:1-8	Heb. 12:15-29	Luke 1:67-80	Ps. 5	Ps. 145	
Christmas Day	Titus 2:11-14; Is. 9:2-7	Luke 2:1-14	Is. 7:10-14	Heb. 1:1-12	John 1:1-14	Pss. 19, 45, 85	Pss. 89, 110, 132	
Second Christmas Day	Titus 3:4-7	Luke 2:15-20	Micah 5:2-4	1 John 4:7-16	John 1:15-18	Ps. 121	Ps. 111	
Sunday after Christmas	Gal. 4:1-7	Luke 2:33-40	Is. 11:1-5	Heb. 2:9-16	Luke 2:22-32	Ps. 122, 72	Pss. 90, 115	
New Year's Eve	Gal. 3:23-29	Luke 2:21	Is. 63:7-18	1 Pet. 1:22-25	Luke 13:6-10			
Circumcision and Name of Jesus	1 Pet. 4:12-19	Matt. 2:13-23	Is. 55:1-13	Jas. 4:13-17	Luke 4:16-21			
Sunday after New Year	1 Pet. 4:12-19	Matt. 2:13-23	Is. 42:1-9	Rom. 3:19-22	Matt. 3:1-12	Ps. 96	Ps. 72	
Epiphany	Is. 60:1-6	Matt. 2:1-12	Is. 49:1-7	Rom. 3:23-31	Matt. 3:13-17	Ps. 13	Ps. 86	
1. S. after Epiphany	Rom. 12:1-5	Luke 2:41-52	Is. 61:1-3	Eph. 5:21-33	Mark 10:13-16	Ps. 14	Ps. 16	
2. S. after Epiphany	Rom. 12:16-21	John 2:1-11	Deut. 18:15-19	Heb. 1:1-16	Luke 17:5-10	Ps. 15	Ps. 33	
3. S. after Epiphany	Rom. 13:8-10	Matt. 8:1-13	Jer. 33:6-9	Heb. 1:1-16	Luke 17:5-10	Ps. 2	Ps. 87	
4. S. after Epiphany	Rom. 13:8-10	Matt. 8:23-27	Is. 43:1-3	Rom. 4:16-25	Matt. 14:22-33	Ps. 20	Ps. 86	
5. S. after Epiphany	Col. 3:12-17	Matt. 13:24-30	Jer. 17:5-10	1 Cor. 3:13-23	Matt. 13:44-52	Ps. 87	Ps. 8	
The Transfiguration *	2 Pet. 1:16-21	Matt. 17:1-9	Is. 61:10-11	2 Cor. 4:5-6	Matt. 11:25-27	Ps. 8	Ps. 114	
Septuagesima Sunday	1 Cor. 9:24-10:5	Matt. 20:1-16	Jer. 1:4-10	Acts 17:22-34	Matt. 25:14-30	Ps. 23	Ps. 25	
Sexagesima Sunday	2 Cor. 11:19-12:9	Luke 8:4-15	Is. 55:10-13	2 Tim. 3:10-4:5	Mark 4:26-32	Ps. 24	Ps. 27	
Quinquagesima Sunday	1 Cor. 13:1-13	Luke 18:31-43	Is. 35:3-7	1 Pet. 3:18-22	John 12:23-36	Ps. 26	Ps. 27	
Ash Wednesday	Joel 2:12-19	Matt. 6:16-21	Jonah 3:1-10; or Is. 59:12-21	1 John 1:5-10	Luke 6:29-49	Ps. 6	Ps. 51	
Inv., 1. S. in Lent	2 Cor. 6:1-10	Matt. 4:1-11	Gen. 3:1-24	Jas. 1:2-15	Luke 22:24-32	Ps. 32	Ps. 16	
Ren., 2. S. in Lent	1 Thess. 4:1-7	Matt. 15:21-28	Is. 45:20-25	Jas. 5:13-20	Mark 9:17-29	Ps. 130	Ps. 25	
Oculi, 3. S. in Lent	Eph. 5:1-9	Luke 11:14-28	2 Sam. 22:1-7	Rev. 2:1-7	John 8:42-51	Ps. 43	Ps. 86	
Leet., 4. S. in Lent	Gal. 4:21-31	John 6:1-15	Is. 49:8-13	2 Pet. 1:2-11	John 6:36-51	Ps. 46	Ps. 139	
Jud., 5. S. in Lent	Heb. 9:11-15	John 8:46-59	Gen. 12:1-3	1 Cor. 1:21-31	Matt. 10:32-42	Ps. 54	Ps. 27	
Palm, 6. S. in Lent	Phil. 2:5-11	Matt. 21:1-9	Zech. 9:9-10	Heb. 12:1-11	Mark 14:3-9	Ps. 61	Ps. 67	
Monday of Holy Week	Is. 50:5-10	John 12:1-23						
Tuesday of Holy Week	Jer. 11:18-20	John 12:24-43						
Wednesday of Holy Week	Is. 62:11-63:7	Luke 22:1-23:42						
Maundy Thursday	1 Cor. 11:23-32	John 13:1-15	Ex. 12:1-14	1 Cor. 10:16, 17	Luke 22:14-20	Ps. 116	Ps. 70	
Good Friday	Is. 52:13-53:12	John 18:1-19:42	Is. 50:6-9	Rev. 5:6-10	Matt. 27:33-54	Pss. 22, 40, 54	Pss. 88, 69	
Holy Saturday	1 Pet. 3:17-22	Matt. 27:57-66	Is. 52:13-15	1 Pet. 1:13-12	Matt. 28:1-8	Pss. 2, 57, 111	Pss. 113, 114, 118	
Easter Sunday	1 Cor. 5:6-8	Mark 16:1-8	Hos. 13:14	1 Cor. 15:12-20	John 20:1-18	Ps. 62	Ps. 30	
Easter Monday	Acts 10:34-41	Luke 24:13-35						
Easter Tuesday	Acts 13:26-33	Luke 24:36-48						
Sundays after Easter:								
1. Quasimodogetti	1 John 5:4-10	John 20:19-31	Job 19:25-27	1 Pet. 1:17-2:3	John 21:15-19	Ps. 111	Ps. 4	
2. Misericordias Domini	1 Pet. 2:21-25	John 10:11-16	Ezek. 34:11-16	Heb. 13:20, 21	John 5:22-30	Ps. 70	Ps. 23	

* Always the last Sunday after Epiphany

Sunday and Feasts	First Series		Second Series		Psalms		
	Epistles	Gospels	Old Testament	Epistles	Gospels	Maths	Vespers
3. Jubilate	1 Pet. 2:11-20	John 16:16-23 c	Lam. 3:18-26	Heb. 4:14-16	John 14:1-11	Ps. 75	Ps. 146
4. Cantate	Jas. 1:16-21	John 16:25-30 d	Is. 12:1-6	2 Cor. 5:14-21	John 8:21-36	Ps. 82	Ps. 126
5. Rogate	Jas. 1:22-27	John 16:33-30 d	Jer. 9:23, 24	Rom. 8:24-28	John 8:24-28	Ps. 84	Ps. 124
Ascension Day	Acts 1:1-11	Mark 16:14-20	Is. 57:15	Eph. 1:3-14	John 17:1-19	Ps. 8, 15, 21, 47	Ps. 24, 68, 148
Sunday after Ascension	Acts 2:1-13	John 15:26-16:4	Ezek. 36:25-27	Rom. 8:29-39	John 17:20-26	Ps. 93	Ps. 97
Whit-Monday	1 Pet. 4:7-11 e	John 14:23-31	Joel 2:28-32	Eph. 4:7-16	John 14:15-21	Ps. 48, 68, 45	Ps. 104, 145
Whit-Tuesday	Acts 10:42-48 / Acts 8:14-17	John 3:16-21	Is. 32:14-20	Acts 2:42-47	John 4:5-26	Ps. 90	Ps. 19
Trinity Sunday	Rom. 11:33-36	John 3:1-15	Ezek. 18:30-32	2 Cor. 13:14	Matt. 28:18-20	Ps. 67, 8, 148	Ps. 115, 143
1. S. after Trinity	1 John 4:16-21 g	Luke 16:19-31	Jer. 9:23, 24	1 Tim. 6:6-19	Luke 12:13-21	Ps. 119, 1st part	Ps. 34
2. S. after Trinity	1 John 3:13-18	Luke 14:16-24	Is. 25:6-9	Rev. 3:14-22	Luke 14:25-35	Ps. 119, 2d part	Ps. 28
3. S. after Trinity	1 Pet. 5:6-11	Luke 15:1-10	Micah 7:18-20	Acts 9:1-18	Luke 15:11-32	Ps. 119, 3d part	Ps. 25
4. S. after Trinity	Rom. 8:18-23	Luke 6:36-42	Is. 58:6-12	Rom. 14:7-17	Matt. 5:43-48	Ps. 119, 4th part	Ps. 92
5. S. after Trinity	1 Pet. 3:8-15 h	Luke 5:1-11	Jer. 16:14-21	1 Pet. 2:4-10	Matt. 16:13-26	Ps. 119, 5th part	Ps. 113
6. S. after Trinity	Rom. 6:3-11	Matt. 5:20-26	Ex. 20:1-17	Eph. 2:4-10	Matt. 19:16-30	Ps. 119, 6th part	Ps. 114
7. S. after Trinity	Rom. 6:19-23	Mark 8:1-9	Jer. 31:23-25	Acts 14:8-23	Matt. 10:24-31	Ps. 119, 7th part	Ps. 125
8. S. after Trinity	Rom. 8:12-17	Mark 7:15-23	Jer. 15:19-21	Acts 20:17-38	Matt. 7:22-29	Ps. 119, 8th part	Ps. 126
9. S. after Trinity	1 Cor. 10:16-13	Luke 16:1-9	Jer. 7:1-7	Heb. 3:7-15	Matt. 11:16-24	Ps. 119, 9th part	Ps. 139
10. S. after Trinity	1 Cor. 12:1-11	Luke 18:41-48	2 Sam. 22:21-29	2 Tim. 1:3-14	Matt. 12:32-48	Ps. 119, 10th part	Ps. 143
11. S. after Trinity	1 Cor. 15:1-10	Luke 18:9-14	Is. 29:18, 19	Rom. 10:4-18	Matt. 12:31-42	Ps. 119, 11th part	Ps. 147
12. S. after Trinity	2 Cor. 3:4-11	Mark 7:31-37	Lev. 18:1-5	Jas. 3:1-12	Matt. 12:31-42	Ps. 119, 12th part	Ps. 104
13. S. after Trinity	Gal. 3:15-22	Luke 10:23-37	Jer. 17:13, 14	1 Tim. 1:5-17	Matt. 20:20-28	Ps. 119, 13th part	Ps. 84
14. S. after Trinity	Gal. 5:16-24	Luke 17:11-19	Deut. 6:4-7	Acts 3:1-10	John 5:1-15	Ps. 119, 14th part	Ps. 66
15. S. after Trinity	Gal. 5:25-6:10	Luke 17:11-19	Deut. 32:39, 40	Acts 8:26-39	Luke 10:38-42	Ps. 119, 15th part	Ps. 34
16. S. after Trinity	Eph. 3:13-21	Luke 14:1-11	Deut. 6:4-7	1 Tim. 1:5-17	John 5:1-15	Ps. 119, 16th part	Ps. 36
17. S. after Trinity	Eph. 4:1-6	Matt. 22:34-46	Deut. 32:39, 40	Acts 8:26-39	Luke 10:38-42	Ps. 119, 17th part	Ps. 56
18. S. after Trinity	1 Cor. 1:4-9	Matt. 22:34-46	1 Sam. 2:1-10	1 Cor. 15:21-28	John 11:19-45	Ps. 119, 18th part	Ps. 54
19. S. after Trinity	Eph. 4:22-28	Matt. 9:1-8	Deut. 10:12-21	1 John 3:1-8	John 11:19-45	Ps. 119, 19th part	Ps. 57
20. S. after Trinity	Eph. 5:15-21	Matt. 22:1-14	Is. 44:21-23	1 Cor. 12:12-21	John 11:19-45	Ps. 119, 20th part	Ps. 31, 1st part
21. S. after Trinity	Eph. 6:10-17	John 4:46-54 f	Hos. 13:14	Rom. 11:25-32	John 11:19-45	Ps. 119, 21st part	Ps. 31, 2d part
22. S. after Trinity	Phil. 1:3-11	Matt. 18:23-35	Is. 32:1-8	Eph. 4:30-32	John 4:31-42	Ps. 119, 22d part	Ps. 31, 3d part
23. S. after Trinity	Phil. 3:17-21	Matt. 22:15-22	Is. 32:1-8	Rom. 13:1-7	Mark 12:41-44	Ps. 124	Ps. 18, 1st part
24. S. after Trinity	Col. 1:9-14	Matt. 9:18-26	Is. 51:9-16	2 Cor. 5:1-10	John 5:17-29	Ps. 125	Ps. 18, 2d part
25. S. after Trinity	1 Thess. 4:13-18	Matt. 24:15-28	Is. 49:12-17	2 Pet. 3:3-15	Luke 17:20-33	Ps. 116	Ps. 18, 2d part
26. S. after Trinity	2 Pet. 3:13-14; or 2 Thess. 1:3-10	Matt. 25:31-46	Is. 40:9-11	Heb. 4:9-13	Matt. 11:25-30	Ps. 111	Ps. 18, 3d part
27. S. after Trinity	1 Thess. 5:1-11	Matt. 25:1-13	Is. 65:17-19	Rev. 21:1-7	Matt. 5:13-16	Ps. 103	Ps. 27, 97
St. Michael's Day	Rev. 12:7-12	Matt. 18:1-11	Gen. 28:10-22	Rev. 5:11-14	Luke 10:16-20	Ps. 8, 19	Ps. 24, 34
Reformation	Rev. 14:6-7	Matt. 11:12-15	2 Chron. 29:12-19	Gal. 2:16-21	John 2:13-17	Ps. 126, 48	Ps. 138, 87
Harvest	Deut. 26:1-11	Luke 12:13-21	Mal. 3:10-12	Acts 14:15, 16	Matt. 6:24-34	Ps. 65, 100	Ps. 67
Thanksgiving	1 Tim. 2:1-8	Luke 17:11-19	Lam. 3:22-25	Gal. 6:7-10	Matt. 13:1-12	Ps. 136, 104	Ps. 92
Humiliation	Joel 2:12-19	Matt. 6:16-21	Dan. 9:3-19	Heb. 10:1-31	Matt. 3:1-12	Ps. 6	Ps. 92
Dedication	Rev. 21:1-5	Luke 19:1-10		2 Tim. 3:14-17		Ps. 84	Ps. 27

g End: "men of low estate"
 h End: "Be not wise in your own conceits"
 i End: "ye shall ask Me nothing"
 j End: "Verily, verily, I say"
 k End: "Be ye therefore sober"
 l End: "In the name of the Lord"
 m End: "God is love"
 n End: "sanctify the Lord God in your hearts"
 o End: "And there was a certain nobleman"

A Table of Lessons for the Minor Festivals

	Epistles	Gospels
The Presentation	Mal. 3:1-4	Luke 2:22-32
The Annunciation	Is. 7:10-16	Luke 1:26-38
The Visitation	Is. 11:1-5	Luke 1:39-56
St. Thomas the Apostle	Eph. 1:3-6	John 19:24-31
St. Stephen the Martyr	Acts 6:8-15; 7:54-60	Matt. 23:34-39
St. John the Apostle	1 John 1:1-10	John 21:19-24
The Holy Innocents	Rev. 14:1-5	Matt. 2:13-18
The Conversion of St. Paul	Acts 9:1-22	Matt. 19:27-30
St. Matthias the Apostle	Acts 1:15-26	Matt. 11:25-30
St. Mark the Evangelist	Eph. 4:7-16	Luke 10:1-9
SS. Philip and James the Apostles	Eph. 2:19-22	John 14:1-14
St. John the Baptist	Is. 40:1-5	Luke 1:57-80
SS. Peter and Paul the Apostles	Acts 12:1-11	Matt. 16:13-20
St. Mary Magdalene	Prov. 31:10-31	Luke 7:36-50
St. James the Elder the Apostle	Rom. 8:28-39	Matt. 20:20-28
St. Bartholomew the Apostle	2 Cor. 4:7-10	Luke 22:24-30
St. Matthew the Apostle	Eph. 4:7-14	Matt. 9:9-13
St. Luke the Evangelist	2 Tim. 4:5-15	Luke 10:1-9
SS. Simon and Jude the Apostles	1 Pet. 1:3-9	John 15:17-21
All Saints	Rev. 7:2-17	Matt. 5:1-12
St. Andrew the Apostle	Rom. 10:8-18	Matt. 4:18-22

Lessons for Morning and Evening Throughout the Year

These Lessons may be used at Matins and Vespers or at Morning and Evening Prayer of the household on the days of the week.

The Lessons appointed for days between the *Fourth Sunday in Advent* and the *First Sunday after Epiphany* are to be omitted when the days for which they are appointed do not occur.

When there are not six *Sundays after Epiphany*, the Lessons for the week after the *First Sunday* may be omitted one year and those which follow another *Sunday*, the second year, and so on, in order that in the course of several years all the Lessons provided may be read.

The Lessons appointed for the days from the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity* to the end of the year are to be read in every year, and those appointed for the weeks before the *Twentieth Sunday after Trinity* are to be omitted so far as necessary to this end.

[In this Table the first Lesson is for the Morning and the second for the Evening of each day.]

First Sunday in Advent			Fourth Sunday in Advent		
Mon.	Matt. 11:25-30	Gen. 3:1-24	Mon.	Matt. 1:18-25	Is. 40:1-11
Tues.	Acts 3:22-26	Gen. 9:1-19	Tues.	Luke 1:39-45	Mal. 3:1-7
Wed.	Col. 1:15-29	Gen. 22:1-19	Wed.	Luke 1:46-56	Mal. 4:1-6
Th.	Heb. 1:1-4	Gen. 49:1-28	Th.	Luke 1:57-66	Is. 28:14-19
Fri.	Heb. 2:1-4	Num. 24:14-25	Fri.	Luke 1:67-80	Is. 7:1-17
Sat.	Eph. 3:1-12	Deut. 18:15-19	Sat.	Matt. 1:1-17	Micah 5:1-5
Second Sunday in Advent			Christmas		
Mon.	Acts 17:16-34	1 Chron. 17:1-27	Jan. 3.	Matt. 2:19-23	Micah 4:1-8
Tues.	1 John 4:9-16	2 Chron. 7:11-22	Dec. 27.	John 1:15-18	Is. 32:1-8
Wed.	Col. 1:1-8	Is. 11:1-10	Dec. 28.	Luke 2:15-20	Is. 46:3-13
Th.	Phil. 2:12-18	Jer. 23:2-8	Dec. 29.	Luke 2:22-24	Is. 49:1-13
Fri.	Phil. 3:12-16	Jer. 30:1-22	Dec. 30.	Luke 2:25-32	Is. 55:1-13
Sat.	Col. 3:1-11	Jer. 33:14-26	Dec. 31.	Matt. 2:13-15	Is. 42:1-9
Third Sunday in Advent			Jan. 2.	Matt. 2:16-18	Is. 61:1-11
Mon.	Heb. 10:35-39	Is. 2:1-5	Jan. 4.	Matt. 3:1-12	Is. 56:1-8
Tues.	Luke 21:5-24	Is. 24:21—25:5	Jan. 5.	Luke 3:1-9	Is. 12:1-6
Wed.	Luke 12:35-59	Is. 25:6-10	Epiphany		
Th.	Jas. 5:7-11	Is. 26:1-21	Mon.	Luke 3:10-14	Gen. 1:1-31
Fri.	Luke 1:1-25	Is. 51:1-16	Tues.	Luke 3:15-20	Gen. 2:1-25
Sat.	Luke 1:26-38	Is. 52:1-12	Wed.	Mark 1:1-8	Gen. 4:1-26
			Th.	Mark 1:9-11	Gen. 5:1-32
			Fri.	Luke 3:21, 22	Gen. 6:9-22
			Sat.	Luke 3:23-38	Gen. 7:1-24

First Sunday after Epiphany			Second Sunday in Lent		
Mon.	John 1:29-34	Gen. 8:1-22	Mon.	Luke 13:1-17	Num. 14:1-45
Tues.	John 1:35-42	Gen. 11:1-9	Tues.	Luke 14:25-35	Num. 16:1-22
Wed.	John 1:43-51	Gen. 12:1-20	Wed.	Luke 15:11-32	Num. 16:23-50
Th.	Luke 4:1-13	Gen. 13:1-18	Th.	Luke 16:10-18	Num. 17:1-13
Fri.	Mark 1:12-15	Gen. 14:8-24	Fri.	Luke 17:1-10	Num. 20:1-29
Sat.	Matt. 4:12-17	Gen. 15:1-21	Sat.	Luke 18:1-8	Num. 21:1-22:1
Second Sunday after Epiphany			Third Sunday in Lent		
Mon.	Matt. 4:18-25	Gen. 17:1-22	Mon.	Luke 18:15-30	Num. 22:2-41
Tues.	Matt. 5:1-9	Gen. 18:1-33	Tues.	Luke 19:1-40	Num. 23:1-30
Wed.	Matt. 5:27-48	Gen. 19:1-29	Wed.	Luke 20:1-21:4	Num. 24:1-13
Th.	Matt. 6:1-23	Gen. 21:1-8	Th.	Luke 21:37-22:38	Num. 27:12-23
Fri.	Matt. 7:1-14	Gen. 24:1-28	Fri.	Luke 22:39-71	Deut. 5:1-33
Sat.	Matt. 7:24-29	Gen. 24:29-67	Sat.	Luke 23:1-25	Deut. 8:1-20
Third Sunday after Epiphany			Fourth Sunday in Lent		
Mon.	Matt. 8:14-22	Gen. 25:19-34	Mon.	Luke 23:26-56	Deut. 9:1-29
Tues.	Matt. 8:28-34	Gen. 27:1-45	Tues.	Matt. 26:1-35	Deut. 10:1-22
Wed.	Matt. 9:9-17	Gen. 27:46-28:22	Wed.	Matt. 26:36-75	Deut. 11:1-32
Th.	Matt. 9:27-38	Gen. 29:1-20	Th.	Matt. 27:1-38	Deut. 28:1-14
Fri.	Matt. 10:1-16	Gen. 31:1-18	Fri.	Matt. 27:39-66	Deut. 28:15-68
Sat.	Matt. 10:17-11:1	Gen. 32:3-32	Sat.	Mark 14:1-31	Deut. 34:1-12
Fourth Sunday after Epiphany			Fifth Sunday in Lent		
Mon.	Matt. 11:11-24	Gen. 33:1-20	Mon.	Mark 14:32-72	Jer. 2:1-19
Tues.	Matt. 12:1-21	Gen. 35:1-21	Tues.	Mark 15:1-19	Hos. 13:9-14
Wed.	Matt. 12:22-50	Gen. 37:1-36	Wed.	Mark 15:20-47	Zeph. 3:1-8
Th.	Matt. 13:1-23	Gen. 39:1-23	Th.	John 12:1-19	Micah 3:9-12
Fri.	Matt. 14:1-36	Gen. 40:1-23	Fri.	John 12:20-50	Is. 66:1-9
Sat.	Matt. 15:1-20	Gen. 41:1-37	Sat.	John 13:16-38	Zech. 9:1-17
Fifth Sunday after Epiphany			Palm Sunday		
Mon.	Matt. 15:29-39	Gen. 41:38-57	Mon.	John 18:1-18	Jer. 7:1-15
Tues.	Matt. 16:1-12	Gen. 42:1-38	Tues.	John 18:19-40	Is. 50:4-11
Wed.	Matt. 16:21-28	Gen. 43:1-34	Wed.	John 19:1-12	Jer. 11:18-23
Th.	Matt. 17:9-27	Gen. 44:1-34	Th.	John 19:13-24	Zech. 3:1-10
Fri.	Matt. 19:1-15	Gen. 45:1-28	Fri.	John 19:25-37	Lam. 2:8-15
Sat.	Matt. 20:17-34	Gen. 46:1-34	Sat.	John 19:38-42	Is. 52:13-15
Sixth Sunday after Epiphany			Easter		
Mon.	Matt. 21:10-46	Gen. 47:1-31	EASTER MONDAY		
Tues.	Matt. 23:1-39	Gen. 48:1-22	Tues.	Matt. 28:1-15	Ezek. 21:25-27
Wed.	Mark 1:16-45	Ex. 1:1-22	Wed.	John 20:1-18	Hag. 2:20-23
Th.	Mark 2:1-28	Ex. 2:1-25	Th.	Luke 24:1-12	Zech. 6:9-15
Fri.	Mark 3:1-35	Ex. 3:1-22	Fri.	Luke 24:36-49	Ezek. 17:22-24
Sat.	Mark 5:1-20	Ex. 4:1-31	Sat.	Mark 16:9-14	Is. 44:21-28
Septuagesima Sunday			First Sunday after Easter		
Mon.	Mark 5:21-43	Ex. 5:1-23	Mon.	John 21:1-25	Jonah 1:1-16
Tues.	Mark 6:1-29	Ex. 6:1-13	Tues.	John 2:12-25	Jonah 1:17-2:10
Wed.	Mark 6:30-56	Ex. 11:1-10	Wed.	John 3:22-36	Jonah 3:1-10
Th.	Mark 7:1-30	Ex. 12:1-28	Th.	John 4:1-27	Jonah 4:1-11
Fri.	Mark 8:10-9:1	Ex. 12:29-42	Fri.	John 4:28-38	Is. 33:2-6
Sat.	Mark 9:2-32	Ex. 13:1-22	Sat.	John 4:39-45	Is. 42:10-17
Sexagesima Sunday			Second Sunday after Easter		
Mon.	Mark 10:1-31	Ex. 14:1-31	Mon.	John 5:1-17	Micah 2:12, 13
Tues.	Mark 10:32-52	Ex. 15:1-21	Tues.	John 5:18-30	Is. 30:19-26
Wed.	Mark 11:1-33	Ex. 15:22-16:36	Wed.	John 5:31-47	Jer. 3:11-19
Th.	Mark 12:13-44	Ex. 17:1-16	Th.	John 6:16-29	Ezek. 34:1-11
Fri.	Luke 4:14-44	Ex. 19:1-25	Fri.	John 6:30-40	Ezek. 34:12-22
Sat.	Luke 5:12-39	Ex. 20:1-23	Sat.	John 6:41-59	Ezek. 34:23-31
Quinquagesima Sunday			Third Sunday after Easter		
Mon.	Luke 6:1-35	Ex. 24:1-25:9	Mon.	John 6:60-71	Ezek. 36:1-15
Tues.	Luke 6:33-49	Ex. 31:18-32:35	Tues.	John 7:1-13	Ezek. 36:16-32
Wed.	Luke 7:1-10	Ex. 33:1-23	Wed.	John 7:14-24	Ezek. 36:33-38
Th.	Luke 7:18-8:3	Ex. 34:1-10	Th.	John 7:25-36	Hag. 2:2-9
Fri.	Luke 8:16-56	Ex. 34:27-35	Fri.	John 7:37-53	Zech. 2:1-13
Sat.	Luke 9:1-27	Ex. 40:1-38	Sat.	John 8:1-11	Zech. 11:1-17
First Sunday in Lent			Fourth Sunday after Easter		
Mon.	Luke 9:28-62	Num. 3:5-13	Mon.	John 8:12-20	Zech. 12:1-14
Tues.	Luke 10:1-22	Num. 10:11-36	Tues.	John 8:21-29	Is. 65:1-7
Wed.	Luke 10:38-11:13	Num. 11:1-35	Wed.	John 8:30-45	Is. 65:8-16
Th.	Luke 11:29-36	Num. 12:1-15	Th.	John 9:1-13	Jer. 8:4-13
Fri.	Luke 11:37-54	Num. 13:1-25	Fri.	John 9:14-34	Zech. 8:18-23
Sat.	Luke 12:1-34	Num. 13:26-33	Sat.	John 9:35-41	Is. 49:22-26

Fifth Sunday after Easter		Seventh Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. John 10:1-5	Amos 9:8-15	Mon. 1 Cor. 5:9-6:20	1 Chron. 16:1-43
Tues. John 10:6-10	Is. 4:2-6	Tues. 1 Cor. 7:1-40	2 Sam. 7:1-29
Wed. Matt. 28:16-20	Is. 29:18-24	Wed. 1 Cor. 8:1-13	2 Sam. 12:1-23
ASCENSION DAY		Th. 1 Cor. 9:1-23	2 Sam. 15:1-15
Fri. Luke 24:50-53	Micah 7:7-13	Fri. 1 Cor. 10:14-33	2 Sam. 16:5-35
Sat. Acts 1:12-26	Micah 7:14-20	Sat. 1 Cor. 11:1-22	2 Sam. 18:1-13
Sunday after Ascension		Eighth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. John 10:17-21	Zech. 13:7-9	Mon. 1 Cor. 12:12-31	2 Sam. 19:1-23
Tues. John 10:22-31	Zech. 14:1-21	Tues. 1 Cor. 14:1-40	1 Chron. 21:1-30
Wed. John 10:32-42	Is. 66:10-24	Wed. 1 Cor. 15:58-16:24	1 Chron. 22:1-19
Th. John 11:1-27	Jer. 46:27, 28	Th. 2 Cor. 1:1-24	1 Chron. 28:1-21
Fri. John 11:28-44	Is. 32:9-20	Fri. 2 Cor. 2:1-3:3	2 Chron. 29:1-23
Sat. John 11:45-57	Is. 57:15-21	Sat. 2 Cor. 6:11-7:16	2 Chron. 1:1-13
Whitsunday		Ninth Sunday after Trinity	
MONDAY		Mon. 2 Cor. 8:1-24	1 Kings 3:16-28
Tues. Acts 2:14-36	Ezek. 47:1-12	Tues. 2 Cor. 9:1-15	1 Kings 4:22-34
Wed. Acts 2:37-47	Is. 45:18-21	Wed. 2 Cor. 10:1-18	1 Kings 5:1-18
Th. John 14:1-22	Is. 45:22-25	Th. 2 Cor. 11:1-18	2 Chron. 3:1-17
Fri. John 15:1-25	Jer. 9:23-26	Fri. 2 Cor. 12:19-13:13	1 Kings 8:1-66
Sat. John 16:31-17:26	Is. 44:6-8	Sat. Gal. 1:1-24	1 Kings 7:1-12
Trinity Sunday		Tenth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Acts 3:1-21	Josh. 1:1-18	Mon. Gal. 2:1-21	1 Kings 9:1-28
Tues. Acts 4:1-37	Josh. 3:1-17	Tues. Gal. 3:1-14	1 Kings 10:1-29
Wed. Acts 5:1-42	Josh. 4:1-24	Wed. Gal. 4:8-20	1 Kings 11:1-43
Th. Acts 6:1-15	Josh. 6:1-27	Th. Gal. 5:1-15	1 Kings 12:1-33
Fri. Acts 7:1-60	Josh. 8:1-35	Fri. Gal. 6:11-18	1 Kings 13:1-34
Sat. Acts 8:1-40	Josh. 9:1-27	Sat. Eph. 6:1-9	1 Kings 14:1-31
First Sunday after Trinity		Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Acts 9:1-43	Josh. 10:1-15	Mon. Eph. 6:18-24	1 Kings 16:29-17:24
Tues. Acts 10:1-33	Josh. 11:1-23	Tues. Phil. 1:12-2:4	1 Kings 18:1-46
Wed. Acts 11:1-30	Josh. 23:1-16	Wed. Phil. 2:19-30	1 Kings 19:1-21
Th. Acts 12:1-25	Josh. 24:1-31	Th. Phil. 3:1-11	1 Kings 21:1-29
Fri. Acts 13:1-52	Judg. 2:1-23	Fri. Phil. 4:1-3	1 Ks. 22:51, 2 Ks. 1:17
Sat. Acts 14:1-28	Judg. 6:1-40	Sat. Phil. 4:8-23	2 Kings 2:1-25
Second Sunday after Trinity		Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Acts 15:1-41	Judg. 7:1-25	Mon. Col. 2:1-23	2 Kings 4:1-44
Tues. Acts 16:1-40	Judg. 13:1-25	Tues. Col. 3:18-4:18	2 Kings 5:1-27
Wed. Acts 17:1-15	Judg. 14:1-20	Wed. 1 Thess. 1:1-10	2 Kings 6:1-23
Th. Acts 18:1-28	Judg. 15:1-20	Th. 1 Thess. 2:1-20	2 Kings 6:24-7:20
Fri. Acts 19:1-41	Judg. 16:4-31	Fri. 1 Thess. 3:1-13	2 Kings 8:1-15
Sat. Acts 20:1-38	1 Sam. 1:1-28	Sat. 1 Thess. 4:8-12	2 Kings 9:1-37
Third Sunday after Trinity		Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Acts 21:1-39	1 Sam. 2:1-21	Mon. 1 Thess. 5:12-28	2 Kings 10:1-36
Tues. Acts 21:40-22:29	1 Sam. 3:1-21	Tues. 1 Tim. 1:1-20	2 Chron. 22:1-12
Wed. Acts 22:30-23:35	1 Sam. 4:1-22	Wed. 1 Tim. 2:1-15	2 Chron. 23:1-21
Th. Acts 24:1-27	1 Sam. 5:1-12	Th. 1 Tim. 3:1-16	2 Chron. 24:1-27
Fri. Acts 25:1-27	1 Sam. 7:1-17	Fri. 1 Tim. 4:1-16	2 Kings 14:1-29
Sat. Acts 26:1-32	1 Sam. 8:1-22	Sat. 1 Tim. 5:1-25	2 Kings 15:1-38
Fourth Sunday after Trinity		Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Acts 27:1-44	1 Sam. 9:1-27	Mon. 1 Tim. 6:1-21	Is. 6:1-13
Tues. Acts 28:1-31	1 Sam. 10:1-27	Tues. 2 Tim. 1:1-18	Amos 7:7-17
Wed. Rom. 1:1-15	1 Sam. 12:1-25	Wed. 2 Tim. 2:1-26	2 Kings 16:1-20
Th. Rom. 1:16-32	1 Sam. 13:1-14	Th. Titus 1:1-16	2 Kings 17:1-23
Fri. Rom. 2:1-29	1 Sam. 15:1-35	Fri. Titus 2:1-10	2 Kings 18:1-37
Sat. Rom. 3:1-31	1 Sam. 16:1-23	Sat. Titus 2:15-3:3	2 Kings 19:1-37
Fifth Sunday after Trinity		Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Rom. 4:1-25	1 Sam. 17:1-58	Mon. Titus 3:8-15	2 Kings 20:1-21
Tues. Rom. 5:1-6:2	1 Sam. 18:1-21	Tues. Philemon 1:25	2 Kings 21:1-26
Wed. Rom. 6:12-18	1 Sam. 19:1-24	Wed. Heb. 1:1-14	2 Chron. 34:1-33
Th. Rom. 7:1-25	1 Sam. 20:1-42	Th. Heb. 2:5-3:6	2 Chron. 35:20-36:10
Fri. Rom. 2:1-29	1 Sam. 22:1-23	Fri. Heb. 4:14-5:14	Jer. 22:1-30
Sat. Rom. 13:1-7	1 Sam. 24:1-22	Sat. Heb. 6:1-20	Jer. 25:1-14
Sixth Sunday after Trinity		Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity	
Mon. Rom. 14:1-15:3	1 Sam. 26:1-25	Mon. Heb. 7:1-28	Jer. 37:1-21
Tues. Rom. 14:14-33	1 Sam. 28:3-25	Tues. Heb. 8:1-13	Jer. 38:1-28
Wed. Rom. 16:1-27	1 Sam. 31:1-13	Wed. Heb. 9:1-10	Jer. 32:1-44
Th. 1 Cor. 1:10-31	2 Sam. 1:1-27	Th. Heb. 9:16-28	Jer. 39:1-18
Fri. 1 Cor. 2:1-16	2 Sam. 5:1-25	Fri. Heb. 10:1-34	Jer. 29:1-23
Sat. 1 Cor. 4:6-5:5	2 Sam. 6:1-23	Sat. Heb. 11:1-7	Dan. 1:1-21

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity			Twenty-Second Sunday after Trinity		
Mon.	Heb. 11:17-40	Dan. 3:1-30	Mon.	Matt. 18:1-22	Micah 4:9-5:1
Tues.	Heb. 12:1-17	Dan. 4:1-37	Tues.	Mark 9:33-50	Is. 49:14-21
Wed.	Heb. 13:1-25	Dan. 5:1-30	Wed.	Luke 17:20-37	Is. 2:10-21
Th.	Jas. 1:1-15	Dan. 5:31-6:28	Th.	Rom. 8:24-39	Is. 63:1-6
Fri.	Jas. 2:1-13	Ezra 1:1-11	Fri.	Mark 12:1-12	Joel 2:1-11
Sat.	Jas. 2:14-26	Ezra 3:1-13	Sat.	Matt. 25:14-30	Joel 2:12-27
Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity			Twenty-Third Sunday after Trinity		
Mon.	Jas. 3:1-18	Ezra 4:1-24	Mon.	1 Cor. 3:1-23	Joel 3:1-13
Tues.	Jas. 4:1-5:6	Hag. 1:1-15	Tues.	Matt. 19:16-30	Joel 3:14-21
Wed.	Jas. 5:12-20	Ezra 5:1-17	Wed.	Luke 14:12-15	Obad. 1-21
Th.	1 Pet. 3:1-7	Ezra 6:1-22	Th.	Mark 13:1-37	Nah. 1:1-14
Fri.	1 Pet. 3:15-22	Ezra 7:1-28	Fri.	Rom. 9:1-23	Nah. 1:15-3:19
Sat.	1 Pet. 5:1-5	Ezra 8:31-9:15	Sat.	Rom. 10:1-21	Is. 10:5-27
Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity			Twenty-Fourth Sunday after Trinity		
Mon.	1 John 1:1-10	Neh. 1:1-11	Mon.	Rom. 11:1-33	Is. 13:1-22
Tues.	1 John 2:1-17	Neh. 2:1-20	Tues.	2 Thess. 1:11-2:17	Is. 14:1-27
Wed.	1 John 5:1-3	Neh. 4:1-23	Wed.	2 Thess. 3:1-18	Is. 47:1-15
Th.	1 John 5:10-21	Neh. 8:1-18	Th.	2 Tim. 3:1-17	Dan. 2:27-45
Fri.	2 John 1-13	Neh. 9:1-38	Fri.	2 Tim. 4:1-22	Dan. 7:1-28
Sat.	3 John 1-14	Zech. 8:1-23	Sat.	Matt. 24:1-14	Dan. 9:1-27
Twentieth Sunday after Trinity			Twenty-Fifth Sunday after Trinity		
Mon.	Mark 4:1-41	Is. 43:1-13	Mon.	Matt. 24:29-51	Dan. 11:36-12:13
Tues.	Luke 13:18-35	Is. 41:1-20	Tues.	Matt. 22:23-33	Ezek. 38:1-23
Wed.	Matt. 13:31-58	Hab. 2:1-4	Wed.	1 Cor. 15:11-50	Ezek. 39:1-29
Th.	Matt. 16:13-20	Is. 63:7-19	Th.	Heb. 3:7-4:13	Is. 43:14-25
Fri.	2 Cor. 3:10-4:18	Is. 64:1-12	Fri.	Heb. 11:8-16	Is. 33:17-24
Sat.	2 Cor. 5:1-21	Is. 5:1-7	Sat.	Heb. 12:18-29	Ezek. 37:1-14
Twenty-First Sunday after Trinity			Twenty-Sixth Sunday after Trinity		
Mon.	Eph. 1:1-23	Micah 6:1-9	Mon.	1 Pet. 1:1-12	Zeph. 3:9-20
Tues.	Eph. 2:1-22	Is. 58:1-14	Tues.	1 Pet. 1:13-2:10	Is. 34:1-17
Wed.	Eph. 4:7-21	Is. 59:1-21	Wed.	1 Pet. 4:1-7	Is. 35:1-10
Th.	Eph. 4:29-32	Jer. 31:1-22	Th.	1 Pet. 4:12-19	Is. 54:1-17
Fri.	Eph. 5:10-14	Jer. 31:23-40	Fri.	2 Pet. 1:1-15	Is. 60:7-22
Sat.	Eph. 5:22, 23	Is. 48:1-22	Sat.	2 Pet. 2:1-22	Is. 62:1-12
Twenty-Seventh Sunday after Trinity					
Mon.	2 Pet. 3:1-18	Is. 65:17-25			
Tues.	Jude 1-25	Ezek. 37:15-28			
Wed.	1 John 2:18-29	Hab. 3:1-19			
Th.	1 John 3:1-12	Is. 40:27-31			
Fri.	1 John 3:19-24	Jer. 14:7-9			
Sat.	1 John 4:1-8	Mal. 3:7-18			

Psalms for the Sundays, Feasts, and Festivals of the Church Year

1. Sunday in Advent — 25, 85, 145, 93, 24, 122, 110, 6
 2. Sunday in Advent — 80, 50, 85, 1, 75, 96, 126, 38
 3. Sunday in Advent — 85, 90, 111, 81, 4, 106, 9, 102
 4. Sunday in Advent — 19, 145, 9, 27, 8, 5, 21, 143
- Christmas, the Feast of the Nativity of Our Lord — 2, 8, 19, 45, 72, 85, 96, 98, 132, 145, 95, 80, 24, 93
- St. Stephen — 119, III. XI. I; 12, 26, 52, 56, 59, 116
- St. John, Apostle, Evangelist — 92, 11, 119, XII; 125, 145, 91, 56
- The Holy Innocents — 9, 124, 113, 37, 72, 79, 94, 23
- Sunday after Christmas — 93, 45, 91, 26, 110, 111, 84
- The Circumcision — 98, 8, 40, 92, 85, 117, 67
2. Sunday after Christmas — 8, 106, 145, 138, 16, 72, 97
 - The Epiphany of Our Lord — 72, 19, 45, 47, 48, 67, 87, 96, 100
 1. Sunday after Epiphany — 145, 100, 72, 50, 51, 119, I. II. V; 128, 27, 40, 122
 2. Sunday after Epiphany — 66, 107, 15, 145, 36, 115, 127, 128, 23
 3. Sunday after Epiphany — 97, 102, 118, 101, 144, 56, 103, 116, 117
 4. Sunday after Epiphany — 7, 119, XII. XIII; 29, 65, 77, 20, 107
 5. Sunday after Epiphany — 32, 92, 105, 28, 36, 78:1-24

[164]

6. Sunday after Epiphany — 77, 84, 112, 45, 110, 61, 97, 104, 16, 63
 Septuagesima — 18, 9, 130, 92, 31, 86, 102, 42
 Sexagesima — 44, 83, 60, 17, 43, 143, 25, 83
 Quinquagesima — 31, 77, 100, 119, I. II. III; 15, 78, 146, 33
 The Presentation of Christ and the Purification of Mary — 48, 134, 2, 26, 76, 36, 87
 Ash Wednesday — 6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143, 69, 57, 79
 Invocavit — 91, 31, 1, 42, 32, 34, 121, 55, 27, 73
 Reminiscere — 25, 119, X; 5, 15, 38, 39, 141, 60
 Oculi — 25, 9, 19, 84, 123, 12, 40, 6
 Laetare — 122, 125, 135, 5, 37, 33, 105, 51
 Judica — 43, 143, 129, 119, I. IV; 120, 69, 109
 Palmarum — 22, 73, 69, 7, 57, 24, 92, 41, 35
 Monday of Holy Week — 6, 7, 35, 63, 70, 79, 102
 Tuesday of Holy Week — 12, 38, 39, 55, 59, 74, 83
 Wednesday of Holy Week — 51, 88, 120, 130, 142, 143
 Maundy Thursday — 86, 67, 23, 111, 114, 78:1-29, 105, 81, 116, 41, 55, 140
 Good Friday — 22, 56, 57, 69, 40, 3, 43, 49, 119, XI. XVI; 142, 143
 Easter, the Feast of the Resurrection of Our Lord — 139, 118, 76, 2, 8, 16, 34, 61, 81,
 100, 105, 110, 114, 116, 124, 132, 135, 138, 1, 23, 30, 66, 113
 The Annunciation — 45, 72, 85, 98, 110, 33, 76, 132, 149
 Quasimodogeniti — 81, 91, 19, 9, 92, 134, 101, 145
 Misericordias Domini — 33, 63, 23, 80, 21, 121, 146, 95, 100
 Jubilate — 66, 146, 82, 101, 40, 30, 17, 124
 Cantate — 99, 66, 136, 145, 148, 104, 83, 117
 Rogate — 66, 54, 96, 1, 15, 26, 20, 64, 121
 Ascension — 47, 68, 21, 24, 67, 110, 99, 93, 96, 97
 Exaudi — 27, 47, 104, 146, 10, 119, XI. XII; 51
 Whitsunday — The Feast of Pentecost — 68, 104, 33, 145, 48, 87, 84, 81, 18, 67, 46, 80,
 117, 100, 78, 99, 76, 9, 50, 101, 75
 The Feast of the Holy Trinity — 8, 33, 48, 75, 86, 115, 135, 67
 1. Sunday after Trinity — 13, 41, 5, 9, 58, 39, 14, 119, I. II
 2. Sunday after Trinity — 18, 120, 7, 6, 64, 26, 49, 119, III. IV
 3. Sunday after Trinity — 25, 55, 9, 17, 107, 32, 103, 119, V. VI
 St. John the Baptist — 92, 44, 105, 110, 136, 147, 116
 4. Sunday after Trinity — 27, 79, 13, 15, 52, 107, 119, VII. VIII
 The Visitation — 45, 2, 110, 132, 138, 145, 149
 5. Sunday after Trinity — 27, 84, 71, 16, 112, 119, IX. X
 6. Sunday after Trinity — 28, 90, 17, 36, 53, 129, 119, XI. XII
 7. Sunday after Trinity — 47, 34, 65, 107, 145, 146, 119, XIII. XIV
 8. Sunday after Trinity — 48, 31, 34, 70, 75, 1, 140, 119, XV. XVI
 9. Sunday after Trinity — 54, 8, 81, 19, 62, 12, 119, XVII. XVIII
 10. Sunday after Trinity — 55, 17, 88, 74, 81, 5, 58, 119, XIX. XX
 11. Sunday after Trinity — 68, 27, 90, 30, 51, 32, 131, 119, XXI. XXII
 12. Sunday after Trinity — 70, 34, 95, 104, 115, 143, 147
 13. Sunday after Trinity — 74, 31, 15, 89, 149, 62, 112
 14. Sunday after Trinity — 84, 92, 34, 38, 30, 36, 41, 39, 146
 15. Sunday after Trinity — 86, 118, 108, 40, 28, 107, 133
 16. Sunday after Trinity — 86, 102, 40, 71, 23, 84, 91, 39
 St. Michael and All Angels — 103, 91, 34, 8, 68, 104, 33
 17. Sunday after Trinity — 119, XVIII; 33, 76, 26, 48, 92, 37
 18. Sunday after Trinity — 122, 96, 100, 81, 42, 110, 82, 149
 19. Sunday after Trinity — 35, 48, 141, 119, IV. V; 138, 52, 71, 32

[165]

- 20. Sunday after Trinity — 48, 145, 130, 137, 43, 75, 111
- 21. Sunday after Trinity — 119, I; 90, 146, 27, 91, 136, 119, XIV; 42
- 22. Sunday after Trinity — 130, 133, 32, 36, 63, 82, 72
- 23. Sunday after Trinity — 85, 44, 147, 17, 140, 116, 99
- 24. Sunday after Trinity — 100, 116, 36, 71, 119, IX; 38, 14, 56
- 25. Sunday after Trinity — 31, 74, 46, 102, 29, 94, 10
- 26. Sunday after Trinity — 54, 50, 15, 20, 21, 126, 9, 96
- 27. Sunday after Trinity — 45, 73, 3, 17, 75, 110, 124, 87
- St. Thomas — 9, 120, 101, 2, 139, 136, 11
- St. Matthias — 68, 4, 140, 56, 87, 99, 32
- St. Mark — 45, 64, 37, 89, 52, 67, 46
- SS. Philip and James — 19, 43, 4, 1, 81, 16, 84
- SS. Peter and Paul — 21, 45, 46, 48, 44, 113, 117
- St. Mary Magdalene — 45, 112, 32, 51, 63, 92, 103
- St. James the Elder — 139, 19, 1, 13, 26, 119, VIII. XXI
- St. Bartholomew — 56, 9, 53, 54, 37, 129, 147
- St. Matthew — 68, 62, 80, 132, 149, 137, 84
- St. Luke — 45, 19, 34, 67, 84, 87, 117
- SS. Simon and Jude — 1, 7, 20, 36, 80, 92, 138
- The Festival of the Reformation — 46, 48, 62, 73, 78, 85, 97, 119, VI; 124, 125
- St. Andrew — 139, 19, 44, 45, 26, 122, 3
- Dedication — 93, 138, 84, 46, 111, 99, 122, 132, 2, 21
- Thanksgiving — 150, 144, 103, 104, 100, 67, 65
- Humiliation — 6, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143, 32, 25, 90

The Psalter Distributed over Thirty-One Days

(In months having thirty days the psalms for the thirty-first day are to be read on the thirtieth day; in the morning, Pss. 146, 147; in the evening, Pss. 148-150. On the twenty-eighth of February Pss. 140-144 are to be read in the morning, Pss. 145-150 in the evening.)

Morning	Evening	Morning	Evening	Morning	Evening
1. 1-4	5-8	12. 64, 65	66-68	23. 112-115	116-118
2. 9-11	12-17	13. 69	70-72	24. 119:1-40	119:41-88
3. 18	19-22	14. 73	74-76	25. 119:89-128	119:129ff.
4. 23-25	26-30	15. 77	78	26. 120-125	126-132
5. 31, 32	33, 34	16. 79, 80	81-83	27. 133-135	136-139
6. 35	36, 37	17. 84, 85	86-88	28. 140, 141	142, 143
7. 38	39-41	18. 89	90-92	29. 144	145
8. 42-44	45-48	19. 93-95	96-100	30. 146	147
9. 49	50, 51	20. 101, 102	103, 104	31. 148	149, 150
10. 52-54	55-57	21. 105	106		
11. 58, 59	60-63	22. 107	108-111		

The Psalms

With reference to their import

I. OF PRAYER

- For the Church: 3, 5, 28, 59, 64, 71, 74, 77, 79, 80, 83, 94, 112, 125
- Against the Enemies of the Church: 7, 19, 26, 27, 42, 54, 56, 57, 62, 141
- Against the Pope and the Papists: 10, 12, 36, 44, 55, 69, 70, 94, 109, 120
- For Peace in the Church: 60, 86, 137, 140
- For the Divine Word: 67, 69, 119
- For Forgiveness of Sin and Spiritual Direction: 38, 59, 86, 90, 130, 141, 142
- For the State: 20, 62
- Against an Evil Conscience: 6, 38, 88

[166]

II. OF REPENTANCE

6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143

III. OF THANKSGIVING

For the Divine Word and Other Spiritual Gifts: 34, 42, 66, 103, 109, 122, 138, 145, 147

For Bodily Blessings: 33, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 139, 144, 146

For the Preservation of the Church: 76, 86, 108, 111, 116, 135, 136

For Deliverance from Tyranny and Other Distresses: 9, 18, 30, 66, 113

IV. OF DOCTRINE

Concerning the Forgiveness of Sin: 51, 139

Concerning Trust in God Alone: 4, 33, 91, 112, 115, 131, 146, 148

Concerning God's Word and the Fear of God: 1, 15, 41, 78, 81, 92, 95, 96, 100, 112, 149

Concerning the Prosperity of the Wicked and the Misfortunes of the Godly: 37, 39, 49, 52, 63, 73, 92, 129

For the Teachers of the Church: 134, 150

For Rulers and for the Household: 2, 82, 101, 125, 127, 128, 133, 144

V. OF CONSOLATION

God Preserves the Church and Destroys Her Enemies: 3, 11, 23, 33, 36, 46, 47, 76, 124, 125, 126

VI. OF PROPHECY

Concerning Christ's Person and Office: 2, 110, 118, 138

Concerning Christ's Sufferings and Exaltation: 2, 8, 16, 21, 22, 41, 68, 69, 109

Concerning the Spread of the Gospel: 19, 40, 45, 47, 50, 72, 78, 93, 97, 98

VII. OF PARTICULAR SEASONS

Morning: 63, 103, 130

Midday: 4, 7, 19, 104, 121

Evening: 3, 4, 8, 91, 104, 127, 134, 139

Glossary of Liturgical Terms

Agnus Dei: Lamb of God

Amen: So be it

Antiphon: A piece of devotional verse or prose responsively sung

Athanasian Creed: The third ecumenical creed, ascribed to Athanasius

Benedicamus: Bless we

Benedictus: The Song of Zacharias, Luke 1:68-79

Bidding Prayer: Prayer with petitions for specified objects or classes of persons

Cantate: Latin opening of Introit: Oh, sing

Collect: A short prayer of the Church with a fixed form or pattern

Creed: A statement of faith

Doxology: An exultant hymn or psalm of praise to God, especially to God as triune

Eleison: Have mercy

Epiphany: Manifestation

Exultemus: Let us sing

Exaudi: Latin opening of Introit "Hear, O Lord"

Gloria in Excelsis: Glory in the highest; the Greater Doxology

Gloria Patri: Glory be to the Father; the Lesser Doxology

Gradual: Response of praise between Epistle and Gospel

Hallelujah or Alleluia: Praise the Lord

Hosanna: Save now, we pray. An exclamation of praise

Introit: Entrance, or opening psalm or sentences
Invitatory: Psalm sung at the beginning of Matins
Invocavit: Latin opening of Introit “He shall call upon Me”
Jubilate: Latin opening of Introit “Make a joyful noise”
Judica: Latin opening of Introit “Judge me”
Kyrie: O Lord
Laetare: Latin opening of Introit “Rejoice ye”
Lectio: A lesson or selection of Holy Scripture
Litany: A form of liturgical prayer, related to the General Prayer
Magnificat: Song of Mary, Luke 1: 46-55
Matins: Early morning service
Misericordias Domini: Latin opening of Introit “The goodness of God”
Nicene Creed: Creed adopted by the Council of Nicaea, A.D. 325
Nunc Dimittis: Simeon’s song, Luke 2: 29-32
Oculi: Latin opening of Introit “Mine eyes”
Offertory: Having received the Word, we offer ourselves to God
Palmarum: Sunday of palms
Pax Domini: The peace of the Lord
Preface: Introduction of Communion service
Quasimodogeniti: Latin opening of Introit “As newborn babes”
Quinquagesima: Fiftieth
Reminiscere: Latin opening of Introit “Remember, O Lord”
Responsory: Response sung after or during a lesson
Rogate: Latin, “Pray ye.” Reference to the Gospel for the Day
Salutation: Greeting of pastor and congregation’s response
Sanctus: Holy! Song of the angels, Is. 6:3

Septuagesima: Seventieth

Sexagesima: Sixtieth

Sequence: Hymn sung after Epistle and Gradual

Suffrage: A petition to God

Te Deum Laudamus: We praise Thee, O God

Tract: Tractus, the verses of Scripture sung in pre-Lent and Lent after the Gradual instead of the Hallelujah

Venite: O come

Whitsunday: White Sunday; Pentecost (50th day after Easter)

Explanations of Terms and Abbreviations Used in Hymn Section

Ab. — abridged, or abbreviated (when only one stanza of original hymn has been dropped)

Ad. — adapted

Alt. — altered

Anon. — anonymous

Arr. — arranged

Asc. — ascribed to

C.— circa, about

Cento— A hymn made up of separate stanzas of a longer original

C.M.— common meter (4 lines: 8, 6, 8, 6 syllables)

D. — double

H. M. — hallelujah meter (6 lines: 6, 6, 6, 6, 8, 8, or 8 lines: 6, 6, 6, 6, 4, 4, 4, 4 syllables)

L. M.— long meter (4 lines: 8, 8, 8, 8 syllables)

S. — syllables

S.M.—short meter (4 lines: 6, 6, 8, 6 syllables)

St. — stanza or stanzas

Tr. — translator or translation

A Short Form for Holy Baptism in Cases of Necessity

In urgent cases, in the absence of the Pastor, any Christian may administer Holy Baptism.

Take water, call the child by name, pour or sprinkle the water on the head of the child, saying:

I baptize thee in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

If there is time, the baptism may be preceded by the following prayer and the Lord's Prayer:

Eternal, merciful God, we pray Thee, extend Thy goodness and mercy unto this child, who now asks; open the door to him (her) who knocks, that he (she) may enjoy the everlasting blessings of Thy heavenly washing and may come to the eternal kingdom which Thou hast prepared through Christ, our Lord. Amen.

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be Thy name; Thy kingdom come; Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven; Give us this day our daily bread; And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil; For Thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever and ever. Amen.

Let the Word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom, teaching and admonishing one another with psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord. Col. 3.16.

O GOD, our Father, whose praise is in the Church, uplift our souls to the holiness of Thy presence that with pure hearts we may adore Thee and worship Thee with joyful lips; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

Adoration

Opening of Service

001. “Open Now Thy Gates of Beauty”

1. Open now Thy gates of beauty,
Zion, let me enter there,
Where my soul in joyful duty
Waits for Him who answers prayer.
Oh, how blessed is this place,
Filled with solace, light, and grace!
2. Lord, my God, I come before Thee,
Come Thou also unto me;
Where we find Thee and adore Thee,
There a heaven on earth must be.
To my heart, oh, enter Thou,
Let it be Thy temple now!
3. Here Thy praise is gladly chanted,
Here Thy seed is duly sown;
Let my soul, where it is planted,
Bring forth precious sheaves alone,
So that all I hear may be
Fruitful unto life in me.
4. Thou my faith increase and quicken,
Let me keep Thy gift divine,
Howsoe'er temptations thicken;
May Thy Word still o'er me shine
As my guiding star through life,
As my comfort in my strife.

5. Speak, O God, and I will hear Thee,
Let Thy will be done indeed;
May I undisturbed draw near Thee
While Thou dost Thy people feed.
Here of life the fountain flows,
Here is balm for all our woes.

Notes:

Hymn #1 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 100:4

Author: Benjamin Schmolck, 1732, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Tut mir auf die schoene Pforte"

Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680

Tune: "Neander"

002. “To Thy Temple I Repair”

1. To Thy temple I repair;
Lord, I love to worship there
When within the veil I meet
Christ before the mercy-seat.
2. I through Him am reconciled,
I through Him become Thy child.
Abba, Father, give me grace
In Thy courts to seek Thy face.
3. While Thy glorious praise is sung,
Touch my lips, unloose my tongue,
That my joyful soul may bless
Christ the Lord, my Righteousness.
4. While the prayers of saints ascend,
God of Love, to mine attend.
Hear me, for Thy Spirit pleads;
Hear, for Jesus intercedes.
5. While I hearken to Thy Law,
Fill my soul with humble awe
Till Thy Gospel bring to me
Life and immortality.
6. While Thy ministers proclaim
Peace and pardon in Thy name,
Through their voice, by faith, may I
Hear Thee speaking from the sky.

7. From Thy house when I return,
May my heart within me burn
And at evening let me say,
“I have walked with God today.”

Notes:

Hymn #2 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 9:14

Author: James Montgomery, 1812

Tune: “Gott sei Dank”

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

003. “Lord Jesus Christ, Be Present Now”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, be present now,
Our hearts in true devotion bow,
Thy Spirit send with grace divine,
And let Thy truth within us shine.
2. Unseal our lips to sing Thy praise,
Our souls to Thee in worship raise,
Make strong our faith, increase our light
That we may know Thy name aright;
3. Until we join the hosts that cry,
“Holy art Thou, O Lord, most high!”
And in the light of that blest place
Fore’er behold Thee face to face.
4. Glory to God the Father, Son,
And Holy Spirit, Three in One!
To Thee, O blessed Trinity,
Be praise throughout eternity!

Notes:
Hymn #3 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 95:2
Author: unknown, 1651
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: “Herr Jesu Christ, dich zu uns wend”

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, dich"
1st Published in: *Cantionale Germanicum*
Town: Dresden, 1628

004. “God Himself Is Present”

1. God Himself is present:
Let us now adore Him
And with awe appear before Him.
God is in His temple—
All within keep silence,
Prostrate lie with deepest reverence.
Him alone God we own,
Him, our God and Savior;
Praise His name forever.

2. God Himself is present:
Hear the harps resounding;
See the hosts the throne surrounding!
“Holy, holy, holy”—
Hear the hymn ascending,
Songs of saints and angels blending.
Bow Thine ear To us here:
Hear, O Christ, the praises
That Thy Church now raises.

3. O Thou Fount of blessing,
Purify my spirit,
Trusting only in Thy merit.
Like the holy angels,
Who behold Thy glory,
May I ceaselessly adore Thee.
Let Thy will Ever still
Rule Thy Church terrestrial
As the hosts celestial.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #4
Text: Hab. 2:20
Author: Gerhard Tersteegen, 1729, cento
Translated by: Frederick W. Foster, c.1826, alt.
Titled: "Gott ist gegenwaertig"
Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680
Tune: "Wunderbarer Koenig"

005. “Lord, Open Thou My Heart to Hear”

1. Lord, open Thou my heart to hear
And through Thy Word to me draw near;
Let me Thy Word e'er pure retain,
Let me Thy child and heir remain.
2. Thy Word doth deeply move the heart,
Thy Word doth perfect health impart,
Thy Word my soul with joy doth bless,
Thy Word brings peace and happiness.
3. To God, the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Shall glory, praise and honor be
Now and throughout eternity.

Notes:

Hymn #5 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119: 140

Author: Johannes Olearius, 1671

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880

Titled: “Herr, oeffne mir die Herzenstuer”

Tune: “Erhalt uns, Herr”

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1543

006. “Kyrie, God Father In Heaven Above”

1. Kyrie, God Father in heaven above,
Great art Thou in grace and love;
Of all things the Maker and Preserver.
Eleison, eleison!
2. Kyrie, O Christ, our King,
Salvation for sinners Thou didst bring.
O Lord Jesus, God’s own Son,
Our Mediator at the heavn’ly throne,
Hear our cry and grant our supplication.
Eleison, eleison!
3. Kyrie, O God the Holy Ghost,
Guard our faith, the gift we need the most;
Do Thou our last hour bless;
Let us leave this sinful world with gladness.
Eleison, eleison! Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #6 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 28:2

Author: German author unknown, c. 1541

Translated by: W. Gustave Polack, 1939

Tune: “Kyrie, Gott Vater” based on “Kyrie fons bonitatis,” c. 800

Lord's Day

007. “As We Begin Another Week”

1. As we begin another week,
In Jesus’ name this boon we seek:
God, grant that through these seven days
No evil may befall our ways.
2. Thy gentle blessings, Lord, outpour
On all our labor evermore;
Our hearts with Thy good Spirit fill
That we may gladly do Thy will.
3. In every season, every place,
May we regard Thy Word of grace
Until, when life’s brief day is past,
We reach eternal joy at last.
4. And keep with angels in Thy rest
The endless Sabbaths of the blest.
This grant to us through Christ, Thy Son,
Who reigns with Thee upon Thy throne.

Notes:
Hymn #7 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rev. 1:10
Author: Martin Wandersleben, 1868
Translated by: W. Gustave Polack, 1940

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, mein's"
"As Hymnodus Sacer", Leipzig, 1625

008. “Father, Who the Light This Day”

1. Father, who the light this day
Out of darkness didst create,
Shine upon us now, we pray,
While within Thy courts we wait.
Wean us from the works of night,
Make us children of the light.
2. Savior, who this day didst break
The dark prison of the tomb,
Bid our slumbering souls awake,
Shine through all their sin and gloom;
Let us, from our bonds set free,
Rise from sin and live to Thee.
3. Blessed Spirit, Comforter,
Sent this day from Christ on high,
Lord, on us Thy gifts confer,
Cleanse, illumine, sanctify.
All Thy fulness shed abroad;
Lead us to the truth of God.

Notes:
Hymn #8 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Gen. 1:3
Author: Julia A. Elliot, 1835, cento, alt.

Composer: Ludvig M. Lindeman, 1871
Tune: "Fred til Bod"

009. “O Day of Rest and Gladness”

1. O day of rest and gladness,
O day of joy and light,
O balm of care and sadness,
Most beautiful, most bright,
On thee the high and lowly
Before th' eternal throne
Sing, “Holy, holy, holy,”
To the great Three in One.

2. On thee at the Creation
The light first had its birth;
On thee for our salvation
Christ rose from depth of earth;
On thee our Lord victorious
The Spirit sent from heaven,
And thus on thee, most glorious,
A threefold light was given.

3. Thou art a cooling fountain
In life's dry, dreary sand;
From thee, like Nebo's mountain,
We view our Promised Land;
A day of sweet reflection,
A day of holy love,
A day of resurrection
From earth to things above.

4. Today on weary nations
The heavenly manna falls;
To holy convocations
The silver trumpet calls,
Where Gospel-light is glowing
With pure and radiant beams
And living water flowing
With soul-refreshing streams.

5. New graces ever gaining
From this our day of rest,
We reach the rest remaining
To spirits of the blest.
To Holy Ghost be praises,
To Father, and to Son;
The Church her voice upraises
To Thee, blest Three in One.

Notes:

Hymn #9 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 118:24

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, cento, alt.

Tune: "Ellacombe"

1st Published in: *Gesangbuch d. Herzogl. Wuerttemberg.
Hofkapelle*, 1784

010. “This Is the Day the Lord hath Made”

1. This is the day the Lord hath made;
He calls the hours His own;
Let heaven rejoice, let earth be glad
And praise surround the throne.
2. Today He rose and left the dead.
And Satan’s empire fell;
Today the saints His triumphs spread
And all His wonders tell.
3. Hosanna to th’ anointed King
To David’s holy Son!
Help us, O Lord; descend and bring
Salvation from the throne.
4. Blest be the Lord, who comes to men
With messages of grace;
Who comes in God His Father’s name
To save our sinful race.
5. Hosanna in the highest strains
The Church on earth can raise.
The highest heavens, in which He reigns,
Shall give Him nobler praise.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #10

Text: Ps. 118:24

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: "Nun danket all"

011. “Safely through Another Week”

1. Safely through another week
God has brought us on our way;
Let us now a blessing seek,
Waiting in His courts today:
Day of all the week the best,
Emblem of eternal rest.
2. Mercies multiplied each hour
Through the week our praise demand;
Guarded by almighty power,
Fed and guided by His hand,
How ungrateful we have been
In repaying love with sin!
3. While we pray for pard'ning grace
Through the dear Redeemer's name,
Show Thy reconciled face,
Look not on our sin and shame.
From our worldly cares set free,
May we rest this day in Thee!
4. As we come Thy name to praise,
May we feel Thy presence near;
May Thy glory meet our eyes
While we in Thy house appear!
Here afford us, Lord, a taste
Of our everlasting feast.

5. May Thy Gospel's joyful sound
Conquer sinners, comfort saints;
Make the fruits of grace abound,
Bring relief for all complaints.
Thus may all our Sabbaths prove
Till we join the Church above.

Notes:

Hymn #11 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 65:4

Author: John Newton, 1774, alt.

Composer: Johann G. Ebeling, 1666

Tune: "Voller Wunder"

012. “This Day at Thy Creating Word”

1. This day at Thy creating word
First o'er the earth the light was poured:
O Lord, this day upon us shine
And fill our souls with light divine.
2. This day the Lord for sinners slain
In might victorious rose again:
O Jesus, may we raised be
From death of sin to life in Thee!
3. This day the Holy Spirit came
With fiery tongues of cloven flame:
O Spirit, fill our hearts this day
With grace to hear and grace to pray.
4. O day of light and life and grace,
From earthly toil sweet resting-place,
Thy hallowed hours, blest gift of love,
Give we again to God above.
5. All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whom, with the Spirit, we adore
Forever and forevermore.

Notes:
Hymn #12 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gen. 1:5

Author: William W. How, 1871

Tune: "Winchester New"

1st Published in: *Musikalisches Handbuch*

Town: Hamburg, 1690

Worship and Praise

013. “Before Jehovah’s Awe-full Throne”

1. Before Jehovah’s awe-full throne,
Ye nations, bow with sacred joy.
Know that the Lord is God alone;
He can create and He destroy.
2. His sov’ reign power, without our aid,
Made us of clay and formed us men;
And when like wandering sheep we strayed,
He brought us to His fold again.
3. We are His people, we His care,
Our souls and all our mortal frame.
What lasting honors shall we rear,
Almighty Maker, to Thy name?
4. We’ll crowd Thy gates with thankful songs,
High as the heavens our voices raise;
And earth, with her ten thousand tongues,
Shall fill Thy courts with sounding praise.
5. Wide as the world is Thy command,
Vast as eternity Thy love;
Firm as a rock Thy truth must stand
When rolling years shall cease to move.

Notes:
Hymn #13 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 100

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, alt.

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

014. “All People that on Earth do Dwell”

1. All people that on earth do dwell,
Sing to the Lord with cheerful voice,
Him serve with fear, His praise forthtell;
Come ye before Him and rejoice.
2. The Lord, ye know, is God indeed;
Without our aid He did us make.
We are His folk, He doth us feed,
And for His sheep He doth us take.
3. Oh, enter, then, His gates with praise,
Approach with joy His courts unto;
Praise, laud, and bless His name always.
For it is seemly so to do.
4. For why? The Lord, our God, is good;
His mercy is forever sure.
His truth at all times firmly stood
And shall from age to age endure.
5. To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
To God whom heaven and earth adore,
From men and from the angel host
Be praise and glory evermore.

Notes:
Hymn #14 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 100

Author: William Kethe, 1561

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

015. “From All that Dwell below the Skies”

1. From all that dwell below the skies
Let the Creator’s praise arise;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Let the Redeemer’s name be sung
Through every land, by every tongue.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
Alleluia! Alleluia!
2. Eternal are Thy mercies, Lord;
Eternal truth attends Thy Word:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Thy praise shall sound from shore to shore
Till suns shall rise and set no more.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
Alleluia! Alleluia!

Notes:
Hymn #15 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 117
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719
Tune: “Lasst uns erfreuen”
1st Published in: *Geistliche Kirchengesaeng*
Town: Cologne, 1623

016. “Blessed Jesus, at Thy Word”

(St. 1-3) by Tobias Clausnitzer, 1619-1684

1. Blessed Jesus, at Thy word
We are gathered all to hear Thee;
Let our hearts and souls be stirred
Now to seek and love and fear Thee,
By Thy teachings, sweet and holy,
Drawn from earth to love Thee solely.
2. All our knowledge, sense, and sight
Lie in deepest darkness shrouded
Till Thy Spirit breaks our night
With the beams of truth unclouded.
Thou alone to God canst win us;
Thou must work all good within us.
3. Glorious Lord, Thyself impart,
Light of Light, from God proceeding;
Open Thou our ears and heart,
Help us by Thy Spirit's pleading;
Hear the cry Thy people raises,
Hear and bless our prayers and praises.
4. Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Praise to Thee and adoration!
Grant that we Thy Word may trust
And obtain true consolation

While we here below must wander,
Till we sing Thy praises yonder.

Notes:

Hymn #16 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 11:28

Author: St. 1-3, Tobias Clausnitzer, 1667

Author: St. 4, author unknown, 1707

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Translated by: St. 4, unknown

Titled: "Liebster Jesu, wir sind hier"

Composer: Johann R. Ahle, 1664

Tune: "Liebster Jesu"

017. “Oh, Worship the King”

1. Oh, worship the King
All glorious above:
Oh, gratefully sing
His power and His love,
Our Shield and Defender,
The Ancient of Days,
Pavilioned in splendor
And girded with praise!
2. Oh, tell of His might,
Oh, sing of His grace,
Whose robe is the light,
Whose canopy space!
His chariots of wrath
The deep thunder-clouds form,
And dark is His path
On the wings of the storm.
3. This earth, with its store
Of wonders untold,
Almighty, Thy power
Hath founded of old,
Hath stablished it fast
By a changeless decree,
And round it hath cast,
Like a mantle, the sea.
4. Thy bountiful care
What tongues can recite?
It breathes in the air,

It shines in the light,
It streams from the hills,
It descends to the plain,
And sweetly distils
In the dew and the rain.

5. Frail children of dust
And feeble as frail,
In Thee do we trust
Nor find Thee to fail.
Thy mercies, how tender,
How firm to the end,
Our maker, Defender,
Redeemer, and Friend!

6. O measureless Might,
Ineffable Love,
While angels delight
To hymn Thee above,
Thy humbler creation,
Though feeble their lays,
With true adoration
Shall sing to Thy praise.

Notes:

Hymn #17 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 104

Author: Robert Grant, 1833, alt.

Tune: "Hanover"

1st Published in: *New Version*, Supplement, 1708

018. “Lord, We Come Before Thee Now”

1. Lord, we come before Thee now,
At Thy feet we humbly bow:
Oh, do not our suit disdain!
Shall we seek Thee, Lord, in vain?
2. Lord, on Thee our souls depend;
In compassion now descend,
Fill our hearts with Thy rich grace,
Tune our lips to sing Thy praise.
3. In Thine own appointed way
Now we seek Thee, here we stay.
Lord, we know not how to go
Till a blessing Thou bestow.
4. Send some message from Thy Word
That may peace and joy afford;
Let Thy Spirit now impart
Full salvation to each heart.
5. Comfort those who weep and mourn,
Let the time of joy return;
Those that are cast down lift up,
Make them strong in faith and hope.
6. Grant that all may seek and find
Thee a gracious God and kind.

Heal the sick, the captive free;
Let us all rejoice in Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #18 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 27:8

Author: William Hammond, 1745

CentO: Martin Madan, 1760

Composer: Justin H. Knecht, 1797

Tune: "Vienna"

019. “All Praise to God, Who Reigns Above”

1. All praise to God, who reigns above,
The God of all creation,
The God of wonders, power, and love,
The God of our salvation!
With healing balm my soul He fills,
The God who every sorrow stills,—
To God all praise and glory!
2. What God’s almighty power hath made
His gracious mercy keepeth;
By morning dawn or evening shade
His watchful eye ne’er sleepeth;
Within the kingdom of His might
Lo, all is just and all is right,—
To God all praise and glory!
3. I cried to Him in time of need:
Lord God, oh, hear my calling!
For death He gave me life indeed
And kept my feet from falling.
For this my thanks shall endless be;
Oh, thank Him, thank our God, with me,—
To God all praise and glory!
4. The Lord forsaketh not His flock,
His chosen generation;
He is their Refuge and their Rock,
Their Peace and their Salvation.

As with a mother's tender hand
He leads His own, His chosen band,—
To God all praise and glory!

5. Ye who confess Christ's holy name,
To God give praise and glory!
Ye who the Father's power proclaim,
To God give praise and glory!
All idols under foot be trod,
The Lord is God! The Lord is God!
To God all praise and glory!
6. Then come before His presence now
And banish fear and sadness;
To your Redeemer pay your vow
And sing with joy and gladness:
Though great distress my soul befell,
The Lord, my God, did all things well,—
To God all praise and glory!
-

Notes:

Hymn #19 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Deut. 32:3

Author: Johann J. Schuetz, 1675, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Sei Lob und Ehr' dem hoechsten Gut"

Composer: Melchior Vulpius, 1609

Tune: "Lobet den Herrn, ihr"

020. “God of Mercy, God of Grace”

1. God of mercy, God of grace,
Show the brightness of Thy face;
Shine upon us, Savior, shine,
Fill Thy church with light divine,
And Thy saving health extend
Unto earth’s remotest end.

2. Let the people praise Thee, Lord!
Be by all that live adored;
Let the nations shout and sing
Glory to their Savior King,
At Thy feet their tribute pay,
And Thy holy will obey.

3. Let the people praise Thee, Lord!
Earth shall then her fruits afford,
God to man His blessing give,
Man to God devoted live;
All below and all above
One in joy and light and love.

Notes:
Hymn #20 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 67
Author: Henry F. Lyte, 1834
Tune: “Ratisbon”

1st Published in: *Saechsisches Choralbuch*
Town: Leipzig, 1815

021. “Jehovah, Let Me Now Adore Thee”

1. Jehovah, let me now adore Thee,
For where is there a God such, Lord, as Thou?
With songs I fain would come before Thee;
Oh, let Thy Holy Spirit teach me now
To praise Thee in His name through whom alone
Our songs can please Thee, through Thy blessed Son!
2. O Father, draw me to my Savior
That Thy dear Son may draw me unto Thee;
Thy Spirit guide my whole behavior
And rule both sense and reason thus in me
That, Lord, Thy peace from me may ne'er depart,
But wake sweet melodies within my heart.
3. Grant that Thy Spirit prompt my praises,
Then shall my singing surely please Thine ear;
Sweet are the sounds my heart then raises,
My prayer in truth and spirit Thou wilt hear.
Then shall Thy Spirit raise my heart to Thee
To sing Thee psalms of praise in high degree.
4. For He can plead for me with sighings
That are unspeakable to lips like mine;
He bids me pray with earnest cryings,
Bears witness with my soul that I am Thine,
Joint heir with Christ, and thus may dare to say:
O heavenly Father, hear me when I pray!

5. When thus my heart in prayer ascendeth,
Through Thine own Holy Spirit, unto Thee,
Thy heart, O Father, kindly bendeth
Its fervent love and favor unto me,
Rejoicing my petition to fulfil
Which I have made according to Thy will.
6. And what Thy Spirit thus hath taught me
To seek from Thee must needs be such a prayer
As Thou wilt grant through Him who bought me
And raised me up to be Thy child and heir.
In Jesus' name I boldly seek Thy face
And take from Thee, my Father, grace for grace.
-

Notes:

Hymn #21 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 16:23, Gal. 4:6

Author: Bartholomaeus Crassellius, 1697, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Dir, dir, Jehova, will ich singen"

Tune: "Dir, dir, Jehova"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

022. “Lord, When We Bend Before Thy Throne”

1. Lord, when we bend before Thy throne
And our confessions pour,
Teach us to feel the sins we own
And hate what we deplore.
2. Our broken spirit pitying see,
True penitence impart;
Then let a kindling glance from Thee
Beam hope upon the heart.
3. When our responsive tongues essay
Their grateful hymns to raise,
Grant that our souls may join the lay
And mount to Thee in praise.
4. When we disclose our wants in prayer,
May we our wills resign
And not a thought our bosom share
That is not wholly Thine.
5. May faith each meek petition fill
And waft it to the skies;
And teach our hearts 'tis goodness still
That grants it or denies.

Notes:
Hymn #22 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 32:1

Author: Joseph D. Carlyle, 1802

Composer: John Day, 1562

Tune: "St. Flavian"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

023. “Hallelujah! Let Praises Ring”

THE LUTHERAN HYMNAL

1. Hallelujah! Let praises ring!
To God the Father let us bring
Our songs of adoration.
To Him through everlasting days
Be worship, honor, power, and praise,
Whose hand sustains creation.
Singing, ringing:
Holy, holy, God is holy,—
Spread the story
Of our God, the Lord of Glory.
2. Hallelujah! Let praises ring!
Unto the Lamb of God we sing,
In whom we are elected.
He bought His church with His own blood,
He cleansed her in that blessed flood,
And as His Bride selected.
Holy, holy
Is our union And communion.
His befriending
Gives us joy and peace unending.
3. Hallelujah! Let praises ring!
Unto the Holy Ghost we sing
For our regeneration.
The saving faith in us He wrought

And us unto the Bridegroom brought,
Made us His chosen nation.
Glory! Glory!
Joy eternal, Bliss supernal;
There is manna
And an endless, glad hosanna.

4. Hallelujah! Let praises ring!
Unto our Triune God we sing;
Blest be His name forever!
With angel hosts let us adore
And sing His praises more and more
For all His grace and favor!
Singing, ringing:
Holy, holy, God is holy,—
Spread the story
Of our God, the Lord of Glory!

Notes:
Hymn #23 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rev. 19:1
Author: unknown, 1698
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Halleluja! Lob, Preis und Ehr”
Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tune: “Wie schoen leuchtet”

024. “Lord of My Life, Whose Tender Care”

THE LUTHERAN HYMNAL

1. Lord of my life, whose tender care
Hath led me on till now,
Here lowly, at the hour of prayer,
Before Thy throne I bow.
I bless Thy gracious hand and pray
Forgiveness for another day.
2. Oh, may I daily, hourly, strive
In heavenly grace to grow,
To Thee and to Thy glory live,
Dead to all else below!
Tread in the path my Savior trod,
Though thorny, yet the path of God.
3. With prayer my humble praise I bring
For mercies day by day.
Lord, teach my heart Thy love to sing;
Lord, teach me how to pray.
All that I have and am, to Thee
I offer through eternity.

Notes:
Hymn #24 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 95:6
Author: “Omega,” Chelsea, 1838

Tune: "O Jesu"

1st Published in: *Evangelisches Gesangbuch*

Town: Hirschberg, 1741

025. “I Will Sing My Maker’s Praises”

1. I will sing my Maker’s praises
And in Him most joyful be,
For in all things I see traces
Of His tender love to me.
Nothing else than love could move Him
With such sweet and tender care
Evermore to raise and bear
All who try to serve and love Him.
All things else have but their day,
God’s great love abides for aye.
2. Yea, so dear did He esteem me
That His Son He loved so well
He hath given to redeem me
From the quenchless flames of hell.
O Thou Spring of boundless blessing,
How could e’er my feeble mind
Of Thy depth the bottom find
Though my efforts were unceasing?
All things else have but their day,
God’s great love abides for aye.
3. All that for my soul is needful
He with loving care provides,
Nor of that is He unheedful
Which my body needs besides.
When my strength cannot avail me,
When my powers can do no more,

Doth my God His strength outpour;
In my need He doth not fail me.
All things else have but their day,
God's great love abides for aye.

4. When I sleep, He still is near me,
O'er me rests His guardian eye;
And new gifts and blessings cheer me
When the morning streaks the sky.
Were it not for God's protection,
Had His countenance not been
Here my guide, I had not seen
E'er the end of my affliction.
All things else have but their day,
God's great love abides for aye.

5. As a father never turneth
Wholly from a wayward child,
For the prodigal still yearneth,
Longing to be reconciled,
So my many sins and errors
Find a tender, pardoning God,
Chastening frailty with His rod,
Not in vengeance, with His terrors.
All things else have but their day,
God's great love abides for aye.

6. Since, then, neither change nor coldness
In my Father's love can be,
Lo! I lift my hands with boldness,
As Thy child I come to Thee.
Grant me grace, O God, I pray Thee,
That I may with all my might,
All my lifetime, day and night,
Love and trust Thee and obey Thee
And, when this brief life is o'er,
Praise and love Thee evermore.

Notes:
Hymn #25 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Eph. 5:19, 20
Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1659, cento
Translated by: composite
Titled: Sollt' ich meinem Gott nicht singen
Composer: Johann Schop, 1641
Tune: Sollt' ich meinem Gott

026. “Praise the Almighty, My Soul, Adore Him”

1. Praise the Almighty, my soul, adore Him!
Yea, I will laud Him until death.
With songs and anthems I'll come before Him
As long as He doth give me breath.
From Him my life and all things came;
Bless, O my soul, His holy name.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
2. Trust not in princes, they are but mortal;
Earth-born they are and soon decay.
Naught are their counsels at life's last portal,
When the dark grave doth claim its prey.
Since, then, no man can help afford,
Trust ye in Christ, our God and Lord.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. Blessed, yea, blessed is he forever
Whose help is in the Lord most high,
Whom from the saving faith naught can sever
And who in hope to Christ draws nigh.
To all who trust in Him, our Lord,
Counsel and aid He doth afford.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
4. God the Almighty, the great Creator,
Ruler of sky and land and sea,
All things ordained, and sooner or later
They come to pass unfailingly.

His rule is over rich and poor,
His promise ever standeth sure.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

5. Penitent sinners, for mercy crying,
Pardon and peace from Him obtain;
Ever the wants of the poor supplying,
Their faithful God He doth remain.
He helps His children in distress,
The widows and the fatherless.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
6. Praise, O mankind, now the name so holy
Of Him who doth such wondrous things!
All that hath being, to praise Him solely,
With happy heart its "Amen" sings!
Children of God, with angel host
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost!
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
-

Notes:

Hymn #26 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 146

Author: Johann D. Herrnschmidt, 1714

Translated by: Alfred Brauer, 1925, alt.

Titled: "Lobe den Herren, o meine Seele"

Tune: "Lobe den Herren, o meine"

1st Published in: *Seelenharfe*

Town: Onolzbach, 1665

027. “Oh, Bless the Lord, My Soul”

1. Oh, bless the Lord, my soul!
Let all within me join
And aid my tongue to bless His name
Whose favors are divine.
2. Oh, bless the Lord, my soul,
Nor let His mercies lie
Forgotten in unthankfulness
And without praises die!
3. 'Tis He forgives thy sins;
'Tis He relieves thy pain;
'Tis He that heals thy sicknesses
And makes thee young again.
4. He crowns thy life with love
When ransomed from the grave;
He that redeemed my soul from hell
Hath sovereign power to save.
5. He fills the poor with good;
He gives the sufferers rest:
The Lord hath judgments for the proud
And justice for th' opprest.
6. His wondrous works and ways
He made by Moses known,

But sent the world His truth and grace
By His beloved Son.

Notes:

Hymn #27 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 103:1-7

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719

Composer: Aaron Williams, 1770

Tune: "St. Thomas"

028. “Now Let All Loudly Sing Praise”

1. Now let all loudly
Sing praise to God the Lord;
Christendom, proudly
Laud Him with one accord.
Gently He bids thee come before Him;
Haste, then, O Israel, now adore Him.
2. For the Lord reigneth
Over the universe,
All He sustaineth,
All things His praise rehearse,
The angel host His glory telling,
Psalter and harp are the anthem swelling.
3. Come, heathen races,
Cast off all grief and care,
For pleasant places
Your Savior doth prepare
Where His blest Word abroad is sounded,
Pardon for sinners and grace unbounded.
4. Richly He feeds us
Always and everywhere;
Gently He leads us
With a true father's care;
The late and early rains He sends us,
Daily His blessing, His love, attends us.

5. Sing we His praises
Who is thus merciful;
Christendom raises
Songs to His glorious rule.
Rejoice! No foe shall now alarm us;
He will protect us, and who can harm us?

Notes:

Hymn #28 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Chron. 29:11, 12

Author: Matthaeus A. v. Loewenstern, 1644

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Nun preiset alle Gottes Barmherzigkeit"

Tune: "Nun preiset alle"

1st Published in: *Apellislieder*

Town: Breslau, 1644

029. “Through All the Changing Scenes of Life”

and Nahum Tate, 1652-1715

1. Through all the changing scenes of life,
In trouble and in joy,
The praises of my God shall still
My heart and tongue employ.
2. Of His deliverance I will boast
Till all that are distrest
From my example comfort take
And charm their griefs to rest.
3. Oh, magnify the Lord with me,
With me exalt His name!
When in distress to Him I cried,
He to my rescue came.
4. The hosts of God encamp around
The dwellings of the just;
Deliverance He affords to all
Who on His succor trust.
5. Oh, make but trial of His love!
Experience will decide
How blest are they, and only they,
Who is His truth confide.
6. Fear Him, ye saints, and you will then
Have nothing else to fear;

Make you His service your delight,
He'll make your wants His care.

Notes:

Hymn #29 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 34

Authors: Nicholas Brady and Nahum Tate, 1696, alt.

Tune: "Ich singe dir"

1st Published in: *Harmonischer Liederschatz*

Town: Frankfurt, 1738

030. “Oh, that I Had a Thousand Voices”

1. Oh that I had a thousand voices
To praise my God with thousand tongues!
My heart, which in the Lord rejoices,
Would then proclaim in grateful songs
To all, wherever I might be,
What great things God hath done for me.
2. O all ye powers that He implanted,
Arise, and silence keep no more;
Put forth the strength that He hath granted,
Your noblest work is to adore.
O soul and body, be ye meet
With heartfelt praise your Lord to greet!
3. Ye forest leaves so green and tender,
That dance for joy in summer air;
Ye meadow grasses, bright and slender;
Ye flowers so wondrous sweet and fair;
Ye live to show His praise alone,
With me now make His glory known.
4. All creatures that have breath and motion,
That throng the earth, the sea, the sky,
Now join me in my heart's devotion,
Help me to raise His praises high,
My utmost powers can ne'er aright
Declare the wonders of His might.

5. Lord, I will tell, while I am living,
Thy goodness forth with every breath
And greet each morning with thanksgiving
Until my heart is still in death;
Yea, when at last my lips grow cold,
Thy praise shall in my sighs be told.
6. O Father, deign Thou, I beseech Thee,
To listen to my earthly lays;
A nobler strain in heaven shall reach Thee,
When I with angels hymn Thy praise
And learn amid their choirs to sing
Loud hallelujahs to my King.
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #30 in *The Handbook to the Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 126:3
Author: Johann Mentzer, 1704, cento
Translated by: composite
Titled: "O dass ich tausend Zungen haette"
Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738
Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

031. “When All Thy Mercies, O My God”

1. When all Thy mercies, O my God,
My rising soul surveys,
Transported with the view, I'm lost
In wonder, love, and praise.
2. Ten thousand thousand precious gifts
My daily thanks employ;
Nor is the least a cheerful heart
That tastes those gifts with joy.
3. Through every period of my life
Thy goodness I'll pursue
And after death, in distant worlds,
The glorious theme renew.
4. When nature fails, and day and night
Divide Thy works no more,
My ever grateful heart, O Lord,
Thy mercies shall adore.
5. Through all eternity to Thee
A joyful song I'll raise;
But, oh! eternity's too short
To utter all Thy praise.

Notes:
Hymn #31 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 33:1
Author: Joseph Addison, 1712
Composer: Thomas Este, 1592
Tune: "Winchester Old"
1st Published in: *Psalter*

032. “Redeemed, Restored, Forgiven”

1. Redeemed, restored, forgiven,
Through Jesus' precious blood,
Heirs of His home in heaven,
Oh, praise our pardoning God!
Praise Him in tuneful measures
Who gave His Son to die;
Praise Him whose sevenfold treasures
Enrich and sanctify.
2. Once on the dreary mountain
We wandered far and wide,
Far from the cleansing fountain,
Far from the pierced side;
But Jesus sought and found us
And washed our guilt away;
With cords of love He bound us
To be His own for aye.
3. Dear Master, Thine the glory
Of each recovered soul.
Ah! who can tell the story
Of love that made us whole?
Not ours, not ours, the merit;
Be thine alone the praise
And ours a thankful spirit
To serve Thee all our days.

4. Now keep us, holy Savior,
In Thy true love and fear
And grant us of Thy favor
The grace to persevere
Till, in Thy new creation,
Earth's time-long travail o'er,
We find our full salvation
And praise Thee evermore.

Notes:

Hymn #32 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 15:24

Author: Henry W. Baker, 1876

Tune: "Ich dank' dir, lieber Herre"

1st Published in: *Musika Deutsch*

Town: Nuernberg, 1532

033. “The Lord hath Helped Me Hitherto”

1. The Lord hath helped me hitherto
By His surpassing favor;
His mercies every morn were new,
His kindness did not waver.
God hitherto hath been my Guide,
Hath pleasures hitherto supplied,
And hitherto hath helped me.
2. I praise and thank Thee, Lord, my God,
For Thine abundant blessing
Which heretofore Thou hast bestowed
And I am still possessing.
Inscribe this on my memory:
The Lord hath done great things for me
And graciously hath helped me.
3. Help me henceforth, O God of grace,
Help me on each occasion,
Help me in each and every place,
Help me through Jesus’ Passion;
Help me in life and death, O God,
Help me through Jesus’ dying blood;
Help me as Thou hast helped me!

Notes: Hymn 33 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Sam. 7:12

Author: Aemilie Juliane, 1699
Translated by: August Crull, 1882
Titled: Bis hieher hat mich Gott gebracht
Composer: Nikolaus Decius, 1539, asc.
Tune: Allein Gott in der Hoeh'

034. “My Soul, Now Bless Thy Maker”

1. My soul, now bless thy Maker!
Let all within me bless His name
Who maketh thee partaker
Of mercies more than thou dar'st claim.
Forget Him not whose meekness
Still bears with all thy sin,
Who healeth all thy weakness,
Renews thy life within;
Whose grace and care are endless
And saved thee through the past;
Who leaves no sufferer friendless,
But rights the wronged at last.

2. He shows to man His treasure
Of judgment, truth, and righteousness,
His love beyond all measure,
His yearning pity o'er distress,
Nor treats us as we merit,
But lays His anger by,
The humble, contrite spirit
Finds His compassion nigh;
And high as heaven above us,
As break from close of day,
So far, since He doth love us,
He puts our sins away.

3. For as a tender father
Hath pity on his children here,

He in His arms will gather
All who are His in childlike fear.
He knows how frail our powers
Who but from dust are made;
We flourish like the fowers,
And even so we fade;
The wind but o'er them passes,
And all their bloom is o'er,-
We wither like the grasses,
Our place knows us no more.

4. God's grace alone endureth,
And children's children yet shall prove
How He with strength assureth
The hearts of all that seek His love.
In heaven is fixed His dwelling,
His rule is over all;
Angels, in might excelling,
Bright hosts, before Him fall.
Praise Him, who ever reigneth,
All ye who hear His Word,
Nor our poor hymns disdaineth-
My soul, oh, bless the Lord!

Notes:

Hymn 34 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 103

Author: Johann Gramann, 1525

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: Nun lob, mein' Seel', den Herre

Tune: Nun lob, mein' Seel'

1st Published in: "Concentus Novi"

Town: Augsburg, 1540

035. “Songs of Praise the Angels Sang”

1. Songs of praise the angels sang,
Heaven with alleluias rang,
When creation was begun,
When God spake and it was done.
2. Songs of praise awoke the morn
When the Prince of Peace was born;
Songs of praise arose when He
Captive led captivity.
3. Heaven and earth must pass away;
Songs of praise shall crown that day.
God will make new heavens and earth;
Songs of praise shall hail their birth.
4. And shall man alone be dumb
Till that glorious kingdom come?
No; the Church delights to raise
Psalms and hymns and songs of praise.
5. Saints below, with heart and voice,
Still in songs of praise rejoice;
Learning here, by faith and love,
Songs of praise to sing above.
6. Borne upon their latest breath,
Songs of praise shall conquer death;

Then, amidst eternal joy,
Songs of praise their powers employ.

Notes:

Hymn #35 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Job 38:7

Author: James Montgomery, 1819, alt

Tune: "Innocents"

Composer: French melody, 13th century

036. “Now Thank We All Our God”

1. Now thank we all our God
With heart and hands and voices,
Who wondrous things hath done,
In whom His world rejoices;
Who from our mother’s arms
Hath blessed us on our way
With countless gifts of love,
And still is ours today.

2. Oh, may this bounteous God
Through all our life be near us,
With ever joyful hearts
And blessed peace to cheer us;
And keep us in His grace
And guide us when perplexed
And free us from all ills
In this world and the next.

3. All praise and thanks to God
The Father now be given,
The Son, and Him who reigns
With them in highest heaven:
The one eternal God,
Whom earth and heaven adore!
For thus it was, is now,
And shall be evermore.

Notes:

Hymn #36 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ecclus.50:22-24

Author: Martin Rinckart, 1636

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Titled: "Nun danket alle Gott"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1648

Tune: "Nun danket alle Gott"

037. “Lord, ’Tis Not that I did Choose Thee”

1. Lord, ’tis not that I did choose Thee;
That, I know, could never be;
For this heart would still refuse Thee
Had Thy grace not chosen me.
Thou hast from the sin that stained me
Washed and cleansed and set me free
And unto this end ordained me,
That I ever live to Thee.
2. ’Twas Thy grace in Christ that called me,
Taught my darkened heart and mind;
Else the world had yet enthralled me,
To Thy heavenly glories blind.
Now my heart owns none above Thee;
For Thy grace alone I thirst,
Knowing well that, if I love Thee,
Thou, O Lord, didst love me first.
3. Praise the God of all creation;
Praise the Father’s boundless love.
Praise the Lamb, our Expiation,
Priest and King enthroned above.
Praise the Spirit of salvation,
Him by whom our spirits live.
Undivided adoration
To the great Jehovah give.

Notes:

Hymn #37 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 15:16

Author: Josiah Conder, 1843, alt.

Tune: "O du Liebe"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Town: Basel, 1745

038. “The Lord, My God, Be Praised”

1. The Lord, my God, be praised,
My Light, my Life from heaven;
My Maker, who to me
Hath soul and body given;
My Father, who doth shield
And keep me day by day,
Doth make each moment yield
New blessings on my way.
2. The Lord, my God, be praised,
My Trust, my Life from heaven,
The Father’s own dear Son,
Whose life for me was given;
Who for my sin atoned
With His most precious blood,
Who giveth me by faith
The highest heavenly good.
3. The Lord, my God, be praised,
My Hope, my Life from heaven,
The Spirit, whom the Son
In love to me hath given.
'Tis He revives my heart,
'Tis He that gives me power,
Help, comfort, and support
In sorrow’s gloomy hour.

4. The Lord, my God, be praised,
My God, who ever liveth,
To whom the heavenly host
All praise and honor giveth.
The Lord, my God, be praised,
In whose great name I boast,
God Father, God the Son,
And God the Holy Ghost.

5. To Him with joyful song
Our praises we are bringing
And with the angel throng
Thrice "Holy" we are singing.
With one united voice
The Church doth Him adore,
The Lord, my God, be praised
Now and forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #38 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Deut. 32:3

Title: Gelobet sei der Herr

Author: Johann Olearius, 1671

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Composer: Johann Crüger, 1648

Tune: "Nun danket alle Gott"

039. “Praise to the Lord, the Almighty”

1. Praise to the Lord, the Almighty, the King of creation!
O my soul, praise Him, for He is Thy Health and Salvation!
Join the full throng:
Wake, harp and psalter and song;
Sound forth in glad adoration!
2. Praise to the Lord, who o’er all things so wondrously reigneth,
Who, as on wings of an eagle, uplifteth, sustaineth.
Hast thou not seen
How thy desires all have been
Granted in what He ordaineth?
3. Praise to the Lord, who hath fearfully, wondrously, made thee;
Health hath vouchsafed and, when heedlessly falling, hath
stayed thee.
What need or grief
Ever hath failed of relief?–
Wings of His mercy did shade thee.
4. Praise to the Lord, who doth prosper thy work and defend thee,
Who from the heavens the streams of His mercy doth send
thee.
Ponder anew
What the Almighty can do,
Who with His love doth befriend thee.
5. Praise to the Lord! Oh, let all that is in me adore Him!
All that hath life and breath, come now with praises before

Him!
Let the Amen
Sound from His people again;
Gladly for aye we adore Him.

Notes:

Hymn #39 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Neh. 9:6

Author: Joachim Neander, 1679

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Lobe den Herren, den maechtigen"

Tune: "Lobe den Herren, den"

1st Published in: *Erneuertes Gesangbuch*

Town: Stralsund, 1665

040. “The God of Abraham Praise”

1. The God of Abraham praise;
All praised be His name
Who was and is and is to be
And still the same!
The one eternal God,
Ere aught that now appears;
The First, the Last: beyond all thought
His timeless years!
2. The God of Abraham praise,
At whose supreme command
From earth I rise and seek the joys
At His right hand.
I all on earth forsake,
Its wisdom, fame, and power,
And Him my only Portion make,
My Shield and Tower.
3. He by Himself hath sworn,—
I on His oath depend,—
I shall, on eagles’ wings upborne,
To heaven ascend;
I shall behold His face,
I shall His power adore
And sing the wonders of His grace
Forevermore.

4. The whole triumphant host
Give thanks to God on high;
“Hail, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost!”
They ever cry.
Hail, Abraham’s God and mine!–
I join the heavenly lays,–
All might and majesty are Thine,
And endless praise.

Notes:
Hymn #40 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ex. 3:6
Author: Thomas Olivers, c. 1770, cento
Tune: “Yigdal”
Melody: Hebrew, 17th century

041. “Wondrous King, All Glorious”

1. Wondrous King, all glorious,
Sovereign Lord victorious,
O, receive our praise with favor!
From thee welled God’s kindness
Though we in our blindness
Strayed from thee, our blessed Saviour.
Strengthen thou,
Help us now;
Let our tongues be singing,
Thee our praises bringing.
2. Heavens, spread the story
Of our Maker’s glory,
All the pomp of earth obscuring.
Sun, thy rays be sending,
Thy bright beams expending,
Light to all the earth assuring.
Moon and star,
Praise afar
Him who glorious made you;
The vast heavens aid you.
3. O my soul, rejoicing,
Sing, thy praises voicing,
Sing, with hymns of faith adore him!
All who here have being,
Shout, your voices freeing,
Bow down in the dust before him.

He is God
Sabaoth;
Praise alone the Saviour,
Here and there for ever.

4. Hallelujahs render
To the Lord most tender,
Ye who know and love the Saviour.
Hallelujahs sing ye,
Ye redeemed, O, bring ye
Hearts that yield him glad behavior.
Blest are ye
Endlessly;
Sinless there for ever,
Ye shall laud him ever.
-

Notes:
Hymn #41 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Psalm 150:6
Title: Wunderbarer König
Author: Joachim Neander, 1680
Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680
Tune: "Wunderbarer König"

042. “O Thou Love Unbounded”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

043. “We Sing the Almighty Power of God”

1. We sing the almighty power of God,
Who bade the mountains rise,
Who spread the flowing seas abroad
And built the lofty skies.
2. We sing the wisdom that ordained
The sun to rule the day;
The moon shines, too, at His command,
And all the stars obey.
3. We sing the goodness of the Lord,
Who fills the earth with food,
Who formed His creatures by a word
And then pronounced them good.
4. Lord, how Thy wonders are displayed
Where'er we turn our eyes,
Whene'er we view the ground we tread
Or gaze upon the skies!
5. There's not a plant nor flower below
But makes Thy glories known;
And clouds arise and tempests blow
By order from Thy throne.
6. On Thee each moment we depend;
If Thou withdraw, we die.

Oh, may we ne'er that God offend
Who is forever nigh!

Notes:

Hymn #43 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 149

Author: Isaac Watts, 1715

Tune: "Ich singe dir"

1st Published in: *Harmonischer Liederschatz*

Town: Frankfurt, 1738

044. “Ye Lands, to the Lord Make a Jubilant Noise”

1. Ye lands, to the Lord make a jubilant noise;
Glory be to God!
Oh, serve Him with joy, in His presence now rejoice;
Sing praise unto God out of Zion!
2. Not we, but the Lord is our Maker, our God;
Glory be to God!
His people we are, and the sheep led by His rod;
Sing praise unto God out of Zion!
3. Oh, enter His gates with thanksgiving and praise;
Glory be to God!
To bless Him and thank Him our voices we will raise;
Sing praise unto God out of Zion!
4. For good is the Lord, and His mercy is sure;
Glory be to God!
To all generations His truth shall still endure;
Sing praise unto God out of Zion!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #44
Text: Ps. 100
Author: Ulrik V. Koren, 1874
Translated by: Harriet R. Spaeth, 1899, alt.
Titled: “Al Verden nu raabe for Herren med Fryd”

Composer: Erik Hoff, c. 1860
Tune: "Guds Menighed, syng"

Close of Service

045. “Now, the Hour of Worship O’er”

1. Now, the hour of worship o’er,
Teaching, hearing, praying, singing,
Let us gladly God adore,
For His Word our praises bringing;
For the rich repast He gave us
Bless the Lord, who deigned to save us.
2. Now the Blessing cheers our heart,
By His grace to us extended.
Let us joyfully depart;
Be our souls to God commended.
May His Spirit ever guide us
And with all good gifts provide us!
3. Bless our going out, we pray,
Bless our entrance in like measure;
Bless our bread, O Lord, each day,
Bless our toil, our rest, our pleasure;
Bless us when we reach death’s portal,
Bless us then with life immortal.

Notes:

Hymn #45 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 121:8

Author: Hartman Schenck, 1680

Translated by: composite, st. 1-2

Translated by: Oscar Kaiser, st. 3, 1938
Titled: “Nun Gott Lob, es ist vollbracht”
Composer: Johann R. Ahle, 1664
Tune: “Liebster Jesu”

046. “On What has Now been Sown”

1. On what has now been sown
Thy blessing, Lord, bestow;
The power is Thine alone
To make it spring and grow.
Do Thou in grace the harvest raise,
And Thou alone shalt have the praise.
2. To Thee our wants are known,
From Thee are all our powers;
Accept what is Thine own
And pardon what is ours.
Our praises, Lord, and prayers receive
And to Thy Word a blessing give.
3. Oh, grant that each of us
Now met before Thee here
May meet together thus
When Thou and Thine appear
And follow Thee to heaven, our home.
E'en so, Amen, Lord Jesus, come!

Notes:
Hymn #46 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Cor. 3:6
Author: John Newton, 1779, cento, alt.

Composer: John Darwall, 1770
Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

047. “Savior, Again to Thy Dear Name We Raise”

1. Savior, again to Thy dear name we raise
With one accord our parting hymn of praise. Once more we
bless Thee ere our worship cease,
Then, lowly bending, wait Thy word of peace.
2. Grant us Thy peace upon our homeward way;
With Thee began, with Thee shall end, the day;
Guard Thou the lips from sin, the hearts from shame,
That in this house have called upon Thy name.
3. Grant us Thy peace, Lord, through the coming night;
Turn Thou for us its darkness into light.
From harm and danger keep Thy children free,
For dark and light are both alike to Thee.
4. Grant us Thy peace throughout our earthly life,
Our balm in sorrow and our stay in strife;
Then, when Thy voice shall bid our conflict cease,
Call us, O Lord, to Thine eternal peace.

Notes:

Hymn #47 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 110:2

Author: John Ellerton, 1866

Tune: “Ellers”

Composer: Edward J. Hopkins, 1869

048. “How Blest Are They Who Hear God’s Word”

1. How blest are they who hear God’s Word
And keep and heed what they have heard!
They wisdom daily gather;
Their light shines brighter day by day,
And while they tread life’s weary way,
They have the oil of gladness
To soothe their pain and sadness.

2. God’s Word a treasure is to me,
Through sorrow’s night my sun shall be,
The shield of faith in battle.
The Father’s hand hath written there
My title as His child and heir,
“The kingdom’s thine forever.”
That promise faileth never.

3. Today I was my Savior’s guest,
My soul was here so richly blest,
The Bread of Life receiving.
Oh, may thereby my faith prevail,
So that its fruits shall never fail
Till my account is given
Before the throne in heaven!

Notes:
Hymn #48 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 61:3

Author: Johan N. Brun, 1786

Translated by: Oluf H. Smeby, 1913

Titled: "O salig den Guds Ord har hoert"

Tune: "Min Sjael og Aand"

1st Published in: *Psalmebog*, 1569

049. “Almighty God, Thy Word is Cast”

1. Almighty God, Thy Word is cast
Like seed into the ground;
Now let the dew of heaven descend
And righteous fruits abound.
2. Let not the foe of Christ and man
This holy seed remove.
But give it root in every heart
To bring forth fruits of love.
3. Let not the world’s deceitful cares
The rising plant destroy,
But let it yield a hundredfold
The fruits of peace and joy.
4. Oft as the precious seed is sown,
Thy quickening grace bestow
That all whose souls the truth receive
Its saving power may know.

Notes:

Hymn #49 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 4:3-9

Author: John Cawood, 1819

Tune: “Dundee”

1st Published in: *Scottish Psalter*, 1615

050. “Lord, Dismiss Us with Thy Blessing”

1. Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing,
Fill our hearts with joy and peace.
Let us each, Thy love possessing,
Triumph in redeeming grace.
Oh, refresh us, Oh, refresh us,
Traveling through this wilderness!
2. Thanks we give and adoration
For Thy Gospel’s joyful sound.
May the fruits of Thy salvation
In our hearts and lives abound;
Ever faithful, Ever faithful,
To the Truth may we be found!
3. So, when’er the signal’s given
Us from earth to call away,
Borne on angels’ wings to heaven,
Glad the summons to obey,
May we ever, May we ever,
Reign with Christ in endless day!

Notes:
Hymn #50 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Numbers 6:24-26
Author: John Fawcett, 1773
Composer: Henry Smart, 1867, 1st tune

Tune: "Regent Square"
Composer: Fritz Reuter, 1910, 2nd tune
Tune: "New Ulm"

051. “Now May He Who from the Dead”

1. Now may He who from the dead
Brought the Shepherd of the sheep,
Jesus Christ, our King and Head,
All our souls in safety keep!
2. May He teach us to fulfil
What is pleasing in His sight,
Perfect us in all His will,
And preserve us day and night!
3. To that dear Redeemer’s praise,
Who the covenant sealed with blood,
Let our hearts and voices raise
Loud thanksgivings to our God.

Notes:

Hymn #51 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hebrews 13:20, 21

Author: John Newton, 1779

Composer: Leighton G. Hayne, 1863

Tune: “Buckland”

052. “Almighty Father, Bless the Word”

1. Almighty Father, bless the Word
Which through Thy grace we now have heard,
Oh, may the precious seed take root,
Spring up, and bear abundant fruit!
2. We praise Thee for the means of grace
As homeward now our steps we trace.
Grant, Lord, that we who worshiped here
May all at last in heaven appear.

Notes:

Hymn #52 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 8:8

Author: unknown

From the Scandanavian

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

053. “Abide, O Dearest Jesus”

1. Abide, O dearest Jesus,
Among us with Thy grace
That Satan may not harm us
Nor we to sin give place.
2. Abide, O dear Redeemer,
Among us with Thy Word
And thus now and hereafter
True peace and joy afford.
3. Abide with heavenly brightness
Among us, precious Light;
Thy truth direct and keep us
From error's gloomy night.
4. Abide with richest blessings
Among us, bounteous Lord;
Let us in grace and wisdom
Grow daily through Thy Word.
5. Abide with Thy protection
Among us, Lord, our Strength,
Lest world and Satan fell us
And overcome at length.
6. Abide, O faithful Savior,
Among us with Thy love;
Grant steadfastness and help us
To reach our home above.

Notes:

Hymn 53 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24:29

Author: Josua Stegmann, 1628

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Titled: Ach bleib mit deiner Gnade

Composer: Melchior Vulpius, 1609

Tune: Christus, der ist mein

054. “Guide Me, O Thou Great Jehovah”

1. Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah,
Pilgrim through this barren land.
I am weak but Thou art mighty;
Hold me with Thy powerful hand.
Bread of heaven,
Feed me till I want no more.
2. Open now the crystal fountain
Whence the healing stream doth flow;
Let the fiery, cloudy pillar
Lead me all my journey through.
Strong Deliverer
Be Thou still my Strength and Shield.
3. When I tread the verge of Jordan,
Bid my anxious fears subside;
Death of death and hell's Destruction,
Land me safe on Canaan's side.
Songs of praises
I will ever give to Thee.

Notes:
Hymn #54 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Exodus 13:21
Author: William Williams, 1745
Translated by: William and Peter Williams, 1771-1772

Titled: “Arglwydd arwain trwy’r Anialwch”
Composer: George W. Warren, 1884
Tune: “Guide Me”

The Church Year

Advent

055. “Come, Thou Precious Ransom, Come”

1. Come, Thou precious Ransom, come,
Only Hope for sinful mortals!
Come, O Savior of the world!
Open are to Thee all portals.
Come, Thy beauty let us see;
Anxiously we wait for Thee.
2. Enter now my waiting heart,
Glorious King and Lord most holy.
Dwell in me and ne'er depart,
Though I am but poor and lowly.
Ah, what riches will be mine
When Thou art my Guest Divine!
3. My hosannas and my palms
Graciously receive, I pray Thee;
Evermore, as best I can,
Savior, I will homage pay Thee,
And in faith I will embrace,
Lord, Thy merit through Thy grace.
4. Hail, hosanna, David's Son!
Help, Lord, hear our supplication!
Let Thy kingdom, scepter, crown,
Bring us blessing and salvation,
That forever we may sing:
Hail, hosanna! to our King.

Notes:

Hymn #55 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 21: 5-9

Author: Johann Gottfried Olearius

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: Komm, du wertest Loesegeld

Tune: Meinen Jesum lass' ich nicht

1st Published in: "Neuverfertigtes Gesangbuch"

Town: Darmstadt, 1699

056. “Jesus Came, The Heavens Adoring”

1. Jesus came, the heavens adoring,
Came with peace from realms on high;
Jesus came for man's redemption,
Lowly came on earth to die;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Came in deep humility.
2. Jesus comes again in mercy
When our hearts are bowed with care;
Jesus comes again in answer
To an earnest, heartfelt prayer;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Comes to save us from despair.
3. Jesus comes to hearts rejoicing,
Bringing news of sins forgiven;
Jesus comes in sounds of gladness,
Leading souls redeemed to heaven.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Now the gate of death is riven.
4. Jesus comes in joy and sorrow,
Shares alike our hopes and fears;
Jesus comes, whate'er befalls us,
Glads our hearts, and dries our tears;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Cheering e'en our failing years.

5. Jesus comes on clouds triumphant
When the heavens shall pass away;
Jesus comes again in glory.
Let us, then, our homage pay,
Alleluia! ever singing
Till the dawn of endless day.

Notes:

Hymn #56 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Zech. 9:9

Author: Godfrey Thring, 1864

Tune: "Sieh, hier bin ich"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Darmstadt, 1698

057. “O Bride of Christ, Rejoice”

Victor O. Petersen, 1864 -1929

1. O bride of Christ, rejoice;
Exultant raise thy voice
To hail the day of glory
Foretold in sacerd story.
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.

2. Let shouts of gladness rise
Triumphant to the skies.
Now comes the King most glorious
To reign o'er all victorious:
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.

3. He wears no kingly crown,
Yet as a King is known;
Though not arrayed in splendor,
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.

4. The weak and timid find
How meek He is and kind;
To them He gives a treasure
Of bliss beyond all measure.
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.

5. Thy heart now open wide,
Bid Christ with thee abide.
He graciously will hear thee
And be forever near thee.
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.
6. Then go thy Lord to meet;
Strew palm-leaves at His feet;
Thy garments spread before Him
And honor and adore Him.
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.
7. E'en babes with one accord
With thee shall praise the Lord
And every Gentile nation
Respond with exultation:
Hosanna, praise, and glory!
Our King, we bow before Thee.
-

Notes:

Hymn #57 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 19:28-40

Author: unknown, c. 1600

Translated by: Victor O. Petersen, 1899

Titled: "Fryd dig, du Kristi Brud"

Tune: "Wo soll ich fliehen hin"

1st Published in: *Der busafertige Suender*

Town: Nuernberg, 1679

058. “O Lord, How Shall I Meet Thee”

1. O Lord, how shall I meet Thee,
How welcome Thee aright?
Thy people long to greet Thee,
My Hope, my heart's Delight!
O kindle, Lord, most holy,
Thy lamp within my breast
To do in spirit lowly
All that may please Thee best.
2. Thy Zion strews before Thee
Green boughs and fairest palms,
And I, too, will adore Thee
With joyous songs and psalms.
My heart shall bloom forever
For Thee with praises new
And from Thy name shall never
Withhold the honor due.
3. I lay in fetters, groaning,
Thou com'st to set me free;
I stood, my shame bemoaning,
Thou com'st to honor me;
A glory Thou dost give me,
A treasure safe on high,
That will not fail or leave me
As earthly riches fly.

4. Love caused Thy incarnation,
Love brought Thee down to me;
Thy thirst for my salvation
Procured my liberty.
O love beyond all telling,
That led Thee to embrace,
In love all love excelling,
Our lost and fallen race!

5. Rejoice, then, ye sad-hearted,
Who sit in deepest gloom,
Who mourn o'er joys departed
And tremble at your doom.
Despair not, He is near you,
Yea, standing at the door,
Who best can help and cheer you
And bids you weep no more.

6. Ye need not toil nor languish
Nor ponder day and night
How in the midst of anguish
Ye draw Him by your might.
He comes, He comes all willing,
Moved by His love alone,
Your woes and troubles stilling;
For all to Him are known.

7. Sin's debt, that fearful burden,
Let not your souls distress;
Your guilt the Lord will pardon
And cover by His grace.
He comes, for men procuring
The peace of sin forgiven,
For all God's sons securing
Their heritage in heaven.

8. What though the foes be raging,
Heed not their craft and spite;

Your Lord, the battle waging,
Will scatter all their might.
He comes, a King most glorious,
And all His earthly foes
In vain His course victorious
Endeavor to oppose.

9. He comes to judge the nations,
A terror to His foes,
A Light of consolations
And blessed Hope to those
Who love the Lord's appearing.
O glorious Sun, now come,
Send forth Thy beams so cheering,
An guide us safely home.

Notes:

Hymn #58 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 21: 1-9

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: Wie soll ich dich empfangen

Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613

Tune: Valet will ich dir geben

059. “Hail to the Lord’s Anointed”

1. Hail to the Lord’s Anointed,
Great David’s greater Son!
Hail, in the time appointed,
His reign on earth begun!
He comes to break oppression,
To set the captive free,
To take away transgression,
And rule in equity.
2. He comes with succor speedy
To those who suffer wrong;
To help the poor and needy
And bid the weak be strong;
To give them songs for sighing,
Their darkness turn to light,
Whose souls, condemned and dying,
Were precious in His sight.
3. He shall come down like showers
Upon the fruitful earth,
And joy and hope, like flowers,
Spring in His path to birth.
Before Him on the mountains
Shall peace, the herald, go
And righteousness, in fountains,
From hill to valley flow.

4. Arabia's desert ranger
To Him shall bow the knee,
The Ethiopian stranger
His glory come to see;
With offerings of devotion
Ships from the isles shall meet
To pour the wealth of ocean
In tribute at His feet.
5. Kings shall bow down before Him
And gold and incense bring;
All nations shall adore Him,
His praise all peoples sing;
To Him shall prayer unceasing
And daily vows ascend,
His kingdom still increasing,
A kingdom without end.
6. O'er every foe victorious,
He on His throne shall rest,
From age to age more glorious,
All blessing and all-blest.
The tide of time shall never
His covenant remove;
His name shall stand forever, –
That name to us is Love.
-

Notes:

Hymn #59 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 72

Author: James Montgomery, 1821

Composer: Leonhart Schroeter, 1587

Tune: "Freut euch, ihr lieben"

060. “Hark, a Thrilling Voice is Sounding”

1. Hark, a thrilling voice is sounding!
“Christ is nigh!” we hear it say;
“Cast away the works of darkness,
O ye children of the day!”
2. Startled at the solemn warning,
Let the earth-bound soul arise;
Christ, her Sun, all sloth dispelling,
Shines upon the morning skies.
3. Lo, the Lamb, so long expected,
Comes with pardon down from heaven.
Let us haste, with tears of sorrow,
One and all, to be forgiven,
4. That, when next He comes with glory
And the world is wrapped in fear,
He may shield us with His mercy
And with words of love draw near.
5. Honor, glory, might, dominion,
To the Father and the Son,
With the everlasting Spirit,
While eternal ages run!

Notes:
Hymn #60 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 13:11

Author: unknown, c. 900

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1849

Titled: "Vox clara ecce intonat"

Tune: "O der alles"

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1705

061. “Comfort, Comfort, Ye My People”

1. Comfort, comfort, ye My people,
Speak ye peace, thus saith our God;
Comfort those who sit in darkness,
Mourning ‘neath their sorrows’ load.
Speak ye to Jerusalem
Of the peace that waits for them;
Tell her that her sins I cover
And her warfare now is over.
2. Yea, her sins our God will pardon,
Blotting out each dark misdeed;
All that well deserved His anger
He no more will see or heed.
She hath suffered many a day,
Now her griefs have passed away;
God will change her pining sadness
Into ever-springing gladness.
3. Hark, the Herald’s voice is crying
In the desert far and near,
Bidding all men to repentance
Since the Kingdom now is here.
Oh, that warning cry obey!
Now prepare for God a way;
Let the valleys rise to meet Him
And the hills bow down to greet Him.

4. Make ye straight what long was crooked,
Make the rougher places plain;
Let your hearts be true and humble,
As befits His holy reign.
For the glory of the Lord
Now o'er earth is shed abroad,
And all flesh shall see the token
That His Word is never broken.

Notes:

Hymn #61 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 40:1-8

Author: Johann Olearius, 1671

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Troestet, troestet meine Lieben"

Tune: "Freu dich sehr"

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

062. “Oh, Come, Oh, Come, Emmanuel”

1. Oh, come, Oh, come, Emmanuel,
And ransom captive Israel
That mourns in lonely exile here
Until the Son of God appear.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel.
2. Oh, come, Thou Rod of Jesse, free
Thine own from Satan’s tyranny;
From depths of hell Thy people save
And give them victory o’er the grave.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel.
3. Oh, come, Thou Dayspring from on high,
And cheer us by Thy drawing nigh;
Disperse the gloomy clouds of night
And death’s dark shadows put to flight.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel.
4. Oh, come, Thou Key of David, come
And open wide our heavenly home:
Make safe the way that leads on high
And close the path to misery.
Rejoice! Rejoice! Emmanuel
Shall come to thee, O Israel.

Notes:
Hymn #62 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 59:20
Author: unknown, c. 1100
Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851, 1859, ab.
Titled: “Veni, veni, Emmanuel”
Tune: “Veni, Emmanuel”
Tune: Plain-song melody, c. 1200

063. “On Jordan’s Bank the Baptist’s Cry”

1. On Jordan’s bank the Baptist’s cry
Announces that the Lord is nigh;
Come, then, and hearken, for he brings
Glad tidings from the King of kings.
2. Then cleansed by every Christian breast
And furnished for so great a Guest.
Yea, let us each our hearts prepare
For Christ to come and enter there.
3. For Thou art our Salvation, Lord,
Our Refuge, and our great Reward.
Without Thy grace our souls must fade
And wither like a flower decayed.
4. Lay on the sick Thy healing hand
And make the fallen strong to stand;
Show us the glory of Thy face
Till beauty springs in every place.
5. All praise, eternal Son, to Thee
Who advent sets Thy people free,
Whom, with the Father, we adore
And Holy Ghost forevermore.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #63

Text: Is. 40:3, Matt. 3:3

Author: Charles Coffin, 1676-1749

Translated by: John Chandler, 1837 (Stanzas 1-3)

Titled: "Jordanis oras praevia"

Tune: "Puer nobis nascitur"

1st Published in: *Musae Sioniae*, VI, 1609

064. “Jesus, Thy Church with Longing Eyes”

1. Jesus, Thy Church with longing eyes
For Thine expected coming waits.
When will the promised light arise
And glory beam from Zion's gates?
2. E'en now, when tempests round us fall
And wintry clouds o'er cast the sky,
Thy words with pleasure we recall
And deem that our redemption's nigh.
3. Come, gracious Lord, our hearts renew,
Our foes repel, our wrongs redress,
Man's rooted enmity subdue,
And crown Thy Gospel with success.
4. Oh, come and reign o'er every land;
Let Satan from his throne be hurled,
All nations bow to Thy command,
And grace revive a dying world.
5. Teach us in watchfulness and prayer
To wait for the appointed hour
And fit us by Thy grace to share
The triumphs of Thy conquering power.

Notes:
Hymn #64 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 1:7

Author: William H. Bathurst, 1831, ab.

Tune: “O Jesu Christ, mein’s”

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

065. “When Sinners See Their Lost Condition”

1. When sinners see their lost condition
And feel the pressing load of sin
And Jesus cometh on His mission
To heal the sin-sick heart within,
All grief must flee before His grace,
And joy divine will take its place.
2. When Jesus enters meek and lowly
To fill the home with sweetest peace;
When hearts have felt His blessing holy
And found from sin complete release,
Then light and calm within shall reign
And hearts divided love again.
3. When Jesus enters land and nation
And moves the people with His love;
When, yielding to His kind persuasion,
Our hearts His truth and blessing prove,
Then shall our life on earth be blest,
The peace of God on us shall rest.
4. When Jesus comes, –O blessed story!–
He works a change in heart and life;
God’s kingdom comes with power and glory
To young and old, to man and wife;
Through Sacrament and living Word
Faith, love, and hope are now conferred.

5. Then stilled are cries and lamentation,
Then loosed is Satan's every band,
In death is hope and consolation,
The soul is safe in Jesus' hand.
When we shall walk through death's dark vale,
His rod and staff shall never fail.
6. Oh, may He soon to every nation
Find entrance where He is unknown,
With life and light and full salvation,
That heathendom may be o'erthrown
And healing to the hearts may come
In heathen land and Christian home!
-

Notes:

Hymn #65 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 20: 19-26

Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1863

Translated by: Oluf H. Smeby, 1909, alt.

Titled: "Naar Synderen ret ser sin Vaade"

Composer: Christian Moeck, 1818

Tune: "We weiss, wie nahe"

066. “Hark the Glad Sound! The Savior Comes”

1. Hark the glad sound! The Savior comes,
The Savior promised long;
Let every heart prepare a throne
And every voice a song.
2. He comes the prisoners to release,
In Satan’s bondage held.
The gates of brass before Him burst,
The iron fetters yield.
3. He comes from thickest films of vice
To clear the mental ray
And on the eyeballs of the blind
To pour celestial day.
4. He comes the broken heart to bind,
The bleeding soul to cure,
And with the treasures of His grace
To enrich the humble poor.
5. Our glad hosannas, Prince of Peace,
Thy welcome shall proclaim
And heaven’s eternal arches ring
With Thy beloved name.

Notes:
Hymn #66 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 61:1, 2; Luke 4:18
Author: Philip Doddridge, 1735, cento
Composer: Thomas Haweis, 1792
Tune: "Chesterfield"

067. “The Bridegroom Soon Will Call Us”

1. The Bridegroom soon will call us:
Come, all ye wedding-guests!
May not His voice appal us
While slumber binds our breasts!
May all our lamps be burning
And oil be found in store
That we, with Him returning,
May open find the door!
2. There shall we see delighted
Our dear Redeemer’s face,
Who leads our souls benighted
To glory by His grace.
The patriarchs shall meet us,
The prophets’ holy band,
Apostles, martyrs, greet us
In that celestial land.
3. They will not blush to own us
As brothers, sisters dear;
Love ever will be shown us
When we with them appear.
We all shall come before Him
Who for us man became,
As Lord and God adore Him,
And ever bless His name.

4. Our Father, rich in blessing,
Will give us crowns of gold
And, to His bosom pressing,
Impart a bliss untold,
Will welcome with embraces
Of never-ending love,
And deck us with His graces
In blissful realms above.
5. In yonder home shall never
Be silent music's voice;
With hearts and lips forever
We shall in God rejoice.
The angels shall adore Him,
All saints shall sing His praise
And bring with joy before Him
Their sweetest heavenly lays.
6. In mansions fair and spacious
Will God the feast prepare
And, ever kind and gracious,
Bid us its riches share.
There bliss that knows no measure
From springs of love shall flow,
And never-changing pleasure
His bounty will bestow.
7. Thus God shall from all evil
Forever make us free,
From sin and from the devil,
From all adversity,
From sickness, pain, and sadness,
From troubles, cares, and fears,
And grant us heavenly gladness
And wipe away our tears.
-

Notes:

Hymn #67 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 25:6

Author: Johann Walther, 1552, cento

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880

Titled: “Der Braeut’gam wird bald rufen”

Tune: “Ach Gott vom Himmelreiche”

1st Published in: “Musae Sioniae,” VII, 1609

068. “The Advent of Our King”

1. The advent of our King
Our prayers must now employ,
And we must hymns of welcome sing
In strains of holy joy.
2. The everlasting Son
Incarnate deigns to be;
Himself a servant's form puts on
To set His servants free.
3. O Zion's Daughter, rise
To meet thy lowly King,
Nor let thy faithless heart despise
The peace He comes to bring.
4. As Judge, on clouds of light,
He soon will come again
And His true members all unite
With Him in heaven to reign.
5. Before the dawning day
Let sin's dark deeds be gone,
The old man all be put away,
The new man all put on.
6. All glory to the Son,
Who comes to set us free,
With Father, Spirit, ever One,
Through all eternity.

Notes:
Hymn #68 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Zech. 9:9
Author: Charles Coffin, 1736
Translated by: John Chandler, 1837, alt.
Titled: “Instantis adventum Dei”
Composer: Aaron Williams, 1770
Tune: “St. Thomas”

069. “Arise, Sons of the Kingdom”

1. Arise, sons of the Kingdom!
The King is drawing nigh;
Arise and hail with gladness
The Ruler from on high.
Ye Christians, hasten forth!
Your praise and homage bring Him
And glad hosannas sing Him;
Naught else your love is worth.
2. Arise, ye drooping mourners!
The King is very near;
Away with grief and sorrow!
For, lo, your Help is here.
Behold, in many a place –
Oh, blessed consolation! –
You find Him, your Salvation,
Within His means of grace.
3. Arise, ye much afflicted!
The King is not afar.
Rejoice, ye long dejected,
Behold the Morning Star!
The Lord will give you joy;
Though troubles now distress you,
With comfort He will bless you,
E'en death will He destroy.

4. Arise, ye poor and needy!
The King provides for you;
He comes with succor speedy,
With mercy ever new.
Receive your gracious King,
The Giver of all blessing,
Hail Him, His name confessing,
And glad hosannas sing.
5. Be righteous, ye his subjects,
The King is just and true;
Prepare for Him a highway,
Make all things straight and new.
For, lo, He means it well;
Then willing bear the crosses
That He Himself imposes,
Nor let your courage fail.
6. Oh, rich the gifts Thou bringest,
Thyself made poor and weak!
O Love beyond expression,
That thus can sinners seek!
For this, O Lord, will we
Our joyous tribute bring Thee
And glad hosannas sing Thee
And ever grateful be.

Notes:

Hymn #69 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 19:38

Author: Johann Rist, 1651, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Titled: "Auf, auf, ihr Reichsgenossen"

Tune: "Aus meines Herzens Grunde"

First Published in: *Neu Catechismus-Gesangbuechlein*

Town: Hamburg, 1598

070. “Hosanna to the Living Lord”

1. Hosanna to the living Lord!
Hosanna to the Incarnate Word!
To Christ, Creator, Savior, King,
Let earth, let heaven, hosanna sing.
2. O Savior, with protecting care
Abide in this Thy house of prayer,
Where we Thy parting promise claim,
Assembled in Thy sacred name.
3. But, chiefest, in our cleansed breast,
Eternal, bid Thy Spirit rest
And make our secret soul to be
A temple pure and worthy Thee.
4. So in the last and dreadful Day,
When earth and heaven shall melt away,
Thy flock, redeemed from sinful stain,
Shall swell the sound of praise again.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #70
Text: Matt. 21:9
Author: Reginald Heber, 1811; 1827, ab.
Tune: “Vom Himmel hoch”

First Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Leipzig, 1539

071. “Watchman, Tell Us of the Night”

1. Watchman, tell us of the night,
What its signs of promise are.
Traveler, o'er yon mountain's height,
See that glory-beaming star.
Watchman, doth its beauteous ray
Aught of joy or hope foretell?
Traveler, yes; it brings the day,
Promised day of Israel.

2. Watchman, tell us of the night;
Hiher yet that star ascends.
Traveler, blessedness and light,
Peace and truth, its course portends.
Watchman, will its beams alone
Gild the spot that gave them birth?
Traveler, ages are its own;
See, it bursts o'er all the earth.

3. Watchman, tell us of the night,
For the morning seems to dawn.
Traveler, darkness takes its flight;
Doubt and terror are withdrawn.
Watchman, let thy wanderings cease;
Hie thee to thy quiet home.
Traveler, lo, the Prince of Peace,
Lo, the Son of God, is come!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #71 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 21:11
Author: John Bowring, 1825
Composer: George J. Elvey, 1858
Tune: “St. George”

072. “Rejoice, Rejoice, Believers”

1. Rejoice, rejoice, believers,
And let your lights appear!
The evening is advancing,
And darker night is near.
The Bridegroom is arising,
And soon He draweth nigh;
Up, pray and watch and wrestle!
At midnight comes the cry.
2. The watchers on the mountain
Proclaim the Bridegroom near;
Go meet Him as He cometh,
With hallelujahs clear.
The marriage-feast is waiting,
The gates wide open stand;
Up, up, ye heirs of glory;
The Bridegroom is at hand!
3. Ye saints, who here in patience
Your cross and sufferings bore,
Shall live and reign forever,
When sorrow is no more.
Around the throne of glory
The Lamb ye shall behold;
In triumph cast before Him
Your diadems of gold!

4. Our Hope and Expectation,
O Jesus, now appear;
Arise, Desire of nations,
O'er this benighted sphere.
With hearts and hands uplifted,
We plead, O Lord, to see
The day of earth's redemption,
That brings us unto Thee!

Notes:

Hymn #72 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 25:6

Author: Laurentius Laurenti, 1700, cento

Translated by: Sarah Findlater, 1854, alt.

Titled: "Ermuntert euch, ihr Frommen"

Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613

Tune: "Valet will ich dir geben"

073. “Lift Up Your Heads, Ye Mighty Gates”

1. Lift up your heads, ye mighty gates!
Behold, the King of Glory waits;
The King of kings is drawing near,
The Savior of the world is here.
Life and salvation He doth bring,
Wherefore rejoice and gladly sing:
We praise Thee, Father, now,
Creator, wise art Thou!
2. A Helper just He comes to thee,
His chariot is humility,
His kingly crown is holiness,
His scepter, pity in distress,
The end of all our woe He brings;
Wherefore the earth is glad and sings:
We praise Thee, Savior, now,
Mighty in deed art Thou!
3. O blest the land, the city blest,
Where Christ the Ruler is confessed!
O happy hearts and happy homes
To whom this King in triumph comes!
The cloudless Sun of joy He is,
Who bringeth pure delight and bliss.
We praise Thee, Spirit, now,
Our Comforter art Thou!

4. Fling wide the portals of your heart;
Make it a temple set apart
From earthly use for Heaven's employ,
Adorned with prayer and love and joy.
So shall your Sovereign enter in
And new and nobler life begin.
To Thee, O God, be praise
For word and deed and grace!

5. Redeemer, come! I open wide
My heart to Thee; here, Lord, abide!
Let me Thy inner presence feel,
Thy grace and love in me reveal;
Thy Holy Spirit guide us on
Until our glorious goal is won.
Eternal praise and fame
We offer to Thy name.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #73
Text: Ps. 24
Author: Georg Weissel, 1642
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.
Titled: "Macht hoch die Tuer"
Second Tune: Johann A. Freylinghausen, 1704
Third Tune: August Lemke, 1849
Tune: "Macht hoch die Tuer"
First Tune Published in: *Praxis Pietatis Melica*

074. “Once He Came in Blessing”

1. Once He came in blessing,
All our ills redressing;
Came in likeness lowly,
Son of God most holy;
Bore the cross to save us,
Hope and freedom gave us.
2. Still He comes within us,
Still His voice would win us
From the sins that hurt us;
Would to Truth convert us
From our foolish errors
Ere He comes in terrors.
3. Thus, if thou hast known Him,
Not ashamed to own Him,
But wilt trust Him boldly
Nor dost love Him coldly,
He will then receive thee,
Heal thee, and forgive thee.
4. He who thus endureth
Bright reward secureth.
Come, then, O Lord Jesus,
From our sins release us;
Let us here confess Thee
Till in heaven we bless Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #74 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 4:18

Author: Johann Roh, 1544, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Gottes Sohn is kommen"

Composer: Michael Weisse, 1531

Tune: "Gottes Sohn is kommen"

075. “Ye Sons of Men, Oh, Hearken”

1. Ye sons of men, oh, hearken:
Your heart and mind prepare,
To hail the almighty Savior,
O sinners, be your care.
He who of grace alone
Our Life and Light was given,
The promised Lord from heaven,
Unto our world is shown.
2. Prepare the way before Him;
Prepare for Him the best,
Cast out whate'er offendeth
This great, this heavenly Guest
Make straight, make plain, the way:
The lowly valleys raising
The heights of pride abasing.
His path all even lay.
3. The humble heart and lowly
God lifteth up on high:
Beneath His feet in anguish
The haughty soul shall lie.
The heart, sincere and right,
That heeds God's invitation
And makes true preparation,
It is the Lord's delight.

4. Prepare my heart, Lord Jesus,
Turn not from me aside,
And grand that I receive Thee
This blessed Advent-tide.
From stall and manger low
Come Thou to dwell within me;
Loud praises will I sing Thee
And forth glory show.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #75
Text: Luke 3:4, 5
Author: Valentin Thilo, Jr., 1659, alt.
Translated by: Arthur T. Russell, 1851
Titled: "Mit Ernst, o Menschenkinder"
Published in: *Neu Catechismus-Gesangbuechlein*
Town: Hamburg, 1598

Christmas

076. “A Great and Mighty Wonder”

1. A great and mighty wonder.
A full and holy cure:
The Virgin bears the Infant
With virgin honor pure!
Repeat the hymn again:
“To God on high be glory
And peace on earth to men!”
2. The Word becomes incarnate
And yet remains on high,
And cherubim sing anthems
To shepherds from the sky.
Repeat the hymn again:
“To God on high be glory
And peace on earth to men!”
3. While thus they sing your Monarch,
Those bright angelic bands,
Rejoice, ye vales and mountains,
Ye oceans, clap your hands.
Repeat the hymn again:
“To God on high be glory
And peace on earth to men!”
4. Since all He comes to ransom.
By all be He adored,
The Infant born in Bethl’em,
The Savior and the Lord.

Repeat the hymn again:
“To God on high be glory
And peace on earth to men!”

5. And idol forms shall perish,
And error shall decay,
And Christ shall wield His scepter,
Our Lord and God for aye.
Repeat the hymn again:
“To God on high be glory
And peace on earth to men!”

Notes: in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #76 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Tim. 3:16
Author: St. Germanus, 734
Translated by: John M. Neale, 1862
Titled: “Mega kai paradoxon Thaumata”
Tune: “Alte geistliche Kirchengesaeng”
Town: Cologne, 1599

077. “All My Heart This Night Rejoices”

1. All my heart this night rejoices
As I hear Far and near
Sweetest angel voices.
“Christ is born,” their choirs are singing
Till the air Everywhere
Now with joy is ringing.
2. Forth today the Conqueror goeth,
Who the foe, Sin and woe,
Death and hell, o’erthroweth.
God is man, man to deliver;
His dear Son Now is one
With our blood forever.
3. Shall we still dread God’s displeasure,
Who, to save, Freely gave
His most cherished Treasure?
To redeem us, He hath given
His own Son From the throne
Of His might in heaven.
4. Should He who Himself imparted
Aught withhold From the fold,
Leave us broken-hearted?
Should the Son of God not love us,
Who, to cheer Sufferers here,
Left His throne above us?

5. If our blessed Lord and Maker
Hated men, Would He then
Be of flesh partaker?
If He in our woe delighted,
Would He bear All the care
Of our race benighted?
6. He becomes the Lamb that taketh
Sin away And for aye
Full atonement maketh.
For our life His own He tenders
And our race, By His grace,
Meet for glory renders.
7. Hark! a voice from yonder manger,
Soft and sweet, Doth entreat:
“Flee from woe and danger.
Brethren, from all ills that grieve you
You are feed; All you need
I will surely give you.”
8. Come, then, banish all your sadness,
One and all, Great and small;
Come with songs of gladness.
Love Him who with love is glowing;
Hail the Star, Near and far
Light and joy bestowing.
9. Ye whose anguish knew no measure,
Weep no more; See the door
To celestial pleasure.
Cling to Him, for He will guide you
Where no cross, Pain, or loss
Can again betide you.
10. Hither come, ye heavy-hearted,
Who for sin, Deep within,
Long and sore have smarted;

For the poisoned wound you're feeling
Help is near, One is here
Mighty for their healing.

11. Hither come, ye poor and wretched;
Know His will Is to fill
Every hand outstretched.
Here are riches without measure;
Here forget All regret,
Fill your hearts with treasure.
12. Let me in my arms receive Thee;
On Thy breast Let me rest,
Savior, ne'er to leave Thee.
Since Thou hast Thyself presented
Now to me, I shall be
Evermore contented.
13. Guilt no longer can distress me;
Son of God, Thou my load
Bearest to release me.
Stain in me Thou findest never;
I am clean, All my sin
Is removed forever.
14. I am pure, in Thee believing,
From Thy store Evermore
Righteous robes receiving.
In my heart I will enfold Thee,
Treasure rare, Let me there,
Loving, ever hold Thee.
15. Dearest Lord, Thee will I cherish.
Though my breath Fail in death,
Yet I shall not perish,
But with Thee abide forever
There on high, In that joy
Which can vanish never.

Notes:
Hymn #77 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 2:11
Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.
Titled: “Froehlich soll mein Herze springen”
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653
Tune: “Froehlich soll mein Herze”

078. “Hail the Day so Rich in Cheer”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

079. “Rejoice, Rejoice, This Happy Morn”

1. Rejoice, rejoice, this happy morn,
A Savior unto us is born,
The Christ, the Lord of Glory.
His lowly birth in Bethlehem
The angels from on high proclaim
And sing redemption's story.
My soul, extol God's great favor,
Bless Him ever For salvation,
Give Him praise and adoration.

Notes:

Hymn #79 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 11

Author: Birgitte Boye, 1778

Translated by: Carl Doving, 1911

Titled: “Os er idag en Frelser foedt”

Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599

Tune: “Wie schoen leuchtet”

080. “All Praise to Thee, Eternal God”

1. All praise to Thee, eternal God,
Who, clothed in garb of flesh and blood,
Dost take a manger for Thy throne,
While worlds on worlds are Thine alone.
Hallelujah!
2. Once did the skies before Thee bow;
A virgin's arms contain Thee now,
While angels, who in Thee rejoice,
Now listen for Thine infant voice.
Hallelujah!
3. A little Child, Thou art our Guest
That weary ones in Thee may rest;
Forlorn and lowly is Thy birth
That we may rise to heaven from earth.
Hallelujah!
4. Thou comest in the darksome night
To make us children of the light,
To make us in the realms divine,
Like Thine own angels, round Thee shine.
Hallelujah!
5. All this for us Thy love hath done;
By This to Thee our love is won;
For this our joyful songs we raise

And shout our thanks in ceaseless praise.
Hallelujah!

Notes:

Hymn 80 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1:14

Stanza 1 based on Latin sequence, 11th century

Author (Stanzas 2-5): Martin Luther, 1524, cento

Translated by: unknown, 1858

Titled: Gelobet seist du, Jesu Christ

German, st. 1, 1370

Tune: Gelobet seist du, Jesu

Ancient melody, c. 1400

081. “O Jesus Christ, Thy Manger Is”

1. O Jesus Christ,
Thy manger is
My paradise at which my soul reclineth.
For there, O Lord,
Doth lie the Word
Made flesh for us; herein Thy grace
forthshineth.
2. He whom the sea
And wind obey
Doth come to serve the sinner in great
meekness.
Thou, God’s own Son,
With us art one,
Dost join us and our children in our
weekness.
3. Thy light and grace
Our guilt efface,
Thy heavenly riches all our loss
retrieving.
Immanuel,
Thy birth doth quell
The power of hell and Satan’s bold
deceiving.
4. Thou Christian heart,
Whoe’er thou art,

Be of good cheer and let no sorrow move
thee!
For God's own Child,
In mercy mild,
Joins thee to Him;-how greatly God must
love thee!

5. Remember thou
What glory now
The Lord prepared thee for all earthly
sadness.
The angel host
Can never boast
Of greater glory, greater bliss or gladness.
6. The world may hold
Her wealth and gold;
But thou, my heart, keep Christ as thy true
Treasure.
To Him hold fast
Until at last
A crown be thine and honor in full
measure.

Notes:

Hymn #81 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 7

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: O Jesu Christ, dein Kripplein ist

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: O Jesu Christ, dein Kripplein

082. “Come Rejoicing, Praises Voicing”

1. Come rejoicing, Praises voicing,
Christmas Day is breaking;
Now th’ Eternal, Lord supernal,
Human form is taking.
On the hay-lo, behold
Virgin’s Son, as foretold—
Lies the precious Infant in the wintry cold.
2. Unabated, For Him waited
Many generations;
Him now proudly Angels loudly
Praise the Hope of nations.
Let us, then, gladly sing,
Let our songs daily ring
As we to this holy Child our praises bring.
3. Tender Flower, Mighty Tower,
Jesus Christ, our Savior;
Heavenly Treasure, Without measure
Thee we love forever.
Lord and King without end,
Our poor hearts now befriend,
All Thy gifts of grace and goodness to us send.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #82 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:1-14
Author: Juraj Tranovsky, 1637
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Cas radosti"
Tune: "Gladness"
Tune: Bohemian melody, 12th century

083. “Hark! What Mean Those Holy Voices”

1. Hark! what mean those holy voices
Sweetly sounding through the skies?
Lo, the angelic host rejoices,
Heavenly hallelujahs rise.
2. Listen to the wondrous story
Which they chant in hymns of joy,
Glory in the highest, glory!
Glory be to God most high!
3. Peace on earth, good will from heaven,
Reaching far as man is found;
Souls redeemed and sins forgiven!
Loud our golden harps shall sound.
4. Christ is born, the great Anointed;
Heaven and earth, His praises sing!
Oh, receive whom God appointed
For your Prophet, Priest, and King.
5. Hasten, mortals, to adore Him,
Learn His name and taste His joy,
Till in heaven ye sing before Him,
“Glory be to God most high!”
6. Let us learn the wondrous story
Of our great Redeemer’s birth;

Spread the brightness of His glory
Till it cover all the earth.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #83
Text: Luke 2:14
Author: John Cawood, 1819, alt.
Tune: "Stuttgart"
1st Published in: *Psalmodia Sacra*
Town: Gotha, 1715

084. “Christians, Awake, Salute”

1. Christians, awake, salute the happy morn
Whereon the Savior of the world was born.
Rise to adore the mystery of love
Which hosts of angels chanted from above;
With them the joyful tidings first begun
Of God Incarnate and the Virgin's Son.
2. Then to the watchful shepherds it was told,
Who heard the angelic herald's voice, “Behold,
I bring good tidings of a Savior's birth
To you and all the nations upon earth;
This day hath God fulfilled His promised word;
This day is born a Savior, Christ the Lord.”
3. He spake; and straightway the celestial choir
In hymns of joy, unknown before, conspire;
The praises of redeeming love they sang,
And heaven's whole orb with alleluias rang.
God's highest glory was their anthem still,
Peace upon earth, and unto men good will.
4. To Bethlehem straight th' enlightened shepherds ran
To see the wonder God had wrought for man
And found, with Joseph and the blessed maid,
Her Son, the Savior, in a manger laid;
Then to their flocks, still praising God, return.
And their glad hearts with holy rapture burn.

5. Oh, may we keep and ponder in our mind
God's wondrous love in saving lost mankind!
Trace we the Babe, who hath retrieved our loss,
From His poor manger to His bitter cross,
Tread in His steps, assisted by His grace,
Till man's first heavenly state again takes place.

6. Then may we hope, th' angelic hosts among,
To sing, redeemed, a glad triumphal song.
He that was born upon this joyful day
Around us all His glory shall display.
Saved by His love, incessant we shall sing
Eternal praise to heaven's almighty King.

Notes:

Hymn #84 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:1-18

Author: John Byrom, 1749, cento, alt.

Composer: John Wainwright, 1750

Tune: "Yorkshire"

085. “From Heaven Above to Earth I Come”

1. "From heaven above to earth I come
To bear good news to every home;
Glad tidings of great joy I bring,
Whereof I now will say and sing:
2. "To you this night is born a child
Of Mary, chosen virgin mild;
This little child, of lowly birth,
Shall be the joy of all the earth.
3. "This is the Christ, our God and Lord,
Who in all need shall aid afford;
He will Himself your Savior be
From all your sins to set you free.
4. "He will on you the gifts bestow
Prepared by God for all below,
That in His kingdom, bright and fair,
You may with us His glory share.
5. "These are the tokens ye shall mark:
The swaddling-clothes and manger dark;
There ye shall find the Infant laid
By whom the heavens and earth were made.”
6. Now let us all with gladsome cheer
Go with the shepherds and draw near

To see the precious gift of God,
Who hath His own dear Son bestowed.

7. Give heed, my heart, lift up thine eyes!
What is it in yon manger lies?
Who is this child, so young and fair?
The blessed Christ-child lieth there.
8. Welcome to earth, Thou noble Guest,
Through whom the sinful world is blest!
Thou com'st to share my misery;
What thanks shall I return to Thee?
9. Ah, Lord, who hast created all,
How weak art Thou, how poor and small,
That Thou dost choose Thine infant bed
Where humble cattle lately fed!
10. Were earth a thousand times as fair,
Beset with gold and jewels rare,
It yet were far too poor to be
A narrow cradle, Lord, for Thee.
11. For velvets soft and silken stuff
Thou hast but hay and straw so rough,
Whereon Thou, King, so rich and great,
As 'twere Thy heaven, art throned in state.
12. And thus, dear Lord, it pleaseth Thee
To make this truth quite plain to me,
That all the world's wealth, honor, might,
Are naught and worthless in Thy sight.
13. Ah, dearest Jesus, holy Child,
Make Thee a bed, soft, undefiled,
Within my heart, that it may be
A quiet chamber kept for Thee.

14. My heart for very joy doth leap,
My lips no more can silence keep;
I, too, must sing with joyful tongue
That sweetest ancient cradle-song:
15. Glory to God in highest heaven,
Who unto us His Son hath given!
While angels sing with pious mirth
A glad new year to all the earth.
-

Notes:

Hymn 85 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 1-18

Author: Martin Luther, 1535

Tune: Vom Himmel hoch, da komm' ich her

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.

1st published in: "Geistliche Lieder" Leipzig, 1539

086: “Christ The Lord To Us Is Born”

1. Christ the Lord to us is born,
Hallelujah!
On this joyous Christmas morn,
Hallelujah!
Of a virgin lowly,
He the King most holy,
Born this day to save us.
2. Prophesied in days of old,
Hallelujah!
God has sent Him as foretold,
Hallelujah!
Of a virgin lowly,
He the King most holy,
Born this day to save us.
3. Our poor human form He took,
Hallelujah!
Realms of heaven He forsook,
Hallelujah!
Of a virgin lowly,
He the King most holy,
Born this day to save us.
4. Prostrate lies the Evil One,
Hallelujah!
God has saved us through His Son,
Hallelujah!

Of a virgin lowly,
He the King most holy,
Born this day to save us.

5. Grace divine, be with us still,
Hallelujah!
Keep us from all harm and ill,
Hallelujah!
For the sake of Jesus,
Who from sin now saves us,
Grant to us Thy mercy.
6. Grant us, Lord, a blessed end,
Hallelujah!
To our souls Thy comfort send,
Hallelujah!
Come to us dear Jesus,
Born this day to save us.
Bless us all, forever.

Notes:

The Lutheran Hymnal

Hymn #86

Text: Luke 2:11

Author: unknown Bohemian author ab.1400

Translated by: Vincent Pisek, 1929 (1-4), John Bajus, 1939 (5-6)

Tune: "Salvator natus"

Composer: Bohemian Melody, c. 1400

087. “Joy to the World, the Lord is Come”

1. Joy to the world, the Lord is come!
Let earth receive her King;
Let every heart prepare Him room
And heaven and nature sing.
2. Joy to the earth, the Savior reigns!
Let men their songs employ,
While fields and floods, rocks, hills, and plains
Repeat the sounding joy.
3. No more let sins and sorrows grow
Nor thorns infest the ground;
He comes to make His blessings flow
Far as the curse is found.
4. He rules the world with truth and grace
And makes the nations prove
The glories of His righteousness
And wonders of His love.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #87
Text: Luke 2:10; Ps. 98
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719
Composer: Georg F. Haendel, 1742
Tune: “Antioch”

088. “This Night a Wondrous Revelation”

1. This night a wondrous revelation
Makes known to me God’s love and grace;
The Child that merits adoration
Brings light to our benighted race;
And though a thousand suns did shine,
Still brighter were that Light divine.
2. The Sun of Grace for thee is beaming;
Rejoice, my soul, in Jesus’ birth!
The light from yonder manger streaming
Sends forth its rays o’er all the earth.
It drives the night of sin away
And turns our darkness into day.
3. This light, which all thy gloom can banish,
The bliss of heaven glorifies;
When sun and moon and stars shall vanish,
Its rays shall still illumine the skies.
This light through all eternity
Thy heaven and all to thee shall be.
4. O Jesus, precious Sun of Gladness,
Fill Thou my soul with light, I pray.
Dispel the gloomy night of sadness
And teach Thou me this Christmas Day
How I a child of light may be,
Aglow with light that comes from Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #88 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 1:78-79

Author: Caspar F. Nachtenhoefer, c. 1683, alt.

Translated by: Anna Hoppe, 1922

Titled: "Dies ist die Nacht, da mir erschienen"

Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738

Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

089. “To Thee My Heart I Offer”

1. To Thee my heart I offer,
O Christ-child sweet and dear;
Upon Thy love relying,
Oh, be Thou ever near!
Take Thou my heart and give me Thine
And let it be forever mine,
O Jesus, holy, undefiled,
My Savior meek and mild.
2. My heart within is glowing,
O Christ-child sweet and dear.
I love Thee, Lord and Savior;
Oh, be Thou ever near!
I see Thee in a manger laid,
Near cattle resting unafraid;
I see Thy deep humility
And lowly bow to Thee.
3. What brought Thee to the manger,
O Christ-child sweet and dear?
Thy love for me, a stranger, –
Oh, be Thou ever near!
O Lord, how great is this Thy love
That reaches down from heaven above,
Thy love for us, by sin defiled,
That made Thee, God, a child!
4. With all my heart and being,
O Christ-child sweet and dear,
I love Thee, and Thee only;

Oh, be Thou ever near!
My heart I in Thy manger lay,
Let it remain there and for aye
Draw it to Thee that it may be
Secure eternally.

5. Let me be Thine forever,
O Christ-child sweet and dear;
Uphold me with Thy mercy
And be Thou ever near.
From Thee I gladly all receive,
And what is mine to Thee I give.
My heart, my soul, and all I own:
Let these be Thine alone.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #89
Text: Luke 2:7
Author: unknown, 1653
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Mein Herz will ich dir schenken"
Tune: "Cordis donum"
1st Published in: "Clausener Gesangbuch", 1653

090. “Come, Your Heart and Voices Raising”

1. Come, your hearts and voices raising,
Christ the Lord with gladness praising;
Loudly sing His love amazing,
Worthy folk of Christendom.
2. Sin and death may well be groaning,
Satan now may well be moaning;
We, our full salvation owning,
Cast our every care away.
3. See how God, for us providing,
Gave His Son and life abiding;
He our weary steps is guiding
From earth's woe to heavenly joy.
4. Christ, from heaven to us descending
And in love our race befriending,
In our need His help extending,
Saved us from the wily Foe.
5. Jacob's Star in all its splendor
Beams with comfort sweet and tender,
Forcing Satan to surrender,
Breaking all the powers of hell.
6. From the bondage that oppressed us,
From sin's fetters that possessed us,

From the grief that sore distressed us,
We, the captives, now are free.

7. Oh, the joy beyond expressing
When by faith we grasp this blessing
And to Thee we come confessing,
That our freedom thou hast wrought!

 8. Gracious Child, we pray Thee, hear us,
From Thy lowly manger cheer us,
Gently lead us and be near us
Till we join the angelic choir.
-

Notes:

Hymn #90 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 15

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1667

Translated by: composite

Titled: Kommt und lasst uns Christum ehren

Tune: Quem pastores, 14th-century melody

091. “Let the Earth Now Praise the Lord”

1. Let the earth now praise the Lord.
Who hath truly kept His word
And the sinners' Help and Friend
Now at last to us doth send.
2. What the fathers most desired,
What the prophets' heart inspired,
What they longed for many a year,
Stands fulfilled in glory here.
3. Abrams promised great Reward,
Zion's Helper, Jacob's Lord, –
Him of twofold race behold, –
Truly came, as long foretold.
4. Welcome, O my Savior, now!
Hail! My Portion, Lord, art Thou.
Here, too, in my heart, I pray,
Oh, prepare Thyself a way!
5. King of Glory, enter in;
Cleanse it from the filth of sin,
As Thou hast so often done;
It belongs to Thee alone.
6. As Thy coming was in peace,
Quiet, full of gentleness,

Let the same mind dwell in me
That was ever found in Thee.

7. Comfort my desponding heart:
Thou my Strength and Refuge art.
I am weak, and cunningly
Satan lays his snares for me.
8. Bruise for me the Serpent's head,
That, set free from doubt and dread,
I may cleave to Thee in faith,
Safely kept through life and death,
9. And when Thou dost come again
As a glorious King to reign,
I with joy may see Thy face,
Freely ransomed by Thy grace.

Notes:

Hymn #91 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24:27

Author: Heinrich Held, 1659

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863 (st. 7 unknown)

Titled: "Gott sei Dank durch alle Welt"

Tune: "Nun komm, der Heiden Heiland"

1st Published in: *Geistliches Gesangbuechlein*

Town: Wittenberg, 1524, ad.

092. “Now Sing We, Now Rejoice”

1. Now sing we, now rejoice,
Now raise to heaven our voice;
He from whom joy streameth
Poor in a manger lies;
Not so brightly beameth
The sun in yonder skies.
Thou my Savior art!
Thou my Savior art!
2. Come from on high to me;
I cannot rise to Thee
Cheer my wearied spirit,
O pure and holy Child;
Through Thy grace and merit,
Blest Jesus, Lord most mild,
Draw me unto Thee!
Draw me unto Thee!
3. Now through His Son doth shine
The Father’s grace divine.
Death o’er us had reigned
Through sin and vanity;
He for us obtained
Eternal joy on high.
May we praise Him there!
May we praise Him there!

4. Oh, where shall joy be found?
Where but on heavenly ground?
Where the angels singing
With all His saints unite,
Sweetest praises bringing
In heavenly joy and light.
Oh, that we were there!
Oh, that we were there!

Notes:
Hymn #92 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 2:1-14
Author: unknown
Translated by: Arthur T. Russell, 1851, alt.
Titled: "In dulci iubilo"
Tune: "In dulci iubilo"
German melody, 14th century

093. “O Lord, We Welcome Thee”

1. O Lord, we welcome Thee,
Our hearts for joy are leaping.
Thou, Jesus, dearest Child,
Thy precious promise keeping,
Art come from heaven to earth
To be our Brother dear;
Thou gracious Son of God,
Wilt banish all our fear.
2. The mighty Son of God,
His majesty concealing,
Dwells with our fallen race
To give us balm and healing.
The everlasting God
Descends from realms above,
Becomes a winsome Child,
Reveals His Father’s love.
3. Ah, sweet and gentle name!
Its echoes far are sounding,
It pierces hearts of stone
And tells of love abounding.
O Jesus, dearest Child,
On Thee will we rely,
And, calling on Thy name,
We die not when we die.

4. To Thee alone we cling,
For Thee all else forsaking;
On Thee alone we build
Though heaven and earth be quaking.
To Thee alone we live,
In Thee alone we die;
O Jesus, dearest Lord,
With Thee we reign on high.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #93 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 9:6
Author: Caspar Ziegler, 1648
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Ich freue mich in dir"
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1648
Tune: "Nun danket alle Gott"

094. “Hark! the Herald Angels Sing”

1. Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King;
Peace on earth and mercy mild,
God and sinners reconciled!”
Joyful, all ye nations, rise,
Join the triumph of the skies;
With the angelic host proclaim.
“Christ is born in Bethlehem!”
Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King!”
2. Christ, by highest heaven adored.
Christ, the everlasting Lord,
Late in time behold Him come,
Offspring of a virgin’s womb.
Veiled in flesh the Godhead see,
Hail the incarnate Deity!
Pleased as Man with man to dwell;
Jesus, our Immanuel!
Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King!”
3. Hail, the heavenly Prince of Peace!
Hail, the Sun of Righteousness!
Light and life to all He brings,
Risen with healing in His wings.
Mild He leaves His throne on high,
Born that man no more may die;

Born to raise the sons of earth;
Born to give them second birth.
Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King!”

4. Come, Desire of nations, come,
Fix in us Thy humble home;
Oh, to all Thyself impart,
Formed in each believing heart!
Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King;
Peace on earth and mercy mild,
God and sinners reconciled!”
Hark! the herald angels sing,
“Glory to the new-born King!”

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #94
Text: Luke 2:14
Author: Charles Wesley, 1739, et al.
Composer: Felix Mendelssohn, 1840, ad.
Tune: “Mendelssohn”
1st Published in:

095. “Savior of the Nations, Come”

1. Savior of the nations, come,
Virgin’s Son, make here Thy home!
Marvel now, O heaven and earth,
That the Lord chose such a birth.
2. Not by human flesh and blood,
By the Spirit of our God,
Was the Word of God made flesh—
Woman’s Offspring, pure and fresh.
3. Wondrous birth! O wondrous Child
Of the Virgin undefiled!
Though by all the world disowned,
Still to be in heaven enthroned.
4. From the Father forth He came
And returneth to the same,
Captive leading death and hell—
High the song of triumph swell!
5. Thou, the Father’s only Son,
Hast o’er sin the victory won.
Boundless shall Thy kingdom be;
When shall we its glories see?
6. Brightly doth Thy manger shine,
Glorious is its light divine.

Let not sin o'ercloud this light;
Ever be our faith thus bright.

7. Praise to God the Father sing,
Praise to God the Son, our King,
Praise to God the Spirit be
Ever and eternally.
-

Notes:

Hymn 95 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1: 14

Author: St. Ambrose, +397

German version translated by Martin Luther, 1524

Translated by: William M. Reynolds, 1860, alt.

Titled: Veni, Redemptor gentium

Tune: Nun komm, der Heiden Heiland

1st Published in: Geistliches Gesangbuchlein

Town: Wittenberg, 1524, ad.

096. “Oh, Rejoice, Ye Christians, Loudly”

1. Oh, rejoice, ye Christians, loudly,
For our joy hath now begun;
Wondrous things our God hath done.
Tell abroad His goodness proudly
Who our race hath honored thus
That He deigns to dwell with us.
Joy O joy, beyond all gladness,
Christ hath done away with sadness!
Hence, all sorrow and repining,
For the Sun of Grace is shining!

2. See, my soul, thy Savior chooses
Weakness here and poverty;
In such love He comes to thee
Nor the hardest couch refuses;
All He suffers for thy good,
To redeem thee by His blood.
Joy, O joy, beyond all gladness,
Christ hath done away with sadness!
Hence, all sorrow and repining,
For the Sun of Grace is shining!

3. Lord, how shall I thank Thee rightly?
I acknowledge that by Thee
I am saved eternally.
Let me not forget it lightly,
But to Thee at All times cleave
And my heart true peace receive.

Joy, O joy, beyond all gladness,
Christ hath done away with sadness!
Hence, all sorrow and repining,
For the Sun of Grace is shining!

4. Jesus, guard and guide Thy members,
Fill Thy brethren with Thy grace,
Hear their prayers in every place.
Quicken now life's faintest embers;
Grant all Christians, far and near,
Holy peace, a glad New Year!
Joy, O joy, beyond all gladness,
Christ hath done away with sadness!
Hence, all sorrow and repining,
For the Sun of Grace is shining!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #96
Text: 2 Cor. 8:9
Author: Christian Keimann, 1646
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: "Freuet euch, ihr Christen alle"
Composer: Andreas Hammerschmidt, 1646
Tune: "Freuet euch, ihr Christen"

097. “Let Us All with Gladsome Voice”

1. Let us all with gladsome voice
Praise the God of heaven,
Who, to bid our hearts rejoice,
His own Son hath given.
2. To this vale of tears He comes,
Here to serve in sadness,
That with Him in heaven's fair homes
We may reign in gladness.
3. We are rich, for He was poor;
Is not this a wonder?
Therefore praise God evermore
Here on earth and yonder.
4. O Lord Christ, our Savior dear,
Be Thou ever near us.
Grant us now a glad new year.
Amen, Jesus, hear us!

Notes:

Hymn #97 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Cor. 8:9

Author: unknown, 1632

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: “Lasst uns alle froehlich sein”

Tune: "Lasst uns alle"

1st Published in: *Gesangbuch, Ander Teil*

Town: Dresden, 1632

098. “Of the Father’s Love Begotten”

1. Of the Father’s love begotten
Ere the worlds began to be,
He is Alpha and Omega,
He the Source, the Ending He,
Of the things that are, that have been,
And that future years shall see
Evermore and evermore.
2. Oh, that birth forever blessed
When the Virgin, full of grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Savior of our race,
And the Babe, the world’s Redeemer,
First revealed His sacred face
Evermore and evermore.
3. O ye heights of heaven, adore Him;
Angel hosts, His praises sing;
Powers, dominions, bow before Him
And extol our God and King.
Let no tongue on earth be silent,
Every voice in concert ring
Evermore and evermore.
4. This is He whom Heaven-taught singers
Sang of old with one accord;
Whom the Scriptures of the prophets
Promised in their faithful word.

Now He shines, the Long-expected;
Let creation praise its Lord
Evermore and evermore.

5. Christ, to Thee, with God the Father,
And, O Holy Ghost, to Thee
Hymn and chant and high thanksgiving
And unending praises be,
Honor, glory, and dominion,
And eternal victory
Evermore and evermore.
-

Notes:

Hymn #98 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Tim. 3:16

Author: Aurelius C. Prudentius, 413, cento

Translated by: John. M. Neale, 1854 and Henry W. Baker, 1861

Titled: "Corde natus ex Parentis"

Tune: "Divinum mysterium", Plain-song tune, 12th century

099. “Now are the Days Fulfilled”

1. Now are the days fulfilled,
God’s Son is manifested,
Now His great majesty
In human flesh is vested.
Behold the mighty God,
By whom all wrath is stilled,
The woman’s promised Seed -
Now are the days fulfilled.
2. Now are the days fulfilled,
Lo, Jacob’s Star is shining;
The gloomy night has fled
Wherein the world lay pining.
Now, Israel, look on Him
Who long thy heart hath thrilled;
Hear Zion’s watchmen cry:
Now are the days fulfilled.
3. Now are the days fulfilled,
The child of God rejoices;
No bondage of the Law,
No curses that it voices,
Can fill our hearts with fear;
On Christ our hope we build.
Behold the Prince of Peace—
Now are the days fulfilled.

Notes:
Hymn #99 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Gal. 4:4
Author: unknown, 1746
Translated by: Frederick W. Herzberger, 1930, alt.
Titled: "Nun ist die Zeit erfuehlt"
Composer: Ahasverus Fritsch, 1679
Tune: "Was frag' ich nach der Welt"

100. “Christians, Sing Out with Exultation”

1. Christians, sing out with exultation
And praise your Benefactor’s name!
Today the Author of salvation,
The Father’s Well-beloved, came.
Of undefiled virgin mother
An Infant, all divine, was born,
And God Himself became your Brother
Upon this happy Christmas morn.
2. In Him eternal might and power
To human weakness hath inclined;
And this poor Child brings richest dower
Of gifts and graces to mankind.
While here His majesty disguising,
A servant’s form the Master wears,
Behold the beams of glory rising
E’en from His poverty and tears.
3. A stable serves Him for a dwelling
And for a bed a manger mean;
Yet o’er His head, His advent telling,
A new and wondrous star is seen.
Angels rehearse to men the story,
The joyful story, of His birth;
To Him they raise the anthem – “Glory
To God on high and peace on earth!”

4. For through this holy incarnation
The primal curse is done away;
And blessed peace o'er all creation
Hath shed its pure and gentle ray.
Then, in that heavenly concert joining,
O Christian men, with one accord,
Your voices tunefully combining,
Salute the birthday of your Lord.

Notes:

Hymn #100 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: I John 4:2

Author: Benedict Pictet, 1705, ab.

Translated by: Henry L. Jenner, 1886

Titled: "Faisons eclater notre joie"

Composer: Louis Bourgeois, 1544

Tune: "Navarre"

101. “O Gladsome Light, O Grace”

1. O gladsome Light, O Grace
Of God the Father’s Face,
The eternal splendor wearing;
Celestial, holy, blest,
Our Savior Jesus Christ,
Joyful in Thine appearing.
2. Now, ere day fadeth quite,
We see the evening light,
Our wonted hymn outpouring,
Father of might unknown,
Thee, His incarnate Son,
And Holy Ghost adoring.
3. To Thee of right belongs
All praise of holy songs,
O Son of God, Life-giver;
Thee, therefore, O Most High,
The world doth glorify
And shall exalt forever.

Notes:
Hymn #101 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 1:9
Title: “Phohs hilaron hacias doxehs”
Author: unknown, c. 200

Translated by: Robert Bridges, 1895

Tune: "Nunc dimittis"; *Genevan Psalter*, 1549

102. “Oh, Come, All Ye Faithful”

1. Oh, come, all ye faithful, triumphantly sing;
Come, see in the manger our Savior and King
To Bethlehem hasten with joyful accord;
Oh, come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord!
2. True Son of the Father, He comes from the skies;
To be born of a virgin He doth not despise.
To Bethlehem hasten with joyful accord;
Oh, come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord!
3. Hark, hark, to the angels all singing in heaven,
“To God in the highest all glory be given!”
To Bethlehem hasten with joyful accord;
Oh, come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord!
4. To Thee, then, O Jesus, this day of Thy birth
Be glory and honor through heaven and earth,
True Godhead incarnate, omnipotent Word!
Oh, come, let us adore Him, Christ the Lord!

Notes:

Hymn #102 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:15

Author: unknown, 18th century

Titled: “Adeste fideles”

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1849 and Philip Schaff, 1870

Tune: “Adeste fideles”

1st Published in: *Cantus Diversi*, 1751

103. “To Shepherds as They Watched by Night”

1. To shepherds as they watched by night
Appeared a host of angels bright;
Behold the tender Babe, they said,
In yonder lowly manger laid.
2. At Bethlehem, in David’s town,
As Micah did of old make known;
’Tis Jesus Christ, your Lord and King,
Who doth to all salvation bring.
3. Oh, then rejoice that through His Son
God is with sinners now at one;
Made like yourselves of flesh and blood,
Your brother is the eternal God.
4. What harm can sin and death then do?
The true God now abides with you.
Let hell and Satan rage and chafe,
Christ is your Brother—ye are safe.
5. Not one He will or can forsake
Who Him his confidence doth make.
Let all his wiles the Tempter try,
You may his utmost powers defy.
6. Ye shall and must at last prevail;
God’s own ye are, ye cannot fail.

To God forever sing your praise
With joy and patience all your days.

Notes:

Hymn 103 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 10, 11

Author: Martin Luther, 1543

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Titled: Vom Himmel kam der Engel Schar

Tune: Puer nobis nascitur

1st Published in: "Musae Sioniae," VI 1609

104. “Now Praise We Christ, the Holy One”

1. Now praise we Christ, the Holy One,
The blessed Virgin Mary's Son,
Far as the glorious sun doth shine,
E'en to the world's remote confine.
2. He who Himself all things did make
A servant's form vouchsafed to take
That He as man mankind might win
And save His creatures from their sin.
3. The grace and power of God the Lord
Upon the mother was outpoured;
A virgin pure and undefiled
In wondrous wise conceived a child.
4. The noble mother bore a Son,-
For so did Gabriel's promise run,-
Whom John confessed and leaped with joy
Ere yet the mother knew her boy.
5. Upon a manger filled with hay
In poverty content He lay;
With milk was fed the Lord of all,
Who feeds the ravens when they call.
6. The heavenly choirs rejoice and raise
Their voice to God in songs of praise.

To humble shepherds is proclaimed
The Shepherd who the world hath framed.

7. All honor unto Christ be paid,
Pure Offspring of the favored maid,
With Father and with Holy Ghost,
Till time in endless time be lost.
-

Notes:

Hymn 104 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Phil. 2: 6,7

Author: Coelius Sedulius, c. 450

Poem titled: "Paeon Alphabeticus de Christo"

German version by Martin Luther , 1524, ab.

Titled: A solis ortus cardine

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Tune: Christum wir sollen loben schon

1st Published in: "Enchiridion"

Town: Erfurt, 1524

105. “Praise God the Lord, Ye Sons of Men”

1. Praise God the Lord, ye sons of men,
Before His highest throne;
Today He opens heaven again
And gives us His own Son.
2. He leaves His heavenly Father's throne,
Is born an infant small,
And in a manger, poor and lone,
Lies in a humble stall.
3. He veils in flesh His power divine
A servant's form to take;
In want and lowliness must pine
Who heaven and earth did make.
4. He nestles at His mother's breast,
Receives her tender care,
Whom angels hail with joy most blest,
King David's royal heir.
5. 'Tis He who in these latter days
From Judah's tribe should come,
By whom the Father would upraise
The Church, His Christendom.
6. A wondrous change which He doth make!
He takes our flesh and blood,

And He conceals for sinners' sake
His majesty of God.

7. He serves that I a lord may be;
A great exchange indeed!
Could Jesus' love do more for me
To help me in my need?
8. He opens us again the door
Of Paradise today;
The angel guards the gate no more,
To God our thanks we pay.
-

Notes:

Hymn #105 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 1-14

Author: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: Lobt Gott, ihr Christen allzugleich

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1554

Tune: Lobt Gott, ihr Christen

106. “The People That in Darkness Sat”

1. The people that in darkness sat
A glorious light have seen;
The light has shined on them who long
In shades of death have been.
2. To hail Thee, Sun of Righteousness,
The gathering nations come;
They joy as when the reapers bear
Their harvest treasures home.
3. For Thou their burden dost remove
And break the tyrant's rod
As in the day when Midian fell
Before the sword of God.
4. To us a Child of hope is born,
To us a Son is given,
And on His shoulder ever rests
All power in earth and heaven.
5. His name shall be the Prince of Peace,
The Everlasting Lord,
The Wonderful, the Counselor.
The God by all adored.
6. His righteous government and power
Shall over all extend;

On judgment and on justice based,
His reign shall have no end.

7. Lord Jesus, reign in us, we pray,
And make us Thine alone,
Who with the Father ever art
And Holy Spirit, one.

Notes:

Hymn #106 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 9:2

Author: John Morison, 1770, alt.

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1554

Tune: "Lobt Gott, ihr Christen"

107. “We Christians May Rejoice Today”

1. We Christians May Rejoice Today
When Christ was born to comfort and to save us.
Who thus believes No longer grieves,
For none are lost who grasp the hope He gave us.
2. Oh, wondrous joy That God most high
Should take our flesh and thus our race should honor!
A virgin mild Hath borne this Child;
Such grace and glory God hath put upon her.
3. Sin bought us grief, But Christ relief,
When down to earth He came for our salvation.
Since God with us Is dwelling thus,
Who dares to speak the Christian’s condemnation?
4. The hither throng With happy song
To Him whose birth and death are our assurance;
Through whom are we At last set free
From sins and burdens that surpassed endurance.
5. Yea, let us praise Our God and raise
Loud hallelujahs to the skies above us.
The bliss bestowed Today by God
To ceaseless thankfulness and joy should move us.

Notes:
Hymn #107 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:20

Author: Caspar Fueger, 1592

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Wir Christenleut' hab'n jetzund Freud"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: "O Jesu Christ, dein Kripplein"

108. “We Sing, Immanuel, Thy Praise”

1. We sing, Immanuel, Thy praise,
Thou Prince of Life and Fount of grace,
Thou Flower of heaven and Star of morn,
Thou Lord of lords, Thou Virgin-born.
Hallelujah!
2. For Thee, since first the world was made,
So many hearts have watched and prayed;
The patriarchs' and prophets' throng
For Thee have hoped and waited long.
Hallelujah!
3. Now art Thou here, Thou Ever-blest!
In lowly manger dost Thou rest.
Thou, making all things great, art small;
So poor art Thou, yet clothest all.
Hallelujah!
4. From Thee above all gladness flows,
Yet Thou must bear such bitter woes;
The Gentiles' Light and Hope Thou art,
Yet findest none to soothe Thine heart.
Hallelujah!
5. But I, Thy servant, Lord, today
Confess my love and freely say,
I love Thee truly, but I would

That I might love Thee as I should.
Hallelujah!

6. I have the will, the power is weak;
Yet, Lord, my humble offering take
And graciously the love receive
Which my poor heart to Thee can give.
Hallelujah!

7. Had I no load of sin to bear,
Thy grace, O Lord, I could not share;
In vain hadst Thou been born for me
If from God's wrath I had been free.
Hallelujah!

8. Thus will I sing Thy praises here
With joyful spirit year by year;
And when we reckon years no more,
May I in heaven Thy name adore!
Hallelujah!

Notes:

Hymn #108 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 1:23

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: Wir singen dir, Immanuel

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: Erschienen ist

109. “While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks by Night”

1. While shepherds watched their flocks by night,
All seated on the ground,
The angel of the Lord came down,
And glory shone around.
“Fear not,” said he, for mighty dread
Had seized their troubled minds;
“Glad tidings of great joy I bring
To you and all mankind.
2. “To you, in David’s town, this day,
Is born of David’s line
A Savior, who is Christ the Lord;
And this shall be the sign:
The heavenly Babe you there shall find
To human view displayed,
All meanly wrapped in swaddling-clothes
And in a manger laid.”
3. Thus spake the seraph,—and forthwith
Appeared a shining throng
Of angels, praising God, and thus
Addressed their joyful song:
“All glory be to God on high,
And to the earth be peace;
Good will henceforth from Heaven to men
Begin and never cease.”

Notes:
Hymn #109 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 2:11
Author: Nahum Tate, 1700
Composer: Gottfried W. Fink, 1842
Tune: "Bethlehem"

New Year's Eve

110. “Across the Sky the Shades of Night”

1. Across the sky the shades of night
This New Year’s Eve are fleeting.
We deck Thine altar, Lord, with light,
In solemn worship meeting;
And as the year’s last hours go by,
We raise to Thee our earnest cry,
Once more Thy love entreating.
2. Before the cross subdued we bow,
To Thee our prayers addressing,
Recounting all Thy mercies now,
And all our sins confessing;
Beseeching Thee this coming year
To keep us in Thy faith and fear
And crown us with Thy blessing.
3. And while we pray, we lift our eyes
To dear ones gone before us,
Safe home with Thee in Paradise,
Whose peace descendeth o’er us;
And beg of Thee, when life is past,
To reunite us all at last
With those who’ve gone before us.
4. We gather up in this brief hour
The memory of Thy mercies:
Thy wondrous goodness, love, and power
Our grateful song rehearses;

For Thou hast been our Strength and Stay
In many a dark and dreary day
Of sorrow and reverses.

5. In many an hour when fear and dread,
Like evil spells, have bound us
And clouds were gathering overhead,
Thy providence hath found us.
In many a night when seas ran high,
Thy gracious presence, drawing nigh,
Hath made all calm around us.

6. Then, O great God, in years to come,
Whatever may betide us,
Right onward through our journey home
Be Thou at hand to guide us;
Nor leave us till at close of life
Safe from all perils, toil, and strife,
Heaven shall enfold and hide us.

Notes:
Hymn #110 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 121:1
Author: James Hamilton, 1883
Composer: Nikolaus Decius, 1539, asc.
Tune: "Allein Gott in der Hoeh"

111. “Thou Who Roll’st the Year Around”

1. Thou who roll’st the year around,
Crowned with mercies large and free,
Rich Thy gifts to us abound;
Warm our praise shall rise to Thee.
2. Kindly to our worship bow
While our grateful thanks we tell,
That, sustained by Thee, we now
Bid the parting year farewell.
3. All its numbered days are sped,
All its busy scenes are o’er,
All its joys forever fled,
All its sorrows felt no more.
4. Mingled with the eternal past,
Its remembrance shall decay,
Yet to be revived at last
At the solemn Judgment Day.
5. All our follies, Lord, forgive;
Cleanse us from each guilty stain.
Let Thy grace within us live
That we spend not years in vain.
6. Then when life’s last eve shall come,
Happy spirits, may we fly

To our everlasting home,
To our Father's house on high!

Notes:

Hymn #111 in *The Handbook to Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 90:12

Author: Ray Palmer, 1832

Tune: "Aus der Tiefe"

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

112. “To God the Anthem Raising”

1. To God the anthem raising,
Sing, Christians, great and small;
Sing out, His goodness praising,
Oh, thank Him one and all!
Behold how God this year,
Which now is safely ended,
Hath in His love befriended
His children far and near.
2. Let us consider rightly
His mercies manifold
And let us not think lightly
Of all His gifts untold.
Let thankfulness recall
How God this year hath led us,
How He hath clothed and fed us,
The great ones and the small.
3. To Church and State He granted
His peace in every place,
His vineyard He hath planted
Among us by His grace.
His ever bounteous hand
Prosperity hath given
And want and famine driven
From this our native land.

4. His Father heart is yearning
To take us for His own
When, our transgressions mourning,
We trust in Christ alone;
When in His name we pray
And humbly make confession,
He pardons our transgression
And is our faithful Stay.
5. Our God hath well defended,
Hath kept us through His grace;
But if He had contended
With us our sins to trace
And given us our meed,
We all would then be lying
In sin and sorrow dying,
Each one for his misdeed.
6. O Father dear in heaven,
For all Thy gifts of love
Which Thou to us hast given
We lift our thanks above.
In Jesus' name we here,
To Thee our prayers addressing,
Still ask Thee for Thy blessing:
Grant us a joyful year.
-

Notes:

Hymn #112 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 101:1

Author: Paul Eber, 1571

Translated by: Carl Doving, 1907

Titled: "Helft mir Gott's Guete preisen"

Composer: Wolfgang Figulus, 1575

Tune: "Helft mir Gott's Guete"

113. “While with Ceaseless Course the Sun”

1. While with ceaseless course the sun
Hasted through the former year,
Many souls their race have run,
Nevermore to meet us here;
Fixed in an eternal state,
They have done with all below.
We a little longer wait,
But how little, none can know.
2. As the winged arrow flies
Speedily the mark to find;
As the lightning from the skies
Darts and leaves no trace behind,
Swiftly thus our fleeting days
Bear us down life's rapid stream.
Upward, Lord, our spirits raise;
All below is but a dream.
3. Thanks for mercies past receive,
Pardon of our sins renew;
Teach us henceforth how to live
With eternity in view.
Bless Thy Word to young and old,
Fill us with a Savior's love;
And when life's short tale is told,
May we dwell with Thee above.

Notes:

Hymn #113 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 90:12

Author: John Newton, 1774

Tune: "Christe, wahres Seelenlicht"

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuh*

Town: Halle, 1704

New Year

114. “Jesus! Name of Wondrous Love”

1. Jesus! Name of wondrous love,
Name all other names above,
Unto which must every knee
Bow in deep humility.
2. Jesus! Name decreed of old,
To the maiden mother told—
Kneeling in her lowly cell—
By the angel Gabriel.
3. Jesus! Name of priceless worth
To the fallen sons of earth,
For the promise that it gave,
“Jesus shall His people save.”
4. Jesus! Name of mercy mild,
Given to the holy Child
When the cup of human woe
First He tasted here below.
5. Jesus! Only name that’s given
Under all the mighty heaven
Whereby man, to sin enslaved,
Bursts his fetters and is saved.
6. Jesus! Name of wondrous love,
Human name of God above;

Pleading only this, we flee,
Helpless, O our God, to Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #114
Text: Luke 1:31
Author: William W. How, 1954, alt.
Tune: "Gott sei Dank"
1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*
Town: Halle, 1704

115. “O Blessed Day When First was Poured”

1. O blessed day when first was poured
The blood of our redeeming Lord!
O blessed day when Christ began
His saving work for sinful man!
2. While from His mother’s bosom fed,
His precious blood He wills to shed;
A foretaste of His death He feels,
An earnest of His love reveals.
3. Scarce come to earth, His Father’s will
With prompt obedience to fulfil,
A victim even now He lies
Before the day of sacrifice.
4. In love our guilt He undertakes;
Sinless, for sin atonement makes.
The great Lawgiver for our aid
Obedient to the Law is made.
5. Lord, circumcise our heart, we pray,
And take what is not Thine away.
Write Thine own name upon our hearts,
Thy Law within our inward parts.
6. O Lord, the Virgin-born, to Thee
Eternal praise and glory be,

Whom with the Father we adore
And Holy Ghost forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #115 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gal. 4:4-5

Author: Sebastian Besnault, d.1726

Translated by: John Chandler, 1837, alt.

Titled: "Felix dies, quam proprio"

Tune: "Angelus"

1st Published in: *Heilige Seelenlust*

Town: Breslau, 1657, ad.

116. “To the Name of Our Salvation”

1. To the name of our salvation
Laud and honor let us pay,
Which for many a generation
Hid in God’s foreknowledge lay;
But with holy exultation
We may sing aloud today.
2. Jesus is the name we treasure,
Name beyond what words can tell;
Name of gladness, name of pleasure,
Ear and heart delighting well;
Name of sweetness, passing measure,
Saving us from sin and hell.
3. ’Tis the name for adoration;
’Tis the name of victory;
’Tis the name for meditation
In this vale of misery;
’Tis the name for veneration
By the citizens on high.
4. ’Tis the name that whoso preacheth
Speaks like music to the ear;
Who in prayer this name beseecheth
Sweetest comfort findeth near:
Who its perfect wisdom reacheth
Heavenly joy possesseth here.

5. Jesus is the name prevailing
Over every name by right;
At this name, in terror quailing,
Powers of hell are put to flight;
God, in mercy never failing,
Saves us by this name of might.
6. Therefore we in love adoring
This most blessed name revere,
Holy Jesus, Thee imploring
So to write it in us here
That hereafter, heavenward soaring,
We may sing with angels there.
-

Notes:

Hymn #116 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 4:12

Author: unknown, 1496

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851, alt.

Titled: "Gloriosi Salvatoris"

Tune: "Sieh, hier bin ich"

1st Published in: "Geistreiches Gesangbuch"

Town: Darmstadt, 1698

117. “The Ancient Law Departs”

THE LUTHERAN HANDBOOK TO THE HYMNAL

1. The ancient Law departs,
And all its fears remove,
For Jesus makes with faithful hearts
A covenant of love.
2. The Light of Light Divine,
True brightness undefiled,
He bears for us the pain of sin
A holy, spotless Child.
3. His infant body now
Begins the cross to feel:
Those precious drops of blood that flow
For death the Victim seal.
4. Today the name is Thine
At which we bend the knee.
They call Thee Jesus, Child Divine;
Our Jesus deign to be.
5. All praise, eternal Son,
For Thy redeeming love,
With Father, Spirit, ever One
In glorious might above. Amen.

Notes:
Hymn #117 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:21
Author: Sebastian Besnault, 1736
Translated by: composite, 1861, alt.
Titled: “Debilis cessant elementa legis”
Composer: Johann S. Bach, 1750, ad.
Tune: “Potsdam”
1st Published in: *Church Psalter*, 1854

118. “Father, Let Me Dedicate”

1. Father, let me dedicate
All this year to Thee,
In whatever earthly state
Thou wilt have me be.
Not from sorrow, pain, or care
Freedom dare I claim;
This alone shall be my prayer:
Glorify Thy name.
2. Can a child presume to choose
Where or how to live?
Can a father's love refuse
All the best to give?
More Thou givest every day
Than the best can claim
Nor withholdest aught that may
Glorify Thy name.
3. If in mercy Thou wilt spare
Joys that yet are mine;
If on life, serene and fair,
Brighter rays may shine,
Let my glad heart while it sings
Thee in all proclaim
And, whate'er the future brings,
Glorify Thy name.
4. If Thou callest to the cross
And its shadow come,
Turning all my gain to loss,

Shrouding heart and home,
Let me think how Thy dear Son
To His glory came
And in deepest woe pray on:
“Glorify Thy name.”

Notes:

Hymn #118 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 2:9

Author: Lawrence Tuttiett, 1864

Tune: “Glorification”

1st Published in: Gossner’s *Choralbuch*

Town: Leipzig, 1832, ad

119. “Great God, We Sing That Mighty Hand”

1. Great God, we sing that mighty hand
By which supported still we stand.
The opening year Thy mercy shows;
Let mercy crown it till it close.
2. By day, by night, at home, abroad,
Still we are guarded by our God,
By His incessant bounty fed,
By His unerring counsel led.
3. With grateful hearts the past we own;
The future, all to us unknown,
We to Thy guardian care commit
And, peaceful, leave before Thy feet.
4. In scenes exalted or depressed
Be Thou our Joy and Thou our Rest.
Thy goodness all our hopes shall raise,
Adored through all our changing days.
5. When death shall interrupt our songs,
And seal in silence mortal tongues,
Our Helper, God, in whom we trust,
In better worlds our soul shall boast.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #119

Text: Ps. 92:1

Author: Philip Doddridge, 1755, alt.

Arranged by: Samuel Dyer, 1828

Tune: "Mendon"

Tune: German Melody

120. “Help Us, O Lord! Behold, We Enter”

1. Help us, O Lord! Behold, we enter
Upon another year today;
In Thee our hopes and thoughts now center,
Renew our courage for the way.
New life, new strength, new happiness,
We ask of Thee, – oh, hear and bless!
2. May every plan and undertaking
This year be all begun with Thee;
When I am sleeping or am waking,
Still let me know Thou art with me.
Abroad do Thou my footsteps guide,
At home be ever at my side.
3. Be this a time of grace and pardon.
Thy rod I take with willing mind,
But suffer naught my heart to harden;
Oh, let me then Thy mercy find!
In Thee alone, my God, I live;
Thou only canst nay sins forgive.
4. And may this year to me be holy;
Thy grace so fill my every thought
That all my life be pure and lowly
And truthful, as a Christian’s ought.
So make me while yet dwelling here
Pious and blest from year to year.

5. Jesus, be with me and direct me;
Jesus, my plans and hopes inspire;
Jesus, from tempting thoughts protect me;
Jesus, be all my heart's Desire;
Jesus, be in my thoughts all day
Nor suffer me to fall away.

6. And grant, Lord, when the year is over,
That it for me in peace may close;
In all things care for me and cover
My head in time of fear and woes.
So may I when my years are gone
Appear with joy before Thy throne.

Notes:

Hymn #120 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 13:8

Author: Johann Rist, 1642, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Hilf, Herr Jesu, lass helingen"

Tune: "Ich sterbe taeglich"

1st Published in: MS, Municipal Library

Town: Leipzig, 1756

121. “For Thy Mercy and Thy Grace”

1. For Thy mercy and Thy grace,
Faithful through another year,
Hear our song of thankfulness;
Savior and Redeemer, hear!
2. Lo, our sins on Thee we cast,
Thee, our perfect Sacrifice,
And, forgetting all the past,
Press unto our glorious prize.
3. Dark the future; let Thy light
Guide us, bright and Morning Star.
Fierce our foes and hard the fight;
Arm us, Savior, for the war.
4. In our weakness and distress,
Rock of strength, be Thou our Stay;
In the pathless wilderness
Be our true and living Way.
5. Who of us death's awful road
In the coming year shall tread,
With Thy rod and staff, O God,
Comfort Thou his dying bed.
6. Keep us faithful, keep us pure,
Keep us evermore Thine own.

Help, oh, help us to endure;
Fit us for the promised crown.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #121
Text: Ps. 59:16
Author: Henry Downton, 1841, ab. and alt.
Tune: "Culbach"
1st Published in: *Heilige Seelenlust*
Town: Breslau, 1657, ad.

122. “Now Let Us Come Before Him”

1. Now let us come before Him,
With song and prayer adore Him,
Who to our life hath given
All needed strength from heaven.
2. The stream of years is flowing,
And we are onward going,
From old to new surviving
And by His mercy thriving.
3. In woe we often languish
And pass through times of anguish,
Of wars and trepidation
Alarming every nation.
4. As mothers watch are keeping
O'er children who are sleeping,
Their fear and grief assuaging
When angry storms are raging.
5. So God His own is shielding
And help to them is yielding.
When need and woe distress them,
His loving arms caress them.
6. O Thou who dost not slumber,
Remove what would encumber

Our work, which prospers never
Unless Thou bless it ever.

7. O God of Mercy, hear us;
Our Father, be Thou near us;
Mid crosses and in sadness
Be Thou our Fount of gladness.
8. To all who bow before Thee
And for Thy grace implore Thee,
Oh, grant Thy benediction
And patience in affliction.
9. Be Thou a Helper speedy
To all the poor and needy,
To all forlorn a Father;
Thy erring children gather.
10. Be with the sick and ailing,
Their Comforter unfailing;
Dispelling grief and sadness,
Oh, give them joy and gladness!
11. Above all else, Lord, send us
Thy Spirit to attend us,
Within our hearts abiding,
To heaven our footsteps guiding.
12. All this Thy hand bestoweth,
Thou Life, whence our life floweth.
To all Thy name confessing
Grant, Lord, Thy New Year's blessing.

Notes:
Hymn #122 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 91:1

Author: Paul Gerhardt
Translated by: John Kelly, 1867, alt.
Titled: Nun lasst uns gehn und treten
Tune: Nun lasst uns Gott, dem Herren
1st Published in: "Christliche Psalmen"
Town: Leipzig, 1587

123. “Our God, Our Help in Ages Past”

1. Our God, our Help in ages past,
Our Hope for years to come,
Our Shelter from the stormy blast,
And our eternal Home!
2. Under the shadow of Thy throne
Thy saints have dwelt secure;
Sufficient is Thine arm alone,
And our defense is sure.
3. Before the hills in order stood
Or earth received her frame,
From everlasting Thou art God,
To endless years the same.
4. A thousand ages in Thy sight
Are like an evening gone,
Short as the watch that ends the night
Before the rising sun.
5. Thy word commands our flesh to dust:
“Return ye sons of men!”
All nations rose from earth at first
And turn to earth again.
6. Time, like an ever-rolling stream,
Bears all its sons away;

They fly forgotten as a dream
Dies at the opening day.

7. Like flowery fields the nations stand,
Pleased with the morning light;
The flowers beneath the mower's hand
Lie withering ere 'tis night.

8. Our God, our Help in ages past,
Our Hope for years to come,
Be Thou our Guard while troubles last
And our eternal Home!

Notes:

Hymn #123 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 90

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, ab.

Composer: William Croft, 1708

Tune: "St. Anne"

124. “O Lord, Our Father, Thanks to Thee”

1. O Lord, our Father, thanks to Thee
In this new year we render,
For every evil had to flee
Before Thee, our Defender.
Our life was nourished, we were fed
With rich supplies of daily bread,
And peace reigned in our borders.
2. Lord Jesus Christ, our thanks to Thee
In this new year we render;
Thy reign hath kept Thy people free,
Hath shown Thy mercies tender.
Thou hast redeemed us with Thy blood,
Thou art our Joy, our only Good,
In life and death our Savior.
3. Lord Holy Ghost, our thanks to Thee
In this new year we render,
For Thou hast led our eyes to see
Thy truth in all its splendor
And thus enkindled from above
Within our hearts true faith and love
And other Christian virtues.
4. Our faithful God, we cry to Thee:
Still bless us with Thy favor,
Blot out all our iniquity,
And hide our sins forever.

Grant us a happy, good new year
And, when the hour of death draws near,
A peaceful, blest departure. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #124 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 107: 1

Author: Cyriacus Schneegass, 1597

Translated by: August Crull

Titled: "Her Gott Vater, wir preisen dich"

Tune: "Nun freut euch"

1st Published in: "Etlich' christliche Lieder"

Town: Wittenberg, 1524

125. “The Old Year Now hath Passed Away”

1. The old year now hath passed away;
We thank Thee, O our God, today
That Thou hast kept us through the year
When danger and distress were near.
2. We pray Thee, O eternal Son,
Who with the Father reign'st as One,
To guard and rule Thy Christendom
Through all the ages yet to come.
3. Take not Thy saving Word away,
Our souls' true comfort, staff, and stay.
Abide with us and keep us free
From errors, following only Thee.
4. Oh, help us to forsake all sin,
A new and holier course begin!
Mark not what once was done amiss;
A happier, better year be this,
5. Wherein as Christians we may live
Or die in peace that Thou canst give,
To rise again when Thou shalt come
And enter Thine eternal home.
6. There shall we thank Thee and adore
With all the angels evermore.

Lord Jesus Christ, increase our faith
To praise Thy name through life and death.

Notes:

Hymn #125 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 15:4

Author: Johann Steuerlein, 1588, asc.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Das alte Jahr vergangen ist"

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, dich"

1st Published in: *Cantionale Germanicum*

Town: Dresden, 1628

Epiphany

126. “Arise And Shine In Splendor”

1. Arise and shine in splendor,
Let night to day surrender;
Thy light is drawing near,
Above thee day is beaming
In matchless beauty gleaming;
The glory of the Lord is here.
2. See earth in darkness lying,
The heathen nations dying
In hopeless gloom and night.
To thee the lord of heaven -
Thy life, they hope hath given
Great glory, honor and delight.
3. The World's remotest races,
Upon whose weary faces
The sun looks from the sky,
Shall run with zeal untiring,
With joy thy light desiring
That breaks upon them from on high.
4. Lift up thy eyes in wonder;
See nations gather yonder,
They all come unto thee
The world has heard thy story
Thy sons come to thy glory,
And daughters haste thy Light to see.

5. Thy heart will leap for gladness
When from the realms of sadness
They come o'er land and sea.
Thine eyes will wake from slumber
When people without number
Come thronging from afar to thee.

Notes:
The Lutheran Hymnal
Hymn #126
Text: Isaiah 60:1-6
Author: Martin Optiz 1628 ab
Translated by: Gerhard Gieschen, 1937
Tune: "O Welt ich muss dich lassen"
Composer: Heinrich Isaac 1490

127. “As with Gladness Men of Old”

1. As with gladness men of old
Did the guiding star behold;
As with joy they hailed its light,
Leading onward, beaming bright,
So, most gracious Lord, may we
Evermore be led by Thee!
2. As with joyful steps they sped,
Savior, to Thy lowly bed,
There to bend the knee before
Thee whom heaven and earth adore,
So may we with willing feet
Ever seek Thy mercy-seat!
3. As they offered gifts most rare
At Thy cradle, rude and bare,
So may we with holy joy,
Pure and free from sin's alloy,
All our costliest treasures bring,
Christ, to Thee, our heavenly King!
4. Holy Jesus, every day
Keep us in the narrow way;
And when earthly things are past.
Bring our ransomed souls at last
Where they need no star to guide,
Where no clouds Thy glory hide.

5. In the heavenly country bright
Need they no created light;
Thou its Light, its Joy, its Crown,
Thou its Sun which goes not down.
There forever may we sing
Alleluias to our King!

Notes:
Hymn #127 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 2:1-11
Author: William C. Dix, 1860
Composer: Konrad Kocher, 1838
Tune: "Dix"

128. “Brightest and Best of the Sons of the Morning”

1. Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,
Dawn on our darkness and lend us thine aid;
Star of the East, the horizon adorning,
Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.
2. Cold on His cradle the dewdrops are shining;
Low lies His head with the beasts of the stall.
Angels adore Him in slumber reclining,
Maker and Monarch and Savior of all.
3. Shall we not yield Him, In costly devotion
Odors of Edom and offerings divine,
Gems of the mountain and pearls of the ocean,
Myrrh from the forest and gold from the mine?
4. Vainly we offer each ample oblation,
Vainly with gifts would His favor secure.
Richer by far is the heart's adoration;
Dearer to God are the prayers of the poor.
5. Brightest and best of the sons of the morning,
Dawn on our darkness and lend us thine aid;
Star of the East, the horizon adorning,
Guide where our infant Redeemer is laid.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #128

Text: Matt. 2:11
Author: Reginald Heber, 1811
Composer: John P. Harding, 1892
Tune: "Morning Star"

129. “Hail, Thou Source of Every Blessing”

1. Hail, Thou Source of every blessing,
Sovereign Father of mankind!
Gentiles now, Thy grace possessing,
In Thy courts admission find.
Grateful now we fall before Thee,
In Thy Church obtain a place,
Now by faith behold Thy glory,
Praise Thy truth, adore Thy grace.

2. Once far off, but now invited,
We approach Thy sacred throne;
In Thy covenant united,
Reconciled, redeemed, made one.
Now revealed to Eastern sages,
See the Star of Mercy shine;
Mystery hid in former ages,
Mystery great of love divine.

3. Hail, Thou all-inviting Savior!
Gentiles now their offerings bring;
In Thy temples seek Thy favor,
Jesus Christ, our Lord and King.
May we, body, soul, and spirit,
Live devoted to Thy praise,
Glorious realms of bliss inherit,
Grateful anthems ever raise!

Notes:

Hymn #129 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 2:11

Author: Basil Woodd, c. 1810

Tune: "O Durchbrecher"

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

130. “O Jesus, King of Glory”

1. O Jesus, King of Glory,
Both David’s Lord and Son!
Thy realm endures forever,
In heaven is fixed Thy throne.
Help that in earth’s dominions,
Throughout from pole to pole,
Thy reign may spread salvation
To each benighted soul.
2. The Eastern sages, bringing
Their tribute-gifts to Thee,
Bear witness to Thy kingdom
And humbly bow the knee.
To Thee the star is pointing
And the prophetic Word;
Hence joyously we hail Thee:
Our Savior and our Lord!
3. Thou art a mighty Monarch,
As by Thy Word is told,
Yet carest Thou but little
For earthly goods or gold;
On no proud steed Thou ridest,
Thou wear’st no jeweled crown
Nor dwell’st in lordly castle,
But bearest scoff and frown.
4. Yet art Thou decked with beauty,
With rays of glorious light;
Thy works proclaim Thy goodness,

And all Thy ways are right.
Vouchsafe to shield Thy people
With Thine almighty arm
That they may dwell in safety
From those who mean them harm.

5. Ah, look on me with pity
Though I am weak and poor;
Admit me to Thy kingdom
To dwell there, blest and sure.
I pray Thee, guide and keep me
Safe from my bitter foes,
From sin and death and Satan;
Free me from all my woes.

6. And bid Thy Word within me
Shine as the fairest star;
Keep sin and all false doctrine
Forever from me far.
Help me confess Thee truly
And with Thy Christendom
Here own Thee King and Savior
And in the world to come.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #130 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 2:1-12
Author: Martin Behm, 1606
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: "O Koenig aller Ehren"
Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613
Tune: "Valet will ich dir geben"

131. “The Star Proclaims the King Is Here”

1. The star proclaims the King is here;
But, Herod, why this senseless fear?
He takes no realms of earth away
Who gives the realms of heavenly day.
2. The wiser Magi see from far
And follow on His guiding star;
And led by light, to light they press
And by their gifts their God confess.
3. Within the Jordan’s crystal flood
In meekness stands the Lamb of God
And, sinless, sanctifies the wave,
Mankind from sin to cleanse and save.
4. At Cana first His power is shown;
His might the blushing waters own
And, changing as He speaks the word,
Flow wine, obedient to their Lord.
5. All glory, Jesus, be to Thee
For this Thy glad epiphany;
Whom with the Father we adore
And Holy Ghost forevermore.

Notes:
Hymn #131 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 2:9

Author: Coelius Sedulius, c.450

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1852, alt.

Titled: "Hostis Herodes impie"

Tune: "Wo Gott zum Haus"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1535

132. “O God of God, O Light of Light”

1. O God of God, O Light of Light,
Thou Prince of Peace, Thou King of kings!
To Thee where angels know no night
The song of praise forever rings.
To Him who sits upon the throne,
The Lamb once slain for sinful men,
Be honor, might, all by Him won,
Glory and praise! Amen, Amen.

2. Deep in the prophets’ sacred page,
Grand in the poets’ winged word,
Slowly in type, from age to age,
Nations beheld their coming Lord,
Till through the deep Judean night
Rang out the song “Good will to men!”
Hymned by the first-born sons of light,
Reechoed now, “Good will!” Amen.

3. That life of truth, those deeds of love,
That death of pain, mid hate and scorn,
These all are past, and now above
He reigns our King, once crowned with thorn.
Lift up your heads, ye heavenly gates;
So sang His hosts, unheard by men;
Lift up your heads, for you He waits.
We lift them up. Amen, Amen.

4. Nations afar, in ignorance deep,
Isles of the sea, where darkness lay,
These hear His voice, they wake from sleep,
And throng with joy the upward way.
They cry with us, "Send forth Thy light,
O Lamb, once slain for sinful men;
Burst Satan's bonds, O God of might;
Set all men free!" Amen, Amen.

5. Sing to the Lord a glorious song,
Sing to His name, His love forthtell;
Sing on, heaven's host, His praise prolong;
Sing, ye who now on earth do dwell:
Worthy the Lamb for sinners slain;
From angels praise and thanks from men;
Worthy the Lamb, enthroned to reign,
Glory and power! Amen, Amen.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #132
Text: Ps. 43:3
Author: John Julian, 1883
Tune: "O grosser Gott"
1st Published in: *Gesang-und Notenbuch*
Town: Stuttgart, 1744

133. “Within the Father’s House”

1. Within the Father’s house
The Son hath found His home,
And to His Temple suddenly
The Lord of Life hath come.
2. The doctors of the Law
Gaze on the wondrous Child
And marvel at His gracious words
Of wisdom undefiled.
3. Yet not to them is given
The mighty truth to know,
To lift the earthly veil which hides
Incarnate God below.
4. The secret of the Lord
Escapes each human eye,
And faithful pondering hearts await
The full epiphany.
5. Lord, visit Thou our souls
And teach us by Thy grace
Each dim revealing of Thyself
With loving awe to trace,
6. Till from our darkened sight
The cloud shall pass away

And on the cleansed soul shall burst
The everlasting day;

7. Till we behold Thy face
And know as we are known
Thee, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Coequal Three in One.
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #133
Text: Luke 2:41-52
Author: James R. Woodford, 1863
Tune: "Franconia"
1st Published in: *Harmonischer Liederschatz*
Town: Frankfurt, 1738

134. “Songs of Thankfulness and Praise”

1. Songs of thankfulness and praise,
Jesus, Lord, to Thee we raise,
Manifested by the star
To the sages from afar,
Branch of royal David’s stem,
In Thy birth at Bethlehem.
Anthems be to Thee addressed
God in man made manifest.
2. Manifest at Jordan’s stream,
Prophet, Priest, and King supreme,
And at Cana, Wedding-guest,
In Thy Godhead manifest;
Manifest in power divine,
Changing water into wine.
Anthems be to Thee addressed
God in man made manifest.
3. Manifest in making whole
Palsied limbs and fainting soul;
Manifest in valiant fight,
Quelling all the devil’s might;
Manifest in gracious will,
Ever bringing good from ill.
Anthems be to Thee addressed,
God in man made manifest.

4. Sun and moon shall darkened be,
Stars shall fall, the heavens shall flee;
Christ will then like lightning shine,
All will see His glorious sign;
All will then the trumpet hear,
All will see the Judge appear;
Thou by all wilt be confessed,
God in man made manifest.

5. Grant us grace to see Thee, Lord,
Mirrored in Thy holy Word;
May we imitate Thee now
And be pure as pure art Thou
That we like to Thee may be
At Thy great Epiphany
And may praise Thee, ever blest,
God in man made manifest.

Notes:

Hymn #134 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Peter 1:20

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1858

Tune: "St. George"

Transfiguration

135. "'Tis Good, Lord, to Be Here"

1. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here,
Thy glory fills the night;
Thy face and garments, like the sun,
Shine with unborrowed light.
2. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here,
Thy beauty to behold
Where Moses and Elijah stand,
Thy messengers of old.
3. Fulfiller of the past,
Promise of things to be,
We hail Thy body glorified
And our redemption see.
4. Before we taste of death,
We see Thy kingdom come;
We fain would hold the vision bright
And make this hill our home.
5. 'Tis good, Lord, to be here.
Yet we may not remain;
But since Thou bidst us leave the mount,
Come with us to the plain.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #135

Text: Matt. 17:4

Author: Joseph A. Robinson, 1888

Composer: Johann S. Bach, 1750, ad.

Tune: "Potsdam"

1st Published in: *Church Psalter*, 1854

Presentation

136. “Angels from the Realms of Glory”

THE LUTHERAN HANDBOOK TO THE HYMNAL

1. Angels from the realms of glory,
Wing your flight o'er all the earth;
Ye who sang creation's story,
Now proclaim Messiah's birth:
Come and worship,
Come and worship;
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

2. Shepherds in the fields abiding,
Watching o'er your flocks by night,
God with man is now residing,
Yonder shines the Infant Light:
Come and worship:
Come and worship,
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

3. Sages, leave your contemplations;
Brighter visions beam afar;
Seek the great Desire of nations,
Ye have seen His natal star:
Come and worship,
Come and worship;
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

4. Saints, before the altar bending,
Watching long in hope and fear,

Suddenly the Lord, descending,
In His Temple shall appear:
Come and worship,
Come and worship;
Worship Christ, the new-born King.

Notes:
Hymn #136 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt 2:2
Author: James Montgomery, 1816, 1825, ab.
Composer: Henry Smart, 1867
Tune: "Regent Square"

137. “In Peace and Joy I Now Depart”

1. In peace and joy I now depart
At God’s disposing;
For full of comfort is my heart,
Soft reposing.
So the Lord hath promised me,
And death is but a slumber.
2. ’Tis Christ that wrought this work for me,
My faithful Savior,
Whom Thou hast made mine eyes to see
By Thy favor.
Now I know He is my Life,
My Help in need and dying.
3. Him Thou hast unto all set forth
Their great Salvation
And to His kingdom called the earth,
Every nation,
By Thy dear and wholesome Word,
In every place resounding.
4. He is the Hope and saving Light
Of lands benighted;
By Him are they who dwelt in night
Fed and lighted.
He is Israel’s Praise and Bliss,
Their Joy, Reward, and Glory.

Notes:

Hymn 137 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:29-32

Author: Martin Luther, 1524

Titled: Mit Fried' und Freud' ich fahr' dahin

Translated by: Leonard W. Bacon, 1884, alt.

Tune: Mit Fried' und Freud'

1st appeared in: Geistliches Gesangbuchlein

Wittenberg, 1524

138. “Thou Light of Gentile Nations”

1. Thou Light of Gentile nations,
Thou Savior from above,
Drawn by Thy Spirit's leading,
We come with joy and love
Into Thy holy temple
And wait with earnest mind
As Simeon had waited
His God and Lord to find.
2. Yea, Lord, Thy servants meet Thee,
In every holy place
Where Thy true Word has promised
That we should see Thy face.
Today Thou still dost grant us
Who gather round Thee here
In arms of faith to bear Thee
As did that aged seer.

3. Be Thou our Joy and Brightness,
Our Cheer in pain and loss,
Our Sun in darkest terror,
The Glory round our cross,
A Star for sinking spirits,
A Beacon in distress,
Physician, Friend, in sickness,
In death our Happiness.

4. Let us, O Lord, be faithful
Like Simeon to the end,
So that his prayer exultant
May from our hearts ascend:
“O Lord, now let Thy servant
Depart in peace, I pray,
Since I have seen my Savior
And here beheld His day.”
5. My Savior, I behold Thee
With faith’s enlightened eye;
Of Thee no foe can rob me,
His threats I can defy.
Within Thy heart abiding,
As Thou, O Lord, in me,
Death can no longer frighten
Nor part my soul from Thee.
6. Lord, here on earth Thou seemest
At times to frown on me,
And through my tears I often
Can scarce distinguish Thee;
But in the heavenly mansions
Shall nothing dim my sight;
There shall I see Thy glory
In never-changing light.

Notes:
Hymn #138 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 2:32
Author: Johann Franck, 1674
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: “Herr Jesu, Licht der Heiden”
Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613
Tune: “Valet will ich dir geben”

139. “In His Temple Now Behold Him”

by William Cooke, 1821-1894 (St. 4)

1. In His Temple now behold Him,
See the long-expected Lord;
Ancient prophets had foretold Him, –
God has now fulfilled His word.
Now, to praise Him, His redeemed
Shall break forth with one accord.

2. In the arms of her who bore Him,
Virgin pure, behold Him lie,
While His aged saints adore Him
Ere in faith and hope they die.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
Lo! the incarnate God most high.

3. Jesus, by Thy presentation,
Thou, who didst for us endure,
Make us see our great salvation,
Seal us with Thy promise sure,
And present us in Thy glory
To Thy Father, cleansed and pure.

4. Prince and Author of salvation,
Be Thy boundless love our theme!
Jesus, praise to Thee be given
By the world Thou didst redeem,

With the Father and the Spirit,
Lord of majesty supreme!

Notes:

Hymn #139 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:22

Author: Henry J. Pye, 1851

Author: William Cooke, 1853

Tune: "Sieh, hier bin ich"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Darmstadt, 1698

Presentation

140. “Jesus, I Will Ponder Now”

1. Jesus, I will ponder now
On Thy holy Passion;
With Thy Spirit me endow
For such meditation.
Grant that I in love and faith
May the image cherish
Of Thy suffering, pain, and death,
That I may not perish.
2. Make me see Thy great distress,
Anguish, and affliction,
Bonds and stripes and wretchedness
And Thy crucifixion;
Make me see how scourge and rod,
Spear and nails, did wound Thee,
How for man Thou diedst, O God,
Who with thorns had crowned Thee.
3. Yet, O Lord, not thus alone
Make me see Thy Passion,
But its cause to me make known
And its termination.
Ah! I also and my sin
Wrought Thy deep affliction;
This indeed the cause hath been
Of Thy crucifixion.
4. Grant that I Thy Passion view
With repentant grieving
Nor Thee crucify anew

By unholy living.
How could I refuse to shun
Every sinful pleasure
Since for me God's only Son
Suffered without measure?

5. If my sins give me alarm
And my conscience grieve me,
Let Thy cross my fear disarm,
Peace of conscience give me.
Grant that I may trust in Thee
And Thy holy Passion.
If His Son so loveth me,
God must have compassion.

6. Grant that I may willingly
Bear with Thee my crosses,
Learning humbleness of Thee,
Peace mid pain and losses.
May I give Thee love for love!
Hear me, O my Savior,
That I may in heaven above
Sing Thy praise forever.

Notes:

Hymn #140 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 18: 31-34

Author: Sigismund v. Birken, 1653

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Jesu, deine Passion"

Composer: Melchior Vulpius, 1609

Tune: "Jesu Kreuz, Leiden und Pein"

141. “Enslaved by Sin and Bound in Chains”

1. Enslaved by sin and bound in chains,
Beneath its dreadful tyrant sway,
And doomed to everlasting pains,
We wretched, guilty captives lay.
2. Nor gold nor gems could buy our peace,
Nor all the world’s collected store
Suffice to purchase our release;
A thousand worlds were all too poor.
3. Jesus, the Lord, the mighty God,
An all-sufficient ransom paid.
O matchless price! His precious blood
For vile, rebellious traitors shed.
4. Jesus the Sacrifice became
To rescue guilty souls from hell;
The spotless, bleeding, dying Lamb
Beneath avenging Justice fell.
5. Amazing goodness! Love divine!
Oh, may our grateful hearts adore
The matchless grace nor yield to sin
Nor wear its cruel fetters more!

Notes:
Hymn #141 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 1:18-19

Author: Anne Steele, 1760

Tune: “Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1547

142. “A Lamb Goes Uncomplaining Forth”

1. A Lamb goes uncomplaining forth,
The guilt of all men bearing;
And laden with the sins of earth,
None else the burden sharing!
Goes patient on, grow weak and faint,
To slaughter led without complaint,
That spotless life to offer;
Bears shame and stripes, and wounds and death,
Anguish and mockery, and saith,
“Willing all this I suffer.”
2. This Lamb is Christ, the soul’s great Friend,
The Lamb of God, our Savior;
Him God the Father chose to send
To gain for us His favor.
“Go forth, My Son,” the Father saith,
“And free men from the fear of death,
From guilt and condemnation.
The wrath and stripes are hard to bear,
But by Thy Passion men shall share
The fruit of Thy salvation.”
3. “Yea, Father, yea, most willingly
I’ll bear what Thou commandest;
My will conforms to Thy decree,
I do what Thou demandest.”
O wondrous Love, what hast Thou done!
The Father offers up His Son!

The Son, content, descendeth!
O Love, how strong Thou art to save!
Thou beddest Him within the grave
Whose word the mountains rendeth.

4. From morn till eve my theme shall be
Thy mercy's wondrous measure;
To sacrifice myself for Thee
Shall be my aim and pleasure.
My stream of life shall ever be
A current flowing ceaselessly,
Thy constant praise outpouring.
I'll treasure in my memory,
O Lord, all Thou hast done for me,
Thy gracious love adoring.
5. Of death I am no more afraid,
New life from Thee is flowing;
Thy cross affords me cooling shade
When noonday's sun is glowing.
When by my grief I am opprest,
On Thee my weary soul shall rest
Serenely as on pillows.
Thou art my Anchor when by woe
My bark is driven to and fro
On trouble's surging billows.
6. And when Thy glory I shall see
And taste Thy kingdom's pleasure,
Thy blood my royal robe shall be,
My joy beyond all measure.
When I appear before Thy throne,
Thy righteousness shall be my crown,-
With these I need not hide me.
And there, in garments richly wrought
As Thine own bride, I shall be brought
To stand in joy beside Thee.

Notes:
Hymn #142 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 53: 7
Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1648, cento
Translated by: composite
Titled: Ein Laemmlein geht
Tune: An Wasserfluessen Babylon
1st Published in: "Deutsch Kirchenamt"
Town: Strassburg, 1525

143. “O Dearest Jesus, What Law Hast Thou Broken”

1. O dearest Jesus, what law hast thou broken
That such sharp sentence should on Thee be spoken?
Of what great crime hast Thou to make confession, –
What dark transgression?
2. They crown Thy head with thorns, they smite, they scourge
Thee;
With cruel mockings to the cross they urge Thee;
They give Thee gall to drink, they still decry Thee;
They crucify Thee.
3. Whence come these sorrows, whence this mortal anguish?
It is my sins for which Thou, Lord, must languish;
Yea, all the wrath, the woe, Thou dost inherit,
This I do merit.
4. What punishment so strange is suffered yonder!
The Shepherd dies for sheep that loved to wander;
The Master pays the debt His servants owe Him,
Who would not know Him.
5. The sinless Son of God must die in sadness;
The sinful child of man may live in gladness;
Man forfeited his life and is acquitted, –
God is committed.
6. There was no spot in me by sin untainted;
Sick with sin’s poison, all my heart had fainted;

My heavy guilt to hell had well-nigh brought me,
Such woe it wrought me.

7. O wondrous love, whose depth no heart hath sounded,
That brought Thee here, by foes and thieves surrounded!
All worldly pleasures, heedless, I was trying
While Thou wert dying.
8. O mighty King, no time can dim Thy glory!
How shall I spread abroad Thy wondrous story?
How shall I find some worthy gifts to proffer?
What dare I offer?
9. For vainly doth our human wisdom ponder, –
Thy woes, Thy mercy, still transcend our wonder.
Oh, how should I do aught that could delight Thee!
Can I requite Thee?
10. Yet unrequited, Lord, I would not leave Thee;
I will renounce whate'er doth vex or grieve Thee
And quench with thoughts of Thee and prayers most lowly
All fires unholy.
11. But since my strength will nevermore suffice me
To crucify desires that still entice me,
To all good deeds, oh, let Thy Spirit win me
And reign within me!
12. I'll think upon Thy mercy without ceasing,
That earth's vain joys to me no more be pleasing;
To do Thy will shall be my sole endeavor
Henceforth forever.
13. Whate'er of earthly good this life may grant me,
I'll risk for Thee; no shame, no cross, shall daunt me;
I shall not fear what man can do to harm me
Nor death alarm me.

14. But worthless is my sacrifice, I own it;
Yet, Lord, for love's sake Thou wilt not disown it;
Thou wilt accept my gift in Thy great meekness
Nor shame my weakness.
15. And when, dear Lord, before Thy throne in heaven
To me the crown of joy at last is given,
Where sweetest hymns Thy saints forever raise Thee,
I, too, shall praise Thee.
-

Notes:

Hymn #143 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 23: 20-24

Author: Johann Heermann, 1630

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Herzliebster Jesu"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1640

Tune: "Herzliebster Jesu"

144. “Jesus, Grant that Balm and Healing”

1. Jesus, grant that balm and healing
In Thy holy wounds I find,
Every hour that I am feeling
Pains of body and of mind.
Should some evil thought within
Tempt my treacherous heart to sin,
Show the peril, and from sinning
Keep me ere its first beginning.
2. Should some lust or sharp temptation
Prove too strong for flesh and blood,
Let me think upon Thy Passion,
And the breach is soon made good.
Or should Satan press me hard,
Let me then be on my guard,
Saying, “Christ for me was wounded,”
That the Tempter flee confounded.
3. If the world my heart entices
On the broad and easy road
With its mirth and luring voices,
Let me think upon the load
Thou didst carry and endure
That I flee all thoughts impure,
Banishing each wild emotion,
Calm and blest in my devotion.

4. Every wound that pains or grieves me,
By Thy stripes, Lord is made whole;
When I'm faint, Thy Cross revives me,
Granting new life to my soul.
Yea, Thy comfort renders sweet
Every bitter cup I meet;
For Thy all-atoning Passion
Has procured my soul's salvation.
5. O my God, my Rock and Tower,
Grant that in Thy death I trust,
Knowing Death has lost his power
Since Thou trod'st him in the dust.
Savior, let Thine agony
Ever help and comfort me;
When I die, be my Protection,
Light and Life and Resurrection.
-

Notes:

Hymn #144 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 2: 24

Author: Johann Heermann, 1644, ab.

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Jesu, deine tiefen Wunden"

Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738

Tune: Der am Kreuz

145. “Jesus, Refuge of the Weary”

1. Jesus, Refuge of the weary,
Blest Redeemer, whom we love,
Fountain in life’s desert dreary,
Savior from the world above,
Oh, how oft Thine eyes, offended,
Gaze upon the sinner’s fall!
Yet, upon the cross extended,
Thou didst bear the pain of all.

2. Do we pass that cross unheeding,
Breathing no repentant vow,
Though we see Thee wounded, bleeding,
See Thy thorn-encircled brow?
Yet Thy sinless death hath brought us
Life eternal, peace, and rest;
Only what Thy grace hath taught us
Calms the sinner’s stormy breast.

3. Jesus, may our hearts be burning
With more fervent love for Thee!
May our eyes be ever turning
To Thy cross of agony
Till in glory, parted never
From the blessed Savior’s side,
Graven in our hearts forever
Dwell the cross, the Crucified!

Notes:
Hymn #145 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Mark 15:29-30
Author: Girolamo Savonarola, 1563
Translated by: Jane F. Wilde, 1853
Titled: "Giesu sommo conforto"
Tune: "O du Liebe"
1st Published in: "Musikalischer Christenschatz"
Town: Basel, 1745

146. “Lamb of God, Pure and Holy”

1. Lamb of God, pure and holy,
Who on the cross didst suffer,
Ever patient and lowly,
Thyself to scorn didst offer.
All sins Thou borest for us,
Else had despair reigned o'er us:
Have mercy on us, O Jesus!

2. Lamb of God, pure and holy.
Who on the cross didst suffer,
Ever patient and lowly,
Thyself to scorn didst offer.
All sins Thou borest for us,
Else had despair reigned o'er us:
Have mercy on us, O Jesus!

3. Lamb of God, pure and holy,
Who on the cross didst suffer,
Ever patient and lowly,
Thyself to scorn didst offer.
All sins Thou borest for us,
Else had despair reigned o'er us:
Thy peace be with us, O Jesus!

Notes:
Hymn #146 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1:29

Author: Nikolaus Decius, 1531

Translated by: composite

Titled: "O Lamm Gottes

Tune:"O Lamm Gottes, unschuldig"

1st Published in: *Christl. Kirchenordnung*

Town: Erfurt, 1542

147. “O Christ, Thou Lamb of God”

From the German, 1528

1. O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us!
2. O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, have mercy upon us!
3. O Christ, Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sin of the world, grant us Thy peace! Amen.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #147 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 1:29
Author: From the German, 1528
Translated by: Unknown
Titled: “Christe, du Lamm Gottes”
Tune: “Christe, du Lamm Gottes”
1st Published in: Johann Bugenhagen’s *Kirchenordnung*
Town: Braunschweig, 1528

148. “Lord Jesus Christ, My Life, My Light”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, my Life, my Light,
My Strength by day, my Trust by night,
On earth I'm but a passing guest
And sorely with my sins opprest.
2. Far off I see my fatherland,
Where through Thy blood I hope to stand.
But ere I reach that Paradise,
A weary way before me lies.
3. My heart sulks at the journey's length,
My wasted flesh has little strength;
My soul alone still cries in me:
“Lord, take me home, take me to Thee!”
4. Oh, let Thy sufferings give me power
To meet the last and darkest hour!
Thy blood refresh and comfort me;
Thy bonds and fetters make me free.
5. Oh, let Thy holy wounds for me
Clefts in the rock forever be
Where as a dove my soul can hide
And safe from Satan's rage abide.
6. And when my spirit flies away,
Thy dying words shall be my stay.

Thy cross shall be my staff in life,
Thy holy grave my rest from strife.

7. Lord, in Thy nail-prints let me read
That Thou to save me hast decreed
And grant that in Thine opened side
My troubled soul may ever hide.
8. Since Thou hast died, the Pure, the Just.
I take my homeward way in trust.
The gates of heaven, Lord, open wide
When here I may no more abide.
9. And when the last Great Day shall come
And Thou, our Judge, shalt speak the doom,
Let me with joy behold the light
And set me then upon Thy right.
10. Renew this wasted flesh of mine
That like the sun it there may shine
Among the angels pure and bright,
Yea, like Thyself in glorious light.
11. Ah, then I'll have my heart's desire,
When, singing with the angels' choir,
Among the ransomed of Thy grace,
Forever I'll behold Thy face!

Notes:

Hymn #148 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 23:33

Author: Martin Behm, 1610, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, 1863, alt.

Titled: "O Jesu Christ, mein's Lebens Licht"

Tune: "O Jesu Christ, mein's"

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

149. “Come to Calvary’s Holy Mountain”

1. Come to Calvary’s holy mountain,
Sinners, ruined by the Fall;
Here a pure and healing fountain
Flows to you, to me, to all,
In a full, perpetual tide,
Opened when our Savior died.

2. Come in poverty and meanness,
Come defiled, without, within;
From infection and uncleanness,
From the leprosy of sin,
Wash your robes and make them white;
Ye shall walk with God in light.

3. Come in sorrow and contrition,
Wounded, impotent, and blind;
Here the guilty free remission,
Here the troubled peace, may find.
Health this fountain will restore;
He that drinks shall thirst no more.

A. He that drinks shall live forever;
Tis a soul-renewing flood.
God is faithful; God will never
Break His covenant of blood,
Signed when our Redeemer died,
Sealed when He was glorified.

Notes:
Hymn #149 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 11:28
Author: James Montgomery, 1819
Composer: Ludvig M. Lindeman, 1871
Tune: "Consolation"

150. “Lord Jesus, Thou Art Going Forth”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

151. “Christ, the Life of All the Living”

1. Christ, the Life of all the living,
Christ, the Death of death, our foe,
Who, Thyself for me once giving
To the darkest depths of woe,—
Through thy sufferings, death, and merit
I eternal life inherit:
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.
2. Thou, ah! Thou, hast taken on Thee
Bonds and stripes, a cruel rod;
Pain and scorn were heaped upon Thee,
O Thou sinless Son of God!
Thus didst Thou my soul deliver
From the bonds of sin forever.
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.
3. Thou hast borne the smiting only
That my wounds might all be whole;
Thou hast suffered, sad and lonely,
Rest to give my weary soul;
Yea, the curse of God enduring,
Blessing unto me securing.
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.

4. Heartless scoffers did surround Thee,
Treating Thee with shameful scorn,
And with piercing thorns they crowned Thee.
All disgrace Thou, Lord, hast borne
That as Thine Thou mightest own me
And with heavenly glory crown me.
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.
5. Thou hast suffered men to bruise Thee
That from pain I might be free;
Falsely did Thy foes accuse Thee,—
Thence I gain security;
Comfortless Thy soul did languish
Me to comfort in my anguish.
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.
6. Thou hast suffered great affliction
And hast borne it patiently,
Even death by crucifixion,
Fully to atone for me;
Thou didst choose to be tormented
That my doom should be prevented.
Thousand, thousand thanks shall be,
Dearest Jesus, unto Thee.
7. Then, for all that wrought my pardon,
For Thy sorrows deep and sore,
For Thine anguish in the Garden,
I will thank Thee evermore,
Thank Thee for Thy groaning, sighing,
For Thy bleeding and Thy dying,
For that last triumphant cry,
And shall praise Thee, Lord, on high.
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #151
Text: Matt. 26:64-67
Author: Ernst C. Homburg, 1659, ab.
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: “Jesu, meines Lebens Leben”
Tune: “Jesu, meines Lebens Leben”
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Darmstadt, 1687

152. “When o’er My Sins I Sorrow”

1. When o’er my sins I sorrow,
Lord, I will look to Thee
And hence my comfort borrow
That Thou wast slain for me;
Yea, Lord, Thy precious blood was spilt
For me, O most unworthy,
To take away my guilt.
2. Oh, what a marvelous offering!
Behold, the Master spares
His servants, and their suffering
And grief for them He bears.
God stoopeth from His throne on high;
For me, His guilty creature,
He deigns as man to die.
3. My manifold transgression
Henceforth can harm me none
Since Jesus’ bloody Passion
For me God’s grace hath won.
His precious blood my debts hath paid;
Of hell and all its torments
I am no more afraid.
4. Therefore I will forever
Give glory unto Thee,
Jesus, loving Savior,
For what Thou didst for me.

I'll spend my breath in songs of thanks
For Thy sad cry, Thy sufferings,
Thy wrongs, Thy guiltless death.

Notes:

Hymn #152 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 10:14

Author: Justus Gesenius, 1646, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863; st. 1

Translated by: composite, st.2-4

Titled: "Wenn meine Suend' mich kraenken"

Composer: Michael Praetorius, 1609

Tune: "Wenn meine Suend'"

153. “Stricken, Smitten, and Afflicted”

1. Stricken, smitten, and afflicted,
See Him dying on the tree!
'Tis the Christ by man rejected;
Yes, my soul, 'tis He! 'tis He!
'Tis the long-expected Prophet,
David's Son, yet David's Lord;
Proofs I see sufficient of it:
'Tis the true and faithful Word.
2. Tell me, ye who hear Him groaning,
Was there ever grief like His?
Friends through fear His cause disowning,
Foes insulting His distress;
Many hands were raised to wound Him,
None would interpose to save;
But the deepest stroke that pierced Him
Was the stroke that Justice gave.
3. Ye who think of sin but lightly
Nor suppose the evil great
Here may view its nature rightly,
Here its guilt may estimate.
Mark the Sacrifice appointed,
See who bears the awful load;
'Tis the WORD, the LORD'S ANOINTED,
Son of Man and Son of God.

4. Here we have a firm foundation;
Here the refuge of the lost;
Christ's the Rock of our salvation,
His the name of which we boast.
Lamb of God, for sinners wounded,
Sacrifice to cancel guilt!
None shall ever be confounded
Who on Him their hope have built.

Notes:

Hymn #153 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 53:3-5

Author: Thomas Kelly, 1804

Tune: "O mein Jesu, ich muss sterben"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Volkslieder*

Town: Paderborn, 1850

154. “Alas! and Did My Savior Bleed”

1. Alas! and did my Savior bleed,
And did my Sovereign die?
Would He devote that sacred head
For such a worm as I?
2. Was it for crimes that I had done
He groaned upon the tree?
Amazing pity, grace unknown,
And love beyond degree!
3. Well might the sun in darkness hide
And shut his glories in
When God, the mighty Maker, died
For man the creature's sin.
4. Thus might I hide my blushing face
While His dear cross appears,
Dissolve my heart in thankfulness,
And melt mine eyes to tears.
5. But drops of grief can ne'er repay
The debt of love I owe;
Here, Lord, I give myself away,
'Tis all that I can do.

Notes:
Hymn #154 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 10:4

Author: Isaac Watts, 1709

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: "Southwell"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

155. “Sweet the Moments, Rich in Blessing”

1. Sweet the moments, rich in blessing,
Which before the cross we spend,
Life and health and peace possessing
From the sinner’s dying Friend.
2. Here we rest in wonder, viewing
All our sins on Jesus laid;
Here we see redemption flowing
From the sacrifice He made.
3. Here we find the dawn of heaven
While upon the cross we gaze,
See our trespasses forgiven,
And our songs of triumph raise.
4. Oh, that, near the cross abiding,
We may to the Savior cleave,
Naught with Him our hearts dividing,
All for Him content to leave!
5. Lord, in loving contemplation
Fix our hearts and eyes on Thee
Till we taste Thy full salvation
And we unveiled glory see.

Notes:
Hymn #155 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 1:7

Author: Walter Shirley, 1770, ad., alt.

Tune: "Ringe recht"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Town: Basel, 1745

156. “Not All the Blood of Beasts”

1. Not all the blood of beasts
On Jewish altars slain
Could give the guilty conscience peace
Or wash away the stain.
2. But Christ, the heavenly Lamb,
Takes all our sins away;
A sacrifice of nobler name
And richer blood than they.
3. My faith would lay her hand
On that dear head, of Thine
While like a penitent I stand
And there confess my sin.
4. My soul looks back to see
The burden Thou didst bear
When hanging on the cursed tree
And knows her guilt was there.
5. Believing, we rejoice
To see the curse remove;
We bless the Lamb with cheerful voice
And sing His bleeding love.

Notes:
Hymn #156 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 10:4

Author: Isaac Watts, 1709

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: "Southwell"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

157. “There Is a Fountain Filled with Blood”

1. There is a fountain filled with blood
Drawn from Immanuel’s veins,
And sinners plunged beneath that flood
Lose all their guilty stains.
2. The dying thief rejoiced to see
That fountain in his day;
And there have I, as vile as he,
Washed all my sins away.
3. Dear dying Lamb, Thy precious blood
Shall never lose its power
Till all the ransomed Church of God
Be saved to sin no more.
4. E’er since by faith I saw the stream
Thy flowing wounds supply,
Redeeming love has been my theme
And shall be till I die.
5. When this poor lispng, stammering tongue
Lies silent in the grave,
Then in a nobler, sweeter song
I’ll sing Thy power to save.

Notes:
Hymn #157 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Zech. 13:1

Author: William Cowper, 1771, cento

Composer: William Horsley, 1844

First Tune: "Horsley,"

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1830

Second Tune: "Cowper," second tune

158. “Glory be to Jesus”

1. Glory be to Jesus,
Who in bitter pains
Poured for me the life-blood
From His sacred veins!
2. Grace and life eternal
In that blood I find;
Blest be His compassion,
Infinitely kind!
3. Blest through endless ages
Be the precious stream
Which from endless torments
Did the world redeem!
4. Abel’s blood for vengeance
Pleaded to the skies;
But the blood of Jesus
For our pardon cries.
5. Oft as earth exulting
Wafts its praise on high,
Angel hosts rejoicing
Make their glad reply.
6. Lift we, then, our voices,
Swell the mighty flood,
Louder still and louder
Praise the precious blood!

Notes:

Hymn #158 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 1:19

Author: Italian, 18th Century, cento

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1857

Titled: "Viva! viva! Gesu"

Composer: Friedrich Filitz, 1847

Tune: "Wem in Leidenstagen"

159. “Go to Dark Gethsemane”

1. Go to dark Gethsemane,
Ye that feel the Tempter’s power;
Your Redeemer’s conflict see,
Watch with Him one bitter hour;
Turn not from His griefs away,
Learn of Jesus Christ to pray.
 2. Follow to the judgment-hall,
View the Lord of life arraigned;
Oh, the wormwood and the gall!
Oh, the pangs His soul sustained!
Shun not suffering, shame, or loss;
Learn of Him to bear the cross.
 3. Calvary’s mournful mountain climb;
There, adoring at His feet,
Mark that miracle of time,
God’s own sacrifice complete.
“It is finished!” bear Him cry;
Learn of Jesus Christ to die.
 4. Early hasten to the tomb
Where they laid His breathless clay;
All is solitude and gloom,—
Who hath taken Him away?
Christ is risen! He meets our eyes.
Savior, teach us so to rise.
-

Notes:

Hymn #159 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Lam. 3:19

Author: James Montgomery, 1820, 1825

Composer: Richard Redhead, 1853

Tune: "Gethsemane"

Palm Sunday

160. “All Glory, Laud, and Honor”

1. All glory, laud, and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.
Thou art the King of Israel,
Thou David’s royal Son,
Who in the Lord’s name comest,
The King and Blessed One.
2. All glory, laud, and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.
The company of angels
Are praising Thee on high,
And mortal men and all things
Created make reply.
3. All glory, laud, and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.
The people of the Hebrews
With psalms before Thee went;
Our praise and prayer and anthems
Before Thee we present.

4. All glory, laud, and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.
To Thee, before Thy Passion,
They sang their hymns of praise;
To Thee, now high exalted,
Our melody we raise.

5. All glory, laud, and honor
To Thee, Redeemer, King,
To whom the lips of children
Made sweet hosannas ring.
Thou didst accept their praises;
Accept the prayers we bring,
Who in all good delightest,
Thou good and gracious King.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #160
Text: Matt 21:16
Author: St. Theodulph of Orleans, c. 821
Translated by: John M. Neale, 1854, alt.
Titled: Gloria, laus et honor
Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613
Tune: Valet will ich dir geben

161. “Hosanna, Loud Hosanna”

1. Hosanna, loud hosanna,
The little children sang;
Through pillared court and Temple
The lovely anthem rang.
To Jesus, who had blessed them,
Close folded to His breast,
The children sang their praises,
The simplest and the best.

 2. From Olivet they followed
Mid an exultant crowd,
The victor palm-branch waving
And chanting clear and loud.
The Lord of men and angels
Rode on in lowly state
Nor scorned that little children
Should on His bidding wait.

 3. “Hosanna in the highest!”
That ancient song we sing,
For Christ is our Redeemer,
The Lord of heaven our King.
Oh, may we ever praise Him
With heart and life and voice
And in His blissful presence
Eternally rejoice.
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #161
Text: Matt. 21:15
Author: Jeannette Threlfall, 1873
Tune: Ellacombe
1st Published in: *Gesangbuch d. Herzogl. Wuerttemberg.*
Hofkapelle_, 1784

162. “Ride On, Ride On, in Majesty”

1. Ride on, ride on, in majesty!
Hark! all the tribes hosanna cry.
O Savior meek, pursue Thy road,
With palms and scattered garments strowed.
2. Ride on, ride on, in majesty!
In lowly pomp ride on to die.
O Christ, Thy triumphs now begin
O'er captive death and conquered sin.
3. Ride on, ride on, in majesty!
The angel armies of the sky
Look down with sad and wondering eyes
To see the approaching Sacrifice.
4. Ride on, ride on, in majesty!
Thy last and fiercest strife is nigh;
The Father on His sapphire throne
Expects His own anointed Son.
5. Ride on, ride on, in majesty!
In lowly pomp ride on to die.
Bow Thy meek head to mortal pain.
Then take, O Christ, Thy power and reign.

Notes:
Hymn #162 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt.21:9

Author: Henry H. Milman, 1827, alt.

Tune: Winchester New

1st Published in: *Musikalisches Handbuch*

Town: Hamburg, 1690

Maundy Thursday

163. “The Death of Jesus Christ, Our Lord”

1. The death of Jesus Christ, our Lord,
We celebrate with one accord;
It is our comfort in distress,
Our heart’s sweet joy and happiness.
2. He blotted out with His own blood
The judgment that against us stood;
He full atonement for us made,
And all our debt He fully paid.
3. That this is now and ever true
He gives an earnest ever new:
In this His holy Supper here
We taste His love so sweet, so near.
4. His Word proclaims, and we believe.
That in this Supper we receive
His very body, as He said,
His very blood for sinners shed.
5. A precious food is this indeed,—
It never fails us in our need,—
A heavenly manna for our soul,
Until we safely reach our goal.
6. Oh, blest is each believing guest
Who in this promise finds His rest;

For Jesus will in love abide
With those who do in Him confide.

7. The guest that comes with true intent
To turn to God and to repent,
To live for Christ to die to sin,
Will thus a holy life begin.

8. They who His Word do not believe,
This food unworthily receive,
Salvation here will never find,—
May we this warning keep in mind!

9. Help us sincerely to believe
That we may worthily receive
Thy Supper and in Thee find rest.
Amen, he who believes is blest.

Notes:

Hymn #163 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 26:26-29

Author: Haquin Spege Haquin Spiegel, 1

Titled: "Gottlob, es geht nunmehr zu Ende"

Translator: Olof Olsson, c. 1910, alt.

Composer: Johann S. Bach, 1736

164. "'Twas on That Dark, That Doleful Night"

1. 'Twas on that dark, that doleful night
When powers of earth and hell arose
Against the Son of God's delight
And friends betrayed Him to His foes.
2. Before the mournful scene began,
He took the bread and blessed and brake.
What love through all His actions ran!
What wondrous words of grace He spake!
3. "This Is My body, broke for sin;
Receive and eat the living food";
Then took the cup and blessed the wine:
"'Tis the new covenant in My blood."
4. "Do this," He said, "till time shall end,
In memory of your dying Friend.
Meet at My table and record
The love of your departed Lord."
5. Jesus, Thy feast we celebrate;
We show Thy death, we sing Thy name,
Till Thou return and we shall eat
The marriage supper of the Lamb.

Notes:
Hymn #164 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: I Cor. 11:23ff.
Author: Isaac Watts, 1709, ab.
Composer: John B. Dykes, 1861
Tune: St. Cross

Good Friday

165. “Behold the Lamb of God!”

1. Behold the Lamb of God!
O Thou for sinners slain,
Let it not be in vain
That Thou hast died!
Thee for my Savior let me take,
My only refuge let me make
Thy pierced side.
2. Behold the Lamb of God!
Into the sacred flood
Of Thy most precious blood
My soul I cast.
Wash me and make me pure and clean,
Uphold me through life’s changeful scene,
Till all be past.
3. Behold the Lamb of God!
All hail, incarnate Word!
Thou everlasting Lord,
Purge out our leaven;
Clothe us with godliness and good,
Feed us with Thy celestial food,
Manna from heaven.
4. Behold the Lamb of God!
Worthy is He alone
To sit upon the throne
Of God above,
One with the Ancient of all days,

One with the Paraclete in praise,
All Light, all Love!

Notes:

Hymn #165 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1:29

Author: Matthew Bridges, 1848, ab., alt.

Tune: "Ecce Agnus"

1st Published in: *Neues Gesangbuch*, Dresden, 1593, ad.

166. “Savior, When in Dust to Thee”

1. Savior, when in dust to Thee
Low we bow the adoring knee,
When, repentant, to the skies
Scarce we lift our weeping eyes,
Oh, by all Thy pains and woe
Suffered once for man below,
Bending from Thy throne on high,
Hear our solemn litany!

2. By Thy helpless infant years,
By Thy life of want and tears,
By Thy days of sore distress
In the savage wilderness,
By the dread, mysterious hour
Of the insulting Tempter’s power,
Turn, O turn, a favoring eye,
Hear our solemn litany!

3. By Thine hour of dire despair,
By Thine agony of prayer,
By the cross, the nail, the thorn,
Piercing spear, and torturing scorn,
By the gloom that veiled the skies
O’er the dreadful sacrifice,
Listen to our humble cry,
Hear our solemn litany!

4. By Thy deep expiring groan,
By the sad sepulchral stone,
By the vault whose dark abode
Held in vain the rising God,
Oh, from earth to heaven restored,
Mighty, reascended Lord,
Listen, listen, to the cry
Of our solemn litany!

Notes:

Hymn 166 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 18:13

Author: Robert Grant, 1815, ab.

Tune: Spanish Chan

Source: Spanish melody, c. 1600

Arranged by: Benjamin Carr, 1824

167. “O Darkest Woe”

1. O darkest woe!
Ye tears, forth flow!
Has earth so sad a wonder?
God the Father’s only Son
Now is buried yonder.
2. O sorrow dread!
God’s Son is dead!
But by His expiation
Of our guilt upon the cross
Gained for us salvation.
3. O sinful man!
It was the ban
Of death on thee that brought Him
Down to suffer for thy sins
And such woe hath wrought Him.
4. Lo, stained with blood,
The Lamb of God,
The Bridegroom, lies before thee,
Pouring out His life that He
May life restore thee.
5. O Ground of faith,
Laid low in death.
Sweet lips. now silent sleeping!
Surely all that live must mourn
Here with bitter weeping.

6. Oh. blest shall be
Eternally
Who oft in faith will ponder
Why the glorious Prince of Life
Should be buried yonder.
7. O Jesus blest,
My Help and Rest
With tears I now entreat Thee:
Make me love Thee to the last,
Till in heaven I greet Thee!
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #167 in *The Lutheran Handbook to the Hymnal*
Text: Acts 3:15
Author: Unknown, 1628, Stanza 1
Author: Johann Rist, 1641, ab, Stanzas 2-7
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: "Traurigkeit, o Herzelei"
Tune: "Traurigkeit"
1st Published in: *Wuerzburger Gesangbuch*, 1628

168. “The Royal Banners Forward Go”

1. The royal banners forward go;
The cross shines forth in mystic glow
Where He in flesh, our flesh who made,
our sentence bore, our ransom paid;
2. Where deep for us the spear was dyed,
Life’s torrent rushing from His side.
To wash us in that precious flood
Where mingled water flowed and blood.
3. Fulfilled is all that David told
In true prophetic song of old;
Amidst the nations, God, saith he,
Hath reigned and triumphed from the tree.
4. O Tree of beauty, Tree of light,
O Tree with royal purple dight;
Elect, on whose triumphal breast
Those holy limbs should find their rest;
5. On whose dear arms, so widely flung,
The weight of this world’s ransom hung
The price of humankind to pay
And spoil the spoiler of his prey.
6. O Cross, our one reliance, hail!
So may thy power with us avail

To give new virtue to the saint
And pardon to the penitent.

7. To Thee, eternal Three in One,
Let homage meet by all be done
Whom by the cross Thou dost restore,
Preserve, and govern evermore.
-

Notes:

Hymn #168 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 96:10

Author: Venantius Fortunatus, 569, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851, alt.

Titled: "Vexilla Regis prodeunt"

Composer: John Hampton, 1875, ad.

Tune: "Vexilla Regis"

169. “Jesus Christ, Our Lord Most Holy”

1. Jesus Christ, our Lord most holy,
Lamb of God so pure and lowly,
Blameless, blameless, on the cross art offered,
Sinless, sinless, for our sins hast suffered.
2. Weep now, all ye wretched creatures,
As ye view His gracious features.
Jesus, Jesus, on the cross is dying,
Nature, nature, in dark gloom is sighing.
3. Christ, His last word having spoken,
Bows His head as life is broken.
Mournful, mournful, stands His mother weeping,
Loved ones, loved ones, silent watch are keeping.
4. The great veil was torn asunder,
Earth did quake mid roars of thunder,
Boulders, boulders, into bits were breaking;
Sainted, sainted, dead from death were waking.
5. As His side with spear was riven,
Blood and water forth were given.
Jesus, Jesus, sinners' only Savior,
Mercy, mercy, grant to us forever.

Notes:
Hymn #169 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 27:50-53
Author: Michal Grodzki, c. 1550
Translated by: John Bajus, 1939
Titled: "Jezu Kriste, Pane mily"
Tune: "Teshiniens"
Melody: Polish Melody, c. 1500

170. “O Perfect Life of Love”

1. O perfect life of love!
All, all, is finished now,
All that He left His throne above
To do for us below.
2. No work is left undone
Of all the Father willed;
His toil, His sorrows, one by one,
The Scriptures have fulfilled.
3. No pain that we can share
But He has felt its smart;
All forms of human grief and care
Have pierced that tender heart.
4. And on His thorn-crowned head
And on His sinless soul
Our sins in all that guilt were laid
That He might make us whole.
5. In perfect love He dies;
For me He dies, for me.
O all-atoning Sacrifice,
I cling by faith to Thee.
6. In every time of need,
Before the judgment-throne,
Thy works, O Lamb of God, I'll plead,
Thy merits, not mine own.

7. Yet work, O Lord, in me
As Thou for me hast wrought,
And let my love the answer be
To grace Thy love has brought.

Notes:

Hymn #170 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 19:30

Author: Henry W. Baker, 1875

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: "Southwell"

1st Published in: "Psalter"

171. “Upon the Cross Extended”

1. Upon the cross extended,
See, world, thy Lord suspended,
Thy Savior yields His breath.
The Prince of Life from heaven
Himself hath freely given
To shame and blows and bitter death.
2. Come hither now and ponder,
'Twill fill thy soul with wonder,
Blood streams from every pore.
Through grief whose depth none knoweth,
From His great heart there floweth
Sigh after sigh of anguish o'er.
3. Who is it that hath bruised Thee?
Who hath so sore abused Thee
And caused Thee all Thy woe?
While we must make confession
Of sin and dire transgression,
Thou deeds of evil dost not know.
4. I caused Thy grief and sighing
By evils multiplying
As countless as the sands.
I caused the woes unnumbered
With which Thy soul is cumbered,
Thy sorrows raised by wicked hands.

5. 'Tis I who should be smitten
My doom should here be written:
Bound hand and foot in hell.
The fetters and the scourging,
The floods around Thee surging,
'Tis I who have deserved them well.
6. The load Thou takest on Thee,
That pressed so sorely on me,
t crushed me to the ground.
The cross for me enduring,
The crown for me securing,
My healing in Thy wounds is found.
7. A crown of thorns Thou wearest,
My shame and scorn Thou bearest,
That I might ransomed be.
My Bondsman, ever willing,
My place with patience filling,
From sin and guilt hast made me free.
8. Thy cords of love, my Savior,
Bind me to Thee forever,
I am no longer mine.
To Thee I gladly tender
All that my life can render
And all I have to Thee resign.
9. Thy cross I'll place before me,
Its saving power be o'er me,
Wherever I may be;
Thine innocence revealing,
Thy love and mercy sealing,
The pledge of truth and constancy.
10. How God at our transgression
To anger gives expression,
How loud His thunder rolls,

How fearfully He smiteth,
How sorely He requiteth,-
All this Thy sufferings teach my soul.

11. When evil men revile me,
With wicked tongues defile me,
I'll curb my vengeful heart.
The unjust wrong I'll suffer,
Unto my neighbor offer
Forgiveness for each bitter smart.
12. Thy groaning and thy sighing,
Thy bitter tears and dying,
With which Thou wast opprest,-
They shall, when life is ending,
Be guiding and attending
My way to Thine eternal rest.

Notes:
Hymn #171 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Heb. 9:28
Author: Paul Gerhardt
Translated by: John Kelly, 1867, alt.
Titled: O Welt, sieh hier dein Leben
Composer: Heinrich Friese, 1703
Tune: O Welt, sieh hier

172. " O Sacred Head, Now Wounded"

1. O sacred Head, now wounded,
With grief and shame weighed down,
Now scornfully surrounded
With thorns, Thine only crown.
O sacred Head, what glory,
What bliss, till now was Thine!
Yet, though despised and gory,
I joy to call Thee mine.
2. Men mock and taunt and jeer Thee,
Thou noble countenance,
Though mighty worlds shall fear Thee
And flee before Thy glance.
How art thou pale with anguish,
With sore abuse and scorn!
How doth Thy visage languish
That once was bright as morn!
3. Now from Thy cheeks has vanished
Their color, once so fair;
From Thy red lips is banished
The splendor that was there.
Grim Death, with cruel rigor,
Hath robbed Thee of Thy life;
Thus Thou has lost Thy vigor,
Thy strength, in this sad strife.

4. My burden in Thy Passion,
Lord, Thou hast borne for me,
For it was my transgression
Which brought this woe on thee.
I cast me down before Thee,
Wrath were my rightful lot;
Have mercy, I implore Thee;
Redeemer, spurn me not!

5. My Shepherd, now receive me;
My Guardian, own me Thine.
Great blessings Thou didst give me,
O Source of gifts divine!
Thy lips have often fed me
With words of truth and love,
Thy Spirit oft hath led me
To heavenly joys above.

6. Here I will stand beside Thee,
From Thee I will not part;
O Savior, do not chide me!
When breaks Thy loving heart,
When soul and body languish
In death's cold, cruel grasp,
Then, in Thy deepest anguish,
Thee in mine arms I'll clasp.

7. The joy can ne'er be spoken,
Above all joys beside,
When in Thy body broken
I thus with safety hide.
O Lord of life, desiring
Thy glory now to see,
Beside Thy cross expiring,
I'd breathe my soul to Thee.

8. What language shall I borrow
To thank Thee, dearest Friend,

For this, Thy dying sorrow,
Thy pity without end?
Oh, make me thine forever!
And should I fainting be,
Lord, let me never, never,
Outlive my love for Thee.

9. My Savior, be Thou near me
When death is at my door;
Then let Thy presence cheer me,
Forsake me nevermore!
When soul and body languish,
Oh, leave me not alone,
But take away mine anguish
By virtue of Thine own!

10. Be Thou my Consolation,
My Shield when I must die;
Remind me of Thy Passion
When my last hour draws nigh.
Mine eyes shall then behold Thee,
Upon Thy cross shall dwell,
My heart by faith enfold Thee.
Who dieth thus dies well!

Notes:

Hymn #172 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 50: 6

Author: Paul Gerhardt

Based on the Latin poem "Salve caput cruentatum"

By Bernard of Clairvaux, 1153, asc.

Translated by: composite

Titled: O Haupt voll Blut und Wunden

Composer: Hans L. Hassler, 1601

Tune: Herzlich tut mich

173. “Lord Jesus, We Give Thanks to Thee”

1. Lord Jesus, we give thanks to Thee
That Thou hast died to set us free;
Made righteous through Thy precious blood,
We now are reconciled to God.
2. By virtue of Thy wounds we pray,
True God and Man, be Thou our Stay,
Our Comfort when we yield our breath,
Our Rescue from eternal death.
3. Defend us, Lord, from sin and shame;
Help us by Thine almighty name
To bear our crosses patiently,
Consoled by Thy great agony,
4. And thus the full assurance gain
That Thou to us wilt true remain
And not forsake us in our strife
Until we enter into life.

Notes:

Hymn #173 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 13: 15

Author: Christoph Fischer, 1597

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Titled: “Wir danken dir, Herr Jesu Christ”

Tune: "Wir danken dir"
1st Published in: *Bergkreyen*
Town: Wittenberg, 1562

174. “Throned upon the Awe- full Tree”

1. Throned upon the awe-full tree,
King of grief, I watch with Thee.
Darkness veils Thine anguished face;
None its lines of woe can trace,
None can tell what pangs unknown
Hold Thee silent and alone.
2. Silent through those three dread hours,
Wrestling with the evil powers.
Left alone with human sin,
Gloom around Thee and within,
Till the appointed time is nigh,
Till the Lamb of God may die.
3. Hark the cry that peals aloud
Upward through the whelming cloud!
Thou, the Father's only Son,
Thou, His own Anointed One,
Thou dost ask Him, Can it be?
“Why hast Thou forsaken Me?”
4. Lord, should fear and anguish roll
Darkly o'er my sinful soul,
Thou, who once wast thus bereft
That Thine own might ne'er be left,
Teach me by that bitter cry
In the gloom to know Thee nigh.

Notes:

Hymn #174 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 15:34

Author: John Ellerton, 1875

Composer: Richard Redhead, 1853

Tune: "Gethsemane"

175. “When I Survey the Wondrous Cross”

1. When I survey the wondrous cross
On which the Prince of glory died,
My richest gain I count but loss
And pour contempt on all my pride.
2. Forbid it, Lord, that I should boast
Save in the death of Christ, my God;
All the vain things that harm me most,
I sacrifice them to His blood.
3. See, from His head, His hands, His feet,
Sorrow and love flow mingled down.
Did e'er such love and sorrow meet
Or thorns compose so rich a crown?
4. Were the whole realm of nature mine
That were a tribute far too small;
Love so amazing, so divine,
Demands my soul, my life, my all.

Notes:

Hymn #175 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gal. 6:14

Author: Isaac Watts, 1707, ab. and alt.

First Tune: “Hamburg”

Tune based on First Gregorian Chant

Arranged by: Lowell Mason, 1824
Second Tune: "Rockingham Old"
Composer: Edward Miller, 1790

176. “Behold the Savior of Mankind”

1. Behold the Savior of mankind
Nailed to the shameful tree!
How vast the love that Him inclined
To bleed and die for thee!
2. Hark how He groans while nature shakes
And earth’s strong pillars bend!
The Temple’s veil in sunder breaks,
The solid marbles rend.
3. ’Tis done; the precious ransom’s paid;
“Receive my soul!” He cries.
See where He bows His sacred head;
He bows His head and dies.
4. But soon He’ll break death’s envious chain
And in full glory shine.
O Lamb of God, was ever pain,
Was ever love, like Thine?

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #176
Text: Luke 23:46
Author: Samuel Wesley, Sr., c. 1709, cento
Composer: Christopher Tye, 1553
Tune: “Windsor”

177. “Our Blessed Savior Seven Times Spoke”

1. Our blessed Savior seven times spoke
When on the cross our sins He took
And died lest man should perish.
Let us His last and dying words
In our remembrance cherish.
2. “Father, forgive these men, for, lo,
They truly know not what they do.”
So far His love extended.
Forgive us, Lord, for we, too, have
Through ignorance offended.
3. Now to the contrite thief He cries:
“Thou, verily, in paradise
Shalt meet Me ere tomorrow.”
Lord, take us to Thy kingdom soon
Who linger here in sorrow.
4. To weeping Mary, standing by,
“Behold thy son!” now hear him cry;
To John, “Behold thy mother!”
Provide, O Lord, for those we leave:
Let each befriend the other.
5. The Savior’s fourth word was “I thirst!”
O mighty Prince of Life, Thy thirst
For us and our salvation

Is truly great; do help us, then,
That we escape damnation.

6. The fifth, “My God, My God, oh, why
Forsake Me?” Hark. the awe-full cry!
Lord, Thou wast here forsaken
That we might be received on high;
Let this hope not be shaken.
7. The sixth, when victory was won,
“’Tis finished!” for Thy work was done.
Grant, Lord, that, onward pressing,
We may the Work Thou dost impose
Fulfil with Thine own blessing.
8. The last, as woe and sufferings end,
“O God, My Father, I commend
Into Thy hands My spirit.”
Be this, dear Lord, my dying wish;
O heavenly Father, hear it.
9. Whoe’er, by sense of sin opprest,
Upon these words his thoughts will rest,
He Joy and hope obtaineth
And, through God’s love and boundless grace
A peaceful conscience gaineth.
10. O Jesus Christ, Thou Crucified,
Who hast for our offenses died,
Grant that we e’er may ponder
Thy wounds, Thy cross, Thy bitter death,
Both here below and yonder.

Notes:
Hymn #177 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Heb. 5:7

Author: Johann Boeschentain, c. 1515, alt.

Translated by: Frances E. Cox, 1841, alt.

Titled: "Da Jesus an des Kreuzes Stamm"

Tune: "Da Jesus an des Kreuzes"

Melody: German melody, c. 1400

178. “We Sing the Praise of Him Who Died”

1. We sing the praise of Him who died,
Of Him who died upon the cross;
The sinners’ Hope let men deride,
For this we count the world but loss.
2. Inscribed upon that cross we see
In shining letters “God is Love.”
He bears our sins upon the tree,
He brings us mercy from above.
3. The cross!—it takes our guilt away.
It holds the fainting spirit up,
It cheers with hope the gloomy day,
And sweetens every bitter cup.
4. It makes the coward spirit brave
And nerves the feeble arm for fight;
It takes all terror from the grave
And gilds the bed of death with light.
5. The balm of life, the cure of woe,
The measure and the pledge of love,
The sinners’ refuge here below,
The angels theme in heaven above.

Notes:
Hymn #178 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gal. 6:14

Author: Thomas Kelly, 1815

Tune: "O Jesu Christ, mein's"

1st Published in: "Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch," 1676

179. “On My Heart Imprint Thine Image”

1. On my heart imprint Thine image,
Blessed Jesus, King of Grace,
That life’s riches, cares, and pleasures
Have no power Thee to efface.
This the superscription be:
Jesus, crucified for me,
Is my life, my hope’s Foundation,
And my Glory and Salvation.

Notes:
Hymn #179 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 23: 38
Author: Thomas Hansen Kingo, 1689
Translated by: Peer O. Stroemme, 1898, alt.
Titled: “Skriv dig, Jesu, paa mit Hjerte”
Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738
Tune: “Der am Kreuz”

180. “Jesus, in Thy Dying Woes”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, in Thy dying woes
Even while Thy life-blood flows,
Craving pardon for Thy foes:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. Savior, for our pardon sue
When our sins Thy pangs renew,
For we know not what we do:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. Oh, may we who mercy need
Be like Thee in heart and deed
When with wrong our spirits bleed:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:

Hymn #180 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 23:34

Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939

Tune: “Septem Verba”

181. “Jesus, Pitying the Sighs”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, pitying the sighs
Of the thief who near Thee dies,
Promising him Paradise:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. May we in our guilt and shame
Still Thy love and mercy claim,
Calling humbly on Thy name:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. May our hearts to Thee incline,
Looking from our cross to Thine,
Cheer our souls with hope divine:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:

Hymn #181 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 23:43

Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939

Tune: “Septem Verba”

182. “Jesus, Loving to the End”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, loving to the end
Her whose heart Thy sorrows rend,
And Thy dearest human friend:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. May we in Thy sorrows share,
For Thy sake all peril dare,
And enjoy Thy tender care:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. May we all Thy loved ones be,
All one holy family,
Loving for the love of Thee:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:

Hymn #182 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 19:26, 27

Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939

Tune: “Septem Verba”

183. “Jesus, Whelmed in Fears Unknown”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, whelmed in fears unknown,
With our evil left alone,
While no light from heaven is shown:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. When we vainly seem to pray
And our hope seems far away,
In the darkness be our Stay:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. Though no Father seem to hear,
Though no light our spirits cheer,
May we know that God is near:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:

Hymn #183 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 27:46

Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939

Tune: “Septem Verba”

184. “Jesus, in Thy Thirst and Pain”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

THE LUTHERAN HYMNAL \
(Concordia Publishing House: St. Louis, 1941)

1. Jesus, in Thy thirst and pain,
While Thy wounds Thy life-blood drain,
Thirsting more our love to gain:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. Thirst for us in mercy still,
Satisfy Thy loving will:
All Thy holy work fulfil.
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. May we thirst Thy love to know;
Lead us in our sin and woe
Where the healing waters flow:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:
Hymn #184 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 19:28
Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870
Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939
Tune: “Septem Verba”

185. “Jesus, All Our Ransom Paid”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, all our ransom paid,
All Thy Father's will obeyed,
By Thy sufferings perfect made:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. Save us in our soul's distress,
Be our Help to cheer and bless
While we grow in holiness:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. Brighten all our heavenward way
With an ever holier ray
Till we pass to perfect day:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes:

Hymn #185 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 19:30

Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939

Tune: "Septem Verba"

186. “Jesus, All Thy Labor Vast”

"The Seven Words on the Cross" \\
by Thomas B. Pollock, 1836-1896

1. Jesus, all Thy labor vast,
All Thy woe and conflict past,
Yielding up Thy soul at last:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
2. When the death shades round us lower,
Guard us from the Tempter's power,
Keep us in that trial hour:
Hear us, holy Jesus.
3. May Thy life and death supply
Grace to live and grace to die,
Grace to reach the home on high:
Hear us, holy Jesus.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #186
Text: Luke 22:46
Author: Thomas B. Pollock, 1870
Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1939
Tune: “Septem Verba”

Easter

187. “Christ is Arisen”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

188. “Halleluia! Jesus Lives!”

1. Halleluia! Jesus Lives!
He is now the Living One;
From the gloomy house of death
Forth the Conqueror has gone,
Bright Forerunner to the skies
Of His people, yet to rise.
2. Jesus lives! Let all rejoice;
Praise Him, ransomed ones of earth.
Praise Him in a nobler song,
Cherubim of heavenly birth.
Praise the Victor-King, whose sway
Sin and death and hell obey.
3. Jesus lives! Why weepst thou?
Why that sad and frequent sigh?
He who died our Brother here
Lives our Brother still on high,
Lives forever to bestow
Blessings on His Church below.
4. Jesus lives! And thus, my soul,
Life eternal waits for thee;
Joined to Him, thy living Head,
Where He is, thou, too, shalt be;
With Himself, at His right hand,
Victor over death shalt stand.
5. Jesus lives! To Him my heart
Draws with ever new delight.

Earthly vanities, depart,
Hinder not my heavenward flight.
Let this spirit ever rise
To its magnet in the skies.

6. Halleluja, angels, sing!
Join us in our hymn of praise,
Let your chorus swell the strain
Which our feebler voices raise:
Glory to our God above
And on earth His peace and love!

Notes:
Hymn #188 from *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 20:15
Author: Carl B. Garve, 1825, cento
Translated by: Jane Borthwick, 1862
Titled: "Halleluja, Christus lebt"
Composer: Ludvig M. Lindeman, 1871
Tune: "Fred til Bod"

189. “He is Arisen! Glorious Word!”

1. He is arisen! Glorious word!
Now reconciled is God, my Lord;
The gates of heaven are open.
My Jesus did triumphant die,
And Satan’s arrows broken lie,
Destroyed hell’s direst weapon.
Oh, hear
What cheer!
Christ victorious
Riseth glorious,
Life He giveth—
He was dead, but see, He liveth!

Notes:

Hymn #189 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 4: 25

Author: Birgitte K. Boye

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1909

Titled: “Han er opstanden! Store Bud!”

Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599

Tune: “Wie schoen leuchtet”

190. “Christ the Lord is Risen Again”

1. Christ the Lord is risen again!
Christ has broken death's strong chain!
Hark, the angels shout for joy
Singing evermore on high:
Hallelujah!
2. He who gave for us His life.
Who for us endured the strife,
Is our Paschal Lamb today.
We, too, sing for joy and say:
Hallelujah!
3. He who bore all pain and loss
Comfortless upon the cross
Lives in glory now on high,
Pleads for us and hears our cry:
Hallelujah!
4. He whose path no records tell
Hath descended into hell;
He the strong man armed hath bound
And in highest heaven is crowned.
Hallelujah!
5. He who slumbered in the grave
Is exalted now to save;
Now through Christendom it rings

That the Lamb is King of kings.
Hallelujah!

6. Now He bids us tell abroad
How the lost may be restored,
How the penitent forgiven,
How we, too, may enter heaven.
Hallelujah!

7. Thou our Paschal Lamb indeed,
Christ, today Thy people feed;
Take our sins and guilt away
That we all may sing for aye:
Hallelujah!

Notes:

Hymn #190 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 16:6

Author: Michael Weisse, 1531

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Christus ist erstanden" (Based on "Christ is erstanden")

Tune: "Christus ist erstanden"

Melody: Latin, c. 1100

191. “Christ the Lord is Risen Today; Alleluia!”

1. Christ the Lord is risen today; Alleluia!
Christians, haste your vows to pay; Alleluia!
Offer ye your praises meet Alleluia!
At the Paschal Victim's feet. Alleluia!

2. For the sheep the Lamb hath bled, Alleluia!
Sinless in the sinners' stead. Alleluia!
“Christ is risen,” today we cry; Alleluia!
Now He lives no more to die. Alleluia!

3. Christ, the Victim undefiled, Alleluia!
God and man hath reconciled Alleluia!
While in strange and awe-full strife Alleluia!
Met together Death and Life: Alleluia!

4. Christians, on this happy day Alleluia!
Haste with joy your vows to pay. Alleluia!
“Christ is risen,” today we cry; Alleluia!
Now He lives no more to die. Alleluia!

5. Christ, who once for sinners bled, Alleluia!
Now the First-born from the dead, Alleluia!
Throned in endless might and power, Alleluia!
Lives and reigns forevermore. Alleluia!

6. Hail, eternal Hope on high! Alleluia!
Hail, Thou King of victory! Alleluia!

Hail, Thou Prince of Life adored! Alleluia!
Help and save us, gracious Lord. Alleluia!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #191
Text: Mark 16:6
Author: unknown, 11th or 12th century
Translated by: Jane E. Leeson, 1851
Composer: Robert Williams, 1817
Tune: "Llanfair"

192. “Awake, My Heart, with Gladness”

1. Awake, my heart, with gladness,
See what today is done,
Now after gloom and sadness
Comes forth the glorious Sun!
My Savior there was laid
Where our bed must be made
When to the realms of light
Our spirit wings its flight.
2. The Foe in triumph shouted
When Christ lay in the tomb,
But, lo, he now is routed,
His boast is turned to gloom.
For Christ again is free;
In glorious victory
He who is strong to save
Has triumphed o'er the grave.
3. This is a sight that gladdens;
What peace it doth impart!
Now nothing ever saddens
The joy within my heart;
No gloom shall ever shake,
No foe shall ever take,
The hope which God's own Son
In love for me hath won.

4. Now hell, its prince, the devil,
Of all their power are shorn;
Now I am safe from evil,
And sin I laugh to scorn.
Grim death with all his might
Cannot my soul affright;
He is a powerless form,
Howe'er he rave and storm.
5. The world against me rageth,
Its fury I disdain;
Though bitter war it wageth,
Its work is all in vain.
My heart from care is free,
No trouble troubles me.
Misfortune now is play,
And night is bright as day.
6. Now I will cling forever
To Christ, my Savior true;
My Lord will leave me never,
Whate'er He passes through.
He rends Death's iron chain,
He breaks through sin and pain,
He shatters hell's dark thrall,-
I follow through it all.
7. To halls of heavenly splendor
With Him I penetrate;
And trouble ne'er may hinder
Nor make me hesitate.
Let tempests rage at will,
My Savior shields me still;
He grants abiding peace
And bids all tumult cease.
8. He brings me to the portal
That leads to bliss untold

Whereon this rime immortal
Is found in script of gold:
“Who there My cross hath shared
Finds here a crown prepared;
Who there with Me has died
Shall here be glorified.”

Notes:
Hymn #192 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Col. 2:15
Author: Paul Gerhardt
Translated by: John Kelly, 1867, alt.
Titled: “Auf, auf, mein Herz, mit Freuden”
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1648
Tune: “Auf, auf, mein Herz”

193. “Christ the Lord is Risen Today”

1. Christ the Lord is risen today,
Sons of men and angels say.
Raise your joys and triumphs high;
Sing, ye heavens, and, earth, reply.
2. Love’s redeeming work is done,
Fought the fight, the battle won.
Lo, our Sun’s eclipse is o’er;
Lo, He sets in blood no more.
3. Vain the stone, the watch, the seal;
Christ has burst the gates of hell.
Death in vain forbids His rise;
Christ has opened Paradise.
4. Lives again our glorious King;
Where, O Death, is now thy sting?
Once He died our souls to save;
Where thy victory, O Grave?
5. Soar we now where Christ has led,
Following our exalted Head.
Made like Him, like Him we rise;
Ours the cross, the grave, the skies.
6. Hail the Lord of earth and heaven!
Praise to Thee by both be given!

Thee we greet triumphant now:
Hail, the Resurrection Thou!

Notes:
Hymn #193 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Cor.15:57
Author: Charles Wesley, 1739, cento
Tune: "Orientis partibus"
Melody: French, c. 1200, ad.

194. “Abide with Us, the Day is Waning”

1. “Abide with us, the day is waning,”
Thus prayed the two while on the way;
We read that Thou, O Lord, remaining,
Didst all their doubts and fears allay.
Incline Thine ear, Thou King of Grace,
When, praying thus, we see Thy face.
2. At eventide, Thy Spirit sending,
Help us, O Lord, our watch to keep,
In prayer devout before Thee bending
Ere our eyelids close in sleep,
Confessing sin in deed and word
With hope of mercy from the Lord.
3. Abide with us; with heavenly gladness
Illumine, Lord, our darkest day;
And when we weep in pain and sadness,
Be Thou our Solace, Strength, and Stay.
Tell of Thy woe, Thy victory won,
When Thou didst pray: “Thy will be done.”
4. Abide with us, O Savior tender,
That bitter day when life shall end,
When to the grave we must surrender,
And fear and pain our hearts shall rend.
The shield of faith do Thou bestow
When trembling we must meet the foe.

5. When earthly help no more availeth,
To sup with us Thou wilt be nigh;
Thou givest strength that never faileth.
In Thee we grave and death defy.
While earth is fading from our sight,
Our eyes behold the realms of light.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #194 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 24:13-35
Author: Caspar J. Boye, 1834
Translated by: Oluf H. Smeby, 1909
Titled: "Bliv hos os, Mester, Dagen helder"
Composer: Georg Neumark, 1640
Tune: "Wer nur den lieben Gott"

195. “Christ Jesus Lay in Death’s Strong Bands”

1. Christ Jesus lay in death’s strong bands,
For our offenses given;
But now at God’s right hand He stands
And brings us life from heaven;
Therefore let us joyful be
And sing to God right thankfully
Loud songs of hallelujah!
Hallelujah!
2. It was a strange and dreadful strife
When Life and Death contended;
The victory remained with Life,
The reign of Death was ended;
Holy Scripture plainly saith
That Death is swallowed up by Death,
His sting is lost forever.
Hallelujah!
3. Here the true Paschal Lamb we see,
Whom God so freely gave us;
He died on the accursed tree-
So strong His love!-to save us.
See, His blood doth mark our door;
Faith points to it, Death passes o’er,
And Satan cannot harm us.
Hallelujah!

4. So let us keep the festival
Where to the Lord invites us;
Christ is himself the Joy of all,
The Sun that warms and lights us.
By His grace He doth impart
Eternal sunshine to the heart;
The night of sin is ended.
Hallelujah!
5. Then let us feast this Easter Day
On Christ, the Bread of heaven;
The Word of Grace hath purged away
The old and evil leaven.
Christ alone our souls will feed,
He is our meat and drink indeed;
Faith lives upon no other.
Hallelujah!
-

Notes:
Hymn 195 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Acts 2:24
Author: Martin Luther, 1524, cento
Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.
Titled: "Christ lag in Todesbanden"
Tune: "Christ lag in Todesbanden"
Latin melody, c. 1100
Based on "Christ is erstanden"

196. “I Am Content! My Jesus Liveth Still”

1. I am content! My Jesus liveth still,
In whom my heart is pleased.
He hath fulfilled the Law of God for me,
God’s wrath He hath appeased.
Since He in death could perish never,
I also shall not die forever.
I am content!
2. I am content! My Jesus is my Head;
His member I will be.
He bowed His head when on the cross He died
With cries of agony.
Now death is brought into subjection
For me, too, by His resurrection.
I am content!
3. I am content! My Jesus is my Lord,
My Prince of Life and Peace;
His heart is yearning for my future bliss
And for my soul’s release.
The home where He, my Master, liveth
He also to His servant giveth.
I am content!
4. I am content! My Jesus is my Light,
My radiant Sun of Grace.
His cheering rays beam blessings forth for all,
Sweet comfort, hope, and peace.

This Easter sun doth bring salvation
And everlasting exultation.
I am content!

5. I am content! Lord, draw me unto Thee
And wake me from the dead
That I may rise forevermore to be
With Thee, my living Head.
The fetters of my body sever,
Then shall my soul rejoice forever.
I am content!

Notes:

Hymn #196 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 11: 25

Author: Johann J. Moeller, 1704

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Ich habe g'nug"

Tune: "Es ist genug"

1st Published in: "Geistliche Arien"

Town: Muehlhausen, 1672

197. “Where Wilt Thou Go Since Night Draws Near”

1. Where wilt Thou go since night draws near,
O Jesus Christ, Thou Pilgrim dear?
Lord, make me happy, be my Guest,
And in my heart, oh, deign to rest.
2. Grant my request, O dearest Friend,
For truly I the best intend;
Thou knowest that Thou ever art
A welcome Guest unto my heart.
3. The day is now far spent and gone,
The shades of night come quickly on;
Abide with me, Thou heavenly Light,
And do not leave me in this night.
4. Enlighten me that from the way
That leads to heaven I may not stray,
That I may never be misled,
Though night of sin is round me spread.
5. And when I on my death-bed lie,
Help me that I in peace may die.
Abide! I will not let Thee go.
Thou wilt not leave me, Lord, I know.

Notes:
Hymn #197 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24: 29

Author: unknown, 1674

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Wo willst du hin, weil's Abend ist"

Tune: "Ach bleib bei uns"

1st Published in: "Geistliche Lieder"

Town: Leipzig, 1589

198. “He’s Risen, He’s Risen, Christ Jesus”

1. He’s risen, he’s risen, Christ Jesus, the Lord;
He opened Death’s prison, The incarnate, Word.
Break forth, hosts of heaven, in jubilant song
While earth, sea, and mountain the paeon prolong.
2. The foe was triumphant when on Calvary
The Lord of creation was nailed to the tree.
In Satan’s domain did the hosts shout and jeer,
For Jesus was slain, whom the evil ones fear.
3. But short was their triumph, the Savior arose,
And death, hell, and Satan He vanquished, His foes;
The conquering Lord lifts his banner on high.
He lives, yea, he lives, and will nevermore die.
4. Oh, where is your sting, death? We fear thee no more;
Christ rose, and now open is fair Eden’s door.
For all our transgressions His blood does atone;
Redeemed and forgiven, we now are His own.
5. Then sing your hosannas and raise your glad voice;
Proclaim the blest tidings that all may rejoice.
Laud, honor, and praise to the Lamb that was slain;
Who sitteth in glory, and ever shall reign.

Notes:
Hymn # 138 from Lutheran Worship

Author: C. Ferdinand Walther
Tune: Walther
1st Published in: 1890

199. “Jesus Christ is Risen Today, Alleluia!”

1. Jesus Christ Is risen today,
Alleluia!
Our triumphant holy day,
Alleluia!
Who did once upon the cross
Alleluia!
Suffer to redeem our loss.
Alleluia!
2. Hymns of praise, then, let us sing
Alleluia!
Unto Christ, our heavenly King,
Alleluia!
Who endured the cross and grave
Alleluia!
Sinners to redeem and save.
Alleluia!
3. But the pains which He endured
Alleluia!
Our salvation have procured.
Alleluia!
Now above the sky He's King,
Alleluia!
Where the angels ever sing.
Alleluia!

4. Sing we to our God above,
Alleluia!
Praise eternal as His love:
Alleluia!
Praise Him, all ye heavenly host,
Alleluia!
Father, Son. and Holy Ghost.
Alleluia!

Notes:

Hymn #199 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 1:18

Author: unknown, c. 1372

Translated by: unknown, 1708-1882

Titled: "Surrexit Christus hodie"

Tune: "Easter Hymn"

1st Published in: *Lyra Davidica*, 1708, alt.

200. “I Know that My Redeemer Lives”

1. I know that my Redeemer lives;
What comfort this sweet sentence gives!
He lives, He lives, who once was dead;
He lives, my ever-living Head.
2. He lives triumphant from the grave,
He lives eternally to save,
He lives all-glorious in the sky,
He lives exalted there on high.
3. He lives to bless me with His love,
He lives to plead for me above.
He lives my hungry soul to feed,
He lives to help in time of need.
4. He lives to grant me rich supply,
He lives to guide me with His eye,
He lives to comfort me when faint,
He lives to hear my soul's complaint.
5. He lives to silence all my fears,
He lives to wipe away my tears
He lives to calm my troubled heart,
He lives all blessings to impart.
6. He lives, my kind, wise, heavenly Friend,
He lives and loves me to the end;

He lives, and while He lives, I'll sing;
He lives, my Prophet, Priest, and King.

7. He lives and grants me daily breath;
He lives, and I shall conquer death:
He lives my mansion to prepare;
He lives to bring me safely there.

8. He lives, all glory to His name!
He lives, my Jesus, still the same.
Oh, the sweet joy this sentence gives,
“I know that my Redeemer lives!”

Notes:

Hymn #200 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Job 19:25-27

Author: Samuel Medley, 1775, ab.

Composer: John Hatton, 1793

Tune: “Duke Street”

201. “Jesus Lives! The Victory’s Won”

1. Jesus lives! The victory’s won!
Death no longer can appal me;
Jesus lives! Death’s reign is done!
From the grave Christ will recall me.
Brighter scenes will then commence;
This shall be my confidence.
2. Jesus lives! To Him the throne
High o’er heaven and earth is given.
I shall go where He is gone,
Live and reign with Him in heaven.
God is faithful. Doubtings, hence!
This shall be my confidence.
3. Jesus lives! For me He died,
Hence will I, to Jesus living,
Pure in heart and act abide,
Praise to Him and glory giving.
Freely God doth aid dispense;
This shall be my confidence.
4. Jesus lives! I know full well
Naught from me His love shall sever;
Life nor death nor powers of hell
Part me now from Christ forever.
God will be a sure Defense;
This shall be my confidence.

5. Jesus lives! and now is death
But the gate of life immortal;
This shall calm my trembling breath
When I pass its gloomy portal.
Faith shall cry, as fails each sense,
Jesus is my confidence!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #201
Text: Rom. 8:11
Author: Christian F. Gellert, 1757, ab.
Translated by: Frances E. Cox, 1841, alt.
Titled: "Jesus lebt, mit ihm auch ich"
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1656
Tune: "Jesus, meine Zuversicht"

202. “Welcome, Happy Morning!”

1. “Welcome, happy morning!” Age to age shall say;
Hell today is vanquished, heaven is won today!"
Lo, the Dead is living, God forevermore!
Him, their true Creator, all His works adore.
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say;
Hell today is vanquished, heaven is won today!"
2. Maker and Redeemer, Life and Health of all,
Thou from heaven beholding human nature’s fall,
Of the Father’s Godhead, true and only Son.
Manhood to deliver manhood didst put on.
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say;
Hell today is vanquished, heaven is won today!"
3. Thou, of life the Author, death didst undergo,
Tread the path of darkness, saving strength to show.
Come, then, True and Faithful, now fulfil Thy word;
'Tis Thine own third morning–rise, O buried Lord!
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say;
Hell today is vanquished, heaven is won today!"
4. Loose the souls long prisoned, bound with Satan’s chain;
All that now is fallen raise to life again.
Show Thy face in brightness, bid the nations see;
Bring again our daylight; day returns with Thee.
“Welcome, happy morning!” age to age shall say;
Hell today is vanquished, heaven is won today!"

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #202 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Acts 10:40
Author: Venantius Fortunatus, c. 590, cento
Translated by: John Ellerton, 1868, alt.
Titled: “Salve, festa dies”
Tune: “Sei du mir gegruesset”
1st Published in: *Enchiridion*
Town: Luebeck, 1545

203. “Morning Breaks upon the Tomb”

1. Morning breaks upon the tomb;
Jesus scatters all its gloom.
Day of triumph through the skies;
See the glorious Savior rise.
2. Ye who are of death afraid
Triumph in the scattered shade.
Drive your anxious cares away;
See the place where Jesus lay.
3. Christians, dry your flowing tears
Chase your unbelieving fears;
Look on His deserted grave,
Doubt no more His power to save.

Notes:

Hymn #203 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24:3

Author: William B. Collyer, 1812, ab.

Tune: “Innocents”

Melody: French, 13th century

204. “Come, Ye Faithful, Raise the Strain”

1. Come, ye faithful, raise the strain
Of triumphant gladness;
God hath brought His Israel
Into joy from sadness.
‘Tis the spring of souls today:
Christ hath burst His prison
And from three days’ sleep in death
As a sun hath risen.
2. All the winter of our sins,
Long and dark, is flying
From His light, to whom we give
Laud and praise undying.
Neither could the gates of death
Nor the tomb’s dark portal
Nor the watchers nor the seal
Hold Thee as a mortal.
3. But today amidst Thine own
Thou didst stand, bestowing
That Thy peace which evermore
Passeth human knowing.
Come, ye faithful, raise the strain
Of triumphant gladness;
God hath brought His Israel
Into joy from sadness.

Notes:
Hymn #204 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ex. 15:1-21
Author: John of Damascus, c. 750
Translated by: John M. Neale, 1859, alt. ab.
Titled: “Aisohmen pantes laoi”
Tune: “Schwing dich auf”
1st Published in: *Geistliche Andachten*
Town: Berlin, 1666

205. “The Day of Resurrection”

1. The day of resurrection,
Earth, tell it out abroad,
The Passover of gladness.
The Passover of God.
From death to life eternal,
From this world to the sky,
Our Christ hath brought us over
With hymns of victory.

 2. Our hearts be pure from evil
That we may see aright
The Lord in rays eternal
Of resurrection light
And, listening to His accents,
May hear, so calm and plain,
His own “All hail!” and, hearing,
May raise the victor strain.

 3. Now let the heavens be joyful,
Let earth her song begin,
Let all the world keep triumph
And all that is therein.
Let all things, seen and unseen,
Their notes of gladness blend;
For Christ the Lord hath risen,—
Our joy, that hath no end.
-

Notes:

Hymn #205 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 118:15

Author: John of Damascus, c. 750

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1818-1866

Titled: "Anastaseohs hehmera"

Composer: Henry Smart, 1836

Tune: "Lancashire"

206. “Jesus Christ, My Sure Defense”

1. Jesus Christ, my sure Defense
And my Savior, ever liveth;
Knowing this, my confidence
Rests upon the hope it giveth
Though the night of death be fraught
Still with many an anxious thought.
2. Jesus, my Redeemer, lives;
I, too, unto life shall waken.
Endless joy my Savior gives;
Shall my courage, then, be shaken?
Shall I fear, or could the Head
Rise and leave His members dead?
3. Nay, too closely am I bound
Unto Him by hope forever;
Faith's strong hand the Rock hath found,
Grasped it, and will leave it never;
Even death now cannot part
From its Lord the trusting heart.
4. I am flesh and must return
Unto dust, whence I am taken;
But by faith I now discern
That from death I shall awaken
With my Savior to abide
In His glory, at His side.

5. Glorified, I shall anew
With this flesh then be enshrouded;
In this body I shall view
God, my Lord, with eyes unclouded;
In this flesh I then shall see
Jesus Christ eternally.
6. Then these eyes my Lord shall know,
My Redeemer and my Brother;
In His love my soul shall glow,—
I myself, and not another!
Then the weakness I feel here
Shall forever disappear.
7. They who sorrow here and moan
There in gladness shall be reigning;
Earthly here the seed is sown,
There immortal life attaining.
Here our sinful bodies die,
Glorified to dwell on high.
8. Then take comfort and rejoice,
For His members Christ will cherish.
Fear not, they will hear His voice;
Dying, they shall never perish;
For the very grave is stirred
When the trumpet's blast is heard.
9. Laugh to scorn the gloomy grave
And at death no longer tremble;
He, the Lord, who came to save
Will at last His own assemble.
They will go their Lord to meet,
Treading death beneath their feet.
10. Oh, then, draw away your hearts
Now from pleasures base and hollow.
There to share what He imparts,

Here His footsteps ye must follow.
Fix your hearts beyond the skies,
Whether ye yourselves would rise.

Notes:

Hymn #206 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 15:35 ff.

Author: unknown author, 1653

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: "Jesus, meine Zuversicht"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: "Jesus, meine Zuversicht"

207. “Like the Golden Sun Ascending”

1. Like the golden sun ascending,
Breaking through the gloom of night,
On the earth his glory spending
So that darkness takes to flight,
Thus my Jesus from the grave
And Death’s dismal, dreadful cave
Rose triumphant Easter morning
At the early purple dawning.
2. Thanks to Thee, O Christ victorious!
Thanks to Thee, O Lord of Life!
Death hath now no power o’er us,
Thou hast conquered in the strife.
Thanks because Thou didst arise
And hast opened Paradise!
None can fully sing the glory
Of the resurrection story.
3. Though I be by sin o’ertaken,
Though I lie in helplessness,
Though I be by friends forsaken
And must suffer sore distress,
Though I be despised, contemned,
And by all the world condemned,
Though the dark grave yawn before me,
Yet the light of hope shines o’er me.

4. Thou hast died for my transgression,
All my sins on Thee were laid;
Thou hast won for me salvation,
On the cross my debt was paid.
From the grave I shall arise
And shall meet Thee in the skies.
Death itself is transitory;
I shall lift my head in glory.
5. Grant me grace, O blessed Savior,
And Thy Holy Spirit send
That my walk and my behavior
May be pleasing to the end;
That I may not fall again
Into death's grim pit and pain,
Whence by grace Thou hast retrieved me
And from which Thou hast relieved me.
6. For the joy Thy advent gave me,
For Thy holy, precious Word;
For Thy Baptism, which doth save me,
For Thy blest Communion board;
For Thy death, the bitter scorn,
For Thy resurrection morn,
Lord, I thank Thee and extol Thee,
And in heaven I shall behold Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #207 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 2: 32

Author: Thomas Kingo, 1689, cento

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1908

Titled: "Som den gyldne Sol frembryder"

Composer: Johann Schop, 1642

Tune: "Werde munter"

208. “Ye Sons and Daughters of the King”

1. Ye sons and daughters of the King,
Whom heavenly hosts in glory sing,
Today the grave hath lost its sting:
Alleluia!
2. On that first morning of the week,
Before the day began to break,
The Marys went their Lord to seek:
Alleluia!
3. An angel bade their sorrow flee,
For thus he spake unto the three:
“Your Lord is gone to Galilee”:
Alleluia!
4. That night the Apostles met in fear,
Amidst them came their Lord most dear
And said: “Peace be unto you here”:
Alleluia!
5. When Thomas afterwards had heard
That Jesus had fulfilled His word,
He doubted if it were the Lord:
Alleluia!
6. “Thomas, behold My side,” saith He,
“My hands, My feet, My body, see;

”And doubt not, but believe in Me”:
Alleluia!

7. No longer Thomas then denied;
He saw the feet, the hands, the side;
“Thou art my Lord and God,” he cried:
Alleluia!

8. Blessed are they that have not seen
And yet whose faith hath constant been,
In life eternal they shall reign:
Alleluia!

9. On this most holy day of days
To God your hearts and voices raise
In laud and jubilee and praise:
Alleluia!

10. And we with holy Church unite,
As evermore is just and right,
In glory to the King of light:
Alleluia!

Notes:

Hymn #208 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 20

Author: unknown, c. 1600

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851

Titled: “O filii et filiae”

Composer: Michael Vulpius, 1609

Tune: “Gelobt sei Gott”

209. “Who Is This that Comes from Edom”

1. Who Is this that comes from Edom,
All His raiment stained with blood;
To the captive speaking freedom,
Bringing and bestowing good;
Glorious in the garb He wears,
Glorious in the spoil He bears?
2. 'Tis the Savior, now victorious,
Traveling onward in His might;
'Tis the Savior; oh, how glorious
To His people is the sight!
Satan conquered and the grave,
Jesus now is strong to save.
3. Why that blood His raiment staining?
'Tis the blood of many slain;
Of His foes there's none remaining,
None the contest to maintain.
Fall'n they are, no more to rise;
All their glory prostrate lies.
4. Mighty Victor, reign forever,
Wear the crown so dearly won;
Never shall Thy people, never,
Cease to sing what Thou hast done.
Thou hast fought Thy people's foes;
Thou hast healed Thy people's woes.

Notes:

Hymn #209 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Tim. 1:10

Author: Thomas Kelly, 1809, alt.

Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680

Tune: "Neander"

210. “The Strife is O’er, the Battle Done”

1. Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
The strife is o’er, the battle done;
Now is the Victor’s triumph won;
Now be the song of praise begun.
Alleluia!
 2. Death’s mightiest powers have done their worst,
And Jesus hath His foes dispersed;
Let shouts of praise and joy outburst.
Alleluia!
 3. On the third morn He rose again
Glorious in majesty to reign;
Oh, let us swell the joyful strain!
Alleluia!
 4. He closed the yawning gates of hell;
The bars from heaven’s high portals fell.
Let songs of praise His triumph tell.
Alleluia!
 5. Lord, by the stripes which wounded Thee.
From death’s dread sting Thy servants free
That we may live and sing to Thee.
Alleluia!
-

Notes:

Hymn #210 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 98:1

Author: unknown, 1695

Translated by: Francis Pott, c. 1859, alt.

Titled: “Finita iam sunt praelia”

Composer: Giovanni P. Da Palestrina, 1591, ad.

Tune: “Palestrina”

Ascension

212. “A Hymn of Glory Let Us Sing”

1. A Hymn of glory let us sing:
New songs throughout the world shall ring:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Christ, by a road before untrod,
Ascendeth to the throne of God.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
2. The holy apostolic band
Upon the Mount of Olives stand;
Alleluia! Alleluia!
And with His followers they see
Jesus' resplendent majesty.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
3. To whom the angels, drawing nigh,
“Why stand and gaze upon the sky?
Alleluia! Alleluia!
This is the Savior!” thus they say;
“This is His noble triumph-day.”
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
4. “Again shall ye behold Him so
As ye today have seen Him go,
Alleluia! Alleluia!
In glorious pomp ascending high,
Up to the portals of the sky.”
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!

5. Oh, grant us thitherward to tend
And with unwearied hearts ascend
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Unto Thy kingdom's throne, where Thou,
As is our faith, art seated now.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
6. Be Thou our Joy and strong Defense
Who art our future Recompense:
Alleluia! Alleluia!
So shall the light that springs from Thee
Be ours through all eternity.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
7. O risen Christ, ascended Lord,
All praise to Thee let earth accord,
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Who art, while endless ages run,
With Father and with Spirit One.
Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia! Alleluia!
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #212
Text: Acts 1: 11
Author: The Venerable Bede, 735
Translated by: Benjamin Webb, 1854, alt.
Titled: "Hymnum canamus gloriae"
Tune: "Lasst uns erfreuen"
1st Published in: *Geistliche Kirchengesaeng*
Town: Cologne, 1623

213. “Hail The Day That Sees Him Rise”

1. Hail the day that sees Him rise
To His throne above the skies
Christ, awhile to mortals given
Reascends His native heaven
2. There the glorious triumph waits
Lift your heads, eternal gates
Christ hath conquered death and sin
Take the King of glory in
3. See the Heav'n its Lord receives,
Yet He loves the earth He leaves,
Though returning to His throne,
Still He calls mankind His own
4. See! He lifts His hands above
See! He shows the prints of love
Hark! His gracious lips bestow
Blessings on His church below
5. Still for us He intercedes
His prevailing death He pleads
Near Himself prepares our place
Harbinger of human race
6. There we shall with Thee remain
Partners of Thy endless reign

There Thy face unclouded see
Find our heaven of heavens in Thee

Notes:

Hymn #213 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 1:9

Author: Charles Wesley

Composer: French melody, c. 1200

Tune: "Orientis partibus"

214. “Lo, God to Heaven Ascendeth”

1. Lo, God to heaven ascendeth!
Throughout its regions vast
With shouts triumphant blendeth
The trumpet's thrilling blast:
Sing praise to Christ the Lord;
Sing praise with exultation,
King of each heathen nation,
The God of hosts adored!
2. With joy is heaven resounding
Christ's glad return to see;
Behold the saints surrounding
The Lord who set them free.
Bright myriads, thronging, come;
The cherub band rejoices,
And loud seraphic voices
All welcome Jesus home.
3. From cross to throne ascending,
We follow Christ on high
And know the pathway wending
To mansions in the sky.
Our Lord is gone before;
Yet here He will not leave us,
But soon in heaven receive us
And open wide the door.

4. Our place He is preparing;
To heaven we, too, shall rise,
With Him His glory sharing,
Be where our Treasure lies.
Bestir thyself, my soul!
Where Jesus Christ has entered,
There let thy hope be centered;
Press onward toward the goal.
5. Let all our thoughts be winging
To where Thou didst ascend,
And let our hearts be singing:
“We seek Thee, Christ, our Friend,
Thee, God’s exalted Son,
Our Life, and Way to heaven,
To whom all power is given,
Our Joy and Hope and Crown.”
-

Notes:

Hymn #214 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 47:5-7

Author: Gottfried W. Sacer, 1661, cento

Translated by: Frances E. Cox, 1841, alt.

Titled: “Gott faehret auf gen Himmel”

Tune: “Aus meines Herzens Grunde”

1st Published in: *Neu Catechismus-Gesangbuechlein*

Town: Hamburg, 1598

215. “Draw Us to Thee”

1. Draw us to Thee,
For then shall we
Walk in Thy steps forever
And hasten on
Where Thou art gone
To be with Thee, dear Savior.
2. Draw us to Thee,
Lord, lovingly;
Let us depart with gladness
That we may be
Forever free
From sorrow, grief, and sadness.
3. Draw us to Thee;
Oh, grant that we
May walk the road to heaven!
Direct our way
Lest we should stray
And from Thy paths be driven.
4. Draw us to Thee
That also we
Thy heavenly bliss inherit
And ever dwell
Where sin and hell
No more can vex our spirit.
5. Draw us to Thee
Unceasingly,

Into Thy kingdom take us;
Let us fore'er
Thy glory share,
Thy saints and joint heirs make us.

Notes:

Hymn #215 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Solomon's Song 1: 4

Author: Friedrich Funcke. 1686

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Titled: "Zeuch uns nach dir"

Tune: "Ach Gott und Herr"

1st Published in: C. Peter, "Andachts-Zymbeln"

Town: Freyberg, 1655

216. “On Christ’s Ascension I Now Build”

1. On Christ’s ascension I now build
The hope of my ascension;
This hope alone has always stilled
All doubt and apprehension;
For where the head is, there as well
I know his members are to dwell
When Christ will come and call them.
2. Since Christ returned to claim his throne,
Great gifts for me obtaining,
My heart will rest in him alone,
No other rest remaining;
For where my treasure went before,
There all my thoughts will ever soar
To still their deepest yearning.
3. Oh, grant, dear Lord, this grace to me,
Recalling your ascension,
That I may serve you faithfully,
Adorning your redemption;
And then, when all my days will cease,
Let me depart in joy and peace
In answer to my pleading.

Notes:
Hymn #216 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 14:3

Author: Josua Wegelin, 1636

Translated by William M. Czamanske, 1938

Tune: "Ettlich' christliche Lieder", Wittenberg, 1524

217. “Oh, Sing with Exultation”

1. Oh, sing with exultation,
Sing to the Lord, rejoice,
And in His congregation
Shout with triumphant voice.
For, lo, at God’s right hand
Is Christ in glory seated;
With death and hell defeated,
As Victor doth command.
2. Since Christ, our Lord, is living,
We nevermore shall die;
To God the glory giving,
We rise to Him on high.
Though chastened we may be
And to our graves be taken,
We unto life shall waken
And live eternally.
3. Christ is the sure Foundation
The builder did reject,
But He for our salvation
Is precious and elect
And made the Corner-stone
On which the Church is founded;
This marvel now is sounded,
The work of God alone.
4. To Thee, O Christ, be glory,
Who camest in His name!
Thy people sing the story

Thy praises to proclaim.
We thank Thee and adore,
O Christ, our Lord and Savior;
Thy grace and boundless favor
Stand fast forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #217 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 118: 15, 16

Author: Anders C. Arrebo, 1623, cento

Translated by: Carl Doving, 1907

Titled: "Om Salighed og Glaede"

Tune: "Aus meines Herzens Grunde"

1st Published in: *Neu Catechismus-Gesangbuechlein*

Town: Hamburg, 1598

218. “See, the Conqueror Mounts in Triumph”

1. See, the Conqueror mounts in triumph;
See the King in royal state,
Riding on the clouds, His chariot,
To His heavenly palace gate!
Hark, the choirs of angel voices
Joyful alleluias sing,
And the portals high are lifted
To receive their heavenly King.
2. Who is this that comes in glory
With the trump of jubilee?
Lord of battles, God of armies,—
He hath gained the victory.
He who on the cross did suffer,
He who from the grave arose,
He hath vanquished sin and Satan;
He by death hath spoiled His foes.
3. While He lifts His hands in blessing,
He is parted from His friends;
While their eager eyes behold Him,
He upon the clouds ascends.
He who walked with God and pleased Him,
Preaching truth and doom to come,
He, our Enoch, is translated
To His everlasting home.

4. Now our heavenly Aaron enters
With His blood within the veil;
Joshua now is come to Canaan,
And the kings before Him quail.
Now He plants the tribes of Israel
In their promised resting-place;
Now our great Elijah offers
Double portion of His grace.
5. Thou hast raised our human nature
On the clouds to God's right hand;
There we sit in heavenly places,
There with Thee in glory stand.
Jesus reigns, adored by angels;
Man with God is on the throne.
Mighty Lord, in Thine ascension
We by faith behold our own.
6. Glory be to God the Father;
Glory be to God the Son,
Dying, risen, ascending for us,
Who the heavenly realm hath won.
Glory to the Holy Spirit!
To One God in Persons Three
Glory both in earth and heaven,
Glory, endless glory, be.
-

Notes:

Hymn #218 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 68:18

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, cento

Composer: Henry Smart, 1868

Tune: "Rex Gloriae"

219. “The Head That Once was Crowned with Thorns”

1. The Head that once was crowned with thorns
Is crowned with glory now;
A royal diadem adorns
The mighty Victor’s brow.
2. The highest place that heaven affords
Is His, is His by right,
The King of kings and Lord of lords,
And heaven’s eternal Light;
3. The Joy of all who dwell above,
The Joy of all below
To whom He manifests His love
And grants His name to know.
4. To them the cross, with all its shame,
With all its grace, is given;
Their name an everlasting name,
Their joy the joy of heaven.
5. They suffer with their Lord below,
They reign with Him above,
Their profit and their joy to know
The mystery of His love.
6. The cross He bore is life and health,
Though shame and death to Him:

His people's hope, His people's wealth,
Their everlasting theme.

Notes:

Hymn #219 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 2:10

Author: Thomas Kelly, 1820

Composer: Jeremiah Clarke, 1709

Tune: "St. Magnus"

220. “Jesus, My Great High Priest”

1. Jesus, my great High Priest,
Offered His blood and died;
My guilty conscience seeks
No sacrifice beside.
His powerful blood did once atone,
And now it pleads before the throne.
2. To this dear Surety's hand
Will I commit my cause;
He answers and fulfils
His Father's broken laws.
Behold my soul at freedom set;
My Surety paid the dreadful debt.
3. My Advocate appears
For my defense on high;
The Father bows His ears
And lays His thunder by.
Not all that hell or sin can say
Shall turn His heart, His love, away.
4. Should all the hosts of death
And powers of hell unknown
Put their most dreadful forms
Of rage and mischief on,
I shall be safe, for Christ displays
Superior power and guardian grace.

Notes:
Hymn #220 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Heb. 9:11, 12
Author: Isaac Watts, 1709, cento
Titled: "Join All the Glorious Names"
Composer: John Goss, 1853
Tune: "Bevan"

221. “Hark! Ten Thousand Harps and Voices”

1. Hark! ten thousand harps and voices
Sound the note of praise above;
Jesus reigns, and heaven rejoices,—
Jesus reigns, the God of Love.
See, He sits on yonder throne;
Jesus rules the world alone.
2. Come, ye saints, unite your praises
With the angels round His throne;
Soon, we hope, our God will raise us
To the place where He is gone.
Meet it is that we should sing,
“Glory, glory, to our King!”
3. Sing how Jesus came from heaven,
How He bore the cross below,
How all power to Him is given,
How He reigns in glory now;
'Tis a great and endless theme,
Oh, 'tis sweet to sing of Him!
4. Jesus, hail! Thy glory brightens
All above and gives it worth;
Lord of Life, Thy smile enlightens,
Cheers, and charms Thy saints on earth.
When we think of love like Thine,
Lord, we own it love divine.

5. King of Glory, reign forever;
Thine an everlasting crown.
Nothing from Thy love shall sever
Those whom Thou hast made Thine own,
Happy objects of Thy grace,
Destined to behold Thy face.

6. Savior, hasten Thine appearing;
Bring, oh, bring, the glorious day
When, the awe-full summons hearing,
Heaven and earth shall pass away;
Then with golden harps we'll sing,
“Glory, glory, to our King!”

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #221 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Heb. 1:6
Author: Thomas Kelly, 1806, ab.
Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680
Tune: “Neander”

222. “Look, Ye Saints, the Sight Is Glorious”

1. Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious;
See the Man of Sorrows now!
From the fight returned victorious,
Every knee to Him shall bow.
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Crowns become the Victor’s brow.
2. Crown the Savior! Angels, crown Him!
Rich the trophies Jesus brings;
On the seat of power enthrone Him
While the vault of heaven rings.
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Crown the Savior King of kings.
3. Sinners in derision crowned Him,
Mocking thus the Savior’s claim;
Saints and angels crowd around Him,
Own His title, praise His name.
Crown Him! Crown Him!
Spread abroad the Victor’s fame!
4. Hark, those bursts of acclamation!
Hark, those loud triumphant chords!
Jesus takes the highest station;
Oh, what joy the sight affords!
Crown Him! Crown Him!
King of kings and Lord of lords!

Notes:
Hymn #222 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Phil. 2:9-11
Author: Thomas Kelly, 1809
Composer: William H. Monk, 1871
Tune: "Coronae"

223. “We Thank Thee, Jesus, Dearest Friend”

1. We thank Thee, Jesus, dearest Friend,
That Thou didst into heaven ascend.
O blessed Savior, bid us live
And strength to soul and body give.
Hallelujah!
2. Ascended to His throne on high,
Hid from our sight, yet always nigh;
He rules and reigns at God’s right hand
And has all power at His command.
Hallelujah!
3. The man who trusts in Him is blest
And finds in Him eternal rest;
This world’s allurements we despise
And fix on Christ alone our eyes.
Hallelujah!
4. We therefore heartily rejoice
And sing His praise with cheerful voice;
He captive led captivity,
From bitter death He set us free.
Hallelujah!
5. Through Him we heirs of heaven are made;
O Brother, Christ, extend Thine aid
That we may firmly trust in Thee

And through Thee live eternally.
Hallelujah!

Notes:
Hymn #223 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Eph. 4:8
Author: Unknown, 1607, cento.
Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.
Titled: "Wir danken dir, Herr Jesu Christ"
Tune: "Erschienen ist"
Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Pentecost

224. “Come, Holy Ghost, God and Lord!”

1. Come, Holy Ghost, God and Lord!
Be all Thy graces now out poured
On each believer’s mind and heart;
Thy fervent love to them impart.
Lord, by the brightness of Thy light,
Thou in the faith dost men unite
Of every land and every tongue;
This to Thy praise, O Lord, our God, be sung.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
2. Thou holy Light, Guide Divine,
Oh, cause the Word of Life to shine!
Teach us to know our God aright
And call Him Father with delight.
From every error keep us free;
Let none but Christ our Master be
That we in living faith abide,
In Him, our Lord, with all our might confide.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!
3. Thou holy Fire, Comfort true,
Grant us the will Thy work to do
And in Thy service to abide;
Let trials turn us not aside.
Lord, by Thy power prepare each heart
And to our weakness strength impart
That bravely here we may contend,

Through life and death to Thee, our Lord, ascend.
Hallelujah! Hallelujah!

Notes:

Hymn 224 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 2: 4

Author: Martin Luther

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Komm, Heiliger Geist, Herre Gott"

Tune: "Komm, Heiliger Geist, Herre Gott"

15th-century melody

225. “Come, Holy Spirit, Come”

1. Come, Holy Spirit, Come!
Let Thy bright beams arise;
Dispel the sorrow from our minds,
The darkness from our eyes.
2. Revive our drooping faith,
Our doubts and fears remove,
And kindle in our breasts the flame
Of never-dying love.
3. Convince us of our sin,
Then lead to Jesus' blood,
And to our wondering view reveal
The mercies of our God.
4. 'Tis Thine to cleanse the heart,
To sanctify the soul,
To pour fresh life into each part,
And new-create the whole.
5. Dwell, therefore, in our hearts;
Our minds from bondage free;
Then shall we know and praise and love
The Father, Son, and Thee.

Notes:
Hymn #225 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 51: 10-12
Author: Joseph Hart, 1759, cento

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1832
Tune: *Boylston*

226. “Come, Oh, Come, Thou Quickening Spirit”

1. Come, oh, come, Thou quickening Spirit,
God from all eternity!
May Thy power never fail us;
Dwell within us constantly.
Then shall truth and life and light
Banish all the gloom of night.
2. Grant our hearts in fullest measure
Wisdom, counsel, purity,
That they ever may be seeking
Only that which pleaseth Thee.
Let Thy knowledge spread and grow,
Working error's overthrow.
3. Show us, Lord, the path of blessing;
When we trespass on our way,
Cast, O Lord, our sins behind Thee
And be with us day by day.
Should we stray, O Lord, recall;
Work repentance when we fall.
4. With our spirit bear Thou witness
That we are the sons of God
Who rely upon Him solely
When we pass beneath the rod;
For we know, as children should,
That the cross is for our good.

5. Prompt us, Lord, to come before Him
With a childlike heart to pray;
Sigh in us, O Holy Spirit,
When we know not what to say.
Then our prayer is not in vain,
And our faith new strength shall gain.
6. If our soul can find no comfort
And despondency grows strong
That the heart cries out in anguish:
“O my God, how long, how long?”
Comfort then the aching breast,
Grant us courage, patience, rest.
7. Holy Spirit, strong and mighty.
Thou who makest all things new,
Make Thy work within us perfect
And the evil Foe subdue.
Grant us weapons for the strife
And with victory crown our life.
8. Guard, O God, our faith forever;
Let not Satan, death, or shame
Ever part us from our Savior;
Lord our Refuge is Thy name.
Though our flesh cry ever: Nay!
Be Thy Word to us still Yea!
9. And when life's frail thread is breaking.
Then assure us more and more,
As the heirs of life unending,
Of the glory there in store,
Glory never yet expressed,
Glory of the saints at rest.
-

Notes:

Hymn #226 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 8:15

Author: Heinrich Held, c. 1664

Translated by: Charles W. Schaeffer, 1866, alt.

Titled: "Komm, o komm, du Geist des Lebens"

Composer: J. Christoph Bach, 1680

Tune: "Komm, o komm, du Geist"

227. “Come, Holy Ghost, in Love”

1. Come, Holy Ghost, in love
Shed on us from above
Thine own bright ray.
Divinely good Thou art;
Thy sacred gifts impart
To gladden each sad heart.
Oh, come today!
2. Come, tenderest Friend and best,
Our most delightful Guest,
With soothing power.
Rest which the weary know,
Shade mid the noontide glow,
Peace when deep griefs o'erflow,
Cheer us this hour.
3. Come, Light serene and still,
Our inmost bosoms fill,
Dwell in each breast.
We know no dawn but Thine;
Send forth Thy beams divine
On our dark souls to shine
And make us blest.
4. Exalt our low desires,
Extinguish passion's fires,
Heal every wound.
Our stubborn spirits bend,

Our icy coldness end,
Our devious steps attend
While heavenward bound.

5. Come, all the faithful bless;
Let all who Christ confess
His praise employ.
Give virtue's rich reward,
Victorious death accord
And, with our glorious Lord,
Eternal joy.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #227
Text: Exek. 36:26
Author: Latin author unknown, c. 1200
Translated by: Ray Palmer, 1858
Titled: "Veni, Sancte Spiritus"
Composer: Felice de Giardini, 1769
Tune: "Italian hymn"

228. “Oh, Enter, Lord, Thy Temple”

1. Oh, enter, Lord, Thy temple,
Be Thou my spirit's Guest,
Who gavest me, the earth-born,
A second birth more blest.
Thou in the Godhead, Lord,
Though here to dwell Thou deignest,
Forever equal reignest,
Art equally adored.
2. Oh, enter, let me know Thee
And feel Thy power within,
The power that breaks our fetters
And rescues us from sin;
Oh, wash and cleanse Thou me
That I may serve Thee truly
And render honor duly
With perfect heart to Thee.
3. Thou art, O Holy Spirit,
The true anointing Oil,
Through which are consecrated
Soul, body, rest, and toil
To Christ, whose guardian wings,
Where'er their lot appointed,
Protect His own anointed,
His prophets, priests, and kings.

4. Thou, Holy Spirit, teachest
The soul to pray aright;
Thy songs have sweetest music,
Thy prayers have wondrous might.
Unheard they cannot fall,
They pierce the highest heaven
Till He His help hath given
Who surely helpeth all.
5. Thy gift is joy, O Spirit,
Thou wouldst not have us pine;
In darkest hours Thy comfort
Doth ever brightly shine.
And, oh, how oft Thy voice
Hath shed its sweetness o'er me
And opened heaven before me
And bid my heart rejoice!
6. All love is Thine, O Spirit;
Thou hatest enmity;
Thou lovest peace and friendship,
All strife wouldst have us flee;
Where wrath and discord reign,
Thy whisper kindly pleadeth
And to the heart that heedeth
Brings love and light again.
7. Our path in all things order
According to Thy mind,
And when this life is over
And all must be resigned,
Oh, grant us then to die
With calm and fearless spirit
And after death inherit
Eternal life on high.
-

Notes:

Hymn #228 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 2: 17

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: Zeuch ein zu deinen Toren

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: Zeuch ein

229. “Holy Spirit, Hear Us”

1. Holy Spirit, hear us
On this sacred day;
Come to us with blessing,
Come with us to stay.
2. Come as once Thou camest
To the faithful few
Patiently awaiting
Jesus’ promise true.
3. Up to heaven ascending,
Our dear Lord has gone;
Yet His little children
Leaves He not alone.
4. To His blessed promise
Now in faith we cling.
Comforter, most holy,
Spread o’er us Thy wing.
5. Lighten Thou our darkness,
Be Thyself our Light;
Strengthen Thou our weakness,
Spirit of all might.
6. Spirit of Adoption,
Make us overflow
With Thy sevenfold blessing
And in grace to grow.

7. Into Christ baptized
Grant that we may be
Day and night, dear Spirit,
Perfected by Thee!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #229
Text: I Cor. 12:7-9
Author: Joseph Mohr, 1816
Translated by: Claudia F. Hernaman, 1898
Composer: Friedrich Filitz, 1847
Tune: "Wem in Leidenstagen"

230. “Holy Spirit, God of Love”

1. Holy Spirit, God of love,
Who our night dost brighten,
Shed on us from heaven above,
Now our faith enlighten.
In Thy light we gather here;
Show us that Christ’s promise clear
Is Amen forver.
Jesus, our ascended Lord,
Oh, fulfil Thy gracious Word:
Bless us with Thy favor!

Notes:

Hymn #230 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 15: 26

Author: Birgitte K. Boye, 1778

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1908, alt.

Titled: “O Lue fra Guds Kjaerlighed”

Tune: “Der Tag, der ist”

Melody: German, 15th century

231. “We Now Implore God the Holy Ghost”

1. We now implore the Holy Ghost
For the true faith, which we need the most,
That in our last moments He may befriend us
And, as homeward we journey, attend us.
Lord, have mercy.
2. Shine in our hearts, O most precious Light,
That we Jesus Christ may know aright,
Clinging to our Savior, whose blood hath bought us.
Who again to our homeland hath brought us.
Lord, have mercy.
3. Thou sacred Love, grace on us bestow,
Set our hearts with heavenly fire aglow
That with hearts united we love each other,
Of one mind, in peace with every brother.
Lord, have mercy!
4. Thou highest Comfort in every need,
Grant that neither shame nor death we heed,
That e'en then our courage may never fail us
When the Foe shall accuse and assail us.
Lord, have mercy!

Notes:
Hymn 231 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 16: 13

Author: unknown, stanza 1

Author: Martin Luther, stanzas 2-4, 1524

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Nun bitten wir den Heiligen Geist"

Tune: "Nun bitten wir"

Sacred melody, c. 1100

232. “Let Songs of Praises Fill the Sky”

1. Let songs of praises fill the sky:
Christ, our ascended Lord,
Sends down His Spirit from on high
According to His word.
All hail the day of Pentecost,
The coming of the Holy Ghost!
2. The Spirit by His heavenly breath
Creates new life within;
He quickens sinners from the death
Of trespasses and sin.
All hail the day of Pentecost,
The coming of the Holy Ghost!
3. The things of Christ the Spirit takes
And shows them unto men;
The fallen soul His temple makes,
God’s image stamps again.
All hail the day of Pentecost,
The coming of the Holy Ghost!
4. Come, Holy Spirit, from above
With Thy celestial fire;
Come and with flames of zeal and love
Our hearts and tongues inspire.
Be this our day of Pentecost,
The coming of the Holy Ghost!

Notes:
Hymn #232 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rom. 5:5
Author: Thomas Cotterill, 1819
Composer: Herman Ilse, 1910
Tune: "Erfurt"

233. “Come, Holy Ghost, Creator Blest”

1. Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest,
Vouchsafe within our souls to rest;
Come with Thy grace and heavenly aid
And fill the hearts which Thou hast made.
2. To Thee, the Comforter, we cry,
To Thee, the Gift of God Most High,
The Fount of life, the Fire of love,
The soul's Anointing from above.
3. The sevenfold gifts of grace are Thine,
O Finger of the Hand Divine;
True promise of the Father Thou,
Who dost the tongue with speech endow.
4. Thy light to every thought impart
And shed Thy love in every heart;
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.
5. Drive far away our wily Foe
And Thine abiding peace bestow;
If Thou be our protecting Guide,
No evil can our steps betide.
6. Make Thou to us the Father known,
Teach us the eternal Son to won

And Thee, whose name we ever bless,
Of both the Spirit, to confess.

7. Praise we the Father and the Son
And Holy Spirit, with them One;
And may the Son on us bestow
The gifts that from the Spirit flow! Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #233 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 14:26

Author: Rhabanus Maurus, 856

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1849, alt.

Titled: *Veni, Creator Spiritus, Mentis*

Tune: "Komm, Gott Schoepfer" based on "Veni, Creator Spiritus," c. 600

234. “Holy Ghost, with Light Divine”

1. Holy Ghost, with light divine
Shine upon this heart of mine;
Chase the shades of night away,
Turn the darkness into day.
2. Let me see my Savior’s face,
Let me all His beauties trace;
Show those glorious truths to me
Which are only known to Thee.
3. Holy Ghost, with power divine
Cleanse this guilty heart of mine;
In Thy mercy pity me,
From sin’s bondage set me free.
4. Holy Ghost, with joy divine
Cheer this saddened heart of mine;
Yield a sacred, settled peace,
Let it grow and still increase.
5. Holy Spirit, all divine,
Dwell within this heart of mine;
Cast down every idol-throne,
Reign supreme, and reign alone.
6. See, to Thee I yield my heart,
Shed Thy life through every part;

A pure temple I would be,
Wholly dedicate to Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #234
Text: 1 Thess. 5:23
Author: Andrew Reed, 1817
Composer: Orlando Gibbons, 1623
Tune: "Light Divine"

235. “O Holy Spirit, Enter In”

1. O Holy Spirit, enter in
And in our hearts Thy work begin,
Thy temple deign to make us;
Sun of the soul, Thou Light Divine,
Around and in us brightly shine,
To joy and gladness wake us.
That we, In Thee
Truly living, To The giving
Prayer unceasing,
May in love be still increasing.
2. Give to thy Word impressive power
That in our hearts, from this good hour,
As fire it may be glowing;
That we confess the Father, Son,
And Thee, the Spirit, Three in One,
Thy glory ever showing.
Stay Thou, Sway now
Our souls ever That they never
May forsake Thee,
But by faith their Refuge make Thee.
3. Thou fountain whence all wisdom flows
Which God on pious hearts bestows,
Grant us Thy consolation
That in our pure faith's unity
We faithful witnesses may be
Of grace that brings salvation.
Hear us, Cheer us
By Thy teaching; Let our preaching

And our labor
Praise Thee, Lord, and serve our neighbor.

4. Left to ourselves, we shall but stray;
Oh, lead us on the narrow way,
With wisest counsel guide us
And give us steadfastness that we
May ever faithful prove to Thee
Whatever woes betide us.
Come, Friend, And mend
Hearts now broken, Give a token
Thou art near us,
Whom we trust to light and cheer us.
5. Thy heavenly strength sustain our heart
That we may act the valiant part
With Thee as our Reliance,
Be Thou our Refuge and our Shield
That we may never quit the field,
But bid all foes defiance.
Descend, Defend
From all errors and earth's terrors;
Thy salvation
Be our constant consolation.
6. O mighty Rock, O Source of Life,
Let Thy dear Word, mid doubt and strife,
Be strong within us burning
That we be faithful unto death,
In Thy pure love and holy faith,
From Thee true wisdom learning.
Thy grace And peace
On us shower; By Thy power
Christ confessing,
Let us win our Savior's blessing.
7. O gentle Dew, from heaven now fall
With power upon the hearts of all,

Thy tender love instilling,
That heart to heart more closely bound,
In kindly deeds be fruitful found,
The law of love fulfilling;
Dwell thus In us.
Envy banish; Strife will vanish
Where Thou livest.
Peace and love and joy Thou givest.

8. Grant that our days, while life shall last,
In purest holiness be passed,
Be Thou our Strength and Tower.
From sinful lust and vanity
And from dead works set Thou us free
In every evil hour.
Keep Thou Pure now
From offenses Heart and senses;
Blessed Spirit!
Let us heavenly life inherit.

Notes:
Hymn #235 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 11:2
Author: Michael Schirmer, 1640, alt.
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: "O Heil'ger Geist, kehr bei uns ein"
Tune: "Wie schoen leuchtet"
Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599

236. “Creator Spirit, by Whose Aid”

1. Creator Spirit, by whose aid
The world’s foundations first were laid,
Come, visit every humble mind;
Come, pour Thy joys on humankind;
From sin and sorrow set us free
And make Thy temples worthy Thee.
2. O Source of uncreated light,
The Father’s promised Paraclete,
Thrice holy Fount, thrice holy Fire,
Our hearts with heavenly love inspire;
Come and Thy sacred unction bring
To sanctify us while we sing.
3. Plentous of grace, descend from high
Rich in Thy sevenfold energy;
Make us eternal truths receive
And practice all that we believe;
Give us Thyself that we may see
The Father and the Son by Thee.
4. Immortal honor, endless fame,
Attend the almighty Father’s name;
The Savior Son be glorified,
Who for lost man’s redemption died;
And equal adoration be,
Eternal Paraclete, to Thee.

Notes:
Hymn #236 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rom. 8:9
Author: Rhabanus Maurus, 856, asc.
Translated by: John Dryden, 1693, cento, alt.
Titled: “Veni, Creator Spiritus, Mentis”
Tune: “All’ Ehr’ und Lob”
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Strassburg, 1541

Trinity

237. “All Glory Be to God on High”

1. All glory be to God on high,
Who hath our race befriended!
To us no harm shall now come nigh,
The strife at last is ended;
God showeth His good will to men,
And peace shall reign on earth again;
Oh, thank Him for His goodness!
2. We praise, we worship Thee, we trust,
And give Thee thanks forever,
O Father, that Thy rule is just
And wise and changes never.
Thy boundless power o'er all things reigns,
'Tis done whate'er Thy will ordains:
Well for us that Thou rulest!
3. O Jesus Christ, Thou only Son
Of God, Thy heavenly Father,
Who didst for all our sins atone
And Thy lost sheep dost gather:
Thou Lamb of God, to Thee on high,
From out our depths, we sinners cry,
Have mercy on us, Jesus!
4. O Holy Ghost, Thou precious Gift,
Thou Comforter unfailing,
O'er Satan's snares our souls uplift
And let Thy power availing

Avert our woes and calm our dread.
For us the Savior's blood was shed;
We trust in Thee to save us.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #237
Text: Luke 2:14
Author: Nikolaus Decius, 1525
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: "Allein Gott in der Hoeh' sei Ehr'"
Composer: Nikolaus Decius, 1539, asc.
Tune: "Allein Gott in der Hoeh'"

238. “All Glory Be To God Alone”

1. All glory be to God alone,
For evermore the Highest One.
He is our sinful race's friend;
His grace and peace to us extend.
May humankind see his good will,
May hearts with deep thanksgiving fill.
2. We praise you, God; your name we bless
And worship you in humbleness;
From day to day we glorify
Our everlasting God on high.
Your splendor's glorious light we sing,
And to your throne our thanks we bring.
3. Lord God, Our King on heaven's throne,
Our Father, the Almighty One.
O Lord, the Sole begotten One,
Lord Jesus Christ, the Father's Son,
True God from all eternity,
O Lamb of God, to you we flee.
4. You take the whole world's sin away;
Have mercy on us, Lord, we pray.
You take the whole world's sin away;
Oh, listen to the prayer we say.
From God's right hand, oh, send today
Your mercy on us, Lord, we pray.

5. You are the only Holy One,
The Lord of all things, you alone.
O Jesus Christ, We glorify
You and the Spirit, Lord Most High;
With him you evermore will be
One in the Father's majesty.
6. This truth divine, this mystery
The angles sing adoringly.
By all creation, far and wide,
You, Lord, are ever glorified;
For all your people sing your praise
Now and through everlasting days.
-

Notes Hymn #238 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 2:14
Author: Unknown, c. 1543
Translated by: W. Gustave Polack, 1940
Titled: "All' Ehr' und Lob soll Gttes sein"
Tune: "All' Ehr' und Lob"
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Strassburg, 1541

239. “Come, Thou Almighty King”

1. Come, Thou almighty King,
Help us Thy name to sing,
Help us to praise!
Father all-glorious,
O'er all victorious,
Come and reign over us,
Ancient of Days.
2. Come, Thou Incarnate Word,
Gird on Thy mighty sword,
Our prayer attend;
Come and Thy people bless
And give Thy Word success;
Stablish Thy righteousness,
Savior and Friend!
3. Come, holy Comforter,
Thy sacred witness bear
In this glad hour.
Thou, who almighty art,
Now rule in every heart
And ne'er from us depart,
Spirit of Power!
4. To the great One in Three
Eternal praises be
Hence evermore!
His sovereign majesty

May we in glory see
And to eternity
Love and adore!

Notes:
Hymn #239 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rev. 4:8
Author: unknown, 1757, ab.
Composer: Felice de Giardini, 1769
Tune: Italian Hymn

240. “Father Most Holy, Merciful, and Tender”

1. Father most holy, merciful, and tender;
Jesus, our Savior, with the Father reigning;
Spirit all-kindly, Advocate, Defender,
Light never waning.
2. Trinity sacred, Unity unshaken;
Deity perfect, giving and forgiving,
Light of the angels, Life of the forsaken,
Hope of all living.
3. Maker of all things, all Thy creatures praise Thee;
Lo, all things serve Thee through Thy whole creation.
Hear us, Almighty, hear us as we raise Thee
Our adoration.
4. To the all-ruling Triune God be glory!
Highest and Greatest, help Thou our endeavor;
We, too, would praise Thee, giving honor worthy
Now and forever.

Notes:

Hymn #240 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Cor. 13:14

Author: Unknown, c. 900

Translated by: Percy Dearmer, 1906

Titled: “O Pater Sancte”

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1640
Tune: "Herzliebster Jesu"

241. “Father, in Whom We Live”

1. Father, in whom we live,
In whom we are and move,
All glory, power, and praise receive
For Thy creating love.
2. O Thou Incarnate Word,
Let all Thy ransomed race
Unite in thanks with one accord
For Thy redeeming grace.
3. Spirit of Holiness,
Let all Thy saints adore
Thy sacred gifts and join to bless
Thy heart-renewing power.
4. Eternal Triune Lord,
Let all the hosts above,
Let all the sons of men record,
And dwell upon, Thy love.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #241
Text: Acts 17:28
Author: Charles Wesley, 1747, cento
Composer: Aaron Williams, 1770
Tune: “Dover”

242. “Father of Heaven, Whose Love Profound”

1. Father of heaven, whose love profound
A ransom for our souls hath found,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy pardoning love extend.
2. Almighty Son, Incarnate Word,
Our Prophet, Priest, Redeemer, Lord,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy saving grace extend.
3. Eternal Spirit, by whose breath
The soul is raised from sin and death,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
To us Thy quickening power extend.
4. Thrice holy! Father, Spirit, Son,
Mysterious Godhead, Three in One,
Before Thy throne we sinners bend;
Grace, pardon, life, to us extend.

Notes:

Hymn #242 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 4:11

Author: Edward Cooper, 1805

Tune: “Angelus”

1st Published in: *Heilige Seelenlust*
Town: Breslau, 1657, ad.

243. “Oh, that I Had a Thousand Voices”

1. Oh, that I Had a Thousand Voices
To praise my God with thousand tongues!
My heart, which in the Lord rejoices,
Would then proclaim in grateful songs
To all, wherever I might be,
What great things God hath done for me.
2. Dear Father, endless praise I render
For soul and body, strangely joined;
I praise Thee Guardian kind and tender,
For all the noble joys I find
So richly spread on every side
And freely for my use supplied.
3. I praise Thee, Savior, whose compassion
Hath brought Thee down to ransom me;
Thy pitying heart sought my salvation,
Though keenest woes were heaped on Thee,
Brought me from bondage full release,
Made me Thine own and gave me peace.
4. Glory and praise, still onward reaching,
Be Thine, O Spirit of all grace,
Whose holy power and faithful teaching
Give me among Thy saints a place!
Whate'er of good by me is done
Is of Thy grace and light alone.

5. Shall I not, then, be filled with gladness?
Shall I not praise Thee evermore
And triumph over fear and sadness,
E'en when my cup of woe runs o'er?
Though heaven and earth shall pass away,
Thy loving'kindness stands for aye.

Notes:

Hymn #243 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 148:1

Author: Johann Mentzer, 1704, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: "O dass ich tausend Zungen haette"

Composer: Kornelius Dretzel, 1731

Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

244. “Glory Be to God the Father”

1. Glory be to God the Father,
Glory be to God the Son,
Glory be to God the Spirit:
Great Jehovah, Three in One!
Glory, glory,
While eternal ages run!
2. Glory be to Him who loved us,
Washed us from each spot and stain;
Glory be to Him who bought us,
Made us kings with Him to reign!
Glory, glory,
To the Lamb that once was slain!
3. Glory to the King of angels,
Glory to the Church’s King,
Glory to the King of nations;
Heaven and earth, your praises bring!
Glory, glory,
To the King of Glory sing!
4. Glory, blessing, praise eternal!
Thus the choir of angels sings;
Honor, riches, power, dominion!
Thus its praise creation brings.
Glory, glory,
Glory to the King of kings!

Notes:
Hymn #244 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rev. 19:1
Author: Horatius Bonar, 1866
Composer: Walter G. Whinfield, 1919
Tune: "Worcester"

245. “God Loved the World So that He Gave”

1. God loved the world so that He gave
His only Son the lost to save
That all who would in Him believe
Should everlasting life receive.
2. Christ Jesus is the Ground of faith,
Who was made flesh and suffered death;
All that confide in Him alone
Are built on this chief Corner-stone.
God would not have the sinner die,
His Son with saving grace is nigh,
His Spirit in the Word doth teach
How man the blessed goal may reach.
4. Be of good cheer, for God’s own Son
Forgives all sins which thou hast done;
Thou’rt justified by Jesus’ blood,
Thy Baptism grants the highest good.
5. If thou be sick, if death draw near,
This truth thy troubled heart can cheer:
Christ Jesus saves my soul from death,
That is the firmest ground of faith.
6. Glory to God the Father, Son,
And Holy Spirit, Three in One!
To Thee, O blessed Trinity,
Be praise now and eternally!

Notes:
Hymn #245 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 3: 16
Author: unknown, 1791, cento
Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.
Titled: “Also hat Gott die Welt geliebt”
Composer: Geroge J. Elvey, 1862
Tune: “St. Crispin”

246. “Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty”

1. Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty!
Early in the morning our song shall rise to Thee;
Holy holy, holy, merciful and mighty!
God in Three Persons, blessed Trinity!
2. Holy, holy, holy! All the saints adore Thee,
Casting down their golden crowns around the glassy sea;
Cherubim and seraphim falling down before Thee,
Which wert and art and evermore shalt be.
3. Holy, holy, holy! Though the darkness hide Thee,
Though the eye of sinful man Thy glory may not see,
Only Thou art holy; there is none beside Thee,
Perfect in power, in love, and purity.
4. Holy, holy, holy! Lord God Almighty!
All Thy works shall praise Thy name in earth and sky and sea.
Holy, holy, holy, merciful and mighty!
God in Three Persons, blessed Trinity!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #246
Text: Rev. 4:8
Author: Reginald Heber, 1827
Composer: John B. Dykes, 1861
Tune: Nicaea

247. “God the Father, Be Our Stay”

1. God the Father, be our Stay,
Oh, let us perish never.
Cleanse us from our sins, we pray,
And grant us life forever.
Keep us from the Evil One;
Uphold our faith most holy,
Grant us to trust Thee solely
With humble hearts and lowly.
Let us put God’s armor on:
With all true Christians running
Our heavenly race and shunning
The devil’s wiles and cunning.
Amen, Amen, this be done,
So sing we, Hallelujah!
2. Jesus Christ, be Thou our Stay,
Oh, let us perish never.
Cleanse us from our sins, we pray,
And grant us life forever.
Keep us from the Evil One;
Uphold our faith most holy,
Grant us to trust Thee solely
With humble hearts and lowly.
Let us put God’s armor on:
With all true Christians running
Our heavenly race and shunning
The devil’s wiles and cunning.

Amen, Amen, this be done,
So sing we, Hallelujah!

3. Holy Ghost, be Thou our Stay,
Oh, let us perish never.
Cleanse us from our sins, we pray,
And grant us life forever.
Keep us from the Evil One;
Uphold our faith most holy,
Grant us to trust Thee solely
With humble hearts and lowly.
Let us put God's armor on:
With all true Christians running
Our heavenly race and shunning
The devil's wiles and cunning.
Amen, Amen, this be done,
So sing we, Hallelujah!
-

Notes:

Hymn #247 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 18:18

Author: unknown, c. 1400

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Titled: "Gott der Vater wohn' uns bei"

Tune: "Gott der Vater wohn'", 14th century melody

248. “Father of Glory, to Thy Name”

1. Father of glory, to Thy name
Immortal praise we give,
Who dost an act of grace proclaim
And bid us rebels live.
2. Immortal honor to the Son,
Who makes Thine anger cease;
Our lives He ransomed with His own
And died to make our peace.
3. To Thine almighty Spirit be
Immortal glory given,
Whose teachings bring us near to Thee
And train us up for heaven.
4. Let men with their united voice
Adore the eternal God
And spread His honors and their joys
Through nations far abroad.
5. Let faith and love and duty join
One grateful song to raise;
Let saints in earth and heaven combine
In harmony and praise.

Notes:
Hymn #248 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 135:1
Author: Isaac Watts, c. 1721
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653
Tune: "Nun danket all"

249. “Isaiah, Mighty Seer, in Days of Old”

1. Isaiah, mighty seer, in days of old
The Lord of all in Spirit did behold
High on a lofty throne, in splendor bright,
With flowing train that filled the Temple quite.
Above the throne were stately seraphim,
Six wings had they, these messengers of Him.
With twain they veiled their faces, as was meet,
With twain in reverent awe they hid their feet,
And with the other twain aloft they soared,
One to the other called and praised the Lord:
“Holy is God, the Lord of Sabaoth!
Holy is God, the Lord of Sabaoth!
Holy is God, the Lord of Sabaoth!
Behold, His glory filleth all the earth!”
The beams and lintels trembled at the cry,
And clouds of smoke enwrapped the throne on high.

Notes:

Hymn 249 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 6: 1-4

Author: Martin Luther, 1526

Translated by: composite

Titled: “Jessia, dem Propheten, das gescha”

Tune: “Jessia, dem Propheten”

Composer: Martin Luther, 1526

250. “Holy God, We Praise Thy Name”

1. Holy God, we praise thy name;
Lord of all, we bow before Thee.
All on earth Thy scepter claim,
All in heaven above adore Thee.
Infinite Thy vast domain,
Everlasting is Thy reign.
2. Hark! the glad celestial hymn
Angel choirs above are raising;
Cherubim and seraphim,
In unceasing chorus praising,
Fill the heavens with sweet accord:
Holy, holy, holy, Lord!
3. Lo, the apostles' holy train
Join Thy sacred name to hallow;
Prophets swell the glad refrain,
And the white-robed martyrs follow,
And from morn to set of sun
Through the Church the song goes on.
4. Holy Father, holy Son,
Holy Spirit, three we name Thee;
Though in essence only one,
Undivided God we claim Thee
And, adoring, bend the knee
While we own the mystery.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #250
Text: Luke 2:14, based on the Te Deum
Author: Unknown, c. 1775
Translated by: Clarence A. Walworth, 1853, alt.
Titled: "Grosser Gott, wir loben dich"
Tune: "Grosser Gott"
1st Published in: *Allgemeines Gesangbuch*
Town: Vienna, 1775

251. “We All Believe in One True God”

1. We All Believe in One True God
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Ever-present Help in need,
Praised by all the heavenly host,
By whose mighty power alone
All is made and wrought and done.
2. We all believe in Jesus Christ,
Son of God and Mary’s Son,
Who descended from His thrones
And for us salvation won;
By whose cross and death are we
Rescued from all misery.
3. We all confess the Holy Ghost,
Who from both fore’er proceeds;
Who uphold and comforts us
In all trials, fears, and needs.
Blest and holy Trinity,
Praise forever be to Thee!

Notes:
Hymn #252 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: The Apostles’ Creed
Author: Tobias Clausnitzer, 1668
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: “Wir glauben all’ *einen* Gott”
Tune: “Wir glauben all’ an *einen* Gott”
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Darmstadt, 1699

252. “We All Believe in One True God”

1. We All Believe in One True God
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Ever-present Help in need,
Praised by all the heavenly host,
By whose mighty power alone
All is made and wrought and done.
2. We all believe in Jesus Christ,
Son of God and Mary’s Son,
Who descended from His thrones
And for us salvation won;
By whose cross and death are we
Rescued from all misery.
3. We all confess the Holy Ghost,
Who from both fore’er proceeds;
Who uphold and comforts us
In all trials, fears, and needs.
Blest and holy Trinity,
Praise forever be to Thee!

Notes:
Hymn #252 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: The Apostles’ Creed
Author: Tobias Clausnitzer, 1668
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: “Wir glauben all’ *einen* Gott”
Tune: “Wir glauben all’ an *einen* Gott”
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Darmstadt, 1699

253. “In One True God We All Believe”

1. In one true God we all believe
And to His name all glory give.
Creator of all things is He
In the heaven, the earth, the sea.
2. We all believe in God’s own Son,
Our Lord, the Sole-begotten One;
And by the Holy Ghost the same
Of a virgin man became.
3. By Pontius Pilate crucified,
He suffered on the Tree and died;
To show of Satan’s reign the end,
He did into hell descend.
4. The same Lord Christ of Nazareth
Who for all sinners tasted death
The third day after He had died
Rose with body glorified.
5. In full accord with God’s own Word
This holy body of our Lord,
Although in death’s grim grasp it be,
Never would corruption see.
6. He then ascended into heaven,
Where endless power to Him was given;

And there for us in all our needs
Graciously He intercedes.

7. From thence He'll come, as once He said,
To judge the living and the dead.
O righteous Judge, our Savior, come,
Take us to our heavenly home!
8. We all confess the Holy Ghost,
Who guides the Church, a chosen host,
And binds the saints in purest love
Here on earth and there above.
9. And to this truth we also cleave,
That we forgiveness do receive,
True peace and joy and comfort sweet,
Daily from the Paraclete.
10. From death our bodies shall arise
To endless life beyond the skies;
By grace through Jesus we shall rest
There in heaven, forever blest.

Notes:

Hymn #253 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: The Apostles' Creed

Author: Juraj Tranovsky, 1637

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Verime v vsemohouciho"

Tune: "Resurgenti Nazareno"

Bohemian melody, 1505

St. Michael's and All Angels

254. “Lord God, We All To Thee Give Praise”

1. Lord God, we all to Thee give praise,
Thanksgivings meet to Thee we raise,
That angel hosts Thou didst create
Around Thy glorious throne to wait.
2. They shine with light and heavenly grace
And constantly behold Thy face;
They heed Thy voice, they know it well,
In godly wisdom they excel.
3. They never rest nor sleep as we;
Their whole delight is but to be
With Thee, Lord Jesus, and to keep
Thy little flock, Thy lambs and sheep.
4. The ancient Dragon is their foe;
His envy and his wrath they know.
It always is his aim and pride
Thy Christian people to divide.
5. As he of old deceived the world
And into sin and death has hurled,
So he now subtly lies in wait
To ruin school and Church and State.
6. A Roaring lion, round he goes,
No halt nor rest he ever knows;

He seeks the Christians to devour
And slay them in his dreadful power.

7. But watchful is the angel band
That follows Christ on every hand
To guard His people where they go
And break the counsel of the Foe.

8. For this, now and in days to be,
Our praise shall rise, O Lord, to Thee,
Whom all the angel hosts adore
With grateful songs forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #254 from “The Lutheran Hymnal”

Text: Heb. 1:14

Author: Philipp Melanchthon, 1543, cento

Translated by: Paul Eber, 1554

Translated into English by: Emanuel Cronenwett, 1880, alt.

Titled: “Dicimus grates tibi, summe rerum”

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: Genevan Psalter, 1551

255. “Stars of the Morning, So Gloriously Bright”

1. Stars of the morning, so gloriously bright,
Filled with celestial virtue and light,
These that, where night never followeth day,
Praise the Thrice Holy One ever and aye.
2. These are Thy ministers, these dost Thou own,
Lord God of Sabaoth, nearest Thy throne;
These are Thy messengers, these dost Thou send,
Help of the helpless ones, man to defend.
3. Then, when the earth was first poised in mid space,
Then, when the planets first sped on their race,
Then, when were ended the six days' employ,
Then all the sons of God shouted for joy.
4. Still let them succor us, still let them fight,
Lord of angelic hosts, battling for right,
Till, where their anthems they ceaselessly pour,
We with the angels may bow and adore. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #255 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Job 38:7

Author: St. Joseph the Hymnographer, 883, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1862

Titled: “Phohstehres tehs aulon ousias”

Tune: "O quanta qualia"
Melody: Plain-song melody, c. 1650

256. “Around the Throne of God a Band”

1. Around the throne of God a band
Of glorious angels ever stand;
Bright things they see sweet harps they hold,
And on their heads are crowns of gold.
2. Some wait around Him, ready still
To sing His praise and do His will;
And some, when He commands them, go
To guard His servants here below.
3. Lord, give Thy angels every day
Command to guide us on our way
And bid them every evening keep
Their watch around us while we sleep.
4. So shall no wicked thing draw near
To do us harm or cause us fear;
And we shall dwell, when life is past,
With angels round Thy throne at last.

Notes:

Hymn #256 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91:11

Author: John M. Neale, 1842, cento

Tune: “Winchester New”

1st Published in: "Musikalisches Handbuch"
Town: Hamburg, 1690

257. “Jesus, Brightness of the Father”

1. Jesus, Brightness of the Father,
Life and Strength of all who live,
For creating guardian angels
Glory to Thy name we give
And Thy wondrous praise rehearse,
Singing in harmonious verse.
2. Blessed Lord, by their protection
Shelter us from harm this day,
Keep us pure in flesh and spirit,
Save us from the Foe, we pray,
And vouchsafe us by Thy grace
In Thy Paradise a place.
3. Glory to the almighty Father
Sing we with the heavenly host;
Glory to the great Redeemer,
Glory to the Holy Ghost;
Three in one and One in Three,
Throughout all eternity!

Notes:

Hymn #257 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91:11

Author: Rhabanus Maurus, 856, asc.

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1849, alt.

Titled: "Tibi, Christe, splendor Patris
Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680
Tune:"Neander"

Reformation

258. "Lord of Our Life and God of Our Salvation"

1. Lord of our life and God of our salvation.
Star of our night and Hope of every nation,
Hear and receive Thy Church's supplication,
Lord God Almighty.
2. See round Thine ark the hungry billows curling;
See how thy foes their banners are unfurling.
Lord, while their darts envenomed they are hurling,
Thou canst preserve us.
3. Lord, Thou canst help when earthly armor faileth;
Lord, Thou canst save when deadly sin assaileth;
Lord, o'er Thy Church nor death nor hell prevaieth;
Grant us Thy peace, Lord:
4. Peace in our hearts, our evil thoughts assuaging;
Peace in Thy Church where brothers are engaging;
Peace when the world its busy war is waging.
Calm Thy foes' raging.
5. Grant us Thy help till backward they are driven;
Grant them Thy truth that they may be forgiven;
Grant peace on earth or, after we have striven,
Peace in Thy heaven.

Notes:
Hymn #258 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 79:9

Author: by Matthaeus A. von Loewenstern, 1644

Translated by: Philip Pusey, 1840, alt.

Titled: "Christe, du Beistand"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1640

Tune: "Herzliebster Jesu"

259. “Flung to the Heedless Winds”

1. Flung to the heedless winds
Or on the waters cast,
The martyrs’ ashes, watched,
Shall gathered be at last.
And from that scattered dust,
Around us and abroad,
Shall spring a plenteous seed
Of witnesses for God.
2. The Father hath received
Their latest living breath,
And vain is Satan’s boast
Of victory in their death.
Still, still, though dead, they speak,
And, trumpet-tongued, proclaim
To many a wakening land
The one availing Name.

Notes:

Hymn 259 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 7: 59

Author: Martin Luther, 1523 st. 9

Translated by: John A. Messenger, 1843

Titled: “Ein neues Lied wir heben an”

Tune: “Denby”

Composer: Charles J. Dale, 1904

260. “O Lord, Look Down from Heaven, Behold”

1. O Lord, look down from heaven, behold
And let Thy pity waken:
How few are we within Thy Fold,
Thy saints by men forsaken!
True faith seems quenched on every hand,
Men suffer not Thy Word to stand;
Dark times have us o’ertaken.
2. With fraud which they themselves invent
Thy truth they have confounded;
Their hearts are not with one consent
On Thy pure doctrine grounded.
While they parade with outward show,
They lead the people to and fro,
In error’s maze astounded.
3. May God root out all heresy
And of false teachers rid us
Who proudly say: “Now, where is he
That shall our speech forbid us?
By right or might we shall prevail;
What we determine cannot fail;
We own no lord and master.”
4. Therefore saith God, “I must arise,
The poor My help are needing;
To Me ascend My people’s cries,
And I have heard their pleading.

For them My saving Word shall fight
And fearlessly and sharply smite,
The poor with might defending.”

5. As silver tried by fire is pure
From all adulteration,
So through God’s Word shall men endure
Each trial and temptation.
Its light beams brighter through the cross,
And, purified from human dross,
It shines through every nation.

6. Thy truth defend, O God, and stay
This evil generation;
And from the error of their way
Keep Thine own congregation.
The wicked everywhere abound
And would Thy little flock confound;
But Thou art our Salvation.

Notes:

Hymn 260 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 12

Author: Martin Luther, 1523

Translated by: composite

Titled: “Ach Gott vom Himmel, sieh darein”

Tune: “Ach Gott vom Himmel”

1st Published in: *Enchiridion*

Town: Erfurt, 1524

261. “Lord, Keep Us Steadfast in Thy Word”

1. Lord, keep us steadfast in Thy Word;
Curb those who fain by craft and sword
Would wrest the Kingdom from Thy Son
And set at naught all He hath done.
2. Lord Jesus Christ, Thy power make known,
For Thou art Lord of lords alone;
Defend Thy Christendom that we
May evermore sing praise to Thee.
3. O Comforter of priceless worth.
Send peace and unity on earth.
Support us in our final strife
And lead us out of death to life.

Notes:

Hymn 261 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 8: 31

Author: Martin Luther, 1541

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Titled: “Erhalt uns, Herr, bei deinem Wort”

Tune: “Erhalt uns, Herr”

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1543

262. “A Mighty Fortress is Our God”

Composite Translation from \

the Pennsylvania Lutheran CHURCH BOOK of 1868

1. A mighty Fortress is our God,
A trusty Shield and Weapon;
He helps us free from every need
That hath us now o’ertaken.
The old evil Foe
Now means deadly woe;
Deep guile and great might
Are his dread arms in fight;
On Earth is not his equal.
2. With might of ours can naught be done,
Soon were our loss effected;
But for us fights the Valiant One,
Whom God Himself elected.
Ask ye, Who is this?
Jesus Christ it is.
Of Sabaoth Lord,
And there’s none other God;
He holds the field forever.
3. Though devils all the world should fill,
All eager to devour us.
We tremble not, we fear no ill,
They shall not overpower us.
This world’s prince may still

Scowl fierce as he will,
He can harm us none,
He's judged; the deed is done;
One little word can fell him.

4. The Word they still shall let remain
Nor any thanks have for it;
He's by our side upon the plain
With His good gifts and Spirit.
And take they our life,
Goods, fame, child and wife,
Let these all be gone,
They yet have nothing won;
The Kingdom our remaineth.
-

Notes:

Hymn #262 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 46

Author: Martin Luther, 1529

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Ein' feste Burg ist unser Gott"

Composer: Martin Luther, 1529

Tune: "Ein' feste Burg"

1st Published in: Klug's *Gesangbuch*

Town: Wittenberg, 1529

263. “O Little Flock, Fear Not the Foe”

1. O little flock, fear not the Foe
Who madly seeks your overthrow;
Dread not his rage and power.
What though your courage sometimes faints,
His seeming triumph o'er God's saints
Lasts but a little hour.
2. Be of good cheer; your cause belongs
To Him who can avenge your wrongs;
Leave it to Him, our Lord.
Though hidden yet from mortal eyes,
His Gideon shall for you arise,
Uphold you and His Word.
3. As true as God's own Word is true.
Not earth nor hell with all their crew
Against us shall prevail.
A jest and byword are they grown;
God is with us, we are His own;
Our victory cannot fail.
4. Amen, Lord Jesus, grant our prayer;
Great Captain, now Thine arm make bare,
Fight for us once again!
So shall Thy saints and martyrs raise
A mighty chorus to Thy praise,
World without end. Amen.

Notes:
Hymn #263 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 12:32
Author: Johann M. Altenburg, 1632, asc., ab.
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.
Titled: “Verzage nicht, du Haeuflein klein”
Tune: “Kommt her zu mir”
Melody: German, c. 1400

264. “preserve Thy Word, O Savior”

1. Preserve your Word, O Savior,
To us this latter day,
And let your kingdom flourish;
Enlarge your Church, we pray.
Oh, keep our faith from failing;
Keep hope's bright star aglow.
Let nothing from truth turn us
While living here below.
2. Preserve, O Lord, your honor,
The bold blasphemer smite;
Convince, convert, enlighten
The souls in error's night.
Reveal your will, dear Savior,
To all who dwell below,
Great light of all the living,
That all your name may know.
3. Preserve, O Lord, your Zion,
Bought dearly with your blood;
Protect what you have chosen
Against the hellish flood.
Be always our defender
When dangers gather round;
When all the earth is crumbling,
Safe may your Church be found.

4. Preserve , O Lord thy children
Thine own blest heritage
Resist, disperse, and scatter
Those who against Thee rage
Let Thy commandments guide us
Grant us Thy heavenly food
Clothe us in Thy rich garments
Bought with Thy precious blood.
5. Preserve your Word and preaching.
The truth that makes us whole,
The mirror of your glory,
The power that saves the soul.
Oh, may this living water,
This dew of heavenly grace,
Sustain us while here living
Until we see your face.
6. Preserve in wave and tempest
Your storm-tossed little flock;
Assailed by wind and weather,
May it endure each shock.
Stand at the helm, our pilot,
And set the course aright;
Then we will reach the harbor
In your eternal light.

Notes:
Hymn #264 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Jude 20-21
Author: Andreas Gryphius, 1676
Translated by: William J. Schaefer, 1938
Tune: Herzlich tut mich
Composer: Hans L. Hassler, 1601

265. “Thine Honor Save, O Christ, Our Lord”

1. Thine honor save, O Christ, our Lord!
Hear Zion’s cries and help afford;
Destroy the wiles of mighty foes
Who now Thy Word and truth oppose.
2. Their craft and pomp indeed are great,
And of their power thy boast and prate;
Our hope they scornfully deride
And deem us nothing in their pride.
3. Forgive, O Lord, our sins forgive;
Grant us Thy grace and let us live.
Convince Thy foes throughout the land
That godless counsels shall not stand.
4. That Thou art with us, Lord, proclaim
And put our enemies to shame;
Confound them in their haughtiness
And help Thine own in their distress.
5. Preserve Thy little flock in peace,
Nor let Thy boundless mercy cease;
To all the world let it appear
That Thy true Church indeed is here.

Notes:
Hymn #265 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 118: 25

Author: Johann Heerman, 1630

Titled: "Rett, o Herr Jesu, rett dein' Ehr'"

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.

Tune: "Erhalt uns, Herr"

1st Published in: "Geistliche Lieder"

Town: Wittenberg, 1543

266. “O God, Our Lord, Thy Holy Word”

1. O God, our Lord, Your holy Word
Was long a hidden treasure
Till to its place It is by grace
Restored n fullest measure.
For this today Our thanks we say
And gladly glorify you.
Your mercy show And grace bestow
On all who still deny you.
2. Salvation true By faith in you,
That is your Gospel’s preaching,
The heart and core Of Bible lore
In all its sacred teaching.
In Christ we must Put all our trust,
Not in our deeds or labor;
With conscience pure And heart secure
Love you, Lord, and our neighbor.
3. Lord, you alone This work have done
By your free grace and favor.
All who believe Will grace receive
Through Jesus Christ, our Savior.
And though the foe Would over throw
Your Word with grim endeavor,
What plan he tries, It always dies;
Your Word will stand forever.

4. You are my Lord, And by your Word
Death holds no dreadful terrors;
Your precious blood, My highest good,
Has blotted out my errors.
My thanks to you! Your Word is true,
You keep your promise ever.
While here I live, Your grace you give
And heaven's bliss forever.

Notes:

Hymn #266 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 14:6-7

Title: "O Herre Gott, dein göttlich Wort"

Author: unknown

Translated by: W. Gustave Polack, 1939

Tune: O Herre Gott

1st Published in Erfurt, 1527

267. “If God Had Not Been on Our Side”

1. If God had not been on our side
And had not come to aid us,
The foes with all their power and pride
Would surely have dismayed us;
For we, His flock, would have to fear
The threat of men both far and near
Who rise in might against us.
2. Their furious wrath, did God permit,
Would surely have consumed us
And as a deep and yawning pit
With life and limb entombed us.
Like men o’er whom dark waters roll
Their wrath would have engulfed our soul
And, like a flood, o’erwhelmed us.
3. Blest be the Lord, who foiled their threat
That they could not devour us;
Our souls, like birds, escaped their net,
They could not overpower us.
The snare is broken—we are free!
Our help is ever, Lord, in Thee,
Who madest earth and heaven.

Notes:
Hymn 267 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 124

Author: Martin Luther, 1524

Translated by: composite

Titled: "War' Gott nicht mit uns diese Zeit"

Tune: "War' Gott nicht mit uns"

1st Published in: *Gesangbuch*

Town: Wittenberg, 1537

268. “Zion Mourns in Fear and Anguish”

1. Zion mourns in fear and anguish,
Zion, city of our God.
“Ah,” she says, “how sore I languish,
Bowed beneath the chastening rod!
For my God forsook me quite
And forgot my sorry plight
Mid these troubles now distressing,
Countless woes my soul oppressing.
2. “Once,” she mourns, “He promised plainly
That His help should e’er be near;
Yet I now must seek Him vainly
In my days of woe and fear.
Will His anger never cease?
Will He not renew His peace?
Will He not show forth compassion
And again forgive transgression?”
3. “Zion, surely I do love thee,”
Thus to her the Savior saith,
“Though with many woes I prove thee
And thy soul is sad to death.
For My troth is pledged to thee;
Zion, thou art dear to Me.
Deep within My heart I’ve set thee,
That I never can forget thee.

4. "Let not Satan make thee craven;
He can threaten, but not harm.
On My hands thy name is graven,
And thy shield is My strong arm.
How, then, could it ever be
I should not remember thee,
Fail to build thy wall, My city,
And look down on thee with pity?
5. "Ever shall Mine eyes behold thee;
On My bosom thou art laid.
Ever shall My love enfold thee;
Never shalt thou lack Mine aid.
Neither Satan, war, nor stress
Then shall mar thy happiness:
With this blessed consolation
Be thou firm in tribulation."
-

Notes:

Hymn #268 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 49: 14-17

Author: Johann Heermann, 1636, ab.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1869, alt.

Titled: "Zion klagt mit Angst und Schmerzen"

Composer: J. Hermann Schein, 1623

Tune: "Zion klagt"

269. “O Lord, Our Father, Shall We be Confounded”

1. O Lord, our Father, shall we be confounded
Who, though by trials and by woes surrounded,
On Thee alone for help are still relying,
To Thee are crying?
2. Lord, put to shame Thy foes who breathe defiance
And vainly make their might their sole reliance;
In mercy turn to us, the poor and stricken,
Our hope to quicken.
3. Be Thou our Helper and our strong Defender;
Speak to our foes and cause them to surrender.
Yea, long before their plans have been completed,
They are defeated.
4. 'Tis vain to trust in man; for Thou, Lord, only
Art the Defense and Comfort of the lonely.
With Thee to lead, the battle shall be glorious
And we victorious.
5. Thou art our Hero, all our foes subduing;
Save Thou Thy little flock they are pursuing.
We seek Thy help; for Jesus' sake be near us.
Great Helper, hear us!

Notes:
Hymn #269 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 22: 5

Author: Johann Heermann, 1630

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1869, alt.

Titled: "Herr, unser Gott, lass nicht zuschanden werden"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1640

Tune: "Herzliebster Jesu"

St. Andrew

270. “Jesus Calls Us; o’er the Tumult”

1. Jesus calls us; o’er the tumult
Of our life’s wild, restless sea,
Day by day His sweet voice soundeth,
Saying, “Christian, follow Me.”
2. As of old Saint Andrew heard it
By the Galilean lake,
Turned from home and toil and kindred.
Leaving all for His dear sake.
3. Jesus calls us from the worship
Of the vain world’s golden stole.
From each idol that would keep us,
Saying, “Christian, love Me more.”
4. In our joys and in our sorrows,
Days of toll and hours of ease,
Still He calls, in cares and pleasures,
“Christian, love Me more than these.”
5. Jesus calls us; by Thy mercies,
Savior, make us hear Thy call,
Give our hearts to Thine obedience,
Serve and love Thee best of all. Amen.

Notes:
Hymn #270 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1:40
Author: Cecil F. Alexander, 1852
Tune: "Stuttgart"
1st Published in: *Psalmody Sacra*
Town: Gotha, 1715

St. John the Apostle

271. “Word Supreme, Before Creation”

1. Word Supreme, before creation
Born of God eternally,
Who didst will for our salvation
To be born on earth and die,
Well Thy saints have kept their station,
Watching till Thine hour drew nigh.
2. Now 'tis come. and faith espies Thee;
Like an eaglet in the morn
One in steadfast worship eyes Thee,
Thy beloved, Thy latest born.
In Thy glory he descries Thee
Reigning from the Tree of scorn.
3. Much he asked in loving wonder,
On Thy bosom leaning, Lord.
In the secret place f' thunder
Answer kirid didst Thou accord,
Wisdom for Thy Church to ponder
Till the day of dread award.
4. Lo, heaven's doors lift up, revealing
How thy judgements earthward move;
Scrolls unfolded, trumpets pealing,
Wine-cups from the wrath above;
Yet o'er all a soft voice stealing,
“Little children, trust and love.”

5. Thee, the almighty King eternal,
Father of the eternal Word,
Thee, the Father's Word supernal,
Thee, of both the Breath adored,
Heaven and earth and realms infernal
Own one glorious God and Lord. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #271 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 21:20

Author: John Keble, 1856, cento

Tune: "Sieh, hier bin ich"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Darmstadt, 1698

St. John the Baptist

272. “When all the World was Cursed”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

Holy Innocents

273. “Sweet Flowerets of the Martyr Band”

1. Sweet flowerets of the martyr band,
Plucked by the tyrant’s ruthless hand
Upon the threshold of the morn,
Like rosebuds by a tempest torn;
2. First victims for the incarnate Lord,
A tender flock to feel the sword;
Beside the very altar gay,
With palm and crown, ye seemed to play.
3. Ah, what availed King Herod’s wrath?
He could not stop the Savior’s path.
Alone, while others murdered lay,
In safety Christ is borne away.
4. O Lord, the Virgin-born, to Thee
Eternal praise and glory be,
Whom with the Father we adore
And Holy Ghost forevermore. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #273 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 14:4

Author: Aurelius C. Prudentius, 413, cento

Translated by: Henry W. Baker, 1875, alt.

Titled: “Salvete, flores martyrum”

Composer: Daniel Vetter, 1713
Tune: "Das walt' Gott Vater"

Annunciation

274. “Praise We the Lord This Day”

1. Praise we the Lord this day,
This day so long foretold,
Whose promise shone with cheering ray
On waiting saints of old.
2. The Prophet gave the sign
For faithful men to read:
A virgin, born of David's line,
Shall bear the promised Seed.
3. Ask not how this should be,
But worship and adore
Like her whom God's own majesty
Came down to shadow o'er.
4. Meekly she bowed her head
To hear the gracious word,
Mary, the pure and lowly maid,
The favored of the Lord.
5. Blessed shall be her name
In all the Church on earth,
Through whom that wondrous mercy came,
the incarnate Savior's birth.
6. Jesus, the Virgin's Son,
We praise Thee and adore,

Who art with God the Father One
And Spirit evermore. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #274 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Author: Unknown, 1846

Composer: Johann M. Spiess, 1745

Tune: "Swabia"

Visitation

275. “My Soul doth Magnify the Lord”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

Invitation

276. "Come unto Me, Ye Weary"

1. "Come unto Me, ye weary,
And I will give you rest."
O blessed voice of Jesus,
Which comes to hearts opprest!
It tells of benediction,
Of pardon, grace, and peace,
Of joy that hath no ending,
Of love which cannot cease.
2. "Come unto Me, ye wanderers;
And I will give you light."
O loving voice of Jesus,
Which comes to cheer the night!
Our hearts were filled with sadness,
And we had lost our way;
But Thou hast brought us gladness
And songs at break of day.
3. "Come unto Me, ye fainting,
And I will give you life."
O cheering voice of Jesus,
Which comes to aid our strife!
The Foe is stern and eager,
The fight is fierce and long;
But Thou hast made us mighty
And stronger than the strong.
4. And whosoever cometh,
I will not cast him out."
O patient love of Jesus,

Which drives away our doubt,
Which, though we be unworthy
Of love so great and free,
Invites us very sinners
To come, dear Lord, to Thee!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #276 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 6:37
Author: William C. Dix, 1867
Composer: Friedrich K. Anthes, 1847
Tune: "Anthes"

277. “I Heard the Voice of Jesus Say”

1. I heard the voice of Jesus say,
“Come unto Me and rest;
Lay down, thou weary one, lay down,
Thy head upon My breast.”
I came to Jesus as I was,
Weary and worn and sad;
I found in Him a resting-place,
And He has made me glad.

2. I heard the voice of Jesus say,
“Behold, I freely give
The living water; thirsty one,
Stoop down and drink and live.”
I came to Jesus, and I drank
Of that life-giving stream.
My thirst was quenched, my soul revived,
And now I live in Him.

3. I heard the voice of Jesus say,
“I am this dark world’s Light.
Look unto Me; thy morn shall rise
And all thy day be bright.”
I looked to Jesus, and I found
In Him my Star, my Sun;
And in that Light of Life I’ll walk
Till traveling days are done.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #277
Text: John 6:35
Author: Horatius Bonar, 1846
Composer: John B. Dykes, 1868
Tune: "Vox dilecti"

278. “Delay Not, Delay Not, O Sinner, Draw Near”

1. Delay not, delay not, O sinner, draw near,
The waters of life are now flowing for thee.
No price is demanded; the Savior is here;
Redemption is purchased, salvation is free.
2. Delay not, delay not, O sinner, to come,
For mercy still lingers and calls thee today.
Her voice is not heard in the vale of the tomb;
Her message, unheeded, will soon pass away.
3. Delay not, delay not! The Spirit of Grace,
Long grieved and resisted, may take His sad flight
And leave thee in darkness to finish thy race,
To sink in the gloom of eternity’s night.
4. Delay not, delay not! The hour is at hand;
The earth shall dissolve, and the heavens shall fade.
The dead, small and great, in the Judgment shall stand;
What power, then, O sinner, shall lend thee its aid?
5. Delay not, delay not! Why longer abuse
The love and compassion of Jesus, thy God?
A fountain is opened; how canst thou refuse
To wash and be cleansed In His pardoning blood?

Notes:
Hymn #278 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 24:25
Author: Thomas Hastings, 1831
Tune: "Maldwyn"
Melody: Welsh melody, c. 1600

279. “Today Thy Mercy Calls Us”

1. Today Thy mercy calls us
To wash away our sin.
However great our trespass,
Whatever we have been,
However long from mercy
Our hearts have turned away,
Thy precious blood can cleanse us
And make us white today.
2. Today Thy gate is open,
And all who enter in
Shall find a Father’s welcome
And pardon for their sin.
The past shall be forgotten,
A present joy be given,
A future grace be promised,
A glorious crown in heaven.
3. Today our Father calls us,
His Holy Spirit waits;
His blessed angels gather
Around the heavenly gates.
No question will be asked us
How often we have come;
Although we oft have wandered,
It is our Father’s home.

4. O all-embracing Mercy,
O ever-open Door,
What should we do without Thee
When heart and eye run o'er?
When all things seem against us,
To drive us to despair,
We know one gate is open,
One ear will hear our prayer.

Notes:

Hymn #279 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 3:8

Author: Oswald Allen, 1861

Composer: Friedrich K. Anthes, 1847

Tune: "Anthes"

280. “Return, O Wanderer, Return”

1. Return, O wanderer, return
And seek an injured Father’s face.
Those warm desires that in thee burn
Were kindled by reclaiming grace.
2. Return, O wanderer, return
And seek a Father’s melting heart,
His pitying eyes thy grief discern,
His hand shall heal thine inward smart.
3. Return, O wanderer, return;
Thy Savior bids thy spirit live.
Go to His bleeding feet and learn
How freely Jesus can forgive.
4. Return, O wanderer, return
And wipe away the falling tear;
'Tis God who says, “No longer mourn”;
'Tis Mercy’s voice invites thee near.

Notes:

Hymn #280 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 15:18

Author: William B. Collyer, 1806, cento, alt.

Composer: Herbert S. Oakeley, 1874

Tune: “Abends”

281. “The Savior Calls; Let Every Ear”

1. The Savior calls; let every ear
Attend the heavenly sound.
Ye doubting souls, dismiss your fear;
Hope smiles reviving round.
2. For every thirsty, longing heart
Here streams of bounty flow
And life and health and bliss impart
To banish mortal woe.
3. Here springs of sacred pleasures rise
To ease your every pain;
Immortal fountain, full supplies!
Nor shall you thirst in vain.
4. Ye sinners, come, 'tis Mercy's voice;
The gracious call obey;
Mercy invites to heavenly joys,
And can you yet delay?
5. Dear Savior, draw reluctant hearts;
To Thee let sinners fly
And take the bliss Thy love imparts
And drink and never die.

Notes:
Hymn #281 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 11:28

Author: Anne Steele, 1760

Composer: Carl G. Glaeser, 1829

Tune: "Azmon"

The Word - Law and Gospel

282. “Christians, Come, in Sweetest Measures”

1. Christians, come, in sweetest measures
Sing of those who spread the treasures
In the holy Gospels shrined;
Blessed tidings of salvation,
Peace on earth their proclamation,
Love from God to lost mankind.
2. See the rivers four that gladden
With their streams the better Eden,
Planted by our Savior dear.
Christ the fountain, these the waters.
Drink, O Zion's sons and daughters;
Drink and find salvation here.
3. Here our souls, by Jesus sated,
More and more shall be translated
Earth's temptations far above;
Freed from sin's abhorred dominion,
Soaring on angelic pinion,
They shall reach the Source of love.
4. Then shall thanks and praise ascending
For Thy mercies without ending
Rise to Thee, O Savior blest.
With Thy gracious aid defend us,
Let Thy guiding light attend us,
Bring us to Thy place of rest.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #282
Text: Gen. 2:10
Author: Adam of St. Victor, c. 1150, cento
Translated by: Robert Campbell, 1850, alt.
Titled: “Iucundare, plebs fidelis”
Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738
Tune: “Alles ist an Gottes Segen”

283. “God’s Word Is Our Great Heritage”

1. God’s Word is our great heritage
And shall be ours forever;
To spread its light from age to age
Shall be our chief endeavor.
Through life it guides our way,
In death it is our stay.
Lord, grant, while worlds endure,
We keep its teachings pure.
Throughout all generations.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #283
Text: Ps. 16:6
Author: Nikolai F. S. Grundtvig, 1817
Translated by: Ole G. Belsheim, 1909
Titled: “Guds Ord det er vort Arvegods”
Composer: Fritz Reuter, 1916
Tune: “Reuter”

284. “Father of Mercies, in Thy Word”

1. Father of mercies, in Thy Word
What endless glory shines!
Forever be Thy name adored
For these celestial lines.
2. Here may the blind and hungry come
And light and food receive;
Here shall the lowliest guest have room
And taste and see and live.
3. Here springs of consolation rise
To cheer the fainting mind,
And thirsting souls receive supplies
And sweet refreshment find.
4. Here the Redeemer’s welcome voice
Spreads heavenly peace around,
And life and everlasting joys
Attend the blissful sound.
5. Oh, may these heavenly pages be
My ever dear delight;
And still new beauties may I see
And still increasing light!
6. Divine Instructor, gracious Lord,
Be Thou forever near;

Teach me to love Thy sacred Word
And view my Savior here.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #284
Text: Ps. 119:127
Author: Anne Steele, 1760, cento
Tune: "Bedford"
Composer: William Wheall, 1729

285. “How Precious is the Book Divine”

1. How precious is the Book Divine,
By inspiration given!
Bright as a lamp its doctrines shine
To guide our souls to heaven.
2. It's light, descending from above
Our gloomy world to cheer,
Displays a Savior's boundless love
And brings his glories near.
3. It shows to man his wandering ways
And where his feet have trod,
And brings to view the matchless grace
Of a forgiving God.
4. O'er all the straight and narrow way
Its radiant beams are cast;
A light whose never weary ray
Grows brightest at the last.
5. It sweetly cheers our drooping hearts
In this dark vale of tears,
Life, light, and joy it still imparts
And quells our rising fears.
6. This lamp through all the tedious night
Of life shall guide our way

Till we behold the clearer light
Of an eternal day.

Notes:

Hymn #285 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:105

Author: John Fawcett, 1782

Tune: "Walder"

Composer: Johann J. Walder, 1788

286. “How Shall the Young Secure Their Hearts”

1. How shall the young secure their hearts
And guard their lives from sin?
Thy Word the choicest rules imparts
To keep the conscience clean.
2. 'Tis like the sun, a heavenly light,
That guides us all the day,
And through the dangers of the night
A lamp to lead our way.
3. The starry heavens Thy rule obey,
The earth maintains her place;
And these Thy servants, night and day,
Thy skill and power express.
4. But still Thy Law and Gospel, Lord,
Have lessons more divine;
Not earth stands firmer than Thy Word,
Nor stars so nobly shine.
5. Thy Word is everlasting truth;
How pure is every page!
That holy Book shall guide our youth
And well support our age.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #286 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:9
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento
Composer: Alexander R. Reinagle, 1836
Tune: "St. Peter"

287. “That Man a Godly Life Might Live”

1. That man a Godly life might live,
God did these Ten Commandments give
By His true servant Moses, high
Upon the Mount Sinai.
Have mercy, Lord!
2. I am thy God and Lord alone,
No other God beside Me own;
Put thy whole confidence in Me
And love Me e'er cordially.
Have mercy, Lord!
3. By idle word and speech profane
Take not My holy name in vain
And praise but that as good and true
Which I Myself say and do.
Have mercy, Lord!
4. Hallow the day which God hath blest
That thou and all thy house may rest;
Keep hand and heart from labor free
That God may so work in thee.
Have mercy, Lord!
5. Give to thy parents honor due,
Be dutiful, and loving, too,
And help them when their strength decays,

So shalt thou have length of days.
Have mercy, Lord!

6. In sinful wrath thou shalt not kill
Nor hate nor render ill for ill;
Be patient and of gentle mood,
And to thy foe do thou good.
Have mercy, Lord!
7. Be faithful to thy marriage vows,
Thy heart give only to thy spouse;
Thy life keep pure, and lest thou sin,
Use temperance and discipline.
Have mercy, Lord!
8. Steal not; all usury abhor
Nor wring their life-blood from the poor,
But open wide thy loving hand
To all the poor in the land.
Have mercy, Lord!
9. Bear not false witness nor belie
Thy neighbor by foul calumny.
Defend his innocence from blame;
With charity hide his shame.
Have mercy, Lord!
10. Thy neighbor's house desire thou not,
His wife, nor aught that he hath got,
But wish that his such good may be
As thy heart doth wish for thee.
Have mercy, Lord!
11. God these commandments gave therein
To show thee, child of man, thy sin
And make thee also well perceive
How man unto God should live.
Have mercy, Lord!

12. Help us, Lord Jesus Christ, for we
A Mediator have in Thee;
Our works cannot salvation gain;
Thy merit but endless pain.
Have mercy, Lord!

Notes:

Hymn 287 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ex. 20: 1-17

Author: Martin Luther, 1524

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Titled: “Dies sind die heil’gen Zehn Gebot”

Tune: “Dies sind die heil’gen”

German melody, c. 1200

288. “Lord, Help Us Ever to Retain”

1. Lord, help us ever to retain
The Catechism’s doctrine plain
As Luther taught the Word of Truth
In simple style to tender youth.
2. Help us Thy holy Law to learn,
To mourn our sin, and from it turn
In faith to Thee and to Thy Son
And Holy Spirit, Three in One.
3. Hear us, dear Father, when we pray
For needed help from day to day
That as Thy children we may live,
Whom Thou in Baptism didst receive.
4. Lord, when we fall and sin doth stain,
Absolve and lift us up again;
And through the Sacrament increase
Our faith till we depart in peace.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #288 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ex. 20: 1-17
Author: Ludwig Helmbold, 1594
Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.
Titled: “Her Gott, erhalt uns fuer und fuer”

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, mein's"
1st Published in: *As Hymnodus Sacer*
Town: Leipzig, 1625

289. “The Law Commands and Makes Us Know”

1. The Law commands and makes us know
What duties to our God we owe;
But 'tis the Gospel must reveal
Where lies our strength to do his will.
2. The Law discovers guilt and sin
And shows how vile our hearts have been;
The Gospel only can express
Forgiving love and cleansing grace.
3. What curses doth the Law denounce
Against the man who fails but once!
But in the Gospel Christ appears,
Pardoning the guilt of numerous years.
4. My soul, no more attempt to draw
Thy life and comfort from the Law
Fly to the hope the Gospel gives;
The man that trusts the promise lives.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #289
Text: Ps. 19:9
Author: Isaac Watts, 1709
Tune: “Old Hundredth”
1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

290. “We Have a Sure Prophetic Word”

1. We have a sure prophetic Word
By inspiration of the Lord;
And though assailed on every hand,
Jehovah’s Word shall ever stand.
2. By powers of empire banned and burned,
By pagan pride rejected, spurned,
The Word still stands the Christian’s trust
While haughty empires lie in dust.
3. Lo, what the Word in times of old
Of future days and deeds foretold
Is all fulfilled while ages roll,
As traced on the prophetic scroll.
4. Abiding, steadfast, firm, and sure,
The teachings of the Word endure.
Blest he who trusts this steadfast Word;
His anchor holds in Christ, the Lord.

Notes:

Hymn #290 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Pet. 1: 19

Author: Emanuel Cronenwett, 1880

Tune: “Wo Gott zum Haus”

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Wittenberg, 1535

291. “Lamp of Our Feet Whereby We Trace”

1. Lamp of our feet whereby we trace
Our path when wont to stray;
Stream from the fount of heavenly grace,
Brook by the traveler’s way.
2. Bread of our souls whereon we feed,
True manna from on high;
Our guide and chart wherein we read
Of realms beyond the sky;
3. Pillar of fire, through watches dark,
Or radiant cloud by day;
When waves would break our tossing bark,
Our anchor and our stay;
4. Word of the ever-living God,
Will of His glorious Son;
Without thee, how could earth be trod
Or heaven itself be won?
5. Lord, grant us all aright to learn
The wisdom it imparts
And to its heavenly teaching turn
With simple, childlike hearts.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #291

Text: Ps. 119:105

Author: Bernard Barton, 1826

Composer: William Croft, 1708

Tune: "St. Anne"

292. “Lord Jesus Christ, With Us Abide”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, with us abide,
For round us falls the eventide;
Nor let Thy Word, that heavenly light,
For us be ever veiled in night.
2. In these last days of sore distress
Grant us, dear Lord, true steadfastness
That pure we keep, till life is spent,
Thy holy Word and Sacrament.
3. Lord Jesus, help, Thy Church uphold,
For we are sluggish, thoughtless, cold.
Oh, prosper well Thy Word of grace
And spread its truth in every place!
4. Oh, keep us in Thy Word, we pray;
The guile and rage of Satan stay!
Oh, may Thy mercy never cease!
Give concord, patience, courage, peace.
5. O God, how sin's dread works abound!
Throughout the earth no rest is found,
And falsehood's spirit wide has spread,
And error boldly rears its head.
6. The haughty spirits, Lord, restrain
Who o'er Thy Church with might would reign

And always set forth something new,
Devised to change Thy doctrine true.

7. And since the cause and glory, Lord,
Are Thine, not ours, to us afford
Thy help and strength and constancy.
With all our heart we trust in Thee.
8. A trusty weapon is Thy Word,
Thy Church's buckler, shield and sword.
Oh, let us in its power confide
That we may seek no other guide!
9. Oh, grant that in Thy holy Word
We here may live and die, dear Lord;
And when our journey endeth here,
Receive us into glory there.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #292 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 24:29
Author: Nikolaus Selnecker et al., 1611
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Ach bleib bei uns, Herr Jesu Christ"
Tune: "Ach bleib bei uns"
1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Leipzig, 1589

293. “O Holy Spirit, Grant Us Grace”

1. O Holy Spirit, grant us grace
That we our Lord and Savior
In faith and fervent love embrace
And truly serve Him ever,
So that when death is drawing nigh,
We to His open wounds may fly
And find in them salvation.
2. Help us that we Thy saving Word
In faithful hearts may treasure;
Let e'er that Bread of Life afford
New grace in richest measure.
Yea, let us die to every sin,
For heaven create us new within
That fruits of faith may flourish.
3. And when our earthly race is run,
Death's bitter hour impending,
Then may Thy work in us begun
Continue till life's ending,
Until we gladly may commend
Our souls into our Savior's hand
To rest in peace eternal.

Notes:
Hymn #293 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 19:7

Author: Bartholomaeus Ringwaldt, 1581

Translated by: Oluf H. Smeby, 1909

Titled: "Gott Heil'ger Geist, hilf uns mit Grund"

Tune: "Es ist gewisslich"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1535

294. “O Word of God Incarnate”

1. O Word of God Incarnate,
O Wisdom from on high,
O Truth unchanged, unchanging,
O Light of our dark sky,
We praise Thee for the radiance
That from the hallowed page,
A lantern to our footsteps
Shines on from age to age.

2. The Church from her dear Master
Received the gift divine,
And still that light she lifteth
O'er all the earth to shine.
It is the golden casket
Where gems of truth are stored;
It is the heaven-drawn picture
Of Christ, the living Word.

3. And when our earthly race is run,
Death's bitter hour impending,
Then may Thy work in us begun
Continue till life's ending,
Until we gladly may commend
Our souls into our Savior's hand
To rest in peace eternal.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #294

Text: Ps. 119:105

Author: William W. How, 1867

Tune: "Munich"

1st Published in: *Neuvermehrtes Gesangbuch*

Town: Meiningen, 1693

295. “The Law of God Is Good and Wise”

1. The Law of God is good and wise
And sets His will before our eyes,
Shows us the way of righteousness,
And dooms to death when we transgress.
2. Its light of holiness imparts
The knowledge of our sinful hearts
That we may see our lost estate
And seek deliverance ere too late.
3. To those who help in Christ have found
And would in works of love abound
It shows what deeds are His delight
And should be done as food and right.
4. When men the offered help disdain
And wilfully in sin remain,
Its terror in their ear resounds
And keeps their wickedness in bounds.
5. The Law is good; but since the Fall
Its holiness condemns us all;
It dooms us for our sin to die
And has no power to justify.
6. To Jesus we for refuge flee,
Who from the curse has set us free,

And humbly worship at His throne,
Saved by His grace through faith alone.

Notes:

Hymn #295 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 19: 8

Author: Matthias Loy, 1863

Tune: "Erhalt uns, Herr"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1543

296. “Speak, O Lord, Thy Servant Heareth”

1. Speak, O Lord, Thy servant heareth,
To Thy Word I now give heed;
Life and spirit Thy Word beareth,
All Thy Word is true indeed.
Death's dread power in me is rife;
Jesus, may Thy Word of Life
Fill my soul with love's strong fervor
That I cling to Thee forever.
2. Oh, what blessing to be near Thee
And to hearken to Thy voice!
May I ever love and fear Thee
That Thy Word may be my choice!
Oft were hardened sinners, Lord,
Struck with terror by Thy Word;
But to him who for sin grieveth
Comfort sweet and hope it giveth.
3. Lord, Thy words are waters living
Where I quench my thirsty need;
Lord, Thy words are bread life-giving,
On Thy words my Soul doth feed.
Lord, Thy words shall be my light
Through death's vale and dreary night;
Yea, they are my sword prevailing
And my cup of joy unfailing.

4. Precious Jesus, I beseech Thee,
May Thy words take root in me;
May this gift from heaven enrich me
So that I bear fruit for Thee!
Take them never from my heart
Till I see Thee as Thou art,
When in heavenly bliss and glory
I shall greet Thee and adore Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #296 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Sam. 3: 10

Author: Anna Sophia of Hesse, 1658

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1909

Titled: "Rede, liebster Jesus, rede"

Composer: Johann Schop, 1642

Tune: "Werde munter"

297. “The Gospel Shows the Father’s Grace”

1. The Gospel shows the Father’s grace,
Who sent His Son to save our race,
Proclaims how Jesus lived and died
That man might thus be justified.
2. It sets the Lamb before our eyes,
Who made the atoning sacrifice,
And call the souls with guilt opprest
To come and find eternal rest.
3. It brings the Savior’s righteousness
Our souls to robe in royal dress;
From all our guilt it brings release
And gives the troubled conscience peace.
4. It is the power of God to save
From sin and Satan and the grave;
It works the faith, which firmly clings
To all the treasures which it brings.
5. It bears to all the tidings glad
And bids their hearts no more be sad;
The heavy-laden souls it cheers
And banishes their guilty fears.
6. May we in faith its tidings learn
Nor thanklessly its blessings spurn;

May we in faith its truth confess
And praise the Lord our Righteousness! —

Notes:

Hymn #297 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 3: 16

Author: Matthias Loy, 1863

Tune: Herr Jesu Christ, dich

1st Published in: "Cantionale Germanicum"

Town: Dresden, 1628

The Sacraments - Baptism

298. “Baptized Into Thy Name Most Holy”

1. Baptized into Thy name most holy,
O Father, Son and Holy Ghost,
I claim a place, though weak and lowly,
Among Thy seed, Thy chosen host.
Buried with Christ and dead to sin,
Thy Spirit now shall live within.
2. My loving Father, Thou dost take me
To be henceforth Thy child and heir;
My faithful Savior, Thou dost make me
The fruit of all Thy sorrows share;
Thou, Holy Ghost, wilt comfort me
When darkest clouds around I see.
3. And I have vowed to love and fear Thee
And to obey Thee, Lord, alone;
Because the Holy Ghost did move me,
I dared to pledge myself Thine own,
Renouncing sin to keep the faith
And war with evil unto death.
4. My faithful God, Thou failest never,
Thy covenant surely will abide;
Oh, cast me not away forever
Should I transgress it on my side!
Though I have oft my soul defiled,
Do Thou forgive, restore, Thy child.

5. Yea, all I am and love most dearly
I offer now, O Lord, to Thee,
Oh, let me make my vows sincerely
And help me Thine own child to be!
Let naught within me, naught I own,
Serve any will but Thine alone.

6. And never let my purpose falter,
O Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
But keep me faithful to Thine altar
Till Thou shalt call me from my post,
So unto Thee I live and die
And praise Thee evermore on high.

Notes:

Hymn #298 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt 28:19

Author: Johann J. Rambach, 1734, ab.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Ich bin getauft auf deinen Namen"

Composer: Kornelius Dretzel, 1731

Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

299. “Dear Father, Who Hast Made us All”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

300. “Dearest Jesus, We Are Here”

1. Dearest Jesus, we are here,
Gladly Thy command obeying;
With this child we now draw near
In accord with Thine own saying
That to Thee it shall be given
As a child and heir of heaven.
2. Yea, Thy word is clear and plain,
And we would obey it duly:
“He who is not born again,
Heart and life renewing truly,
Born of water and the Spirit,
Can My kingdom not inherit.”
3. Therefore hasten we to Thee,
In our arms this infant bearing;
Let us here Thy glory see
Let this child, Thy mercy sharing,
In Thine arms be shielded ever,
Thine on earth and Thine forever.
4. Gracious Head, Thy member own;
Shepherd, take Thy lamb and feed it;
Prince of Peace, make here Thy throne;
Way of Life, to heaven lead it;
Precious Vine, let nothing sever
From Thy side this branch forever.

5. Now into Thy heart we pour
Prayers that from our hearts proceeded.
Our petitions heavenward soar;
May our warm desires be heeded!
Write the name we now have given,
Write it in the book of heaven.

Notes:

Hymn #300 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 10:13-16

Author: Benjamin Schmolck, 1704, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Liebster Jesu, wir sind hier"

Composer: Johann R. Ahle, 1664

Tune: "Liebster Jesu"

301. “He that Believes and is Baptized”

1. He that believes and is baptized
Shall see the Lord’s salvation;
Baptized into the death of Christ,
He is a new creation.
Through Christ’s redemption he shall stand
Among the glorious heavenly band
Of every tribe and nation.
2. With one accord, O God, we pray:
Grant us Thy Holy Spirit;
Look Thou on our infirmity
Through Jesus’ blood and merit.
Grant us to grow in grace each day
That by this Sacrament we may
Eternal life inherit.

Notes:

Hymn #301 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 16: 16

Author: Thomas Kingo, 1689

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1909

Titled: “Enhver som tror og bliver doebt”

Tune: “Es ist das Heil”

Melody: German, c. 1400

302. “The Savior Kindly Calls”

Adapted by Henry U. Onderdonk, 1789–1858

1. The Savior kindly calls
Our children to His breast;
He folds them in His gracious arms,
Himself declares them blest.
2. “Let them approach,” He cries,
“Nor scorn their humble claim;
The heirs of heaven are such as these,
For such as these I came.”
3. With joy we bring them, Lord,
Devoting them to Thee,
Imploring that, as we are Thine,
Thine may our offspring be.

Notes:

Hymn #302 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 10:14

Author: Philip Doddridge, 1755, cento

Adapted by: Henry U. Onderdonk, 1826, ad.

Tune: “Franconia”

1st Published in: *Harmonischer Liederschatz*

Town: Frankfurt, 1738

303. “This Child We Dedicate To Thee”

1. This child we dedicate to Thee,
O God of grace and purity;
Shield it from sin and threatening wrong,
And let Thy love its life prolong.
2. Oh, may Thy Spirit gently draw
Its willing soul to keep Thy Law!
May virtue, piety, and truth
Dawn even with its dawning youth!
3. We, too, before Thy gracious sight
Once shared the blest baptismal rite
And would renew its solemn vow
With love and thanks and praises now.
4. Grant that with true and faithful heart
We still may act the Christian's part,
Cheered by each promise Thou hast given
And laboring for the prize in heaven.

Notes:

Hymn #303 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 18:17

Author: unknown

Translated by: Samuel Gilman, 1823

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1830
Tune: "Uxbridge"

The Sacraments - Lord's Supper

304. “An Awe-Full Mystery Is Here”

1. An awe-full mystery is here
To challenge faith and waken fear:
The Savior comes as food divine,
Concealed in earthly bread and wine.
2. This world is loveless, – but above,
What wondrous boundlessness of love!
The king of Glory stoops to me
My spirit’s life and strength to be.
3. In consecrated wine and bread
No eye perceives the mystery dread;
But Jesus’ words are strong and clear:
“My body and My blood are here.”
4. How dull are all the powers of sense
Employed on proofs of love immense!
The richest food remains unseen,
And highest gifts appear – how mean!
5. But here we have no boon on earth,
And faith alone discerns its worth:
The Word, not sense, must be our guide,
And faith assure, since sight’s denied.
6. Lord, show us still that Thou art good
And grant us evermore this food.

Give faith to every wavering soul
And make each wounded spirit whole.

Notes:

Hymn #304 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 11: 23-25

Author: Matthias Loy, 1880

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1862

Tune: St. Crispin

305. “Soul, Adorn Thyself with Gladness”

1. Soul, adorn thyself with gladness,
Leave behind all gloom and sadness;
Come into the daylight's splendor,
There with joy thy praises render
Unto Him whose grace unbounded
Hath this wondrous supper founded.
High o'er all the heavens He reigneth,
Yet to dwell with thee He deigneth.
2. Hasten as a bride to meet Him
And with loving reverence greet Him;
For with words of life immortal
Now He knocketh at thy portal.
Haste to ope the gates before Him,
Saying, while thou dost adore Him,
Suffer, Lord, that I receive Thee,
And I nevermore will leave Thee.
3. He who craves a precious treasure
Neither cost nor pain will measure;
But the priceless gifts of heaven
God to us hath freely given.
Though the wealth of earth were proffered,
Naught would buy the fits here offered:
Christ's true body, for thee riven,
And His blood, for thee once given.

4. Ah, how hungers all my spirit
For the love I do not merit!
Oft have I, with sighs fast thronging,
Thought upon this food with longing,
In the battle well-nigh worsted,
For this cup of life have thirsted,
For the Friend who here invites us
And to God Himself unites us.

5. In my heart I find ascending
Holy awe, with rapture blending,
As this mystery I ponder,
Filling all my soul with wonder,
Bearing witness at this hour
Of the greatness of Thy power;
Far beyond all human telling
Is the power within Him dwelling.

6. Human reason, though it ponder,
Cannot fathom this great wonder
That Christ's body e'er remaineth
Though it countless souls sustaineth,
And that He His blood is giving
With the wine we are receiving.
These great mysteries unsounded
Are by God alone expounded.

7. Jesus, Sun of Life, my Splendor,
Jesus, Thou my Friend most tender,
Jesus, Joy of my desiring,
Fount of life, my soul inspiring, –
At Thy feet I cry, my Maker,
Let me be a fit partaker
Of this blessed food from heaven,
For our good, Thy glory, given.

8. Lord, by love and mercy driven
Thou hast left Thy throne in heaven

On the cross for us to languish
And to die in bitter anguish,
To forego all joy and gladness
And to shed Thy blood in sadness.
By this blood, redeemed and living,
Lord, I praise Thee with thanksgiving.

9. Jesus, Bread of Life, I pray Thee,
Let me gladly here obey Thee.
By Thy love I am invited,
Be Thy love with love requited;
From this Supper let me measure,
Lord, how vast and deep love's treasure.
Though the gifts Thou here dost give me
As Thy guest in heaven receive me.

Notes:

Hymn #305 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 19: 8

Author: Johann Franck, 1649

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "Schmuecke dich, o liebe Seele"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1649

Tune: "Schmuecke dich"

306. “Lord Jesus Christ, Thou hast Prepared”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, Thou hast prepared
A feast for our salvation,
It is Thy body and Thy blood;
And at Thy invitation
As weary souls, with sin opprest,
We come to Thee for needed rest,
For comfort and for pardon.
2. Although Thou didst to heaven ascend,
Where angel hosts are dwelling,
And in Thy presence they behold
Thy glory all excelling,
And though Thy people shall not see
Thy glory and Thy majesty
Till dawns the Judgment morning,
3. Yet, Savior, Thou art not confined
To any habitation,
But Thou art present everywhere
And with Thy congregation.
Firm as a rock this truth shall stand,
Unmoved by any daring hand
Or subtle craft and cunning.
4. We eat this bread and drink this cup,
Thy precious Word believing
That Thy true body and Thy blood
Our lips are here receiving.

This word remains forever true,
And there is naught Thou canst not do;
For Thou, Lord, art almighty.

5. Though reason cannot understand,
Yet faith this truth embraces;
Thy body, Lord, is everywhere
At once in many places.
How this can be I leave to Thee,
Thy word alone sufficeth me,
I trust its truth unfailing.
6. Lord, I believe what Thou hast said,
Help me when doubts assail me;
Remember that I am but dust
And let my faith not fail me.
Thy Supper in this vale of tears
Refreshes me and stills my fears
And is my priceless treasure.
7. Grant that we worthily receive
Thy Supper, Lord, our Savior,
And, truly grieving o'er our sins,
May prove by our behavior
That we are thankful for Thy grace
And day by day may run our race,
In holiness increasing.
8. For Thy consoling Supper, Lord,
Be praised throughout all ages!
Preserve it, for in every place
The world against it rages.
Grant that this Sacrament may be
A blessed comfort unto me
When living and when dying.

Notes:

Hymn #306 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 11: 26

Author: Samuel Kinner, 1638

Translated by: Emanuel Cronenwett, 1880, ad.

Titled: "Herr Jesu Christ, du hast bereit't"

Composer: Peter Sohren, 1668

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, du hast bereit't"

307. “Draw Nigh and Take the Body of the Lord”

author unknown, c. 680 \

1. Draw nigh and take the body of the Lord
And drink the holy blood for you outpoured.
Offered was He for greatest and for least,
Himself the Victim and Himself the Priest.
2. He that His saints in this world rules and shields
To all believers life eternal yields,
With heavenly bread makes them that hunger whole,
Gives living waters to the thirsting soul.
3. Approach ye, then, with faithful hearts sincere
And take the pledges of salvation here.
O Judge of all, our only Savior Thou,
In this Thy feast of love be with us now.

Notes:

Hymn #307 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 34:8

Author: Latin author unknown, c. 680

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851, cento, alt.

Titled: “Sancti, venite, corpus Christi sumite”

Tune: “Old 124th”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

308. “Invited, Lord, by Boundless Grace”

1. Invited, Lord, by boundless grace,
I stand a guest before Thy face;
As Host Thou spreadst no common food:
Here is Thy body and Thy blood.
2. How holy is this Sacrament
Where pardon, peace, and life are spent!
This bread and cup my lips have pressed;
Thou blessedst, and my soul is blessed.
3. Now lettest Thou Thy guest depart
With full assurance in his heart.
For such communion, Lord, with Thee
A new life may my offering be.
4. When Thou shalt in Thy glory come
To gather all Thy people home,
Then let me, as Thy heavenly guest,
In anthems praise Thee with the blest.

Notes:

Hymn #308 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 11: 26

Author: Emanuel Cronenwett, 1880

Composer: Daniel Vetter, 1713

Tune: “Das walt’ Gott Vater”

309. “O Jesus, Blessed Lord, to Thee”

1. O Jesus, blessed Lord, to Thee
My heartfelt thanks forever be,
Who hast so lovingly bestowed
On me Thy body and Thy blood.
2. Break forth, my soul, for joy and say
What wealth is come to me this day!
My Savior dwells within my heart:
How blest am I! How good Thou art!

Notes:

Hymn #309 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Cor. 9: 15

Author: Thomas H. Kingo, 1689

Translated by: Arthur J. Mason, 1889

Titled: “O Jesu, soede Jesu, dig”

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

310. “Thy Table I Approach”

1. Thy table I approach,
Dear Savior, hear my prayer;
Oh, let no unrepented sin
Prove hurtful to me there!
2. Lo, I confess my sins
And mourn their wretched bands;
A contrite heart is sure to find
Forgiveness at Thy hands.
3. Thy body and Thy blood,
Once slain and shed for me,
Are taken here with mouth and soul,
In blest reality.
4. Search not how this takes place,
This wondrous mystery;
God can accomplish vastly more
Than seemeth plain to thee.
5. Vouchsafe, O blessed Lord,
That earth and hell combined
May ne'er about this Sacrament
Raise doubt within my mind.
6. Oh, may I never fail
To thank Thee day and night
For Thy true body and true blood,
O God, my Peace and Light!

Notes:
Hymn #310 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Mark 14: 22-25
Author: Gerhard W. Molanus, 1673, cento
Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.
Titled: "Ich trete frisch"
Tune: "St. Michael"

1st Published in: "Genevan Psalter," 1551

311. “Jesus Christ, Our Blessed Savior”

1. Jesus Christ, our blessed Savior,
Turned away God’s wrath forever;
By His bitter grief and woe
He saved us from the evil Foe.
2. As His pledge of love undying
He, this precious food supplying,
Gives His body with the bread
And with the wine the blood He shed.
3. Whoso to this Board repaireth
May take heed how He prepareth;
For if he does not believe,
Then death for life he shall receive.
4. Praise the Father, who from heaven
Unto us such food hath given
And, to mend what we have done,
Gave into death His only Son.
5. Thou shalt hold with faith unshaken
That this food is to be taken
By the sick who are distrest,
By hearts that long for peace and rest.
6. Christ says: "Come, all ye that labor,
And receive My grace and favor;

They who feel no want nor ill
Need no physician's help nor skill.

7. "Useless were for thee My Passion,
If thy works thy weal could fashion.
This feast is not spread for thee
If thine own Savior thou wilt be."
8. If thy heart this truth professes
And thy mouth thy sin confesses,
His dear guest thou here shalt be,
And Christ Himself shall banquet thee.
-

Notes:

Hymn #311 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 10:12

Author: John Huss, 1415, cento, asc.

Translated by: unknown

Titled: "Jesus Christus, nostra salus"

Tune: "Jesus Christus, unser Heiland"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1535

312. “Lord Jesus Christ, Thou Living Bread”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, Thou living Bread,
May I for mine possess Thee.
I would with heavenly food be fed;
Descend, refresh, and bless me.
Now make me meet for Thee, O Lord;
Now, humbly by my heart implored,
Grant me Thy grace and mercy.
2. Thou me to pastures green dost guide,
To quiet waters lead me;
Thy table Thou dost well provide
And from Thy hand dost feed me.
Sin, weakness, and infirmity
Am I; O Savior, give to me
The cup of Thy salvation.
3. O Bread of heaven, my soul's Delight,
For full and free remission
With prayer I come before Thy sight,
In sorrow and contrition.
With faith adorn my soul that I
May to Thy table now draw nigh
With Thine own preparation.
4. I merit not Thy favor, Lord,
Sin now upon me lieth;
Beneath my burden, self-aborred,
To Thee my spirit crieth.

In all my grief this comforts me,
That Thou on sinners graciously,
Lord Jesus, hast compassion.

Notes:

Hymn #312 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 6:48

Author: Johann Rist, 1654, cento

Translated by: Arthur T. Russell, 1851, alt.

Titled: "Du Lebensbrot, Herr Jesu Christ"

Tune: "Herr, wie du willst"

1st Published in: *Deutsch Kirchenamt*

Town: Stassburg, 1525

313. “O Lord, We Praise Thee”

1. O Lord, we praise Thee, bless Thee, and adore Thee,
In thanksgiving bow before Thee.
Thou with Thy body and Thy blood didst nourish
Our weak souls that they may flourish:
O Lord, have mercy!
May Thy body, Lord, born of Mary,
That our sins and sorrows did carry,
And Thy blood for us plead
In all trial, fear, and need:
O Lord, have mercy!
2. Thy holy body into death was given,
Life to win for us in heaven.
No greater love than this to Thee could bind us;
May this feast thereof remind us!
O Lord, have mercy!
Lord, Thy kindness did so constrain Thee
That Thy blood should bless and sustain me.
All our debt Thou hast paid;
Peace with God once more is made:
O Lord, have mercy.
3. May God bestow on us His grace and favor
To please Him with our behavior
And live as brethren here in love and union
Nor repent this blest Communion!
O Lord, have mercy!
Let not Thy good Spirit forsake us;
Grant that heavenly-minded He make us;
Give Thy Church, Lord, to see

Days of peace and unity:
O Lord, have mercy!

Notes:
Hymn #313 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 118: 1
Author: unknown, c. 1400, St. 1
Author: Martin Luther, 1524, St. 2 & 3
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Gott sei gelobet und gebenedeiet"
Tune: "Gott sei gelobet"
German melody, c. 1400

314. “Lord Jesus Christ, We Humbly Pray”

1. Lord Jesus Christ, we humbly pray
That we may feed on Thee today;
Beneath these forms of bread and wine
Enrich us with Thy grace divine.
2. The chastened peace of sin forgiven,
The filial joy of heirs of heaven,
Grant as we share this wondrous food,
Thy body broken and Thy blood.
3. Our trembling hearts cleave to Thy Word;
All Thou hast said Thou dost afford,
All that Thou art we here receive,
And all we are to Thee we give.
4. One bread, one cup, one body, we,
United by our life in Thee,
Thy love proclaim till Thou shalt come
To bring Thy scattered loved ones home.
5. Lord Jesus Christ, we humbly pray
To keep us steadfast to that day
That each may be Thy welcomed guest
When Thou shalt spread Thy heavenly feast.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #314

Text: 1 Cor. 10:17

Author: Henry E. Jacobs, 1910

Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, dich"

1st Published in: *Cantionale Germanicum*

Town: Dresden, 1628

315. “I Come, O Savior, to Thy Table”

1. I come, O Savior, to Thy Table,
For weak and weary is my soul;
Thou, Bread of Life, alone art able
To satisfy and make me whole:

REFRAIN:

Lord, may Thy body and Thy blood
Be for my soul the highest good!

2. Oh, grant that I in manner worthy
May now approach Thy heavenly Board
And, as I lowly bow before Thee,
Look only unto Thee, O Lord!

3. Unworthy though I am, O Savior,
Because I have a sinful heart,
Yet Thou Thy lamb wilt banish never
For Thou my faithful Shepherd art!

4. Oh, let me loathe all sin forever
As death and poison to my soul
That I through wilful sinning never
May see Thy Judgment take its toll!

5. Thy heart is filled with fervent yearning
That sinners may salvation see
Who, Lord, to Thee in faith are turning;
So I, a sinner, come to Thee.

6. Weary am I and heavy laden,
With sin my soul is sore opprest;
Receive me graciously, and gladden
My heart, for I am now Thy guest.
7. Thou here wilt find a heart most lowly
That humbly falls before Thy feet,
That duly weeps o'er sin, yet solely
Thy merit pleads, as it is meet.
8. By faith I call Thy holy Table
The testament of Thy deep love;
For, lo, thereby I now am able
To see how love Thy heart doth move.
9. What higher gift can we inherit?
It is faith's bond and solid base;
It is the strength of heart and spirit,
The covenant of hope and grace.
10. This feast is manna, wealth abounding
Unto the poor, to weak ones power,
To angels joy, to hell confounding,
And life for us in death's dark hour.
11. Thy body, given for me, O Savior,
Thy blood which Thou for me didst shed,
These are my life and strength forever,
By them my hungry soul is fed.
12. With Thee, Lord, I am now united;
I live in Thee and Thou in me.
No sorrow fills my soul, delighted
It finds its only joy in Thee.
13. Who can condemn me now? For surely
The Lord is nigh, who justifies.

No hell I fear, and thus securely,
With Jesus I to heaven rise.

14. Though death may threaten with disaster,
It cannot rob me of my cheer;
For He who is of death the Master
With aid and comfort e'er is near.

15. My heart has now become Thy dwelling,
O blessed Holy Trinity.
With angels I, Thy praises telling,
Shall live in joy eternally.

Notes:

Hymn #315 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 11:28

Author: Friedrich C. Heyder, 1710, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Ich komm' zu deinem Abendmahle"

Tune: "Ich sterbe taeglich"

1st Published in: *Ms., Municipal Library*

Town: Leipzig, 1756

316. “O Living Bread From Heaven”

1. O living Bread from heaven,
How richly hast Thou fed Thy guest!
The gifts Thou now hast given
Have filled my heart with joy and rest.
O wondrous food of blessing,
O cup that heals our woes!
My heart, this gift professing,
In thankful songs o'erflows;
For while the faith within me
Was quickened by this food,
My soul hath gazed upon Thee,
My highest, only Good.

2. My God, Thou here hast led me
Within Thy temple's holiest place
And there Thyself hast fed me
With all the treasures of Thy grace,
Oh, boundless is Thy kindness,
And righteous is Thy power,
While I in sinful blindness
Am erring hour by hour;
And yet Thou com'st not spurning
A sinner, Lord, like me!
Thy grace and love returning,
What gift have I for Thee?

3. A heart that hath repented
And mourns for sin with bitter sighs,—

Thou, Lord, art well contented
With this my only sacrifice.
I know that in my weakness
Thou wilt despise me not,
But grant me in Thy meekness
The blessing I have sought;
Yes, Thou wilt hear with favor
The song that now I raise,
For meet and right 'tis ever
That I should sing Thy praise.

4. Grant what I have partaken
May through Thy grace so work in me
That sin be all forsaken
And I may cleave alone to Thee
And all my soul be heedful
How I Thy love may know;
For this alone is needful
Thy love should in me glow.
Then let no beauty ever,
No joy, allure my heart,
But what is Thine, my Savior,
What Thou dost here impart.

5. Oh, well for me that, strengthened
With heavenly food and comfort here,
Howe'er my course be lengthened,
I now may serve Thee free from fear!
Away, then, earthly pleasure!
All earthly gifts are vain;
I seek a heavenly treasure,
My home I long to gain,
My God, where I shall praise Thee,
Where none my peace destroy,
And where my soul shall raise Thee
Glad songs in endless joy.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #316
Text: Matt. 26: 26-29
Author: Johann Rist, 1651, cento
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.
Titled: “Wie wohl hast du gelabet”
Tune: “Nun lob, mein’ Seel”
1st Published in: *Concentus Novi*
Town: Augsburg, 1540

Confession and Absolution

317. “Alas, My God, My Sins Are Great”

1. Alas, my God, my sins are great,
My conscience doth upbraid me;
And now I find that in my strait
No man hath power to aid me.
2. And fled I hence in my despair
In some lone spot to hide me,
My griefs would still be with me there
And peace still be denied me.
3. Lord, Thee I seek, I merit naught;
Yet pity and restore me.
Just God, be not Thy wrath my lot;
Thy Son hath suffered for me.
4. If pain and woe must follow sin,
Then be my path still rougher.
Here spare me not; if heaven I win,
On earth I gladly suffer.
5. But curb my heart, forgive my guilt,
Make Thou my patience firmer;
For they must miss the good Thou wilt
Who at Thy chastenings murmur.
6. Then deal with me as seems Thee best—
Thy grace will help me bear it

If but at last I see Thy rest
And with my Savior share it.

Notes:

Hymn #317 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 38:4

Author: Johann Major, 1613

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: “Ach Gott und Herr, wie gross und schwer”

Tune: “Ach Gott und Herr”

1st Published in: *Andachts-Zymbeln*

Town: Freyberg, 1655

318. “Before Thee, God, Who Knowest All”

1. Before Thee, God, who knowest all,
With grief and shame I prostrate fall.
I see my sins against Thee, Lord,
The sins of thought, of deed, and word.
They press me sore; I cry to Thee:
O God, be merciful to me!
2. O Lord, my God, to Thee I pray:
Oh, cast me not in wrath away!
Let Thy good Spirit ne'er depart,
But let Him draw to Thee my heart
That truly penitent I be:
O God, be merciful to me!
3. O Jesus, let Thy precious blood
Be to my soul a cleansing flood.
Turn not, O Lord, Thy guest away,
But grant that justified I may
Go to my house at peace with Thee:
O God, be merciful to me!

Notes:

Hymn #318 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ezra 9: 15

Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1861

Translated by: Carl Doeving, 1909

Titled: "Jeg staar for Gud, som alting ved"
Tune: "Vater unser"

1st Published in: "Geistliche Lieder"
Town: Leipzig, 1539

319. “In Thee Alone, O Christ, My Lord”

1. In Thee alone, O Christ, my Lord,
My hope on earth remaineth;
I know Thou wilt Thine aid afford,
Naught else my soul sustaineth.
No strength of man, no earthly stay
Can help me in the evil day;
Thou, only Thou, canst aid supply.
To Thee I cry;
On Thee I bid my heart rely.

2. My sins, O Lord, against me rise,
I mourn them with contrition;
Grant, through my death and sacrifice,
To me a full remission.
Lord, show before the Father’s throne
That Thou didst for my sins atone;
So shall I from my load be freed.
Thy Word I plead;
Keep me, O Lord, each hour of need.

3. O Lord, in mercy stay my heart
On faith’s most sure foundation
And to my inmost soul impart
Thy perfect consolation.
Fill all my life with love to Thee,
Toward all men grant me charity;
And at the last, when comes my end,

Thy succor send.
From satan's wiles my soul defend.

Notes:

Hymn #319 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 3:25

Author: Johannes Schneering, 1542, ab., asc.

Translated by: Arthur T. Russell, 1851, alt.

Titled: "Allein zu dir, Herr Jesu Christ"

Harmony: Johann S. Bach, 1750

Tune: "Allein zu dir"

1st Published in: separate print

Town: Nuernberg, 1541

320. “Lord Jesus, Think on Me”

1. Lord Jesus, think on me
And purge away my sin;
From earth-born passions set me free
And make me pure within.
2. Lord Jesus, think on me
With many a care opprest;
Let me Thy loving servant be
And taste Thy promised rest.
3. Lord Jesus, think on me
Amid the battle's strife;
In all my pain and misery
Be Thou my Health and Life.
4. Lord Jesus, think on me
Nor let me go astray;
Through darkness and perplexity
Point Thou the heavenly way.
5. Lord Jesus, think on me
When floods the tempest high;
When on doth rush the enemy,
O Savior, be Thou nigh!
6. Lord Jesus, think on me
That, when the flood is past,
I may the eternal brightness see
And share Thy joy at last.

7. Lord Jesus, think on me
That I may sing above
To Father, Spirit, and to Thee
The strains of praise and love.

Notes:

Hymn #320 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:133

Author: Synesius of Cyrene, 430

Translated by: Allen W. Chatfield, 1876, cento

Titled: "Mnoheo Christe"

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: "Southwell"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

321. “O Faithful God, Thanks Be To Thee”

1. O faithful God, thanks be to Thee
Who dost forgive iniquity.
Thou grantest help in sin's distress,
And soul and body dost Thou bless.
2. Thy servant now declares to me:
“Thy sins are all forgiven thee.
Depart in peace, but sin no more
And e'er My pardoning grace adore.”
3. O Lord, we bless Thy gracious heart,
For Thou Thyself dost heal our smart
Through Christ, our Savior's precious blood,
Which for the sake of sinners flowed.
4. Give us Thy Spirit, peace afford
Now and forever, gracious Lord.
Preserve to us till life is spent
Thy holy Word and Sacrament.

Notes:
Hymn #321 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 6:1
Author: Nikolaus Selnecker, 1572
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Wir danken dir, o treuer Gott”

Tune: “Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten”
1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1547

322. “And Wilt Thou Pardon, Lord”

1. And wilt Thou pardon, Lord,
A sinner such as I,
Although Thy book his crimes record
Of such a crimson dye?
2. So deep are they engraved,
So terrible their fear.
The righteous scarcely shall be saved,
And where shall I appear?
3. O Thou Physician blest,
Make clean my guilty soul
And me, by many a sin opprest,
Restore and keep me whole.
4. I know not how to praise
Thy mercy and Thy love;
But deign my soul from earth to raise
And learn from Thee above.

Notes:

Hymn #322 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 143:4

Titled: “Tohn hamartiohn mou tehn plehthun”

Author: Joseph the Hymnographer, c. 860, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1862

Composer: Samuel Howard, 1762
Tune: "St. Bride"

323. “With Broken Heart and Contrite Sigh”

1. With broken heart and contrite sigh,
A trembling sinner, Lord, I cry.
Thy pardoning grace is rich and free,—
O God, be merciful to me!
2. I smite upon my troubled breast,
With deep and conscious guilt opprest:
Christ and His cross my only plea,—
O God, be merciful to me!
3. Far off I stand with tearful eyes
Nor dare uplift them to the skies;
But Thou dost all my anguish see,—
O God, be merciful to me!
4. Nor alms nor deeds that I have done
Can for a single sin atone.
To Calvary alone I flee,—
O God, be merciful to me!
5. And when, redeemed from sin and hell,
With all the ransomed throng I dwell,
My raptured song shall ever be,
O God, be merciful to me!

Notes:
Hymn #323 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 18:13
Author: Cornelius Elven, 1852
Composer: Jeremiah Clarke, 1707
Tune: "St. Luke"

324. “Jesus Sinners Doth Receive”

1. Jesus sinners doth receive;
Oh, may all this saying ponder
Who in sin’s delusions live
And from God and heaven wander!
Here is hope for all who grieve—
Jesus sinners doth receive.
2. We deserve but grief and shame,
Yet His words, rich grace revealing,
Pardon, peace, and life proclaim.
Here their ills have perfect healing
Who with humble hearts believe—
Jesus sinners doth receive.
3. Sheep that from the fold did stray
No true shepherd e’er forsaketh:
Weary souls that lost their way
Christ, the Shepherd, gently taketh
In His arms that they may live—
Jesus sinners doth receive.
4. Come, ye sinners, one and all,
Come, accept His invitation;
Come, obey His gracious call,
Come and take His free salvation!
Firmly in these words believe:
Jesus sinners doth receive.

5. I, a sinner, come to Thee
With a penitent confession;
Savior, mercy show to me
Grant for all my sins remission.
Let these words my soul relieve:
Jesus sinners doth receive.
6. Oh, how blest it is to know;
Were as scarlet my transgression,
It shall be as white as snow
By Thy blood and bitter Passion:
For these words I now believe:
Jesus sinners doth receive.
7. Now my conscience is at peace,
From the Law I stand acquitted;
Christ hath purchased my release
And my every sin remitted.
Naught remains my soul to grieve,—
Jesus sinners doth receive.
8. Jesus sinners doth receive.
Also I have been forgiven;
And when I this earth must leave,
I shall find an open heaven.
Dying, still to Him I cleave—
Jesus sinners doth receive.
-

Notes:

Hymn #324 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 15:2

Author: Erdmann Neumeister, 1718

Translated by: composite

Titled: “Jesus nimmt die Suender an”

Tune: “Meinen Jesum lass’ ich nicht”

1st Published in: *Neuverfertigtes Gesangbuch*
Town: Darmstadt, 1699

325. “O Thou that Hear’st when Sinners Cry”

1. O Thou that hear’st when sinners cry
Though all my crimes before Thee lie,
Behold them not with angry look,
But blot their memory from Thy book.
2. Create my nature pure within
And form my soul averse to sin;
Let Thy good Spirit ne’er depart
Nor hide Thy presence from my heart.
3. I cannot live without Thy light,
Cast out and banish from Thy sight;
Thy holy joys, my God, restore
And guard me that I fall no more.
4. Though I have grieved Thy Spirit, Lord,
His help and comfort still afford
And let me now come near Thy throne
To plead the merits of Thy Son.
5. A broken heart, my God, my King,
Is all the sacrifice I bring.
Look down, O Lord, with pitying eye
And save the soul condemned to die.
6. Oh, may Thy love inspire my tongue
Salvation shall be all my song;

And all my powers shall join to bless
The Lord, my Strength and Righteousness.

Notes:

Hymn #325 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 51

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento, alt.

Arranged by: Lowell Mason, 1824

Tune: "Hamburg"

Based on First Gregorian Chant

326. “Lord, to Thee I Make Confession”

1. Lord, to Thee I make confession;
I have sinned and gone astray,
I have multiplied transgression,
Chosen for myself my way,
Led by Thee to see my errors,
Lord, I tremble at Thy terrors.
2. Yet, though conscience' voice appal me,
Father, I will seek Thy face;
Though Thy child I dare not call me,
Yet receive me to Thy grace.
Do not for my sins forsake me;
Do not let Thy wrath o'ertake me.
3. For Thy Son did suffer for me,
Gave Himself to rescue me,
Died to heal me and restore me,
Reconciled me unto Thee.
'Tis alone His cross can vanquish
These dark fears and soothe this anguish.
4. Then on Him I cast my burden,
Sink it in the depths below.
Let me know Thy gracious pardon,
Wash me, make me white as snow.
Let Thy Spirit leave me never;
Make me only Thine forever.

Notes:

Hymn #326 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps 139: 7-10

Author: Johann Franck, 1649, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Herr, ich habe missgehandelt"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1649

Tune: "Herr, ich habe missgehandelt"

327. “Out of the Deep I Call”

1. Out of the deep I call
To Thee, O Lord, to Thee.
Before Thy throne of grace I fall;
Be merciful to me.
 2. Out of the deep I cry,
The woeful deep of sin,
Of evil done in days gone by,
Of evil now within;
 3. Out of the deep of fear
And dread of coming shame;
All night till morning watch is near
I plead the precious name.
 4. Lord, there is mercy now,
As ever was, with Thee.
Before Thy throne of grace I bow;
Be merciful to me.
-

Notes:

Hymn #327 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 130

Author: Henry W. Baker, 1868

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: “Southwell”

1st Published in: *Psalter*

328. “O Jesus, Lamb of God, Thou Art”

1. O Jesus, Lamb of God, Thou art
The Life and Comfort of my heart.
A sinner poor I come to Thee
And bring my many sins with me.
2. O God, my sin indeed is great;
I groan beneath the dreadful weight.
Be merciful to me, I pray;
Take guilt and punishment away.
3. Saint John the Baptist points to Thee
And bids me cast my sin on Thee;
For Thou hast left Thy throne on high
To suffer for the world and die.
4. Help me to mend my ways, O Lord,
And gladly to obey Thy Word.
While here I live, abide with me;
And when I die, take me to Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #328 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 1: 29

Author: Bartholomaeus Helder, 1646

Translated by: August Crull, 1880, alt.

Titled: “O Laemmlein Gottes, Jesu Christ”

Composer: C.P. Emanuel Bach, 1784
Tune: "Weimar"

329. “From Depths of Woe I Cry to Thee”

1. From depths of woe I cry to Thee,
Lord, hear me, I implore Thee.
Bend down Thy gracious ear to me,
My prayer let come before Thee.
If Thou rememberest each misdeed,
If each should have its rightful meed,
Who may abide Thy presence?
2. Thy love and grace alone avail
To blot out my transgression;
The best and holiest deeds must fail
To break sin's dread oppression.
Before Thee none can boasting stand,
But all must fear Thy strict demand
And live alone by mercy.
3. Therefore my hope is in the Lord
And not in mine own merit;
It rests upon His faithful Word
To them of contrite spirit
That He is merciful and just;
This is my comfort and my trust.
His help I wait with patience.
4. And though it tarry till the night
And till the morning waken,
My heart shall never doubt His might
Nor count itself forsaken.

Do thus, O ye of Israel's seed,
Ye of the Spirit born indeed;
Wait for your God's appearing.

5. Though great our sins and sore our woes,
His grace much more aboundeth;
His helping love no limit knows,
Our utmost need it soundeth.
Our shepherd good and true is He,
Who will at last His Israel free
From all their sin and sorrow.

Notes:

Hymn 329 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 130

Author: Martin Luther

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Aus tiefer Not schrei' ich zu dir"

Tune: "Aus tiefer Not"

1st Published in: Johann Walther's *Gesangbuechlein*

Town: Wittenberg, 1524

330. “I Come to Thee, O Blessed Lord”

1. I come to Thee, O blessed Lord,
Invited by Thy gracious Word
To this Thy feast, to sup with Thee;
Grant that a worthy guest I be.
2. I come to Thee with sin and grief,
For Thou alone canst give relief.
Thy death for me, dear Lord, I plead:
O Jesus, help me in my need!
3. Shouldst Thou a strict account demand,
Who could, O Lord, before Thee stand?
Purge all my secret sins away:
Be Thou, O Christ, the sinner’s Stay!
4. O Jesus, Lamb of God, alone
Thou didst for all our sins atone;
Though I have sinned and gone astray,
Turn not, O Lord, Thy guest away.
5. O Jesus, Lamb of God, alone
Thou didst for all our sins atone;
Be merciful, I Thee implore,
Be merciful forevermore.

Notes:
Hymn #330 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 6: 37

Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1863

Translated by: Carl Doving, 1910

Titled: "Jeg kommer her, o soede Gud"

Tune: "Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten"

1st Published in: "Genevan Psalter," 1547

"I Come to Thee, O Blessed Lord" \

1. I come to Thee, O blessed Lord,
Invited by Thy gracious Word
To this Thy feast, to sup with Thee;
Grant that a worthy guest I be.
 2. I come to Thee with sin and grief,
For Thou alone canst give relief.
Thy death for me, dear Lord, I plead:
O Jesus, help me in my need!
 3. Shouldst Thou a strict account demand,
Who could, O Lord, before Thee stand?
Purge all my secret sins away:
Be Thou, O Christ, the sinner's Stay!
 4. O Jesus, Lamb of God, alone
Thou didst for all our sins atone;
Though I have sinned and gone astray,
Turn not, O Lord, Thy guest away.
 5. O Jesus, Lamb of God, alone
Thou didst for all our sins atone;
Be merciful, I Thee implore,
Be merciful forevermore.
-

Notes:
Hymn #330 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 6: 37
Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1863
Translated by: Carl Doving, 1910
Titled: “Jeg kommer her, o soede Gud”
Tune: “Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten”

1st Published in: “Genevan Psalter,” 1547

331. “Yea, as I Live, Jehovah Saith”

1. Yea, as I live, Jehovah saith,
I would not have the sinner’s death,
But that he turn from error’s ways,
Repent, and live through endless days.
2. To us therefore Christ gave command:
"Go forth and preach in every land;
Bestow on all My pardoning grace
Who will repent and mend their ways.
3. "All those whose sins ye thus remit
I truly pardon and acquit,
And those whose sins ye do retain
Condemned and guilty shall remain.
4. “What ye shall bind, that bound shall be:
What ye shall loose, that shall be free;
Unto My Church the keys are given
To ope and close the gates of heaven.”
5. The words which absolution give
Are His who died that we might live;
The minister whom Christ has sent
Is but His humble instrument.
6. When ministers lay on their hands,
Absolved by Christ the sinner stands;

He who by grace the Word believes
The purchase of His blood receives.

7. All praise, eternal Son, to Thee
For absolution full and free,
In which Thou showest forth Thy grace;
From false indulgence guard our race.

8. Praise God the Father and the Son
And Holy Spirit, Three in One,
As 'twas, is now, and so shall be
World without end, eternally!

Notes:

Hymn #331 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ezek. 33:11

Author: Nikolaus Herman, 1560, cento

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.

Titled: "So wahr ich leb', spricht Gott der Herr"

Composer: Jeremiah Clarke, 1707

Tune: "St. Luke"

Confirmation

332. “Arm These Thy Soldiers, Mighty Lord”

1. Arm these Thy soldiers, mighty Lord,
With shield of faith and Spirit's sword.
Forth to the battle may they go
And boldly fight against the Foe.
2. With banner of the Cross unfurled,
They overcome the evil world
And so at last receive from Thee
The palm and crown of victory.
3. Come, ever-blessed Spirit, come
And make Thy servants' hearts Thy home,
May each a living temple be
Hallowed forever, Lord, to Thee.
4. Enrich that temple's holy shrine
With sevenfold gifts of grace divine;
With wisdom, light, and knowledge bless,
With counsel, strength, fear, godliness.
5. O Trinity in Unity,
One only God and Persons Three,
In whom, through whom, by whom, we live,
To Thee we praise and glory give.
6. Oh, grant us so to use Thy grace
That we may see Thy glorious face

And ever with the heavenly host
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost!

Notes:

Hymn #332 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eph. 6:13

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, alt.

Tune: "Erhslt uns, Herr"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1543

333. “Blessed Savior, Who hast Taught Me”

1. Blessed Savior, who hast taught me
I should live to Thee alone,
All these years Thy hand hath brought me
Since I first was made Thine own.
At the font my vows were spoken
By my parents in the Lord;
That my vows shall be unbroken
At the altar I record.
2. I would trust in Thy protecting,
Wholly rest upon Thine arm,
Follow wholly Thy directing,
O my only Guard from harm,
Meet me now with Thy salvation
In Thy Church’s ordered way;
Let me feel Thy confirmation
In Thy truth and fear today.
3. So that, might and firmness gaining,
Hope in danger, joy in grief,
Now and evermore remaining
In the one and true belief,
Resting in my Savior’s merit,
Strengthened with Thy Spirit’s strength,
With Thy saints I may inherit
All My Father’s joy at length.

Notes:

Hymn #333 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ezek. 16:60

Author: John M. Neale, 1842, cento.

Tune: "O du Liebe"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Town: Basel, 1745

334. “Let Me Be Thine Forever”

Stanza 1 by Nikolaus Selnecker, 1572 \

Stanzas 2 and 3, author unknown, 1688

1. Let me be Thine forever,
Thou faithful God and Lord;
Let me forsake Thee never
Nor wander from Thy Word.
Lord, do not let me waver,
But give me steadfastness,
And for such grace forever
Thy holy name I'll bless.

2. Lord Jesus, my Salvation,
My Light, my Life divine,
My only Consolation,
Oh, make me wholly Thine!
For Thou hast dearly bought me
With blood and bitter pain.
Let me, since Thou hast sought me,
Eternal life obtain.

3. And Thou, O Holy Spirit,
My Comforter and Guide,
Grant that in Jesus' merit
I always may confide,
Him to the end confessing
Whom I have known by faith.
Give me Thy constant blessing
And grant a Christian death.

Notes:
Hymn #334 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rom. 6:16
Author: Stanza 1, Nikolaus Selnecker, 1572
Author: Stanza 2 and 3, author unknown, 1688
Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.
Titled: "Lass mich dein sein und bleiben"
Tune: "Ich dan' dir, lieber Herre"

1st Published in: *Musika Deutsch*
Town: Nuernberg, 1532

335. “My Maker, Be Thou Nigh”

1. My Maker, be Thou nigh
The light of life to give
And guide me with Thine eye
While here on earth I live.
To Thee my heart I tender
And all my powers surrender;
Make it my one endeavor
To love and serve Thee ever.
Upon Thy promise I rely;
My Maker, be Thou nigh.
2. My Savior, wash me clean
With Thy most precious blood,
That takes away all sin
And seals my peace with God
My soul in peace abideth
When in Thy wounds it hideth.
There I find full salvation
And freedom from damnation.
Without Thee lost, defiled by sin,
My Savior, wash me clean.
3. My Comforter, give power
That I may stand secure
When in temptation's hour
The world and sin allure.
The Son to me revealing,
Inspire my thought and feeling,
His Word of grace to ponder,
Nor let me from Him wander,

On me Thy gifts and graces shower:
My Comforter, give power!

4. O Holy Trinity!
To whom I all things owe,
Thine image graciously
Within my heart bestow.
Choose me, though weak and lowly,
To be Thy temple holy
Where praise shall rise unending
For grace so condescending.
O heavenly bliss, Thine own to be,
O Holy Trinity!
-

Notes:

Hymn #335 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:8

Author: Johann J. Rambach, 1735

Translated by: E. Taylor, 1925, alt.

Titled: "mein Schoepfer, steh mir bei"

Composer: Franz H. Meyer

Tune: "Mein Schoepfer, steh mir bei"

336. “My God, Accept My Heart This Day”

1. My God, accept my heart this day
And make it always Thine
That I from Thee no more may stray,
No more from Thee decline.
2. Before the cross of Him who died,
Behold, I prostrate fall;
Let every sin be crucified
And Christ be All in all.
3. Anoint me with Thy Spirit's grace
And seal me for Thine own
That I may see Thy glorious face
And worship near Thy throne.
4. May the dear blood once shed for me
My blest atonement prove
That I from first to last may be
The purchase of Thy love!
5. Let every thought and work and word
To Thee be ever given;
Then life shall be Thy service, Lord,
And death the gate of heaven.

Notes:
Hymn #336 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:10
Author: Matthew Bridges, 1848
Composer: Thomas Este, 1592
Tune: "Winchester Old"

337. “Our Lord and God, Oh, Bless This Day”

1. Our Lord and God, oh, bless this day
And hear us, we implore Thee;
None of Thy children turn away
Who now appear before Thee.
We come before Thy face
And pray: Let Thy rich grace
Descend from heaven above
In all Thy wondrous love
And keep us by Thy Spirit.
2. Oh, bless Thy Word to all the young;
Let them, Thy truth possessing,
Bear witness true with heart and tongue,
Their faith and ours confessing.
From mother’s arms Thy grace
With love did them embrace;
Baptized into Thy name,
As Thine Thou didst them claim.
O Lord, as Thine now own them!
3. When they their vows today renew,
Accept them with Thy favor;
And when they promise to be true,
May they forget it never!
But they are weak and frail
When Satan’s hosts assail;
Oh, arm them with Thy might

And grant that in the fight
They unto death be faithful!

4. And when they leave their childhood home,
When Satan comes alluring,
May their baptismal grace become
A refuge reassuring!
Blest he who then can say:
“God’s covenant stands for aye.”
He ne’er shall be undone
Who trusts in God alone—
God is his mighty Father!
-

Notes:

Hymn #337 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 54: 10

Author: Johan N. Brun, 1786

Translated by: George A.T. Rygh, 1909; vs. 1, 4

Translated by: Carl Doeving, 1909; vs. 2,3

Titled: “Lad denne Dag, o Herre Gud”

Composer: Fritz Reuter, 1916

Tune: “Reuter”

338. “Thine Forever, God of Love”

1. Thine forever, God of Love!
Hear us from Thy throne above;
Thine forever may we be
Here and in eternity!
2. Thine forever! Oh, how blest
They who find in Thee their rest!
Savior, Guardian, heavenly Friend,
Oh, defend us to the end!
3. Thine forever, Lord of Life!
Shield us through our earthly strife.
Thou, the Life, the Truth, the Way,
Guide us to the realms of day.
4. Thine forever! Shepherd, keep
These Thy frail and trembling sheep
Safe alone beneath Thy care,
Let us all Thy goodness share.
5. Thine forever! Thou our Guide,
All our wants by Thee supplied,
All our sins by Thee forgiven;
Lead us, Lord, from earth to heaven.

Notes:
Hymn #338 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mal. 3:17
Author: Mary F. Maude, 1847, cento.
Composer: Justin, H. Knecht, 1797
Tune: "Vienna"

The Redeemer

339. “All Hail the Power of Jesus’ Name”

1. All hail the power of Jesus’ name!
Let angels prostrate fall;
Bring forth the royal diadem
And crown Him Lord of all.
2. Crown Him, ye martyrs of our God,
Who from His altar call;
Extol the Stem of Jesse’s rod
And crown Him Lord of all.
3. Ye seed of Israel’s chosen race,
Ye ransomed from the Fall,
Hail Him who saves you by His grace
And crown Him Lord of all.
4. Hail Him, ye heirs of David’s line,
Whom David Lord did call,
The God incarnate, Man divine,
And crown Him Lord of all.
5. Sinners, whose love can ne’er forget
The wormwood and the gall,
Go, spread your trophies at His feet
And crown Him Lord of all.
6. Let every kindred, every tribe,
On this terrestrial ball

To Him all majesty ascribe
And crown Him Lord of all.

7. Oh, that with yonder sacred throng
We at His feet may fall!
We'll join the everlasting song
And crown Him Lord of all.
-

Notes:

Hymn #339 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 19:16

Author: Edward Perronet, 1779, ab., alt.

Composer: Oliver Holden, 1793

Tune: "Coronation"

340. “Awake, My Soul, to Joyful Lays”

1. Awake, my soul, to joyful lays
And sing Thy great Redeemer’s praise.
He justly claims a song from me,—
His loving-kindness, oh, how free!
2. He saw me ruined in the Fall,
Yet loved me notwithstanding all.
He saved me from my lost estate,—
His loving-kindness, oh, how great!
3. When I was Satan’s easy prey
And deep in debt and bondage lay,
He paid His life for my discharge,—
His loving-kindness, oh, how large.
4. Through mighty hosts of cruel foes,
Where earth and hell my way oppose,
He safely leads my soul along,—
His loving-kindness, oh, how strong!
5. When trouble, like a gloomy cloud,
Has gathered thick and thundered loud,
He near my soul has always stood,—
His loving-kindness, oh, how near!
6. When earthly friends forsake me quite
And I have neither skill nor might,

He's sure my Helper to appear,—
His loving-kindness, oh, near!

7. Too oft I feel my sinful heart
Prone from my Jesus to depart;
But through I have Him oft forgot,
His loving-kindness changes not.
8. When I shall pass death's gloomy vale
And all my mortal power must fail,
Oh, may my last, expiring breath
His loving-kindness sing in death!
9. Then shall I mount and soar away
To the bright world of endless day
And sing with rapture and surprise
His loving-kindness in the skies.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #340 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 36:7
Author: Samuel Medley, 1782, alt.
Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560
Tune: "O heilige Dreifaltigkeit"

341. “Crown Him with Many Crowns”

1. Crown Him with many crowns
The Lamb upon His throne;
Hark how the heavenly anthem drowns
All music but its own.
Awake, my soul, and sing
Of Him who died for thee
And hail Him as thy matchless King
Through all eternity.
2. Crown Him the Virgin’s Son,
The God incarnate born,
Whose arm those crimson trophies won
Which now His brow adorn;
Fruit of the mystic rose,
As of that rose the stem;
The root whence mercy ever flows,
The Babe of Bethlehem.
3. Crown Him the Lord of Love.
Behold His hands and side,
Rich wounds, yet visible above,
In beauty glorified.
No angel in the sky
Can fully bear that sight,
But downward bends his wondering eye
At mysteries so bright!

4. Crown Him the Lord of Life
Who triumphed o'er the grave
And rose victorious in the strife
For those He came to save.
His glories now we sing
Who died and rose on high,
Who died eternal life to bring
And lives that death may die.
5. Crown Him the Lord of Heaven,
Enthroned in worlds above,
Crown Him the King to whom is given
The wondrous name of Love.
Crown Him with many crowns
As thrones before Him fall;
Crown Him, ye kings, with many crowns
For He is King of all.
-

Notes:

Hymn #341 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 19:12

Author: Matthew Bridges, 1851, cento, alt.

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1868

Tune: "Diademata"

342. “Chief of Sinners Though I Be”

Chief of sinners though I be,
Jesus shed His blood for me;
Died that I might live on high,
Lived that I might never die,
As the branch is to the vine,
I am His, and He is mine.

2. Oh, the height of Jesus' love!
Higher than the heavens above,
Deeper than the depths of sea,
Lasting as eternity.
Love that found me—wondrous thought!—
Found me when I sought Him not.
3. Jesus only can impart
Balm to heal the smitten heart;
Peace that flows from sin forgiven,
Joy that lifts the soul to heaven;
Faith and hope to walk with God
In the way that Enoch trod.
4. Chief of sinner though I be,
Christ is All in all to me;
All my wants to Him are known,
All my sorrows are His own.
Safe with Him from earthly strife,
He sustains the hidden life.

5. O my Savior, help afford
By Thy Spirit and Thy Word!
When my wayward heart would stray,
Keep me in the narrow way;
Grace in time of need supply
While I live and when I die.

Notes:

Hymn #342 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 5:8

Author: William McComb, 1864

Composer: Richard Redhead, 1853

Tune: "Gethsemane"

343. “How Lovely Shines the Morning Star”

1. How lovely shines the Morning Star!
The nations see and hail afar
The light in Judah shining.
Thou David’s Son of Jacob’s race,
My Bridegroom and my King of Grace,
For Thee my heart is pining.
Lowly, Holy,
Great and glorious, Thou victorious
Prince of graces,
Filling all the heavenly places.
2. O highest joy by mortals won,
True Son of God and Mary’s Son,
Thou high-born King of ages!
Thou art my heart’s most beauteous Flower,
And Thy blest Gospel’s saving power
My raptured soul engages.
Thou mine, I Thine;
Sing hosanna! Heavenly manna
Tasting, eating,
Whilst Thy love in songs repeating.
3. Now richly to my waiting heart,
O Thou, my God, deign to impart
The grace of love undying.
In Thy blest body let me be,
E’en as the branch is in the tree,
Thy life my life supplying.

Sighing, Crying.
For the savor Of Thy favor;
Resting never,
Till I rest in Thee forever.

4. A pledge of peace from God I see
When Thy pure eyes are turned to me
To show me Thy good pleasure.
Jesus, Thy Spirit and Thy Word,
Thy body and Thy blood, afford
My soul its dearest treasure.
Keep me Kindly
In Thy favor, O my Savior!
Thou wilt cheer me;
Thy Word calls me to draw near Thee.

5. Thou, mighty Father, in Thy Son
Didst love me ere Thou hadst begun
This ancient world's foundation.
Thy Son hath made a friend of me,
And when in spirit Him I see,
I joy in tribulation.
What bliss Is this!
He that liveth To me giveth
Life forever;
Nothing me from Him can sever.

6. Lift up the voice and strike the string.
Let all glad sounds of music ring
In God's high praises blended.
Christ will be with me all the way,
Today, tomorrow, every day,
Till traveling days be ended.
Sing out, Ring out
Triumph glorious, O victorious,
Chosen nation;
Praise the God of your salvation.

7. Oh, joy to know that Thou, my Friend,
Art Lord, Beginning without end,
The First and Last, Eternal!
And Thou at length—O glorious grace!—
Wilt take me to that holy place,
The home of joys supernal.
Amen, Amen!

Notes:
Hymn #343 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rev. 22:16
Author: Philipp Nicolai, 1597
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Wie schoen leuchtet der Morgenstern”
Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tune: “Wie schoen leuchtet”

344. “Come, Let Us Join Our Cheerful Songs”

1. Come, let us join our cheerful songs
With angels round the throne.
Ten thousand thousand are their tongues,
But all their joys are one.
2. “Worthy the Lamb that died,” they cry,
“To be exalted thus.”
“Worthy the Lamb,” our lips reply,
For He was slain for us.
3. Jesus is worthy to receive
Honor and power divine;
And blessings more than we can give
Be, Lord, forever Thine.
4. Let all creation join in one
To bless the sacred name
Of Him that sits upon the throne
And to adore the Lamb.

Notes:

Hymn #344 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 5:12

Author: Isaac Watts, 1707, ab.

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: “Nun danket all”

345. “Jesus, Lover of My Soul”

1. Jesus, Lover of my soul,
Let me to Thy bosom fly
While the nearer waters roll,
While the tempest still is high.
Hide me, O my Savior, hide,
Till the storm of life is past;
Safe into the haven guide.
Oh, receive my soul at last!
2. Other refuge have I none;
Hangs my helpless soul on Thee.
Leave, ah, leave me not alone,
Still support and comfort me!
All my trust on Thee is stayed,
All my help from Thee I bring;
Cover my defenseless head
With the shadow of Thy wing.
3. Wilt Thou not regard my call,
Wilt Thou not accept my prayer?
Lo, I sink, I faint, I fall;
Lo, on Thee I cast my care;
Reach me out Thy gracious hand!
While I of Thy strength receive,
Hoping against hope, I stand,
Dying , and behold, I live!
4. Thou, O Christ, art all I want;
More than all in Thee I find.
Raise the fallen, cheer the faint,

Heal the sick, and lead the blind.
Just and holy is Thy name;
I am all unrighteousness,
False and full of sin I am;
Thou art full of truth and grace.

5. Plenteous grace with Thee is found,
Grace to cover all my sin.
Let the healing streams abound;
Make and keep me pure within.
Thou of life the Fountain art,
Freely let me take of Thee;
Spring Thou up within my heart,
Rise to all eternity.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #345
Text: Is. 32:2
Author: Charles Wesley, 1740
Composer: Simeon B. Marsh, 1834
Tune: "Martyn"

346. “Jesus! And Shall It Ever Be”

Altered by Benjamin Francis, 1734-1799

1. Jesus! and shall it ever be
A mortal man ashamed of Thee?
Ashamed of Thee, whom angels praise,
Whose glories shine through endless days?
2. Ashamed of Jesus? Sooner far
Let evening blush to own a star.
He sheds the beams of light divine
O'er this benighted soul of mine.
3. Ashamed of Jesus? Just as soon
Let midnight be ashamed of noon.
'Tis midnight with my soul till He,
Bright Morning Star, bids darkness flee.
4. Ashamed of Jesus, that dear Friend
On whom my hopes of heaven depend?
No; when I blush, be this my shame,
That I no more revere His name.
5. Ashamed of Jesus? Yes, I may
When I've no guilt to wash away,
No tear to wipe, no joy to crave,
No fears to quell, no soul to save.
6. Till then—nor is the boasting vain—
Till then I boast a Savior slain.

And oh, may this my portion be,
That Christ is not ashamed of me!

Notes:

Hymn #346 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 8:38

Author: Joseph Grigg, 1765

Altereded by Benjamin Francis, 1787

Composer: Henry K. Oliver, 1832

Tune: "Federal Street"

347. “Jesus, Priceless Treasure”

1. Jesus, priceless Treasure,
Fount of purest pleasure,
Truest Friend to me.
Ah, how long in anguish
Shall my spirit languish,
Yearning, Lord, for Thee?
Thou art mine, O Lamb divine!
I will suffer naught to hide Thee,
Naught I ask beside Thee.

2. In Thine arms I rest me;
Foes who would molest me
Cannot reach me here.
Though the earth be shaking,
Every heart be quaking,
Jesus calms my fear.
Lightnings flash And thunders crash;
Yet, though sin and hell assail me,
Jesus will not fail me.

3. Satan, I defy thee;
Death, I now decry thee;
Fear, I bid thee cease.
World, thou shalt not harm me
Nor thy threats alarm me
While I sing of peace.
God’s great power Guards every hour;

Earth and all its depths adore Him,
Silent bow before Him.

4. Hence, all earthly treasure!
Jesus is my Pleasure,
Jesus is my Choice.
Hence, all empty glory!
Naught to me thy story
Told with tempting voice.
Pain or loss, Or shame or cross,
Shall not from my Savior move me
Since He deigns to love me.
5. Evil world, I leave thee;
Thou canst not deceive me,
Thine appeal is vain.
Sin that once did blind me,
Get thee far behind me,
Come not forth again.
Past thy hour, O pride and power;
Sinful life, thy bonds I sever,
Leave thee now forever.
6. Hence, all fear and sadness!
For the Lord of gladness,
Jesus, enters in.
Those who love the Father,
Though the storms may gather,
Still have peace within.
Yea, whate'er I here must bear,
Thou art still my purest Pleasure,
Jesus, priceless Treasure!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #347 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 13: 46

Author: Johann Franck, 1655
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Jesu, meine Freude"
Composer: Johann Crueger, 1649
Tune: "Jesu, meine Freude"

348. “Jesus, Jesus, Only Jesus”

1. Jesus, Jesus, only Jesus,
Can my heartfelt longing still.
Lo, I pledge myself to Jesus
What He wills alone to will.
For my heart, which He hath filled,
Ever cries, Lord, as Thou wilt.
2. One there is for whom I'm living,
Whom I love most tenderly;
Unto Jesus I am giving
What in love He gave to me.
Jesus' blood hides all my guilt;
Lord, oh, lead me as Thou wilt.
3. What to me may seem a treasure,
But displeasing is to Thee,
Oh, remove such harmful pleasure;
Give instead what profits me.
Let my heart by Thee be stilled.
Make me Thine, Lord, as Thou wilt.
4. Let me earnestly endeavor
Thy good pleasure to fulfil;
In me, through me, with me ever,
Lord, accomplish Thou Thy will.
In Thy holy image built,
Let me die, Lord, as Thou wilt.

5. Jesus, constant be my praises,
For Thou unto me didst bring
Thine own self and all Thy graces
That I joyfully may sing:
Be it unto me, my Shield,
As Thou wilt, Lord, as Thou wilt.

Notes:

Hymn #348 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eph. 3: 19

Author: Ludaemia Elisabeth, 1687

Translated by: August Crull, 1880, alt.

Titled: "Jesus, Jesus, nichts als Jesus"

Tune: "Jesus, Jesus, nichts als Jesus"

1st Published in: "Vollkommenes Choralbuch"
Town: Hamburg, 1715

349. “Jesus, Thy Boundless Love to Me”

1. Jesus, Thy boundless love to me
No thought can reach, no tongue declare;
Unite my thankful heart to Thee
And reign without a rival there.
To Thee alone, dear Lord, I live;
Myself to Thee, dear Lord, I give.
2. Oh, grant that nothing in my soul
May dwell but Thy pure love alone!
Oh, may Thy love possess me whole,
My Joy, my Treasure, and my Crown!
All coldness from my heart remove;
My every act, word, thought, be love.
3. O Love, how cheering is Thy ray!
All pain before Thy presence flies;
Care, anguish, sorrow, melt away
Where'er Thy healing beams arise.
O Jesus, nothing may I see,
Nothing desire or seek, but Thee!
4. This love unwearied I pursue
And dauntlessly to Thee aspire.
Oh, may Thy love my hope renew,
Burn in my soul like heavenly fire!
And day and night be all my care
To guard this sacred treasure there.

5. Oh, draw me, Savior, e'er to Thee;
So shall I run and never tire.
With gracious words still comfort me;
Be Thou my Hope, my sole Desire.
Free me from every guilt and fear;
No sin can harm if Thou art near.
6. Still let Thy love point out my way;
What wondrous things Thy love hath wrought!
Still lead me lest I go astray;
Direct my work, inspire my thought;
And if I fall, soon may I hear
Thy voice and know that love is near!
7. In suffering be Thy love my peace,
In weakness be Thy love my power;
And when the storms of life shall cease,
O Jesus, in that final hour,
Be Thou my Rod and Staff and Guide
And draw me safely to Thy side!
-

Notes:

Hymn #349 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 14:15

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento.

Translated by: John Wesley, 1739, alt.

Titled: "O Jesu Christ, mein schoenstes Lich"

Tune: "Vater unser"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Leipzig, 1539

350. “Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee”

1. Jesus, the very thought of thee
With sweetness fills the breast;
But sweeter far Thy face to see
And in Thy presence rest.
2. Nor voice can sing, nor heart can frame,
Nor can the memory find
A sweeter sound than Thy blest name,
O Savior of mankind!
3. O Hope of every contrite heart,
O Joy of all the meek!
To those who fall, how kind Thou art,
How good to those who seek!
4. But what to those who find? Ah! this
Nor tongue nor pen can show;
The love of Jesus, what it is,
None but His loved ones know.
5. Jesus, our only Joy be Thou
As Thou our Prize wilt be!
Jesus, be Thou our Glory now
And through eternity.

Notes:
Hymn #350 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Song of Solomon 1:3

Author: Unknown author, 12th century, cento

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1849, alt.

Titled: "Iesu dulcis memoria"

Composer: Herman A. Polack, 1910

Tune: "Clairvaux"

351. “Love Divine, All Love Excelling”

1. Love Divine, all love excelling,
Joy of heaven, to earth come down,
Fix in us Thy humble dwelling,
All Thy faithful mercies crown.
Jesus, Thou art all compassion,
Pure, unbounded love Thou art;
Visit us with Thy salvation,
Enter every trembling heart.
2. Breathe, oh, breathe Thy loving Spirit
Into every troubled breast;
Let us all in Thee inherit,
Let us find the promised rest.
Take away the love of sinning;
Alpha and Omega be;
End of faith as its beginning,
Set our hearts at liberty.
3. Come, Almighty, to deliver;
Let us all Thy life receive.
Suddenly return and never,
Nevermore, Thy temples leave.
Thee we would be always blessings,
Serve Thee as Thy hosts above,
Pray and praise Thee without ceasing,
Glory in Thy perfect love.

4. Finish, then, Thy new creation;
Pure and spotless let us be.
Let us see Thy great salvation
Perfectly restored in Thee,
Changed from glory into glory,
Till in heaven we take our place,
Till we cast our crowns before Thee,
Lost in wonder, love, and praise.

Notes:

Hymn #351 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 106:4

Author: Charles Wesley, 1747

Tune: "O du Liebe"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Town: Basel, 1745

352. “O Savior, Precious Savior”

1. O Savior, precious Savior,
Whom, yet unseen, we love;
O Name of might and favor,
All other names above.
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee and confess Thee,
Our holy Lord and King.
2. O Bringer of salvation,
Who wondrously has wrought
Thyself the revelation
Of love beyond our thought,
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee and confess Thee,
Our holy Lord and King.
3. In Thee all fulness dwelleth,
All grace and power divine;
The glory that excelleth,
O Son of God, is Thine.
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee and confess Thee,
Our holy Lord and King.

4. Oh, grant the consummation
Of this our song above
In endless adoration
And everlasting love!
We worship Thee, we bless Thee,
To Thee, O Christ, we sing;
We praise Thee and confess Thee,
Our holy Lord and King.

Notes:

Hymn #352 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 1:8

Author: Francis R. Havergal, 1870

Composer: Arthur H. Mann, 1881

Tune: "Angel's Story"

353. “Lord Jesus Christ, My Savior Blest”

1. Lord Jesus Christ,
My Savior blest,
My Hope and my Salvation!
I trust in Thee;
Deliver me
From misery;
Thy Word's my consolation.
2. As Thou dost will,
Lead Thou me still
That I may truly serve Thee,
My God, I pray,
Teach me Thy way,
To my last day
In Thy true faith preserve me.
3. Most heartily
I trust in Thee;
Thy mercy fails me never.
Dear Lord, abide;
My Helper tried,
Thou Crucified,
From evil keep me ever.
4. Now henceforth must
I put my trust
In Thee, O dearest Savior.
Thy comfort choice,

Thy word and voice,
My heart rejoice
Despite my ill behavior.

5. When sorrows rise,
My refuge lies
In Thy compassion tender.
Within Thine arm
Can naught alarm;
Keep me from harm,
Be Thou my strong Defender.

6. I have Thy Word,
Christ Jesus, Lord;
Thou never wilt forsake me.
This will I plead
In time of need.
Oh, help me speed
When troubles overtake me!

7. Grant, Lord, I pray,
Thy grace each day
That I, Thy Law revering,
May live with Thee
And happy be
Eternally,
Before Thy throne appearing.

Notes:

Hymn #353 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 119:170

Author: Hans C. Sthen, c. 1578

Translated by: Harriet R. Spaeth, 1898

Titled: "Herre Jesu Krist! Min Freiser du est"

Composer: Ludvig M. Lindeman, 1971

Tune: "Herre Jesu Krist"

354. “In the Cross of Christ I Glory”

1. In the Cross of Christ I glory,
Towering o'er the wrecks of time.
All the light of sacred story
Gathers round its head sublime.
2. When the woes of life o'ertake me,
Hopes deceive, and fears annoy,
Never shall the Cross forsake me;
Lo, it glows with peace and joy.
3. When the sun of bliss is beaming
Light and love upon my way,
From the Cross the radiance streaming
Adds more luster to the day.
4. Bane and blessing, pain and pleasure,
By the Cross are sanctified;
Peace is there that knows no measure,
Joys that through all time abide.

Notes:

Hymn #354 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gal. 6:14

Author: John Bowring, 1825

Composer: Ithamar Conkey, 1849

Tune: “Rathbun”

355. “Thou Art the Way; to Thee Alone”

1. Thou art the *Way*; to Thee alone
From sin and death we flee;
And he who would the Gather seek
Must seek Him, Lord, by Thee.
2. Thou art the *Truth*; Thy Word alone
True wisdom can impart;
Thou only canst inform the mind
And purify the heart.
3. Thou art the *Life*; the rending tomb
Proclaims Thy conquering arm;
And those who put their trust in Thee
Nor death nor hell shall harm.
4. Thou art the Way, the Truth, the Life;
Grant us that Way to know,
That Truth to keep, that life Life to win,
Whose joys eternal flow.

Notes:

Hymn #355 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 14:6

Author: George W. Doane, 1824

Tune: “Dundee”

1st Published in: *Scottish Psalter*, 1615

356. “Jesus, Savior, Come to Me”

1. Jesus, Savior, come to me;
Let me ever be with Thee,
Come and nevermore depart,
Thou who reignest in my heart.
2. Lord, for Thee I ever sigh,
Nothing else can satisfy.
Ever do I cry to Thee:
Jesus, Jesus, come to Me!
3. Earthly joys can give no peace,
Cannot bid my longing cease;
Still to have my Jesus near,
This is all my pleasure here.
4. All that makes the angels glad,
In their garb of glory clad,
Only fills me with distress
If Thy presence does not bless.
5. Thou alone, my God and Lord,
Art my Glory and Reward.
Thou hast bled for me and died;
In Thy wounds I safely hide.
6. Come, then, Lamb for sinners slain,
Come and ease me of my pain.

Evermore I cry to Thee:
Jesus, Jesus, come to me!

7. Patiently I wait Thy Day;
For this gift, O Lord, I pray,
That, when death shall come to me,
My dear Jesus Thou wilt be.

Notes:

Hymn #356 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 26: 9

Author: Johann Scheffler, 1657, cento

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1861, alt.

Titled: "Jesu, komm doch selbst zu mir"

Tune: "Gott sel Dank"

1st Published in: "Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch"

Town: Halle, 1704

357. “Jesus, Thou Art Mine Forever”

1. Jesus, Thou art mine forever,
Dearer far than earth to me;
Neither life nor death shall sever
Those sweet ties which bind to Thee.
2. All were drear to me and lonely
If Thy presence gladdened not;
While I sing to Thee, Thee only,
Mine's an ever blissful lot.
3. Thou alone art all my Treasure,
Who hast died that I may live;
Thou conferrest noblest pleasure,
Who dost all my sins forgive.
4. Brightest gems and fairest flowers
Lose their beauty in Thy frown;
Joy and peace, like balmy showers,
In Thy smile come gently down.
5. Jesus, Thou art mine forever;
Never suffer me to stray.
Let me in my weakness never
Cast my priceless pearl away.
6. Lamb of God, I do implore Thee,
Guard, support me, lest I fall.

Let me evermore adore Thee;
Be my everlasting All.

Notes:

Hymn #357 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 73: 24

Author: Matthias Loy, 1863

Tune: "Stuttgart"

1st Published in: "Psalmodia Sacra"

Town: Gotha, 1715

358. “Lamb of God, We Fall Before Thee”

1. Lamb of God, we fall before Thee,
Humbly trusting in Thy Cross.
That alone be all our glory;
All things else are only dross.
2. Thee we own a perfect Savior,
Only Source of all that's good.
Every grace and every favor
Comes to us through Jesus' blood.
3. Jesus gives us true repentance
By His Spirit sent from heaven;
Whispers this transporting sentence,
“Son, thy sins are all forgiven.”
4. Faith He grants us to believe it,
Grateful hearts His love to prize;
Want we wisdom? He must give it,
Hearing ears and seeing eyes.
5. Jesus gives us pure affections,
Wills to do what He requires,
Makes us follow His directions,
And what He commands, inspires.
6. All our prayers and all our praises,
Rightly offered in His name,—

He that dictates them is Jesus;
He that answers is the same.

Notes:

Hymn #358 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 12:2

Author: Joseph Hart, 1759 cento, alt.

Composer: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Tune: "Ringe recht"

Town: Basel, 1745

359. “Christ, Whose Glory Fills the Skies”

1. Christ, whose glory fills the skies,
Thou, the true, the only Light,
Sun of Righteousness, arise,
Triumph o'er the shades of night.
Dayspring from on high, be near;
Day-star, in my heart appear.
2. Dark and cheerless is the morn
Unaccompanied by Thee;
Joyless is the day's return
Till Thy mercy's beams I see,
Till they inward light impart,
Glad my eyes, and warm my heart.
3. Visit, then, this soul of mine,
Pierce the gloom of sin and grief;
Fill me, Radiance Divine,
Scatter all my unbelief.
More and more Thyself display,
Shining to the perfect day.

Notes:
Hymn #359 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 1:78
Author: Charles Wesley, 1740
Tune: “Ratisbon”

1st Published in: *Saechsisches Choralbuch*
Town: Leipzig, 1815

360. “Oh, for a Thousand Tongues to Sing”

1. Oh, for a thousand tongues to sing
My great Redeemer’s praise,
The glories of my God and King,
The triumphs of His grace!
2. My gracious Master and my God,
Assist me to proclaim,
To spread through all the earth abroad,
The honors of Thy name.
3. Jesus!—the name that charms our fears,
That bids our sorrows cease;
'Tis music in the sinner’s ears,
'Tis life and health and peace.
4. He breaks the power of canceled sin,
He sets the prisoner free;
His blood can make the foulest clean;
His blood avails for me.
5. Look unto Him, ye nations; own
Your God, ye fallen race,
Look and be saved through faith alone,
Be justified by grace.
6. See all your sins on Jesus laid;
The Lamb of God was slain;

His soul was once an offering made
For every soul of man.

7. Glory to God and praise and love
Be ever, ever given
By saints below and saints above,
The Church in earth and heaven.
-

Notes:

Hymn #360 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 4:12

Author: Charles Wesley, 1739, cento

Composer: John B. Dykes, 1875

Tune: "Beatitudo"

361. “O Jesus, King Most Wonderful”

1. O Jesus, King most wonderful,
Thou Conqueror renowned,
Thou Sweetness most ineffable,
In whom all joys are found!
2. When once Thou visitest the heart,
The truth begins to shine,
Then earthly vanities depart,
Then kindles love divine.
3. O Jesus, Light of all below,
Thou Fount of life and fire,
Surpassing all the joys we know,
All that we can desire—
4. May every heart confess Thy name
And ever Thee adore
And, seeking Thee, itself inflame
To seek Thee more and more!
5. Thee may our tongues forever bless,
Thee may we love alone,
And ever in our lives express
The image of Thine own!

Notes:
Hymn #361 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Peter 2:7

Author: Author unknown, 12th century, cento

Translated by: Edward Caswall, 1848

Titled: "Iesu Rex admirabilis"

Composer: John B. Dykes, 1866

Tune: "St. Agnes"

362. “My Soul’s Best Friend, What Joy and Blessing”

1. My soul’s best Friend, what joy and blessing
My spirit ever finds in Thee!
From gloomy depths of doubt distressing
Into Thine arms for rest I flee.
Then will the night of sorrow vanish
When from my heart Thy love doth banish
All anguish and all pain and fear.
Yea, here on earth begins my heaven;
Who would not joyful be when given
A loving Savior always near!
2. For though the evil world revile me
And prove herself my bitter foe
Or by her smile seek to beguile me,
I trust her not; her wiles I know.
In Thee alone my soul rejoices,
Thy praise alone it gladly voices,
For Thou art true when friendships flee.
The world may hate but cannot fell me;
Would mighty waves of trial quell me,
I anchor in Thy loyalty.
3. Through deserts of the cross Thou leadest;
I follow, leaning on Thy hand.
From out the cloud Thy child Thou feedest
And givest water from the sand.
I trust Thy ways, howe’er distressing;
I know my path will end in blessing;

Enough that Thou wilt be my Stay.
For whom to honor Thou intendest
Oft into sorrow's vale Thou sendest;
The night must e'er precede the day.

4. My soul's best Friend, how well contented
Am I, reposing on Thy breast;
By sin no more am I tormented
Since Thou dost grant me peace and rest.
Oh, may the grace that Thou hast given
For me a foretaste be of heaven,
All anguish and all pain and fear.
When I shall bask in joys divine!
Away, vain world, with fleeting pleasures;
In Christ I have abiding treasures.
Oh, comfort sweet, my Friend is mine!
-

Notes:
Hymn #362 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Song of Solomon 5:16
Author: Wolfgang C. Dessler, 1692, cento
Translator: composite
Tune: "Wie wohl ist mir"
1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*
Town: Halle, 1704

363. “To Our Redeemer’s Glorious Name”

1. To our Redeemer’s glorious name
Awake the sacred song.
Oh, may His love, immortal flame,
Tune every heart and tongue.
2. His love, what human thought can reach,
What mortal tongue portray?
Imagination’s utmost stretch
In wonder dies away.
3. He left His radiant throne on high,
Left realms of heavenly bliss,
And came to earth to bleed and die,—
Was ever love like this?
4. Dear Lord, while we adoring pay
Our humble thanks to Thee,
May every heart with rapture say,
“The Savior died for me!”
5. Oh, my the sweet, the blissful theme
Fill every heart and tongue
Till strangers love the charming name
And join the sacred song!

Notes:
Hymn #363 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 135:1
Author: Anne Steele, 1760
Composer: William Wheall, 1729
Tune: "Bedford"

364. “How Sweet the Name of Jesus Sounds”

1. How sweet the name of Jesus sounds
In a believer’s ear!
It soothes his sorrows, heals his wounds,
And drives away his fear.
2. It makes the wounded spirit whole
And calms the troubled breast;
’Tis manna to the hungry soul
And to the weary, rest.
3. Dear name! The Rock on which I build,
My Shield and Hiding-place;
My never-failing Treasury filled
With boundless stores of grace.
4. By Thee my prayers acceptance gain
Although with sin defiled.
Satan accuses me in vain,
And I am owned a child.
5. Jesus, my Shepherd, Guardian, Friend,
My Prophet, Priest, and King,
My Lord, my Life, my Way, my End,
Accept the praise I bring.
6. Weak is the effort of my heart
And cold my warmest thought;

But when I see Thee as Thou art,
I'll praise Thee as I ought.

7. Till then I would Thy love proclaim
With every fleeting breath;
And may the music of Thy name
Refresh my soul in death.
-

Notes:

Hymn #364 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Song of Solomon 1:3

Author: John Newton, 1779

Composer: Alexander R. Reinagle, 1836

Tune: "St. Peter"

365. “Jesus I Will Never Leave”

1. Jesus I will never leave,
Who for me Himself hath given;
Firmly unto Him I'll cleave
Nor from Him be ever driven.
Life from Him doth light receive,—
Jesus I will never leave.
2. Jesus I will never leave
While on earth I am abiding;
What I have to Him I give,
In all cares in Him confiding.
Naught shall me of Him bereave,—
Jesus I will never leave.
3. Though my sight shall pass away,
Hearing, taste, and feeling fail me;
Though my life's last light of day
Shall o'ertake and sore assail me;
When His summons I receive,
Jesus I will never leave.
4. Nor will I my Jesus leave
When at last I shall come thither
Where His saints He will receive,
Where is bliss they live together.
Endless joy to me He'll give,—
Jesus I will never leave.
5. Nor for earth's vain joys I crave
Nor, without Him, heaven's pleasure;

Jesus, who my soul did save,
Evermore shall be my Treasure.
He redemption did achieve,—
Jesus I will never leave.

Notes:

Hymn #365 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 9:57

Author: Christina Keimann, 1658, ab.

Tune: “Meinen Jesum lass’ ich nicht”

1st Published in: *Neuverfertigtes Gesangbuch*

Town: Darmstadt, 1699

366. “One Thing’s Needful; Lord, This Treasure”

1. One thing’s needful; Lord this treasure
Teach me highly to regard;
All else, though it first give pleasure,
Is a yoke that presses hard.
Beneath it the heart is still fretting and striving,
No true, lasting happiness ever deriving.
The gain of this one thing all loss can requite
And teach me in all things to find true delight.
2. Wilt thou find this one thing needful,
Turn from all created things
Unto Jesus and be heedful
Of the blessed joy He brings.
For where God and Man both in one are united,
With God’s perfect fulness the heart is delighted;
There, there is the worthiest lot and the best,
My One and my All and my Joy and my Rest.
3. How were Mary’s thoughts devoted,
Her eternal joy to find
As intent each word she noted,
At her Savior’s feet reclined!
How kindled her heart, how devout was its feeling,
While hearing the lessons that Christ was revealing!
For Jesus all earthly concerns she forgot,
And all was repaid in that one happy lot.

4. Thus my longings, heavenward tending,
Jesus, rest alone on Thee.
Help me, thus on Thee depending;
Savior come and dwell in me.
Although all the world should forsake and forget Thee,
In love I will follow Thee, ne'er will I quit Thee.
Lord Jesus, both spirit and life is Thy Word;
And is there a joy which Thou dost not afford?
5. Wisdom's highest, noblest treasure,
Jesus, lies concealed in Thee;
Grant that this may still the measure
Of my will and actions be,
Humility there and simplicity reigning,
In paths of true wisdom my steps ever training.
Oh, if I of Christ have this knowledge divine,
The fulness of heavenly wisdom is mine.
6. Naught have I, O Christ, to offer
Naught but Thee, my highest Good.
Naught have I, O Lord, to proffer
But Thy crimson-colored blood.
Thy death on the cross hath Death wholly defeated
And thereby my righteousness fully completed;
Salvation's white raiments I there did obtain,
And in them in glory with Thee I shall reign.
7. Therefore Thou alone, my Savior,
Shalt be All in all to me;
Search my heart and my behavior,
Root out all hypocrisy.
Restrain me from wandering on pathways unholy
And through all life's pilgrimage keep my heart lowly.
This one thing is needful, all others are vain;
I count all but loss that I Christ may obtain.
-

Notes:

Hymn #366 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 10:42

Author: Johann H. Schroeder, 1697, cento

Translated by: Frances E. Cox, 1841, alt.

Composer: Friedrich Layriz, 1849

Tune: "Eins ist not"

367. “Hail, Thou Once Despised Jesus”

1. Hail, Thou once despised Jesus!
Hail, Thou Galilean King!
Thou didst suffer to release us;
Thou didst free salvation bring.
Hail, Thou universal Savior,
Who hast borne our sin and shame,
By whose merits we find favor!
Life is given through Thy name.
2. Paschal Lamb, by God appointed,
All our sins on Thee were laid;
By almighty love anointed,
Thou hast full atonement made.
Every sin may be forgiven
Through the virtue of Thy blood;
Open is the gate of heaven,
Peace is made 'twixt man and God.
3. Jesus, hail, enthroned in glory,
There forever to abide!
All the heavenly host adore Thee,
Seated at Thy Father's side.
There for sinners Thou art pleading,
There Thou dost our place prepare,
Ever for us interceding
Till in glory we appear.

4. Worship, honor, power, and blessing
Thou art worthy to receive;
Loudest praises, without ceasing,
Meet it is for us to give.
Help, ye bright angelic spirits,
Bring your sweetest, noblest lays;
Help to sing our Savior's merits,
Help to chant Immanuel's praise.

Notes:

Hymn #367 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 4:11

Author: Author unknown, c. 1757

Tune: "O Durchbrecher"

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

368. “The Lord My Pasture Shall Prepare”

1. The Lord my pasture shall prepare
And feed me with a shepherd's care;
His presence shall my wants supply
And guard me with a watchful eye;
My noonday walks He shall attend
And all my midnight hours defend.
2. When in the sultry glebe I faint
Or on the thirsty mountain pant,
To fertile vales and dewy meads
My weary, wandering steps He leads,
Where peaceful rivers, soft and slow,
Amid the verdant landscape flow.
3. Though in the paths of death I tread,
With gloomy horrors overspread,
My steadfast heart shall fear no ill,
For Thou, O Lord, art with me still;
Thy friendly crook shall give me aid
And guide me through the dreadful shade.
4. Though in a bare and rugged way,
Through devious lonely wilds, I stray,
Thy bounty shall my pains beguile;
The barren wilderness shall smile,
With sudden greens and herbage crowned,
And streams shall murmur all around.

Notes:
Hymn #368 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Psalm 23
Author: Joseph Addison, 1712
Composer: Henry Carey, 1723, alt.
Tune: "Surrey"

Faith and Justification

369. “All Mankind Fell in Adam’s Fall”

1. All mankind fell in Adam’s fall,
One common sin infects them all;
From sire to son the bane descends,
And over all the curse impends.
2. Through all man’s powers corruption creeps
And him in dreadful bondage keeps;
In guilt he draws his infant breath
And reaps its fruits of woe and death.
3. From hearts depraved, to evil prone,
Flow thoughts and deeds of sin alone;
God’s image lost, the darkened soul
Nor seeks nor finds its heavenly goal.
4. But Christ, the second Adam, came
To bear our sin and woe and shame,
To be our Life, our Light, our Way,
Our only Hope, our only Stay.
5. As by one man all mankind fell
And, born in sin, was doomed to hell,
So by one Man, who took our place,
We all received the gift of grace.
6. We thank Thee, Christ; new life is ours,
New light, new hope, new strength, new powers:

May grace our every way attend
Until we reach our journey's end!

Notes:

Hymn #369 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 3: 12

Author: Lazarus Spengler, 1524, cento

Translated by: Matthias Loy, 1880, alt.

Titled: "Durch Adams Fall ist ganz verderbt"

Tune: "Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten"

1st Published in: "Genevan Psalter", 1547

370. “My Hope is Built on Nothing Less”

1. My hope is built on nothing less
Than Jesus' blood and righteousness;
I dare not trust the sweetest frame,
But wholly lean on Jesus' name.
On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand;
All other ground is sinking sand.
2. When darkness veils His lovely face,
I rest on His unchanging grace;
In every high and stormy gale
My anchor holds within the veil.
On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand;
All other ground is sinking sand.
3. His oath, His covenant, and blood
Support me in the whelming flood;
When every earthly prop gives way,
He then is all my Hope and Stay.
On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand;
All other ground is sinking sand.
4. When He shall come with trumpet sound,
Oh, may I then in Him be found,
Clothed in His righteousness alone,
Faultless to stand before the throne!
On Christ, the solid Rock, I stand;
All other ground is sinking sand.

Notes:

Hymn #370 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Timothy 1:1

Author: Edward Mote, c. 1834, cento

Composer: John Stainer, 1873, arr.

Tune: "Magdalen"

371. “Jesus, Thy Blood and Righteousness”

1. Jesus, Thy blood and righteousness
My beauty are, my glorious dress;
Midst flaming worlds, in these arrayed,
With joy shall I lift up my head.
2. Bold shall I stand in that great Day,
For who aught to my charge shall lay?
Fully through these absolved I am
From sin and fear, from guilt and shame.
3. The holy, meek, unspotted Lamb,
Who from the Father’s bosom came,
Who died for me, e’en me t’atone,
Now for my Lord and God I own.
4. Lord, I believe Thy precious blood,
Which at the mercy-seat of God
Forever doth for sinners plead,
For me—e’en for my soul—was shed.
5. Lord, I believe were sinners more
Than sands upon the ocean shore,
Thou hast for all a ransom paid,
For all a full atonement made.
6. When from the dust of death I rise
To claim my mansion in the skies,

E'en then, this shall be all my plea:
Jesus hath lived and died for me.

7. Jesus, be endless praise to Thee,
Whose boundless mercy hath for me,
For me, and all Thy hands have made,
An everlasting ransom paid.

Notes:

Hymn #371 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 1:7

Author: Ludwig von Zinzendorf, 1739, cento

Translated by: John Wesley, 1740

Titled: "Christi Blut und Gerechtigkeit"

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1862

Tune: "St. Crispin"

372. “Through Jesus’ Blood and Merit”

1. Through Jesus’ blood and merit
I am at peace with God;
What, then, can daunt my spirit,
However dark my road?
My courage shall not fail me,
For God is on my side;
Though hell itself assail me,
Its rage I may deride.
2. There’s naught that me can sever
From the great love of God;
No want, no pain, whatever,
No famine, peril, flood.
Though thousand foes surround me,
For slaughter mark Thy sheep,
They never shall confound me,
The victory I shall reap.
3. Yea, neither life’s temptation
Nor death’s so trying hour,
Nor angels of high station,
Nor any other power,
Nor things that now are present,
Nor things that are to come,
Nor height, however pleasant,
Nor depths of deepest gloom.

4. Nor any creature ever
Shall from the love of God
This wretched sinner sever;
For in my Savior's blood
This love its fountain taketh;
He hears my faithful prayer
And nevermore forsaketh
His own dear child and heir.

Notes:

Hymn #372 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 8:35-39

Author: Simon Dach, 1651, cento

Titled: "Ich bin bei Gott in Gnaden"

Tune: "Ich dank' dir, lieber Herr"

1st Published in: *Musika Teutsch*, 1532

Town: Nuernberg

373. “By Grace I’m Saved, Grace Free and Boundless”

1. By grace I’m saved, grace free and boundless;
My soul, believe and doubt it not.
Why stagger at this word of promise?
Hath Scripture ever falsehood taught?
Nay; then this word must true remain;
By grace thou, too, shalt heav’n obtain.
2. By grace! None dare lay claim to merit;
Our works and conduct have no worth.
God in His love sent our Redeemer,
Christ Jesus, to this sinful earth;
His death did for our sins atone,
And we are saved by grace alone.
3. By grace! Oh, mark this word of promise
When thou art by thy sins opprest,
When Satan plagues thy troubled conscience,
And when thy heart is seeking rest.
What reason cannot comprehend
God by His grace to thee doth send.
4. By grace God’s Son, our only Savior,
Came down to earth to bear our sin.
Was it because of thine own merit
That Jesus died thy soul to win?
Nay, it was grace, and grace alone,
That brought Him from His heavenly throne.

5. By grace! This ground of faith is certain;
So long as God is true, it stands.
What saints have penned by inspiration,
What in His Word our God commands,
What our whole faith must rest upon,
Is Grace alone, grace in His Son.
6. By grace to timid hearts that tremble,
In tribulation's furnace tried,—
By grace, despite all fear and trouble,
The Father's heart is open wide.
Where could I help and strength secure
If grace were not my anchor sure?
-

Notes:

Hymn #373 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ephesians 2:8, 9

Author: Christian L. Scheidt, 1742, cento

Titled: "Aus Gnaden soll ich selig werden"

Composer: Kornelius H. Dretzel, 1731

Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

374. “Grace! ’Tis a Charming Sound”

by Augustus M. Toplady, 1740-1778, stanzas 3 & 5

1. Grace! ’Tis a charming sound,
Harmonious to the ear;
Heaven with the echo shall resound,
And all the earth shall hear.
2. Grace first contrived the way
To save rebellious man,
And all the steps that grace display
Which drew the wondrous plan.
3. Grace first inscribed my name
In God’s eternal book;
’Twas grace that gave me to the Lamb,
Who all my sorrows took.
4. Grace led my wandering feet
To tread the heavenly road;
And new supplies each hour I meet
While pressing on to God.
5. Grace taught my soul to pray
And made mine eyes o’erflow;
’Twas grace that kept me to this day
And will not let me go.
6. Grace all the work shall crown
Through everlasting days;

It lays in heaven the topmost stone
And well deserves the praise.

Notes:

Hymn #374 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ephesians 2:5

Author: Philip Doddridge, 1755; stanzas 1, 2, 4, 6

Author: Augustus M. Toplady, 1776; stanzas 3, 5

Composer: William H. Monk, 1861

Tune: "Energy"

375. “If Thy Beloved Son, O God”

1. If Thy beloved Son, O God,
Had not to earth descended
And in our mortal flesh and blood
Had not sin's power ended,
Then this poor, wretched soul of mine
In hell eternally would pine
Because of its transgression.
2. But now I find sweet peace and rest,
Despair no more reigns o'er me;
No more am I by sin opprest,
For Christ has borne sin for me.
Upon the cross for me He died
That, reconciled, I might abide
With Thee, my God, forever.
3. I trust in Him with all my heart;
Now all my sorrow ceases;
His words abiding peace impart,
His blood from guilt releases.
Free grace through Him I now obtain;
He washes me from every stain,
And pure I stand before Him.
4. All righteousness by works is vain,
The Law brings condemnation;
True righteousness by faith I gain,
Christ's work is my salvation.

His death, that perfect sacrifice,
Has paid the all-sufficient price;
In Him my hope is anchored.

5. My guilt, O Father, Thou hast laid
On Christ, Thy Son, my Savior.
Lord Jesus, Thou my debt hast paid
And gained for me God's favor.
O Holy Ghost, Thou Fount of grace,
The good in me to Thee I trace;
In faith do Thou preserve me.

Notes:

Hymn #375 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gal. 2: 16

Author: St. 1-4, Johann Heermann, 1630

Author: St. 5, unknown, 1661

Translated by: Composite

Titled: "Wenn dein herzlichster Sohn, o Gott"

Tune: "Nun freut euch"

1st Published in: *Etlich' christliche Lieder*
Town: Wittenberg, 1524

376. “Rock of Ages, Cleft for Me”

1. Rock of Ages, cleft for me,
Let me hide myself in Thee;
Let the water and the blood
From Thy riven side which flowed
Be of sin the double cure,
Cleanse me from its guilt and power.
2. Not the labors of my hands
Can fulfil Thy Law's demands;
Could my zeal no respite know,
Could my tears forever flow,
All for sin could not atone;
Thou must save, and Thou alone.
3. Nothing in my hand I bring,
Simply to Thy cross I cling;
Naked, come to Thee for dress;
Helpless, look to Thee for grace;
Foul, I to the fountain fly,—
Wash me, Savior, or I die!
4. While I draw this fleeting breath,
When mine eyelids close in death,
When I soar to worlds unknown,
See Thee on Thy judgment-throne,
Rock of Ages, cleft for me,
Let me hide myself in Thee!

Notes:
Hymn #376 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Cor. 10:4
Author: Augustus M. Toplady, 1776, alt.
Composer: Thomas Hastings, 1830
Tune: "Toplady"

377. “Salvation unto Us has Come”

1. Salvation unto us has come
By God’s free grace and favor;
Good works cannot avert our doom,
They help and save us never.
Faith looks to Jesus Christ alone,
Who did for all the world atone;
He is our one Redeemer.
2. What God did in His Law demand
And none to Him could render
Caused wrath and woe on every hand
For man, the vile offender.
Our flesh has not those pure desires
The spirit of the Law requires,
And lost is our condition.
3. It was a false, misleading dream
That God His Law had given
That sinners should themselves redeem
And by their works gain heaven.
The Law is but a mirror bright
To bring the inbred sin to light
That lurks within our nature.
4. From sin our flesh could not abstain,
Sin held its sway unceasing;
The task was useless and in vain,
Our guilt was e’er increasing.

None can remove sin's poisoned dart
Or purify our guileful heart,-
So deep is our corruption.

5. Yet as the Law must be fulfilled
Or we must die despairing,
Christ came and hath God's anger stilled,
Our human nature sharing.
He hath for us the Law obeyed
And thus the Father's vengeance stayed
Which over us impended.
6. Since Christ hath full atonement made
And brought to us salvation,
Each Christian therefore may be glad
And build on this foundation.
Thy grace alone, dear Lord, I plead,
Thy death is now my life indeed,
For Thou hast paid my ransom.
7. Let me not doubt, but trust in Thee,
Thy Word cannot be broken;
Thy call rings out, "Come unto Me!"
No falsehood hast Thou spoken.
Baptized into Thy precious name,
My faith cannot be put to shame,
And I shall never perish.
8. The Law reveals the guilt of sin
And makes men conscience-stricken;
The Gospel then doth enter in
The sinful soul to quicken.
Come to the cross, trust Christ, and live;
The Law no peace can ever give,
No comfort and no blessing.
9. Faith clings to Jesus' cross alone
And rests in Him unceasing;

And by its fruits true faith is known,
With love and hope increasing.
Yet faith alone doth justify,
Works serve thy neighbor and supply
The proof that faith is living.

10. All blessing, honor, thanks, and praise
To Father, Son, and Spirit,
The God that saved us by His grace,-
All glory to His merit!
O Triune God in heaven above,
Who hast revealed Thy saving love,
Thy blessed name be hallowed.
-

Notes:

Hymn 377 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 3: 5

Author: Paul Speratus, 1523, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Es ist das Heil uns kommen her"

Tune: "Es ist das Heil"

German melody, c. 1400

378. “All that I Was, My Sin, My Guilt”

1. All that I was, my sin, my guilt,
My death, was all my own;
All that I am I owe to Thee,
My gracious God, alone.
2. The evil of my former state
Was mine, and only mine;
The good in which I now rejoice
Is Thine, and only Thine.
3. The darkness of my former state,
The bondage, all was mine;
The light of life in which I walk,
The liberty, is Thine.
4. Thy Word first made me feel my sin,
It taught me to believe;
Then, in believing, peace I found,
And now I live, I live!
5. All that I am, e'en here on earth,
All that I hope to be,
When Jesus comes and glory dawns,
I owe it, Lord, to Thee.

Notes:
Hymn #378 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Corinthians 15:10
Author: Horatius Bonar, 1845, alt.
Tune: "St. Bernard"
1st Published in: *Tochter Zion*, 1741
Town: Cologne, Germany

379. “I do Not Come Because My Soul”

1. I do not come because my soul
Is free from sin and pure and whole
And worthy of Thy grace;
I do not speak to Thee because
I've never justly kept Thy laws
And dare to meet Thy face.
2. I know that sin and guilt combine
To reign o'er every thought of mine
And torn from good to ill;
I know that, when I try to be
Upright and just and true to Thee,
I am a sinner still.
3. I know that often when I strive
To keep a spark of love alive
For Thee, the powers within
Leap up in unsubmissive might
And oft benumb my sense of right
And pull me back to sin.
4. I know that, though in doing good
I spend my life, I never could
Atone for all I've done;
But though my sins are black as night,
I dare to come before Thy sight
Because I trust Thy Son.

5. In Him alone my trust I place,
Come boldly to Thy Throne of grace,
And there commune with Thee.
Salvation sure, O Lord, is mine,
And, all unworthy, I am Thine,
For Jesus died for me.

Notes:

Hymn #379 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 7:19-25

Author: Frank B. St. John, 1878

Composer: German melody, c. 1400

Tune: "Kommt her zu mir"

380. “Thy Works, Not Mine, O Christ”

1. Thy works, not mine, O Christ,
Speak gladness to this heart;
They tell me all is done,
They bid my fear depart.
To whom save Thee, who canst alone
For sin atone, Lord, shall I flee?
2. Thy wounds, not mine, O Christ,
Can heal my bruised soul;
Thy stripes, not mine, contain
The balm that makes me whole.
To whom save Thee, who canst alone
For sin atone, Lord, shall I flee?
3. Thy cross, not mine, O Christ,
Has borne the awe-full load
Of sins that none could bear
But the incarnate God.
To whom save Thee, who canst alone
For sin atone, Lord, shall I flee?
4. Thy death, not mine, O Christ,
Has paid the ransom due;
Ten thousand deaths like mine
Would have been all too few.
To whom save Thee, who canst alone
For sin atone, Lord, shall I flee?

5. Thy righteousness, O Christ,
Alone can cover me;
No righteousness avails
Save that which is of Thee.
To whom save Thee, who canst alone
For sin atone, Lord, shall I flee?

Notes:
Hymn #380 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Phil. 3:9
Author: Horatius Bonar, 1857
1st Published in: *The Parish Choir*, 1851
Tune: "St. John"

381. “I Know My Faith is Founded”

1. I know my faith is founded
On Jesus Christ, my God and Lord;
And this my faith confessing
Unmoved I stand upon His Word.
Man’s reason cannot fathom
The truth of God profound;
Who trusts her subtle wisdom
Relies on shifting ground.
God’s Word is all-sufficient,
It makes divinely sure,
And trusting in its wisdom,
My faith shall rest secure.
2. Increase my faith, dear Savior,
For Satan seeks by night and day
To rob me of this treasure
And take my hope of bliss away.
But, Lord, with Thee beside me,
I shall be undismayed;
And led by Thy good Spirit,
I shall be unafraid.
Abide with me, O Savior,
A firmer faith bestow;
Then I shall bid defiance
To every evil foe.
3. In faith, Lord, let me serve Thee;
Though persecution, grief and pain

Should seek to overwhelm me,
Let me a steadfast trust retain;
And then at my departure
Take Thou me home to Thee
And let me there inherit
All thou hast promised me.
In life and death, Lord, keep me
Until Thy heaven I gain,
Where I by Thy great mercy
The end of faith attain.

Notes:

Hymn #381 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Tim. 1:12

Author: Erdmann Neumeister, 1718

Translated by: composite

Tune: "Nun lob, mein' Seel'"

1st Published in: *Concentus Novi*

Town: Augsburg, 1540

382. “Lord, We Confess Our Numerous Faults”

1. Lord, we confess our numerous faults;
How great our guilt has been,
How vain and foolish all our thoughts,
And all our lives were sin.
2. But, O my soul, forever praise,
Forever love, His name
Who turns thy feet from dangerous ways
Of folly, sin, and shame.
3. 'Tis not by works of righteousness
Which our own hands have done,
But we are saved by God's free grace
Abounding through His Son.
4. 'Tis from the mercy of our God
That all our hopes begin;
'Tis by the Water and the Blood
Our souls are washed from sin.
5. 'Tis through the purchase of His death
Who hung upon the tree
The Spirit is sent down to breathe
On such dry bones as we.
6. Raised from the dead, we live anew;
And justified by grace.

We shall appear in glory, too,
And see our Father's face.

Notes:

Hymn #382 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Titus 3:3-7

Author: Isaac Watts, 1709, alt.

Composer: John Day, 1562

1st Published in: *Psalter*

Tune: "St. Flavian"

383. “Seek Where Ye May to Find a Way”

1. Seek where ye may To find a way
That leads to your salvation;
My heart is stilled, On Christ I build,
He is the one Foundation.
His Word is sure, His works endure;
He doth o'erthrow My every foe;
Through Him I more than conquer.
2. Seek whom ye may To be your stay;
None can redeem his brother.
All helpers failed, This Man prevailed,
The God-man, and none other.
Our Servant-Lord Did help afford;
We're justified, For He hath died,
The Guiltless for the guilty.
3. Seek Him alone, Who did atone,
Who did your souls deliver;
Yea, seek Him first, All ye who thirst
For grace that faileth never.
In every need Seek Him indeed;
To every heart He will impart
His blessings without measure.
4. My heart's Delight, My Crown most bright,
Thou, Jesus, art forever.
Nor wealth nor pride Nor aught beside
Our bond of love shall sever.

Thou art my Lord; Thy precious Word
Shall be my guide, Whate'er betide.
Oh, teach me, Lord, to trust Thee!

5. Hide not from me, I ask of Thee,
Thy gracious face and favor.
Though floods of woe Should o'er me flow,
My faith shall never waver.
From pain and grief Grant sweet relief;
For tears I weep, Lord, let me reap
Thy heavenly joy and glory.
-

Notes:

Hymn #383 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 4:12

Author: Georg Weissel, 1623

Translated by: Arthur Voss, 1938

Titled: "Such', wer da will, ein ander Ziel"

Composer: Johann Stobaeus, 1613, ad.

Tune: "Such', wer da will"

384. “Oh, How Great is Thy Compassion”

1. Oh, how great is Thy compassion,
Faithful Father, God of grace,
That with all our fallen race
And in our deep degradation
Thou wast merciful that we
Might be saved eternally!
2. Thy great love for this hath striven
That we may from sin be free
And forever live with Thee;
Yea, Thy Son Himself hath given
And extends an earnest call
To His Supper unto all.
3. And for this our soul's salvation
Voucheth Thy good Spirit, Lord,
In Thy Sacraments and Word.
He imparts true consolation,
Granteth us the gift of faith
That we fear nor hell nor death.
4. Lord, Thy mercy will not leave me,-
Truth doth evermore abide,-
Then in Thee I will confide.
Since Thy Word cannot deceive me,
My salvation is to me
Well assured eternally.

5. I will praise Thy great compassion,
Faithful Father, God of grace,
That with all our fallen race
And in our deep degradation
Thou wast merciful that we
Might bring endless praise to Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #384 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Cor. 9:15

Author: Johann Olearius, 1671

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Ach, wie gross ist deine Gnade"

Tune: "Ach, was soll ich Suender machen"

1st Published in: "Hirtenlieder"

Town: Altdorf, 1653

385. “Now I have Found the Firm Foundation”

1. Now I have found the firm foundation
Which holds mine anchor ever sure;
'Twas laid before the world's creation
In Christ my Savior's wounds secure;
Foundation which unmoved shall stay
When heaven and earth will pass away.
2. It is that mercy never ending,
Which human wisdom far transcends,
Of Him who, loving arms extending,
To wretched sinners condescends;
Whose heart with pity still doth break
Whether we seek Him or forsake.
3. Our ruin God hath not intended,
For our salvation He hath yearned;
For this His Son to earth descended
And then to heaven again returned;
For this so patient evermore
He knocketh at our heart's closed door.
4. O depth of love, to me revealing
The sea where my sins disappear!
In Christ my wounds find perfect healing,
There is no condemnation here;
For Jesus' blood through earth and skies
Forever “Mercy! Mercy!” cries.

5. I never will forget this crying;
In faith I'll trust it all my days,
And when o'er all my sins I'm sighing,
Into the Father's heart I'll gaze;
For there is always to be found
Free mercy without end and bound.
6. Though I be robbed of every pleasure
That makes my soul and body glad
And be deprived of earthly treasure
And be forsaken, lone, and sad,
Though my desire for help seem vain,
His mercy shall with me remain.
7. Though earthly trials should oppress me
And cares from day to day increase;
Though earth's vain things should sore distress me
And rob me of my Savior's peace;
Though I be brought down to the dust,
Still in His mercy I will trust.
8. When all my deeds I am reviewing,
The deeds that I admire the most,
I find in all my thought and doing
That there is naught whereof to boast,
Yet this sweet comfort shall abide—
In mercy I can still confide.
9. Let mercy cause me to be willing
To bear my lot and not to fret.
While He my restless heart is stilling,
May I His mercy not forget!
Come weal, come woe, my heart to test,
His mercy is my only rest.
10. I'll stand upon this firm foundation
As long as I on earth remain;
This shall engage my meditation

While I the breath of life retain;
And then, when face to face with Thee,
I'll sing of mercy, great and free.

Notes:

Hymn #385 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 3:11

Author: Johann A. Rothe, 1727

Translated by: compostie

Titled: "Ich habe nun den Grund gefunden"

Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738

Tune: "O dass ich tausend"

386. “My Savior Sinners Doth Receive”

1. My Savior sinners doth receive
Who find no rest and no salvation,
To whom no man can comfort give,
So great their guilt and condemnation;
For whom the world is all too small,
Their sins themselves and God appal;
With whom the Law itself hath broken,
On whom its judgment hath been spoken,—
To them the Gospel hope doth give:
My Savior sinners doth receive.
2. A love more deep than mother-love,
With which His heart was overflowing,
Drew Him to earth from heaven above,
On sinners boundless grace bestowing,
He in their stead a curse became,
He bore the cross with all its shame;
Brought full atonement by His suffering,
Gave up His life for them an offering.
This comfort doth the Gospel give:
My Savior sinners doth receive.
3. His loving bosom still remains
A haven for the heavy-laden;
Christ frees them from their guilty stains,
Their burdened heart doth ease and gladden.
He casts into the unfathomed sea
The load of their iniquity;

He gives assurance by His Spirit
That they are saved through His own merit.
Yea, they shall live who this believe:
My Savior sinners doth receive.

4. Say not: "My sins are far too great,
His mercy I have scorned and slighted,
Now my repentance is too late;
I came not when His love invited."
O trembling sinner, have no fear;
In penitence to Christ draw near.
Come now, though conscience still is chiding;
Accept His mercy, e'er abiding.
Come; blest are they who this believe:
My Savior sinners doth receive.

5. Oh, draw us ever unto Thee,
Thou Friend of sinners, gracious Savior;
Help us that we may fervently
Desire Thy pardon, peace, and favor.
When guilty conscience doth reprove,
Reveal to us Thy heart of love.
May we, our wretchedness beholding,
See then Thy pardoning grace unfolding
And say: "To God all glory be:
My Savior, Christ, receiveth me."

Notes:

Hymn #386 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 15:2

Author: Leopold F. Lehr, c. 1731, cento

Titled: "Mein Heiland nimmt die Suender an"

Translated by: composite

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Tune: "Mein Heiland"

Town: Basel, 1745

387. “Dear Christians, One and All, Rejoice”

1. Dear Christians, one and all, rejoice,
With exultation springing,
And, with united heart and voice
And holy rapture singing,
Proclaim the wonders God hath done,
How His right arm the victory won;
Right dearly it hath cost Him.
2. Fast bound in Satan’s chains I lay,
Death brooded darkly o’er me,
Sin was my torment night and day,
In sin my mother bore me;
Yea, deep and deeper still I fell,
Life had become a living hell,
So firmly sin possessed me.
3. My own good works availed me naught,
No merit they attaining;
Free will against God’s judgment fought,
Dead to all good remaining.
My fears increased till sheer despair
Left naught but death to be my share;
The pangs of hell I suffered.
4. But God beheld my wretched state
Before the world’s foundation,
And, mindful of His mercies great,
He planned my soul’s salvation.

A father's heart He turned to me,
Sought my redemption fervently:
He gave His dearest Treasure.

5. He spoke to His beloved Son:

'Tis time to have compassion.
Then go, bright Jewel of My crown,
And bring to man salvation;
From sin and sorrow set him free,
Slay bitter death for him that he
May live with Thee forever.

6. This Son obeyed His Father's will,

Was born of virgin mother,
And God's good pleasure to fulfill,
He came to be my Brother.
No garb of pomp or power He wore,
A servant's form, like mine, He bore,
To lead the devil captive.

7. To me He spake: Hold fast to Me,
I am thy Rock and Castle;
Thy Ransom I Myself will be,
For thee I strive and wrestle;
For I am with thee, I am thine,
And evermore thou shalt be Mine;
The Foe shall not divide us.

8. The Foe shall shed My precious blood,

Me of My life bereaving.
All this I suffer for thy good;
Be steadfast and believing.
Life shall from death the victory win,
My innocence shall bear thy sin;
So art thou blest forever.

9. Now to My Father I depart,

The Holy Spirit sending

And, heavenly wisdom to impart,
My help to thee extending.
He shall in trouble comfort thee,
Teach thee to know and follow Me,
And in all truth shall guide thee.

10. What I have done and taught, teach thou,
My ways forsake thou never;
So shall My kingdom flourish now
And God be praised forever.
Take heed lest men with base alloy
The heavenly treasure should destroy;
This counsel I bequeath thee.

Notes:

Hymn 387 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 3: 28

Author: Martin Luther, 1523

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1854, alt.

Titled: "Nun freut euch, liebe Christen g'mein"

Tune: "Nun freut euch"

1st Published in: *Etlich' christliche Lieder*
Town: Wittenberg, 1524

388. “Just as I Am, without One Plea”

1. Just as I am, without one plea
But that Thy blood was shed for me
And that Thou bidd'st me come to Thee,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.
2. Just as I am and waiting not
To rid my soul of one dark blot,
To Thee, whose blood can cleanse each spot,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.
3. Just as I am, though tossed about
With many a conflict, many a doubt,
Fightings and fears within, without,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.
4. Just as I am, poor, wretched, blind;
Sight, riches, healing of the mind,
Yea, all I need, in Thee to find,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.
5. Just as I am, Thou wilt receive,
Wilt welcome, pardon, cleanse, relieve;
Because Thy promise I believe,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.
6. Just as I am; Thy love unknown
Has broken every barrier down.

Now to be Thine, yea, Thine alone,
O Lamb of God, I come, I come.

Notes:

Hymn #388 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 6:37

Author: Charlotte Elliott, 1836

Composer, First Tune: George J. Elvey, 1862

First Tune: "St. Crispin"

Composer, Second Tune: William B. Bradbury, 1849

Second Tune: "Woodworth"

389. “Not What These Hands have Done”

1. Not what these hands have done
Can save this guilty soul;
Not what this toiling flesh has borne
Can make my spirit whole.
2. Not what I feel or do
Can give me peace with God;
Not all my prayers and sighs and tears
Can bear my awe-full load.
3. Thy work alone, O Christ,
Can ease this weight of sin;
Thy blood alone, O Lamb of God,
Can give me peace within.
4. Thy love to me, O God,
Not mine, O Lord to Thee,
Can rid me of this dark unrest
And set my spirit free.
5. Thy grace alone, O God,
To me can pardon speak;
Thy power alone, O Son of God,
Can this sore bondage break.
6. I bless the Christ of God,
I rest on love divine,

And with unfaltering lip and heart
I call this Savior mine.

Notes:

Hymn #389 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eph. 2:8, 9

Author: Horatius Bonar, 1861, cento

Composer: Samuel Howard, 1762

Tune: "St. Bride"

390. “Drawn to the Cross, which Thou hast Blest”

1. Drawn to the Cross, which Thou hast blest
With healing gifts for souls distrest,
To find in Thee my life, my rest,
Christ Crucified, I come.
2. Thou knowest all my griefs and fears,
Thy grace abused, my misspent years;
Yet now to Thee with contrite tears,
Christ Crucified, I come.
3. Wash me and take away each stain;
Let nothing of my sin remain.
For cleansing, though it be through pain,
Christ Crucified, I come.
4. And then for work to do for Thee,
Which shall so sweet a service be
That angels well might envy me,
Christ Crucified, I come.

Notes:

Hymn #390 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 12:32

Author: Genevieve M. Irons, 1880

Composer: Joseph Barnby, 1883

Tune: “Dunstan”

391. “Blessed Are the Sons of God”

1. Blessed are the sons of God,
They are bought with Christ’s own blood;
They are ransomed from the grave,
Life eternal they shall have:
With them numbered may we be
Here and in eternity!

2. They are justified by grace,
They enjoy the Savior’s peace;
All their sins are washed away,
They shall stand in God’s great Day:
With them numbered may we be
Here and in eternity!

3. They are lights upon the earth,
Children of a heavenly birth;
One with God, with Jesus one;
Glory is in them begun:
With them numbered may we be
Here and in eternity!

Notes:
Hymn #391 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matthew 5:14
Author: Joseph Humphreys, 1743, cento, alt.

Composer: Johann G. Ebeling, 1666
Tune: "Voller Wunder"

392. “Blest Is the Man, Forever Blest”

1. Blest is the man, forever blest,
Whose guilt is pardoned by his God,
Whose sins with sorrow are confessed
And covered with his Savior’s blood.
2. Blest is the man to whom the Lord
Imputes not his iniquities;
He pleads no merit of reward
And not on works but grace relies.
3. From guile his heart and lips are free;
His humble joy, his holy fear,
With deep repentance well agree
And join to prove his faith sincere.
4. How glorious is that righteousness
That hides and cancels all his sins,
While bright the evidence of grace
Thro’ all his life appears and shines!

Notes:

Hymn #392 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 32

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

Tune: “O Jesu Christ, mein’s”

Sanctification (The Christian Life)

Consecration

393. “From God Shall Naught Divide Me”

1. From God shall naught divide me,
For He is true for aye
And on my path will guide me,
Who else should often stray.
His right hand holdeth me;
For me He truly careth,
My burdens ever beareth
Wherever I may be.
2. When man's help and affection
Shall unavailing prove,
God grants me His protection
And shows His pow'r and love.
He helps in ev'ry need,
From sin and shame redeems me,
From chains and bonds reclaims me,
Yea, e'en from death I'm freed.
3. God shall be my Reliance
In sorrow's darkest night;
Its dread I bid defiance
When He is at my right.
I unto Him commend
My body, soul, and spirit—
They are His own by merit—
All's well then at the end.

4. Oh, praise Him, for He never
Forgets our daily need;
Oh, blest the hour whenever
To Him our thoughts can speed;
Yea, all the time we spend
Without Him is but wasted,
Till we His joy have tasted,
The joy that hath no end.
5. Yea, when the world shall perish
With all its pride and power,
Whatever worldlings cherish
Shall vanish in that hour.
But though in death they make
The deepest grave our cover,
When there our sleep is over,
Our God will us awake.
6. What though I here must suffer
Distress and trials sore,
I merit ways still rougher;
And yet there is in store
For me eternal bliss,
Yea, pleasures without measure,
Since Christ is now my Treasure
And shall be evermore.

Notes:

Hymn #393 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Joshua 24:16

Author: Ludwig Helmbold, 1563, cento

Translated by: Catharine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Von Gott will ich nicht lassen"

Tune: "Von Gott will ich nicht lassen"

1st Published in: *Christliche Tischgesaenge*

Town: Erfurt, 1572

394. “My Faith Looks Up to Thee”

1. My faith looks up to Thee,
Thou Lamb of Calvary,
Savior divine.
Now hear me while I pray;
Take all my guilt away;
Oh, let me from this day
Be wholly Thine!
2. May Thy rich grace impart
Strength to my fainting heart,
My zeal inspire!
As Thou hast died for me,
Oh, may my love to Thee
Pure, warm, and changeless be,
A living fire!
3. While life's dark maze I tread
And griefs around me spread,
Be Thou my Guide.
Bid darkness turn to day,
Wipe sorrow's tears away,
Nor let me ever stray
From Thee aside.
4. When ends life's transient dream,
When death's cold, sullen stream
Shall o'er me roll,
Blest Savior, then, in love,

Fear and distrust remove;
Oh, bear me safe above,
A ransomed soul!

Notes:

Hymn #394 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ephesians 3:12

Author: Ray Palmer, 1830

Composer: Lowell Mason

Tune: "Olivet"

1st Published in: 1831

395. “O God, Thou Faithful God”

1. O God, Thou faithful God,
Thou Fountain ever flowing,
Who good and perfect gifts
In mercy art bestowing,
Give me a healthy frame,
And may I have within
A conscience free from blame,
A soul unhurt by sin!
2. Grant Thou me strength to do
With ready heart and willing
Whate'er Thou shalt command,
My calling here fulfilling;
To do it when I ought,
With all my might, and bless
The work I thus have wrought,
For Thou must give success.
3. Oh, let me never speak
What bounds of truth exceedeth;
Grant that no idle word
From out my mouth proceedeth;
And then, when in my place
I must and ought to speak,
My words grant power and grace
Lest I offend the weak.

4. If dangers gather round,
Still keep me calm and fearless;
Help me to bear the cross
When life is dark and cheerless;
And let me win my foe
With words and actions kind.
When counsel I would know,
Good counsel let me find.

5. And let me with all men,
As far as in me lieth,
In peace and friendship live.
And if Thy gift supplieth
Great wealth and honor fair,
Then this refuse me not,
That naught be mingled there
Of goods unjustly got.

6. If Thou a longer life
Hast here on earth decreed me;
If Thou through many ills
To age at length wilt lead me,
Thy patience on me shed.
Avert all sin and shame
And crown my hoary head
With honor free from blame.

7. Let me depart this life
Confiding in my Savior;
Do Thou my soul receive
That it may live forever;
And let my body have
A quiet resting-place
Within a Christian grave;
And let it sleep in peace.

8. And on that solemn Day
When all the dead are waking,

Stretch o'er my grave Thy hand,
Thyself my slumbers breaking.
Then let me hear Thy voice,
Change Thou this earthly frame,
And bid me aye rejoice
With those who love Thy name.

Notes:

Hymn #395 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Kings 3: 5

Author: Johann Heermann, 1630

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "O Gott, du frommer Gott"

Tune: "O Gott, du frommer Gott"

1st Published in: *Neuvermehrtes Gesangbuch*

Town: Menningen, 1693

396. “Oh, for a Faith That Will Not Shrink”

1. Oh, for a faith that will not shrink
Tho' pressed by many a foe;
That will not tremble on the brink
Of poverty or woe;
2. That will not murmur nor complain
Beneath the chast'ning rod,
But in the hour of grief or pain
Can lean upon its God;
3. A faith that shines more bright and clear
When tempests rage without;
That, when in danger, knows no fear,
In darkness feels no doubt;
4. That bears unmoved the world's dread frown
Nor heeds its scornful smile;
That sin's wild ocean cannot drown
Nor Satan's arts beguile;
5. A faith that keeps the narrow way
Till life's last spark is fled
And with a pure and heavenly ray
Lights up the dying bed.
6. Lord give us such a faith as this;
And then, whate'er may come,

We'll taste e'en now the hallowed bliss
Of an eternal home.

Notes:

Hymn #396 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 17:5

Author: William H. Bathhurst, 1831, alt.

Composer: Alexander R. Reinagle, 1836

Tune: "St. Peter"

397. “O Love, Who Madest Me to Wear”

1. O Love, who madest me to wear
The image of Thy Godhead here;
Who soughtest me with tender care
Thro' all my wand'rings wild and drear,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.
2. O Love, who ere life's earliest dawn
On me Thy choice hast gently laid;
O Love, who here as man wast born
And like to us in all things made,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.
3. O Love, who once in time wast slain,
Pierced thro' and thro' with bitter woe;
O Love, who, wrestling thus, didst gain
That we eternal joy might know,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.
4. O Love, who thus hast bound me fast
Beneath that easy yoke of Thine;
Love, who hast conquered me at last,
Enrapturing this heart of mine,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.

5. O Love, who lovest me for aye,
Who for my soul dost ever plead;
O Love, who didst my ransom pay,
Whose power sufficeth in my stead,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.

6. O Love, who once shalt bid me rise
From out this dying life of ours;
O Love, who once above yon skies
Shalt set me in the fadeless bowers,—
O Love, I give myself to Thee,
Thine ever, only Thine, to be.

Notes:

Hymn #397 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 4:16

Author: Johann Scheffler, 1657

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Titled: “Liebe, die du mich zum Bilde”

Tune: “Heut’ triumphieret Gottes Sohn”

1st Published in: *Deutsche geistliche Lieder*

Town: Frankfurt a. O., 1601

398. “Renew Me, O Eternal Light”

1. Renew me, O eternal Light,
And let my heart and soul be bright,
Illumined with the light of grace
That issues from Thy holy face.
2. Destroy in me the lust of sin,
From all impureness make me clean.
Oh, grant me power and strength, my God,
To strive against my flesh and blood!
3. Create in me a new heart, Lord,
That gladly I obey Thy Word
And naught but what Thou wilt, desire;
With such new life my soul inspire.
4. Grant that I only Thee may love
And seek those things which are above
Till I behold Thee face to face,
O Light eternal, through Thy grace.

Notes:

Hymn #398 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Cor. 3: 18

Author: Johann F. Ruopp, 1714, centro

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Titled: "Erneure mich, o ew'ges Licht"
Tune: "Herr Jesu Christ, mein's"

1st Published in: "As Hymnodus Sacer"
Town: Leipzig, 1625

399. “Thee Will I Love, My Strength, My Tower”

1. Thee will I love, my Strength, my Tower;
Thee will I love, my Hope, my Joy;
Thee will I love with all my power,
With ardor time shall ne'er destroy.
Thee will I love, O Light Divine,
So long as life is mine.
2. Thee will I love, my Life, my Savior,
Who art my best and truest Friend;
Thee will I love and praise forever,
For never shall Thy kindness end;
Thee will I love with all my heart,
Thou my Redeemer art.
3. I thank Thee, Jesus, Sun from heaven,
Whose radiance hath bro't light to me;
I thank Thee, who hast richly given
All that could make me glad and free;
I thank Thee that my soul is healed
By what Thy lips revealed.
4. Oh, keep me watchful, then, and humble
And suffer me no more to stray;
Uphold me when my feet would stumble,
Nor let me loiter by the way.
Fill all my nature with Thy light,
O Radiance strong and bright!

5. Oh, teach me, Lord, to love Thee truly
With soul and body, head and heart,
And grant me grace that I may duly
Practice fore'er love's sacred art.
Grant that my every thought may be
Directed e'er to Thee.
6. Thee will I love, my Crown of gladness;
Thee will I love, my God and Lord,
Amid the darkest depths of sadness,
Not for the hope of high reward—
For Thine own sake, O Light Divine,
So long as life is mine.
-

Notes:

Hymn #399 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 14:23

Author: Johann Scheffler, 1657, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Ich will dich lieben, meine Staerke"

Tune: "Ich will dich lieben"

1st Published in: *Harmonischer Liederschatz*

Town: Frankfurt, 1733

400. “Take My Life and Let It Be”

1. Take my life and let it be
Consecrated, Lord, to Thee;
Take my moments and my days,
Let them flow in ceaseless praise.
2. Take my hands and let them move
At the impulse of Thy love;
Take my feet and let them be
Swift and beautiful for Thee.
3. Take my voice and let me sing
Always, only, for my King;
Take my lips and let them be
Filled with messages from Thee.
4. Take my silver and my gold,
Not a mite would I withhold;
Take my intellect and use
Every power as Thou shalt choose.
5. Take my will and make it Thine,
It shall be no longer mine;
Take my heart, it is Thine own,
It shall be Thy royal throne.
6. Take my love, my Lord, I pour
At Thy feet its treasure-store;

Take myself, and I will be
Ever, only, all, for Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #400 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Eph. 6:24
Author: Frances R. Havergal, 1874
Composer: William H. Havergal, 1869
Tune: "Patmos"

401. “Praise to Thee and Adoration”

1. Praise to Thee and adoration,
Blessed Jesus, Son of God,
Who, to serve Thine own creation,
Didst partake of flesh and blood.
Teach me that I never may
From Thy fold or pastures stray,
But with zeal and joy exceeding
Follow where Thy steps are leading.
2. Let me never, Lord, forsake Thee,
E'en though bitter pain and strife
On my way shall overtake me;
But may I through all my life
Walk in fervent love to Thee,
In all woes for comfort flee
To Thy birth, Thy death, and Passion,
Till I see Thy full salvation.

Notes:

Hymn #401 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 106: 1

Author: Thomas Hansen Kingo, 1689

Translated by: Kristen Kvamme et al, 1904

Titled: “Lov og Tak og evig Aere”

Tune: “Freu dich sehr”

1st Published: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

402. “O God, Forsake Me Not!”

1. O God, forsake me not!
Thy gracious presence lend me;
Lead Thou Thy helpless child;
Thy Holy Spirit send me
That I my course may run.
Be Thou my Light, my Lot,
My Staff, my Rock, my Shield, –
O God, forsake me not!
2. O God, forsake me not!
Take not Thy Spirit from me
And suffer not the might
Of sin to overcome me.
Increase my feeble faith,
Which Thou Thyself hast wrought.
Be Thou my Strength and Power, –
O God, forsake me not!
3. O God, forsake me not!
Lord, hear my supplication!
In every evil hour
Help me o’ercome temptation;
And when the Prince of hell
My conscience seeks to blot,
Be Thou not far from me, –
O God, forsake me not!
4. O God, forsake me not!
Thy mercy I’m addressing;
O Father, God of Love,

Grant me Thy heavenly blessing
To do when duty calls
What'er Thou didst allot,
To do what pleaseth Thee, –
O God, forsake me not!

5. O God, forsake me not!
Lord, I am Thine forever.
Grant me true faith in Thee;
Grant that I leave Thee never.
Grant me a blessed end
When my good fight is fought;
Help me in life and death, –
O God, forsake me not!

Notes:

Hymn #402 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 38:22

Author: Salomo Franck, 1714

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: “Ach Gott, verlass mich nicht”

Tune: “O Gott, du frommer Gott”

1st Published in: *Neuvermehrtes Gesangbuch*
Town: Meiningen, 1693

403. “Savior, Thy Dying Love”

1. Savior, Thy dying love
Thou gavest me;
Nor should I aught withhold,
Dear Lord, from Thee.
In love my soul would bow,
My heart fulfil its vow,
Some offering bring Thee now,
Something for Thee.
2. O'er the blest mercy-seat,
Pleading for me,
My feeble faith looks up,
Jesus, to Thee.
Help me my cross to bear,
Thy wondrous love declare,
Some song to raise or prayer,
Something for Thee.
3. Give me a faithful heart,
Likeness to Thee,
That each departing day
Henceforth may see
Some work of love begun,
Some deed of kindness done,
Some wanderer sought and won,
Something for Thee.
4. All that I am and have,
Thy gifts so free,
In joy, in grief, through life,

Dear Lord, for Thee!
And when Thy face I see,
My ransomed soul shall be
Through all eternity
Something for Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #403 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Acts 9:6
Author: Sylvanus D. Phelps, 1862
Composer: Joseph Barnaby, 1892
Tune: "Winterton"

404. “Soul, What Return Has God, Thy Savior”

1. Soul, what return has God, thy Savior,
For all He gives thee day by day?
Oh, hast thou in thy gift a favor
That can delight and please Him?—Say!
The best of offerings He requires:
Thy heart it is that He desires.
2. Give unto God thy heart’s affection,
Who else can claim thee as His own?
Should Satan hold thee in subjection?
With him but pangs of hell are known.
To Thee alone, O Lord divine,
My heart and all I now resign.
3. Accept the gift which Thou requirest,
My heart and soul, O gracious God,
The first-fruits Thou so much desirest,
For which Thy Son paid with His blood.
To Thee I willingly assign
My heart, dear Lord, for it is Thine.
4. Whom should I give my heart’s affection
But Thee, who gavest Thine to faith?
Thy fervent love is my protection;
Lord, Thou hast loved me unto death.
My heart with Thine shall ever be
One heart throughout eternity.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #404 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Mark 12:17
Author: Karl F. Lochner, 1673, ab.
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Was gibst du denn, o meine Seele”
Composer: Kornelius H. Dretzel, 1731
Tune: “O dass ich tausend”

405. “I Gave My Life for Thee”

1. I gave My life for thee,
My precious blood I shed,
That thou might'st ransomed be
And quickened from the dead.
I gave My life for thee;
What hast thou given for Me?
2. I spent long years for thee
In weariness and woe
That an eternity
Of joy thou mightest know.
I spent long years for thee;
Hast thou spent one for Me?
3. My Father's home of light,
My rainbow-circled throne,
I left for earthly night,
For wanderings sad and lone.
I left it all for thee;
Hast thou left aught for Me?
4. I suffered much for thee,
More than My tongue may tell,
Of bitterest agony,
To rescue thee from hell.
I suffered much for thee;
What canst thou bear for Me?
5. And I have brought to thee
Down from My home above

Salvation full and free,
My pardon and My love.
Great gifts I brought to thee;
What hast thou brought to Me?

6. Oh, let thy life be given,
Thy years for Me be spent,
World's fetters all be riven,
And joy with suffering blent!
I gave Myself for thee:
Give thou thyself to Me.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #405 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Phil. 1:27
Author: Frances R. Havergal, 1858
Composer: Thomas Este, 1592
Tune: "Old 120th"
1st Published in: *Psalter*

New Obedience

406. “Lord, as Thou Wilt, Deal Thou With Me”

1. Lord, as Thou wilt, deal Thou with me;
No other wish I cherish.
In life and death I cling to Thee;
Oh, do not let me perish!
Let not Thy grace from me depart
And grant an ever patient heart
To bear what Thou dost send me.
2. Grant honor, truth, and purity,
And love Thy Word to ponder;
From all false doctrine keep me free.
Bestow, both here and yonder,
What serves my everlasting bliss;
Preserve me from unrighteousness
Throughout my earthly journey.
3. When, at Thy summons, I must leave
This vale of sin and sadness,
Give me Thy grace, Lord, not to grieve,
But to depart with gladness.
To Thee my spirit I commend;
O Lord, grant me a blessed end
Through Jesus Christ, my Savior.

Notes:
Hymn #406 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 40:8

Author: Kaspar Bienemann, 1574

Translated by: Emanuel Cronenwett, 1880, alt.

Titled: "Herr, wie du willst, so schick's mit mir"

Tune: "Herr wie du willst"

1st Published in: *Deutsch Kirchenamt*

Town: Strassburg, 1525

407. “Farewell I Gladly Bid Thee”

1. Farewell I gladly bid Thee,
False, evil world, farewell.
Thy life is vain and sinful,
With Thee I would not dwell.
I long to be in heaven,
In that untroubled sphere
Where they will be rewarded
Who served their God while here.
2. By Thy good counsel lead me,
O Son of God, my Stay;
In each perplexing trial
Help me, O Lord, I pray.
Mine hour of sorrow shorten,
Support my fainting heart,
From every cross deliver,
The crown of life impart.
3. When darkness round me gathers,
Thy name and cross, still bright,
Deep in my heart are sparkling
Like stars in blackest night.
O heart, this image cherish:
The Christ on Calvary,
How patiently He suffered
And shed His blood for me!

4. Lord, hide my soul securely
Deep in Thy wounded side;
From every danger shield me
And to Thy glory guide.
He has been truly blessed
Who reaches heaven above;
He has found perfect healing
Who rests upon Thy love.
5. Lord, write my name, I pray Thee,
Now in the Book of Life
And with all true believers
Take me where joys are rife.
There let me bloom and flourish,
Thy perfect freedom prove,
And tell, as I adore Thee,
How faithful was Thy love.
-

Notes:

Hymn #407 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 3:5

Author: Valerius Herberger, 1613

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Valet will ich dir geben"

Composer: Melchior Teschner, 1613

Tune: "Valet will ich dir geben"

409. “Let Us Ever Walk With Jesus”

1. Let us ever walk with Jesus,
Follow His example pure,
Flee the world, which would deceive us
And to sin our souls allure.
Ever in His footsteps treading,
Body here, yet soul above,
Full of faith and hope and love,
Let us do the Father’s bidding.
Faithful Lord, abide with me;
Savior, lead, I follow Thee.
2. Let us suffer here with Jesus,
To His image, e’er conform;
Heaven’s glory soon will please us,
Sunshine follow on the storm.
Though we sow in tears of sorrow,
We shall reap with heavenly joy;
And the fears that now annoy
Shall be laughter on the morrow.
Christ, I suffer here with Thee;
There, oh, share Thy joy with me!
3. Let us also die with Jesus.
His death from the second death,
From our soul’s destruction, frees us,
Quickens us with life’s glad breath.
Let us mortify, while living,
Flesh and blood and die to sin;

And the grave that shuts us in
Shall but prove the gate to heaven.
Jesus, here I die to Thee
There to live eternally.

4. Let us gladly live with Jesus;
Since He's risen from the dead,
Death and grave must soon release us.
Jesus, Thou art now our Head,
We are truly Thine own members;
Where Thou livest, there live we.
Take and own us constantly,
Faithful Friend, as Thy dear brethren.
Jesus, here I live to Thee,
Also there eternally.
-

Notes:

Hymn #409 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 11:16

Author: Sigismund von Birken, 1653

Translated by: J. Adam Rimbach, 1900

Titled: "Lasset uns mit Jesu ziehen"

Composer: Georg G. Boltze, 1788

Tune: "Lasset uns mit Jesu ziehen"

410. “Jesus, Lead Thou On”

Centos by Christian Gregor, 1723-1801 \

1. Jesus, lead Thou on
Till our rest is won;
And although the way be cheerless,
We will follow calm and fearless.
Guide us by Thy hand
To our fatherland.
2. If the way be drear,
If the foe be near,
Let not faithless fears o’ertake us;
Let not faith and hope forsake us;
For through many a woe
To our home we go.
3. When we seek relief
From a long-felt grief;
When temptations come alluring,
Make us patient and enduring;
Show us that bright shore
Where we weep no more.
4. Jesus, lead Thou on
Till our rest is won.
Heavenly Leader, still direct us,
Still support, control, protect us,
Till we safely stand
In our fatherland.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymanl*
Hymn #410
Text: Luke 5:11
Author: Cento by Christian Gregor, 1778
Translated by: Jane Borthwick, 1854, alt.
Titled: “Jesu, geh voran”
Composer: Adam Drese, 1697
Tune: “Seelenbraeutigam”

411. “From Eternity, O God”

1. From eternity, O God,
In Thy Son Thou didst elect me;
Therefore, Father, on life's road
Graciously to heaven direct me;
Send to me Thy Holy Spirit
That His gifts I may inherit.
2. Though alive, I'm dead in sin,
Lost to all good things by nature.
Holy Ghost, change me within,
Make of me a new-born creature;
For the flesh works ruination
And can never gain salvation.
3. Drive away the gloomy night
Of my heart's perverse reflection;
Quench all thoughts that are not right,
Hold my reason in subjection;
Grant that I from Thee, with yearning,
Wisdom always may be learning.
4. Oh, create a heart in me
That in Thee, my God, believeth
And o'er the iniquity
Of my sins most truly grieveth.
When dark hours of woe betide me,
In the wounds of Jesus hide me.
5. As a branch upon a vine
In my blessed Lord implant me;

Ever of my Head divine
To remain a member grant me.
Oh, let Him, my Lord and Savior,
Be my Life and Love forever!

6. Faith and hope and charity
Graciously, O Father, give me;
Be my Guardian constantly
That the devil may not grieve me;
Grant me humbleness and gladness,
Peace and patience in my sadness.

7. Help me speak what's right and good
And keep silence on occasion;
Help me pray, Lord, as I should,
Help me bear my tribulation;
Help me die and let my spirit
Everlasting life inherit.

Notes:

Hymn #411 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 8: 15

Author: Caspar Neumann, 1711, ab.

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Gott, du hast in deinem Sohn"

Composer: Johann R. Ahle, 1664

Tune: "Liebster Jesu"

412. “May We Thy Precepts, Lord, Fulfil”

1. May we Thy precepts, Lord, fulfil
And do on earth our Father’s will
As angels do above;
Still walk in Christ, the living Way,
With all Thy children and obey
The law of Christian love.
2. So may we join Thy name to bless,
Thy grace adore, Thy power confess,
From sin and strife to flee.
One is our calling, one our name,
The end of all our hopes the same,
A crown of life with Thee.
3. Spirit of Life, of Love, and Peace,
Unite our hearts, our joy increase,
Thy gracious help supply.
To each of us the blessing give
In Christian fellowship to live,
In joyful hope to die.

Notes:
Hymn #412 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 6:10
Author: Edward Osler, 1836, alt.

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1839
Tune: "Meribah"

413. “I Walk in Danger All the Way”

1. I walk in danger all the way.
The thought shall never leave me
That Satan, who has marked his prey,
Is plotting to deceive me.
This foe with hidden snares
May seize me unawares
If e'er I fail to watch and pray.
I walk in danger all the way.

2. I pass through trials all the way,
With sin and ills contending;
In patience I must bear each day
The cross of God's own sending.
Oft in adversity
I know not where to flee;
When storms of woe my soul dismay,
I pass through trials all the way.

3. Death doth pursue me all the way,
Nowhere I rest securely;
He comes by night, he comes by day,
And takes his prey most surely.
A failing breath, and I
In death's strong grasp may lie
To face eternity for aye.
Death dost pursue me all the way.

4. I walk with angels all the way,
They shield me and befriend me;
All Satan's power is held at bay
When heavenly hosts attend me;
They are my sure defense,
All fear and sorrow, hence!
Unharm'd by foes, do what they may,
I walk with angels all the way.

5. I walk with Jesus all the way,
His guidance never fails me;
Within His wounds I find a stay
When Satan's power assails me;
And by His footsteps led,
My path I safely tread.
In spite of ills that threaten may,
I walk with Jesus all the way.

6. My walk is heavenward all the way;
Await my soul, the morrow,
When thou shalt find release for aye
From all thy sin and sorrow.
All worldly pomp, begone!
To heaven I now press on.
For all the world I would not stay;
My walk is heavenward all the way.

Notes:

Hymn #413 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 5:8

Author: Hans A. Brorson, 1734

Translated by: Ditlef G. Ristad, 1909, alt.

Titled: "Jeg gaar i Fare, hvor jeg gaar"

Tune: "Der lieben Sonne Licht und Pracht"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

414. “The Man Is Ever Blest”

1. The man is ever blest
Who shuns the sinners' ways,
Among their counsels never stands,
Nor takes the scorners' place.
2. But makes the Law of God
His study and delight
Amid the labors of the day
And watches of the night.
3. He like a tree shall thrive,
With waters near the root;
Fresh as the leaf his name shall live,
His works are heavenly fruit.
4. Not so the ungodly race,
They no such blessings find;
Their hopes shall flee like empty chaff
Before the driving wind.
5. How shall they bear to stand
Before that judgment-seat
Where all the saints at Christ's right hand
In full assembly meet?
6. He knows, and He approves,
The way the righteous go;
But sinners and their works shall meet
A dreadful overflow.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #414
Text: Ps. 1
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719
Tune: "St. Michael"
1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

415. “Lo, Many Shall Come from the East and the West”

1. Lo, many shall come from the East and the West
And sit at the feast of salvation
With Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, the blest,
Obeying the Lord's invitation.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!
2. But they who have always resisted His grace
And on their own virtue depended
Shall then be condemned and cast out from His face,
Eternally lost and unfriended.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!
3. Oh, may we all hear when our Shepherd doth call
In accents persuasive and tender,
That, while there is time, we make haste, one and all,
And find Him, our mighty Defender!
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!
4. Oh, that we the throng of the ransomed may swell,
To whom He hath granted remission!
God graciously make us in heaven to dwell
And save us from endless perdition.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!
5. God grant that I may of His infinite love
Remain in His merciful keeping
And sit with the King at His table above

When here in the grave I am sleeping.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!

6. All trials are then like a dream that is past,
Forgotten all trouble and sorrow;
All questions and doubts have been answered at last;
Then dawneth eternity's morrow.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!

7. The heavens shall ring with an anthem more grand
Than ever on earth was recorded;
The blest of the Lord shall receive at His hand
The crown to the victors awarded.
Have mercy upon us, O Jesus!

Notes:

Hymn #415 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 8: 11, 12

Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1861

Translated by: Peer O. Stromme, 1909

Titled: "Der mange skal komme fra oest og fra vest"

Tune: "Der mange skal komme"

1st Published in: *Then Swenska Psalmboken*

Town: Stockholm, 1695

416. “Oh, that the Lord Would Guide My Ways”

1. Oh, that the Lord would guide my ways
To keep His statutes still!
Oh, that my God would grant me grace
To know and do His will!
2. Order my footsteps by Thy Word
And make my heart sincere;
Let sin have no dominion, Lord,
But keep my conscience clear.
3. Assist my soul, too apt to stray,
A stricter watch to keep;
And should I e'er forget Thy way,
Restore Thy wandering sheep.
4. Make me to walk in Thy commands,—
'Tis a delightful road,—
Nor let my head or heart or hands
Offend against my God.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #416 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 119:5, 33
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento, alt.
Composer: William H. Havergal, 1846
Tune: “Evan”

417. “How Can I Thank Thee, Lord”

1. How can I thank Thee, Lord,
For all Thy loving-kindness,
That Thou hast patiently
Borne with me in my blindness?
When dead in many sins
And trespasses I lay,
I kindled, holy God,
Thine anger every day.
2. It is Thy work alone
That I am now converted;
O'er Satan's work in me
Thou hast Thy power asserted.
Thy mercy and Thy grace
That rise afresh each morn
Have turned my stony heart
Into a heart new-born.
3. I could but grieve Thee, Lord,
And with my sins displease Thee;
Yet to atone for sin
My works could not appease Thee.
Though I could fall from grace
And choose the way of sin,
I had no strength to rise,
A new life to begin.

4. But Thou hast raised me up
To joy and exultation
And clearly shown the way
That leads me to salvation.
My sins are washed away,
For this I thank thee, Lord;
And with my heart and soul
All dead works are abhorred.
5. Grant that Thy Spirit's help
To me be always given
Lest I should fall again
And lose the way to heaven;
That He may give me strength
In mine infirmity
And e'er renew my heart
To serve Thee willingly.
6. Oh, guide and lead me, Lord,
While here below I wander
That I may follow Thee
Till I shall see Thee yonder.
For if I led myself,
I soon would go astray;
But if Thou leadest me,
I keep the narrow way.
7. O Father, God of Love,
Hear Thou my supplication;
O Savior, Son of God,
Grant me Thy full salvation;
And Thou, O Holy Ghost,
Be Thou my faithful Guide
That I may serve Thee here
And there with Thee abide.
-

Notes:

Hymn #417 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 50: 14

Author: David Denicke, 1648, asc., ab. (vs.1-5,7)

Author: Johann Heermann, 1630, (vs. 6)

Translated by: August Crull, 1923

Titled: “Was kann ich doch fuer Dank”

Tune: “O Gott, du frommer Gott”

1st Published in: “Neuvermehrtes Gesangbuch”

Town: Meiningen, 1693

418. “My God, My Father, While I Stray”

1. My God, my Father, while I stray
Far from my home on life's rough way
Oh, teach me from my heart to say,
“Thy will be done.”
2. Though dark my path and sad my lot,
Let me be still and murmur not
Or breathe the prayer divinely taught,
“Thy will be done.”
3. What though in lonely grief I sigh
For friends beloved, no longer nigh,
Submissive still would I reply—
“Thy will be done.”
4. Though Thou hast called me to resign
What most I prized, it ne'er was mine;
I have but yielded what was Thine—
“Thy will be done.”
5. Should grief or sickness waste away
My life in premature decay,
My Father, still I strive to say,
“Thy will be done.”
6. Let but my fainting heart be blest
With Thy sweet Spirit for its Guest;

My God, to Thee I leave the rest—
“Thy will be done.”

7. Renew my will from day to day;
Blend it with Thine and take away
All that now makes it hard to say,
“Thy will be done.”

8. Then, when on earth I breathe no more,
The prayer, oft mixed with tears before,
I'll sing upon a happier shore,
“Thy will be done.”

Notes:

Hymn #418 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 26:42

Author: Charlotte Elliott, 1834-1839

Composer: Johann D. Meyer, 1692

Tune: “Es ist kein Tag”

419. “O’er Jerusalem Thou Weepest”

1. O’er Jerusalem Thou weepest
In compassion, dearest Lord.
Love divine, of love the deepest,
O’er Thine erring Israel poured,
Crieth out in bitter moan:
“O loved city, hadst thou known
This thy day of visitation,
Thou wouldst not reject salvation.”
2. By the love Thy tears are telling,
O Thou Lamb for sinners slain,
Make my heart Thy temple-dwelling,
Purged from every guilty stain.
Oh, forgive, forgive, my sin!
Cleanse me, cleanse me, Lord, within!
I am Thine since Thou hast sought me,
Since Thy precious blood hath bought me.
3. O Thou Lord of my salvation,
Grant my soul Thy blood-bought peace.
By Thy tears of lamentation
Bid my faith and love increase.
Grant me grace to love Thy Word,
Grace to keep the message heard,
Grace to own Thee as my Treasure,
Grace to love Thee without measure.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #419 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 19:41
Author: Anna Hoppe, 1919, alt.
Tune: “Freu dich sehr”
1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

420. “My Jesus, As Thou Wilt”

1. My Jesus, as Thou wilt;
Oh, may Thy will be mine!
Into Thy hand of love
I would my all resign.
Through sorrow or through joy
Conduct me as Thine own
And help me still to say,
My Lord, Thy will be done.
2. My Jesus, as Thou wilt.
If needy here and poor,
Give me Thy people's bread,
Thy Word, so rich and sure.
This manna from above
Let my soul feed upon;
And if all else should fail,
My Lord, Thy will be done.
3. My Jesus, as Thou wilt.
Though seen by many a tear,
Let not my star of hope
Grow dim or disappear.
Since Thou on earth hast wept
And sorrowed oft alone,
If I must weep with Thee,
My Lord, Thy will be done.
4. My Jesus, as Thou wilt.
When death itself draws nigh,
Unto Thy wounded side

For refuge I would fly
And, clinging to Thee, go
Where Thou before hast gone.
My times are in Thy hand:
My Lord, Thy will be done.

5. My Jesus, as Thou wilt.
All shall be well for me;
Each changing future scene
I gladly trust with Thee.
Thus to my home above
I travel calmly on
And sing in life or death,
My Lord, Thy will be done.

Notes:

Hymn #420 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 14:36

Author: Benjamin Schmolck, 1704, cento

Translated by: Jane Borthwick, 1854

Titled: "Mein Jesu, wie du willst"

Composer: Charles J. Dale, 1904

Tune: "Denby"

421. “Come, Follow Me, the Savior Spake”

1. Come, follow me, the Savior spake,
All in My way abiding;
Deny yourselves, the world forsake,
Obey My call and guiding.
Oh, bear the cross, whate'er betide,
Take my example for your guide.
2. I am the Light, I light the way,
A godly life displaying;
I bid you walk as in the day,
I keep your feet from straying.
I am the Way, and well I show
How you must sojourn here below.
3. My heart abounds in lowliness,
My soul with love is glowing,
And gracious words my lips express,
With meekness overflowing.
My heart, My mind, My strength, My all,
To God I yield, on Him I call.
4. I teach you how to shun and flee
What harms your soul's salvation,
Your heart from every guile to free,
From sin and its temptation.
I am the Refuge of the soul
And lead you to your heavenly goal.

5. Then let us follow Christ, our Lord,
And take the cross appointed
And, firmly clinging to His Word,
In suffering be undaunted.
For who bears not the battle's strain
The crown of life shall not obtain.

Notes:

Hymn #421 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 16:24

Author: Johann Scheffler, 1668, cento

Translated by: Charles W. Schaeffer, 1896, alt.

Titled: "Mir nach, spricht Christus, unser Held"

Composer: J. Hermann Schein, 1628

Tune: "Mach's mit mir, Gott"

422. “Savior, I Follow On”

1. Savior, I follow on,
Guided by Thee,
Seeing not yet the hand
That leadeth me.
Hushed be my heart and still,
Fear I no further ill,
Only to meet Thy will
My will shall be.
2. Riven the rock for me
Thirst to relieve,
Manna from heaven falls
Fresh every eve.
Never a want severe
Caused my eye a tear
But Thou dost whisper near,
“Only believe.”
3. Often to Marah’s brink
Have I been brought;
Shrinking the cup to drink,
Help I have sought;
And with the prayer’s ascent
Jesus the branch hath rent,
Quickly relief hath sent,
Sweetening the draught.
4. Savior, I long to walk
Closer with Thee;
Led by Thy guiding hand,

Ever to be
Constantly near Thy side,
Quickened and purified,
Living for Him who died
Freely for me.

Notes:

Hymn #422 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ex. 15:23

Author: Charles S. Robinson, 1862

Composer: Joseph Barnby, 1892

Tune: "Winterton"

423. “Jesus, I My Cross Have Taken”

1. Jesus, I my cross have taken,
All to leave and follow Thee;
Destitute, despised, forsaken,
Thou from hence my All shalt be.
Perish every fond ambition,
All I've sought or hoped or known;
Yet how rich is my condition!
God and heaven are still my own.
2. Let the world despise and leave me,
They have left my Savior, too.
Human hearts and looks deceive me;
Thou art not, like them, untrue.
And while Thou shalt smile upon me,
God of wisdom, love, and might,
Foes may hate and friends may shun me;
Show Thy face, and all is bright.
3. Go, then, earthly fame and treasure!
Come, disaster, scorn, and pain!
In Thy service, pain is pleasure;
With Thy favor, loss is gain.
I have called Thee Abba, Father!
I have stayed my heart on Thee.
Storms may howl, and clouds may gather,
All must work for good to me.

4. Man may trouble and distress me,
'Twill but drive me to Thy breast;
Life with trials hard may press me,
Heaven will bring me sweeter rest.
Oh, 'tis not in grief to harm me
While Thy love is left to me;
Oh, 'twere not in joy to charm me
Were that joy unmixed with Thee.
5. Take, my soul, thy full salvation;
Rise o'er sin and fear and care;
Joy to find in every station,
Something still to do or bear.
Think what Spirit dwells within thee,
What a Father's smile is thine,
What a Savior died to win thee;
Child of heaven, shouldst thou repine?
6. Haste, then, on from grace to glory,
Armed by faith and winged by prayer;
Heaven's eternal day's before thee,
God's own hand shall guide thee there.
Soon shall close the earthly mission,
Swift shall pass thy pilgrim days,
Hope soon change to glad fruition,
Faith to sight, and prayer to praise.
-

Notes:

Hymn #423 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 18:28

Author: Henry Francis Lyte, 1824

Composer: Rowland H. Prichard, 1855, alt.

Tune: "Hyfrydol"

424. “My God, My Father, Make me Strong”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

Trust

425. “All Depends on Our Possessing”

1. All depends on our possessing
God's abundant grace and blessing,
Though all earthly wealth depart.
He who trusts with faith unshaken
In His God is not forsaken
And e'er keeps a dauntless heart.
2. He who hitherto hath fed me
And to many joys hath led me,
Is and ever shall be mine.
He who did so gently school me,
He who still doth guide and rule me,
Will remain my Help divine.
3. Many spend their lives in fretting
Over trifles and in getting
Things that have no solid ground.
I shall strive to win a treasure
That will bring me lasting pleasure
And that now is seldom found.
4. When with sorrow I am stricken,
Hope my heart anew will quicken,
All my longing shall be stilled.
To His loving-kindness tender
Soul and body I surrender;
For in Him alone I build.

5. Well He knows what best to grant me;
All the longing hopes that haunt me,
Joy and sorrow, have their day.
I shall doubt His wisdom never,—
As God wills, so be it ever,—
I to Him commit my way.

6. If on earth my days He lengthen,
He my weary soul will strengthen;
All my trust in Him I place.
Earthly wealth is not abiding,
Like a stream away is gliding;
Safe I anchor in His grace.

Notes:

Hymn #425 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Prov. 10:22

Author: unknown, c. 1673

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: “Alles ist an Gottes Segen”

Composer: Johann B. Koenig, 1738

Tune: “Alles ist an Gottes Segen”

426. “The Lord My Shepherd Is”

1. The Lord my Shepherd is,
I shall be well supplied.
Since He is mine and I am His,
What can I want beside?
2. He leads me to the place
Where heav'nly pasture grows,
Where living waters gently pass
And full salvation flows.
3. If e'er I go astray,
He doth my soul reclaim
And guides me in His own right way
For His most holy name.
4. While He affords His aid,
I cannot yield to fear;
Though I should walk through death's dark shade,
My Shepherd's with me there.
5. Amid surrounding foes
Thou dost my table spread;
My cup with blessing overflows,
And joy exults my head.
6. The bounties of Thy love
Shall crown my following days,
Nor from Thy house will I remove
Nor cease to speak Thy praise.

Notes:

Hymn #426 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 23

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719

Composer: John S. Bach, 1750, ad.

Tune: "Potsdam"

1st Published in: *Church Psalter*, 1854

427. “How Firm a Foundation, Ye Saints of the Lord”

1. How firm a foundation, ye saints of the Lord,
Is laid for your faith in His excellent Word!
What more can He say than to you He hath said
Who unto the Savior for refuge have fled?
2. In every condition, – in sickness, in health,
In poverty’s vale, or abounding in wealth,
At home and abroad, on the land, on the sea, –
The Lord, the Almighty, thy strength e’er shall be.
3. "Fear not, I am with thee, oh, be not dismayed,
For I am thy God and will still give thee aid;
I’ll strengthen thee, help thee, and cause thee to stand,
Upheld by My righteous, omnipotent hand.
4. "When through the deep waters I call thee to go,
The rivers of sorrow shall not overflow;
For I will be with thee thy troubles to bless
And sanctify to thee thy deepest distress.
5. "When through fiery trials thy pathway shall lie,
My grace, all-sufficient, shall be thy supply.
The flames shall not hurt thee; I only design
Thy dross to consume and thy gold to refine.
6. "E’en down to old age all My people shall prove
My sovereign, eternal, unchangeable love;

And when hoary hairs shall their temples adorn,
Like lambs they shall still in My bosom be borne.

7. “The soul that on Jesus hath leaned for repose
I will not, I will not, desert to his foes;
That soul, though all hell should endeavor to shake,
I’ll never, no never, no never, forsake!”
-

Notes:

Hymn #427 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 43:1-7

Author: “Keen”, 1787, alt

Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1931

Tune: “Firm Foundation”

428. “I Am Trusting Thee, Lord Jesus”

1. I am trusting Thee, Lord Jesus,
Trusting only Thee;
Trusting Thee for full salvation,
Great and free.
2. I am trusting Thee for pardon;
At Thy feet I bow,
For Thy grace and tender mercy
Trusting now.
3. I am trusting Thee for cleansing
In the crimson flood;
Trusting Thee to make me holy
By Thy blood.
4. I am trusting Thee to guide me;
Thou alone shalt lead,
Ev'ry day and hour supplying
All my need.
5. I am trusting Thee for power;
Thine can never fail.
Words which Thou Thyself shalt give me
Must prevail.
6. I am trusting Thee, Lord Jesus;
Never let me fall.

I am trusting Thee forever
And for all.

Notes:
Hymn #428 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Acts 2:38
Author: Frances R. Havergal, 1874
Composer: Henry W. Baker, 1868
Tune: "Stephanos"

429. “Lord, Thee I Love with All My Heart”

1. Lord, Thee I love with all my heart;
I pray Thee ne'er from me depart,
With tender mercies cheer me.
Earth has no pleasure I would share,
Yea, heaven itself were void and bare
If Thou, Lord, wert not near me.
And should my heart for sorrow break,
My trust in Thee no one could shake.
Thou art the Portion I have sought;
Thy precious blood my soul has bought.
Lord Jesus Christ,
My God and Lord, my God and Lord,
Forsake me not! I trust Thy Word.
2. Yea, Lord, 'twas Thy rich bounty gave
My body, soul, and all I have
In this poor life of labor.
Lord, grant that I in every place
May glorify Thy lavish grace
And serve and help my neighbor.
Let no false doctrine me beguile
And Satan not my soul defile.
Give strength and patience unto me
To bear my cross and follow Thee.
Lord Jesus Christ,
My God and Lord, my God and Lord,
In death Thy comfort still afford.

3. Lord, let at last Thine angels come,
To Abram's bosom bear me home,
That I may die unfearing;
And in its narrow chamber keep
My body safe in peaceful sleep
Until Thy reappearing.
And then from death awaken me
That these mine eyes with joy may see,
O Son of God, Thy glorious face,
My Savior and my Fount of grace,
Lord Jesus Christ,
My prayer attend, my prayer attend,
And I will praise Thee without end.

Notes:

Hymn #429 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 18

Author: Martin Schalling, c. 1567

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Herzlich lieb hab' ich dich, o Herr"

Tune: "Herzlich lieb hab' ich dir, o Herr"

1st Published in: Bernhard Schmid's *Orgelbuch*

Town: Strassburg, 1577

430. “What Is the World to Me”

1. What is the world to me
With all its vaunted pleasure
When Thou, and Thou alone,
Lord Jesus, art my Treasure!
Thou only, dearest Lord,
My soul's Delight shalt be;
Thou art my Peace, my Rest,-
What is the world to me!
2. The world is like a cloud
And like a vapor fleeting,
A shadow that declines,
Swift to its end retreating.
My Jesus doth abide,
Though all things fade and flee;
My everlasting Rock,-
What is the world to me!
3. The world seeks to be praised
And honored by the mighty,
Yet never once reflects
That they are frail and flighty.
But what I truly prize
Above all things is He,
My Jesus, He alone,-
What is the world to me!
4. The world seeks after wealth
And all that Mammon offers,
Yet never is content

Though gold should fill it coffers.
I have a higher good,
Content with it I'll be:
My Jesus is my Wealth,-
What is the world to me!

5. The world is sorely grieved
Whenever it is slighted
Or when its hollow fame
And honor have been blighted.
Christ, Thy reproach I bear
Long as it pleaseth Thee;
I'm honored by my Lord,-
What is the world to me!

6. The world with wanton pride
Exalts its sinful pleasures
And for them foolishly
Gives up the heavenly treasures.
Let others love the world
With all its vanity;
I love the Lord, my God,-
What is the world to me!

7. The world abideth not;
Lo, like a flash 'twill vanish;
With all its gorgeous pomp
Pale death it cannot banish;
Its riches pass away,
And all its joys must flee;
But Jesus doth abide,-
What is the world to me!

8. What is the world to me!
My Jesus is my Treasure,
My Life, my Health, my Wealth,
My Friend, my Love, my Pleasure,
My Joy, my Crown, my All,

My Bliss eternally.
Once more, then, I declare:
What is the world to me!

Notes:

Hymn #430 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 2: 15-17

Author: Georg M. Pfefferkorn, 1667

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Was frag' ich nach der Welt"

Composer: Ahasverus Fritsch, 1679

Tune: "Was frag' ich nach der Welt"

431. “The King of Love My Shepherd Is”

1. The King of Love my Shepherd is,
Whose goodness faileth never;
I nothing lack if I am His
And He is mine forever.
2. Where streams of living water flow,
My ransomed soul He leadeth,
And where the verdant pastures grow,
With food celestial feedeth.
3. Perverse and foolish oft I strayed,
But yet in love He sought me
And on His shoulder gently laid
And home, rejoicing, brought me.
4. In death's dark vale I fear no ill,
With Thee, dear Lord, beside me;
Thy rod and staff my comfort still,
Thy cross before to guide me.
5. Thou spreadst a table in my sight,
Thy unction grace bestoweth;
And, oh! the transport of delight
With which my cup o'erfloweth.
6. And so through all the length of days
Thy goodness faileth never.

Good Shepherd, may I sing Thy praise
Within Thy house forever!

Notes:

Hymn #431 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 23

Author: Henry W. Baker, 1868

Composer: Michael Praetorius, 1610

Tune: "Ich dank' dir schon"

432. “In Hope my Soul, Redeemed to Bliss Unending”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

433. “Jesus, My Truth, My Way”

1. Jesus, my Truth, my Way,
My sure, unerring Light,
On Thee my feeble soul I stay,
Which Thou wilt lead aright.
2. My Wisdom and my Guide,
My Counselor Thou art;
Oh, let me never leave Thy side
Nor from Thy paths depart!
3. Thou seest my feebleness;
Jesus, be Thou my Power,
My Help and Refuge in distress,
My Fortress and my Tower.
4. Give me to trust in Thee;
Be Thou my sure Abode;
My Horn and Rock and Buckler be,
My Savior and my God.
5. Myself I cannot save,
Myself I cannot keep;
But strength in Thee I surely have,
Whose eyelids never sleep.
6. My soul to Thee alone
Now, therefore, I commend.
Thou, Jesus, having loved Thine own,
Wilt love me to the end.

Notes:
Hymn #433 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 14:6
Author: Charles Wesley, 1749, cento
Composer: Johann M. Spiess, 1745
Tune: "Swabia"

434. “O God of Jacob, by Whose Hand”

by John Logan, 1748-1788, st. 5

1. O God of Jacob, by whose hand
Thy people still are fed;
Who through this weary pilgrimage
Hast all our fathers led,
2. Our vows, our prayers, we now present
Before Thy throne of grace;
God of our fathers, be the God
Of their succeeding race.
3. Through each perplexing path of life
Our wandering footsteps guide;
Give us each day our daily bread
And raiment fit provide.
4. Oh, spread Thy covering wings around
Till all our wanderings cease
And at our Father's loved abode
Our souls arrive in peace.
5. Now with the humble voice of prayer
Thy mercy we implore;
Then with a grateful voice of praise
Thy goodness we'll adore.

Notes:
Hymn #434 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Genesis 28:20-22
Author: Philip Doddridge, 1737, st. 1-4,
Recast by: John Logan, 1781, and st. 5
Composer: Frederick G. Baker, 1872
Tune: “St. Savior”

435. “My Spirit on Thy Care”

1. My spirit on Thy care,
Blest Savior, I recline;
Thou wilt not leave me to despair,
For Thou art Love divine.
2. In Thee I place my trust,
On Thee I calmly rest;
I know Thee good, I know Thee just,
And count Thy choice the best.
3. Whate'er events betide,
Thy will they all perform;
Safe in Thy breast my head I hide
Nor fear the coming storm.
4. Let good or ill befall,
It must be good for me;
Secure of having Thee in all,
Of having all in Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #435 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 31

Author: Henry F. Lyte, 1834

Tune: “Potsdam”

Composer: Johann S. Bach, 1750, ad.

1st Published in: *Church Psalter*, 1854

436. “The Lord’s My Shepherd, I’ll Not Want”

1. The Lord’s my Shepherd, I’ll not want;
He makes me down to lie
In pastures green; He leadeth me
The quiet waters by.
2. My soul He doth restore again
And me to walk doth make
Within the paths of righteousness,
E’en for His own name’s sake.
3. Yea, tho’ I walk in death’s dark vale,
Yet will I fear no ill;
For Thou art with me, and Thy rod
And staff me comfort still.
4. My table Thou hast furnished
In presence of my foes;
My head Thou dost with oil anoint,
And my cup overflows.
5. Goodness and mercy, all my life,
Shall surely follow me;
And in God’s house forevermore
My dwelling place shall be.

Notes:
Hymn #436 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 23
Author: Francis Rous, et al., 1650
Composer: William Gardiner, 1812
Tune: "Belmont"

437. “Who Trusts in God, a Strong Abode”

1. Who trusts in God a strong abode
In heaven and earth possesses;
Who looks in love to Christ above,
No fear his heart oppresses.
In Thee alone, dear Lord, we own
Sweet hope and consolation,
Our Shield from foes, our Balm for woes,
Our great and sure Salvation.
2. Though Satan’s wrath beset our path
And worldly scorn assail us,
While Thou art near, we will not fear;
Thy strength shall never fail us.
Thy rod and staff shall keep us safe
And guide our steps forever;
Nor shades of death nor hell beneath
Our souls from Thee shall sever.
3. In all the strife of mortal life
Our feet shall stand securely;
Temptation’s hour shall lose its power,
For Thou shalt guard us surely.
O God, renew with heavenly dew
Our body, soul, and spirit
Until we stand at Thy right hand
Through Jesus’ saving merit.

Notes:

Hymn #437 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 73:25, 26

Author: St.1, Joachim Magdeburg, 1572

St. 2, 3, author unknown

Translated by: Benjamin H. Kennedy, 1863

Titled: "Wer Gott vertraut, hat wohl gebaut"

Composer: French melody, 1529

Harmony by: Johann S. Bach, 1750

Tune: "Was mein Gott will"

Stewardship

438. “Almighty Father, Heaven and Earth”

1. Almighty Father, heaven and earth
With lavish wealth before Thee bow;
Those treasures owe to Thee their birth,
Creator, Ruler, Giver, Thou.
2. The wealth of earth, of sky, of sea,
The gold, the silver, sparkling gem,
The waving corn, the bending tree,
Are Thine; to us Thou lendest them.
3. To Thee, as early morning's dew,
Our praises, alms, and prayer shall rise
As rose, when joyous earth was new,
Faith's patriarchal sacrifice.
4. We, Lord, would lay, at Thy behest
The costliest offerings on Thy shrine;
But when we give, and give our best,
We give Thee only what is Thine.
5. O Father, whence all blessings come;
O Son, Dispenser of God's store;
O Spirit, bear our offerings home:
Lord, make them Thine forevermore.

Notes:
Hymn #438 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Pet. 4:10

Author: Edward A. Dayman, 1867, alt

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: "O heilige Dreifaltigkeit"

439. “O God of Mercy, God of Might”

1. O God of mercy, God of might,
In love and pity infinite,
Teach us, as ever, in Thy sight,
To live our life to Thee.
2. And Thou, who cam'st on earth to die
That fallen man might live thereby,
Oh, hear us; for to Thee we cry,
In hope, O Lord, to Thee.
3. Teach us the lesson Thou hast taught,
To feel for those Thy blood hath bought
That every word and deed and thought
May work a work for Thee.
4. All are redeemed, both far and wide,
Since Thou, O Lord, for all hast died.
Oh, teach us, whatso'er betide,
To love them all in Thee!
5. In sickness, sorrow, want, or care,
Whate'er it be, 'tis ours to share;
May we, where help is needed, there
Give help as unto Thee!
6. And may Thy Holy Spirit move
All those who live to live in love

Till Thou shalt greet in heaven above
All those who live to Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #439
Text: Luke 10: 36, 37
Author: Godfrey Thring, 1877, alt.
Composer: Samuel Howard, 1782
Tune: "Isleworth"

440. “Lord, Lead the Way the Savior Went”

1. Lord, lead the way the Savior went,
By lane and cell obscure,
And let love’s treasure still be spent,
Like His, upon the poor.
2. Like Him, through scenes of deep distress,
Who bore the world’s sad weight,
We in their crowded loneliness
Would seek the desolate.
3. For Thou hast placed us side by side
In this wide world of ill;
And that Thy followers may be tried,
The poor are with us still.
4. Mean are all offerings we can make;
But Thou hast taught us, Lord,
If given for the Savior’s sake,
They lose not their reward.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #440 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 25:40
Author: William Croswell, 1831
Composer: Richard Farrant, 1580
Tune: “Farrant”

441. “We Give Thee But Thine Own”

1. We give Thee but Thine own,
Whate'er the gift may be;
All that we have is Thine alone,
A trust, O Lord, from Thee.
2. May we Thy bounties thus
As stewards true receive
And gladly, as Thou blessest us,
To Thee our first-fruits give!
3. Oh, hearts are bruised and dead,
And homes are bare and cold,
And lambs for whom the Shepherd bled
Are straying from the fold.
4. To comfort and to bless,
To find a balm for woe,
To tend the lone and fatherless,
Is angels' work below.
5. The captive to release,
To God the lost to bring,
To teach the way of life and peace,
It is a Christlike thing.
6. And we believe Thy Word,
Though dim our faith may be:

Whate'er for Thine we do, O Lord,
We do it unto Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #441 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 3:17

Author: William W. How, 1854

Composer: William H. Monk, 1861

Tune: "Energy"

442. “Lord of Glory, Who hast Bought Us”

1. Lord of Glory, who hast bought us
With Thy life-blood as the price,
Never grudging for the lost ones
That tremendous sacrifice;
And with that hast freely given
Blessings countless as the sand
To the unthankful and the evil
With Thine own unsparing hand;
2. Grant us hearts, dear Lord, to yield Thee
Gladly, freely, of Thine own;
With the sunshine of Thy goodness
Melt our thankless hearts of stone
Till our cold and selfish natures,
Warmed by Thee, at length believe
That more happy and more blessed
'Tis to give than to receive.
3. Wondrous honor hast Thou given
To our humblest charity
In Thine own mysterious sentence,
“Ye have done it unto Me.”
Can it be, O gracious Master,
Thou dost deign for alms to sue,
Saying by Thy poor and needy,
“Give as I have given to you”?

4. Yes, the sorrow and the sufferings
Which on every hand we see
Channels are for tithes and offerings
Due by solemn right to Thee;
Right of which we may not rob Thee,
Debt we may not choose but pay,
Lest that face of love and pity
Turn from us another day.

5. Lord of Glory, who hast bought us
With Thy life-blood as the price,
Never grudging for the lost ones
That tremendous sacrifice,
Give us faith to trust Thee boldly,
Hope, to stay our souls on Thee;
But, oh! best of all Thy graces,
Give us Thine own charity.

Notes:

Hymn #442 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 20:35

Author: Eliza S. Alderson, 1864

Composer: Rowland H. Prichard, +1887, alt.

Tune: Hyfrydol

443. “O Lord of Heaven and Earth and Sea”

1. O Lord of heaven and earth and sea,
To Thee all praise and glory be.
How shall we show our love to Thee,
Who givest all?
2. The golden sunshine, vernal air,
Sweet flowers and fruit, Thy love declare.
When harvests ripen, Thou art there,
Who givest all.
3. For peaceful homes and healthful days,
For all the blessings earth displays,
We owe Thee thankfulness and praise,
Who givest all.
4. Thou didst not spare Thine only Son,
But gav'st Him for a world undone,
And freely with that Blessed One
Thou givest all.
5. Thou giv'st the Spirit's holy dower,
Spirit of Life and Love and Power,
And dost His sevenfold graces shower
Upon us all.
6. For souls redeemed, for sins forgiven,
For means of grace and hopes of heaven,

What can to Thee, O Lord, be given
Who givest all?

7. We lose what on ourselves we spend;
We have as treasure without end
Whatever Lord, to Thee we lend,
Who givest all;

8. To Thee, from whom we all derive
Our life, our gifts, our power to give.
Oh, may we ever with Thee live,
Who givest all!

Notes:

Hymn #443 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 10:8

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1863, ab.

Tune: "Es ist kein Tag"

Composer: Johann D. Meyer, 1692

Christian Warfare

444. “Rise! To Arms! With Prayer Employ You”

1. Rise! To arms! With prayer employ you,
O Christians, lest the Foe destroy you,
For Satan has designed your fall.
Wield God’s Word, a weapon glorious!
Against each foe you’ll be victorious;
Our God will set you o’er them all.
Is Satan strong and fell?
Here is Immanuel.
Sing hosanna!
The strong ones yield,
With Christ our Shield,
And we as conqueror’s hold the field.
2. Cast afar this world’s vain pleasures,
Aye, boldly fight for heavenly treasures,
And steadfast be in Jesus’ might.
He will help, whate’er betide you,
And naught will harm with Christ beside you;
By faith you’ll conquer in the fight.
Then shame, thou weary soul!
Look forward to the goal:
There joy waits thee.
The race, then, run;
The combat done,
Thy crown of glory will be won.
3. Wisely fight, for time is fleeting,
The hours of grace are fast retreating;

Short, short, is this our earthly way.
Then the trump the dead is waking
And sinners all with fear are quaking,
With joy the saints will greet that Day.
Bless God, our triumph's sure,
Tho' long we did endure
Scorn and trial.
Thou, Son of God,
To Thine abode
Wilt lead the way Thyself hast trod.

4. Jesus, all Thy children cherish
And keep them that they never perish
Whom Thou hast purchased with Thy blood.
Let new life to us be given
That we may look to Thee in heaven
Whenever fearful is our mood.
Thy spirit on us pour
That we may love Thee more—
Hearts o'erflowing;
And then will we
Be true to Thee
In death and life eternally. Amen.

Notes:
Hymn #444 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Eph. 6:10-18
Author: Wilhelm E. Arends, 1714
Translated by: John M. Sloan, 1865
Titled: "Ruestet euch, ihr Christenleute"
Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tune: "Wachet auf"

445. “Am I a Solder of the Cross”

1. Am I a solder of the Cross,
A foll’wer of the Lamb,
And shall I fear to own
His cause Or blush to speak His name?
2. Must I be carried to the skies
On flow’ry beds of ease
While others fought to win the prize
And sailed thro’ bloody seas?
3. Are there no foes for me to face?
Must I not stem the flood?
Is this vile world a friend to grace
To help me on to God?
4. Sure I must fight if I would reign;
Increase my courage, Lord!
I’ll bear the toil, endure the pain,
Supported by Thy Word.
5. Thy saints in all this glorious war
Shall conquer though they die;
They see the triumph from afar
With faith’s discerning eye.
6. When that illustrious Day shall rise
And all Thine armies shine

In robes of victory through the skies,
The glory shall be Thine.

Notes:

Hymn #445 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Cor. 16:13

Author: Isaac Watts, 1721

Composer: Thomas Ests, 1592

Tune: "Winchester Old"

446. “Rise, My Soul, to Watch and Pray”

1. Rise, my soul, to watch and pray,
From thy sleep awaken;
Be not by the evil day
Unawares o’ertaken.
For the Foe,
Well we know,
Oft his harvest reapeth
While the Christian sleepeth.
2. Watch against the devil’s snares
Lest asleep he find thee;
For indeed no pains he spares
To deceive and blind thee.
Satan’s prey
Oft are they
Who secure are sleeping
And no watch are keeping.
3. Watch! Let not the wicked world
With its pow’r defeat thee.
Watch lest with her pomp unfurled
She betray and cheat thee.
Watch and see
Lest there be
Faithless friends to charm thee,
Who but seek to harm thee.

4. Watch against thyself, my soul,
Lest with grace thou trifle;
Let not self thy tho'ts control
Nor God's mercy stifle.
Pride and sin
Lurk within
All thy hopes to scatter;
Heed not when they flatter.

5. But while watching, also pray
To the Lord unceasing.
He will free thee, be thy stay,
Strength and faith increasing.
O Lord, bless
In distress
And let nothing swerve me
From the will to serve Thee.

6. Therefore let us watch and pray,
Knowing He will hear us
As we see from day to day
Dangers ever near us,
And the end
Doth impend—
Our redemption neareth
When the Lord appeareth.

Notes:

Hymn #446 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 26:41

Author: Johann B. Freystein, 1697, cento

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Mache dich, mein Geist, bereit"

Tune: "Straf mich nicht"

1st Published in: *Hundert Arien*

Town: Dresden, 1694

447. “Fight the Good Fight with All Thy Might”

1. Fight the good fight With all thy might;
Christ is thy Strength and Christ thy Right.
Lay hold on life, and it shall be
Thy joy and crown eternally.
2. Run the straight race Thro’ God’s good grace;
Lift up thine eyes and seek His face.
Life with its way before us lies;
Christ is the Path and Christ the Prize.
3. Cast care aside; Upon thy Guide
Lean, and His mercy will provide;
Lean, and the trusting soul shall prove
Christ is its Life and Christ its Love.
4. Faint not nor fear, His arms are near;
He changeth not, and thou art dear.
Only believe, and thou shalt see
That Christ is All in all to thee.

Notes:

Hymn #447 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Timothy 6:12

Author: John S.B. Monsell, 1863

Tune: “Mendon”

German melody
Arranged by: Samuel Dyer, 1828

448. “Brief Life Is Here Our Portion”

1. Brief life is here our portion;
Brief sorrow, short-lived care.
The life that knows no ending,
The tearless life, is there.
O happy retribution:
Short toil, eternal rest;
For mortals and for sinners
A mansion with the blest!
2. And now we fight the battle,
But then shall wear the crown
Of full and everlasting
And passionless renown;
And now we watch and struggle,
And now we live in hope,
And Zion in her anguish
With Babylon must cope.
3. But He whom now we trust in
Shall then be seen and known;
And they that know and see Him
Shall have Him for their own.
And there is David's fountain
And life in fullest glow;
And there the light is golden,
And milk and honey flow.

4. The morning shall awaken,
And shadows shall decay,
And each true-hearted servant
Shall shine as doth the day.
There God, our King and Portion,
In fulness of His grace
Shall we behold forever
And worship face to face.

5. O sweet and blessed country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessed country
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art, with God the Father
And Spirit, ever blest.

Notes:

Hymn #448 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hebrews 13:14

Author: Bernard of Morlas, c. 1145, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1858

Titled: "Hic breve vivitur"

Composer: Alexander Ewing, 1853

Tune: "Ewing"

449. “My Soul, Be on Thy Guard”

1. My soul, be on thy guard;
Ten thousand foes arise,
And hosts of sin are pressing hard
To draw thee from the skies.
2. Oh, watch and fight and pray,
The battle ne'er give o'er;
Renew it boldly ev'ry day
And help divine implore.
3. Ne'er think the vict'ry won
Nor lay thine armor down;
Thine arduous work will not be done
Till thou obtain the crown.
4. Fight on, my soul, till death
Shall bring thee to thy God;
He'll take thee at thy parting breath
To His divine abode.

Notes:

Hymn #449 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Thessalonians 5:6

Author: George Heath, 1781

Tune: “Schumann”

1st Published in: *Cantica Laudis*
Town: Boston, 1850

450. “Soldiers of Christ, Arise”

1. Soldiers of Christ, arise
And put your armor on,
Strong in the strength which God supplies
Thro' His eternal Son;
2. Strong in the Lord of hosts
And in His mighty pow'r.
Who in the strength of Jesus trusts
Is more than conqueror.
3. Stand, then, in His great might,
With all His strength endued;
But take, to arm you for the fight,
The panoply of God,
4. That, having all things done
And all your conflicts past,
Ye may o'ercome through Christ alone
And stand entire at last.
5. From strength to strength go on,
Wrestle and fight and pray;
Tread all the powers of darkness down
And win the well-fought day.

Notes:

Hymn #450 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ephesians 6:10-18

Author: Charles Wesley, 1749, cento

Composer: James Nares, d. 1783, ad.
Tune: "Aynhoe"

451. “Stand Up!–Stand Up for Jesus”

1. Stand up!–stand up for Jesus,
Ye soldiers of the Cross!
Lift high His royal banner,
It must not suffer loss.
From vict'ry unto vict'ry
His army shall He lead
Till ev'ry foe is vanquished
And Christ is Lord indeed.
2. Stand up!–stand up for Jesus!
The trumpet-call obey;
Forth to the mighty conflict
In this His glorious day!
Ye that are men, now serve Him
Against unnumbered foes;
Let courage rise with danger
And strength to strength oppose.
3. Stand up!–stand up for Jesus!
Stand in His strength alone;
The arm of flesh will fail you,
Ye dare not trust your own.
Put on the Gospel armor,
Each piece put on with prayer;
Where duty calls or danger,
Be never wanting there.

4. Stand up!—stand up for Jesus!
The strife will not be long;
This day the noise of battle,
The next, the victor's song.
To him that overcometh
A crown of life shall be;
He with the King of Glory
Shall reign eternally.

Notes:
Hymn #451 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Luke 12:8
Author: George Duffield, 1858, cento
Composer: George J. Webb, 1837
Tune: "Webb"

452. “The Son of God Goes Forth to War”

1. The Son of God goes forth to war
A kingly crown to gain.
His blood-red banner streams afar;
Who follows in His train?
Who best can drink His cup of woe,
Triumphant over pain,
Who patient bears his cross below—
He follows in His train.
2. The martyr first whose eagle eye
Could pierce beyond the grave,
Who saw His Master in the sky
And called on Him to save.
Like Him, with pardon on His tongue,
In midst of mortal pain,
He prayed for them that did the wrong—
Who follows in his train?
3. A glorious band, the chosen few,
On whom the Spirit came,
Twelve valiant saints; their hope they knew
And mocked the cross and flame.
They met the tyrant’s brandished steel,
The lion’s gory mane;
They bowed their necks the death to feel—
Who follows in their train?

4. A noble army, men and boys,
The matron and the maid,
Around the Savior's throne rejoice,
In robes of light arrayed.
They climbed the steep ascent of heav'n
Thro' peril, toil, and pain.
O God, to us may grace be giv'n
To follow in their train!

Notes:

Hymn #452 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Timothy 6:12

Author: Reginald Heber, 1827

Composer: Henry S. Cutler, 1872

Tune: "All Saints New"

453. “We Are the Lord’s; His All-Sufficient Merit”

1. We are the Lord’s; His all-sufficient merit,
Sealed on the cross, to us this grace accords.
We are the Lord’s and all things shall inherit;
Whether we live or die, we are the Lord’s.
2. We are the Lord’s; then let us gladly tender
Our souls to Him in deeds, not empty words.
Let heart and tongue and life combine to render
No doubtful witness that we are the Lord’s.
3. We are the Lord’s; no darkness brooding o’er us
Can make us tremble while this star affords
A steady light along the path before us—
Faith’s full assurance that we are the Lord’s.
4. We are the Lord’s; no evil can befall us
In the dread hour of life’s fast-loos’ning cords;
No pangs of death shall even then appal us.
Death we shall vanquish, for we are the Lord’s.

Notes:

Hymn #453 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 14:8

Author: Earl J.P. Spitta, 1843

Translated by: Charles T. Astley, 1860

Titled: “Wir sind des Herrn, wir leben oder sterben”

Composer: Frances R. Havergal, 1871
Tune: "Eirene"

Prayer

454. “Prayer is the Soul’s Sincere Desire”

1. Prayer is the soul’s sincere desire,
Unuttered or exprest,
The motion of a hidden fire
That trembles in the breast.
2. Prayer is the burden of a sigh,
The falling of a tear,
The upward glancing of an eye,
When none but God is near.
3. Prayer is the simplest form of speech
That infant lips can try;
Prayer the sublimest strains that reach
The Majesty on high.
4. Prayer is the contrite sinner’s voice
Returning from his ways,
While angels in their songs rejoice
And cry, “Behold, he prays!”
5. Prayer is the Christian’s vital breath,
The Christian’s native air,
His watchword at the gates of death—
He enters heaven with prayer.
6. The saints in prayer appear as one
In word and deed and mind,

While with the Father and the Son
Sweet fellowship they find.

7. Nor prayer is made by man alone—
The Holy Spirit pleads,
And Jesus on th' eternal throne
For sinners intercedes.

8. O Thou by whom we come to God,
The Life, the Truth, the Way,
The path of prayer Thyself hast trod—
Lord, teach us how to pray.

Notes:

Hymn #454 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 11:1

Author: James Montgomery, 1818, alt.

Composer: John Chetham, 1718

Tune: "Burford"

1st Published in: *Psalmody*

455. “Our Heavenly Father, Hear”

1. Our heav'nly Father, hear
The prayer we offer now.
Thy name be hallowed far and near;
To Thee all nations bow.
2. Thy kingdom come; Thy will
On earth be done in love
As saints and seraphim fulfil
Thy holy will above.
3. Our daily bread supply
While by Thy word we live.
The guilt of our iniquity
Forgive as we forgive.
4. From dark temptation's power,
From Satan's wiles, defend.
Deliver in the evil hour
And guide us to the end.
5. Thine shall forever be
Glory and power divine;
The scepter, throne, and majesty
Of heaven and earth are Thine.

Notes:
Hymn #455 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 11:2-4
Author: James Montgomery, 1835
Composer: Samuel Howard, 1762
Tune: "St. Bride"

456. “Approach, My Soul, the Mercy-Seat”

1. Approach, my soul, the mercy-seat
Where Jesus answers prayer;
There humbly fall before His feet,
For none can perish there.
2. Thy promise is my only plea,
With this I venture nigh;
Thou callest burdened souls to Thee,
And such, O Lord, am I.
3. Bowed down beneath a load of sin,
By Satan sorely pressed,
By wars without and fears within,
I come to Thee for rest.
4. Be Thou my Shield and Hiding-place,
That, sheltered near Thy side,
I may my fierce Accuser face
And tell him Thou hast died.
5. O wondrous Love, to bleed and die,
To bear the cross and shame,
That guilty sinners such as I
Might plead Thy gracious name!

Notes:
Hymn #456 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 11:28

Author: John Newton, 1779, ab.

Composer: Louis Spohr, 1835, arr.

Tune: "Spohr"

457. “What a Friend We Have in Jesus”

1. What a Friend we have in Jesus,
All our sins and griefs to bear!
What a privilege to carry
Ev'rything to God in prayer!
Oh, what peace we often forfeit,
Oh, what needless pain we bear,
All because we do not carry
Ev'rything to God in prayer!

2. Have we trials and temptations?
Is there trouble anywhere?
We should never be discouraged,
Take it to the Lord in prayer.
Can we find a Friend so faithful
Who will all our sorrows share?
Jesus knows our ev'ry weakness—
Take it to the Lord in prayer.

3. Are we weak and heavy laden,
Cumbered with a load of care?
Precious Savior, still our Refuge—
Take it to the Lord in prayer.
Do thy friends despise, forsake thee?
Take it to the Lord in prayer;
In His arms He'll take and shield thee,
Thou wilt find a solace there.

Notes:

Hymn #457 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 21:22

Author: Joseph Scriven, 1865

Composer: Charles C. Converse, 1868

Tune: "Friend"

458. “Our Father, Thou in Heaven Above”

1. Our Father, Thou in heaven above,
Who biddest us to dwell in love,
As brethren of one family,
To cry in every need to Thee,
Teach us no thoughtless word to say,
But from our inmost heart to pray.
2. Thy name be hallowed. Help us, Lord,
In purity to keep Thy Word,
That to the glory of thy name
We walk before Thee free from blame.
Let no false doctrine us pervert;
All poor, deluded souls convert.
3. Thy kingdom come. Thine let it be
In time and in eternity.
Let Thy good Spirit e'er be nigh
Our hearts with graces to supply.
Break Satan's power, defeat his rage;
Preserve Thy Church from age to age.
4. Thy gracious will on earth be done
As 'tis in heaven before Thy throne;
Obedience in our weal and woe
And patience in all grief bestow.
Curb flesh and blood and every ill
That sets itself against Thy will.

5. Give us this day our daily bread
And let us all be clothed and fed.
From war and strife be our Defense,
From famine and from pestilence,
That we may live in godly peace,
Free from all care and avarice.
6. Forgive our sins, Lord, we implore,
Remove from us their burden sore,
As we their trespasses forgive
Who by offenses us do grieve.
Thus let us dwell in charity
And serve our brother willingly.
7. Into temptation lead us not.
When evil foes against us plot
And vex our souls on every hand,
Oh, give us strength that we may stand
Firm in the faith, a well-armed host,
Through comfort of the Holy Ghost!
8. From evil, Lord, deliver us;
The times and days are perilous.
Redeem us from eternal death,
And when we yield our dying breath,
Console us, grant us calm release,
And take our souls to Thee in peace.
9. Amen, that is, So shall it be.
Confirm our faith and hope in Thee
That we may doubt not, but believe
What here we ask we shall receive.
Thus in Thy name and at Thy word
We say: Amen. Oh, hear us, Lord! Amen.
-

Notes:
Hymn 458 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 6:9 ff.
Author: Martin Luther
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Vater unser im Himmelreich”
Tune: “Vater unser”

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Leipzig, 1539

459. “Come, My Soul, Thy Suit Prepare”

1. Come, my soul, thy suit prepare,
Jesus loves to answer prayer;
He Himself has bid thee pray,
Therefore will not say thee nay.
2. Thou art coming to a King,
Large petitions with thee bring;
For His grace and pow’r are such
None can ever ask too much.
3. With my burden I begin:
Lord, remove this load of sin;
Let Thy blood, for sinners spilt,
Set my conscience free from guilt.
4. Lord, I come to Thee for rest,
Take possession of my breast;
There Thy blood-bought right maintain
And without a rival reign.
5. As the image in the glass
Answers the beholder’s face,
Thus unto my heart appear;
Print Thine own resemblance there.
6. While I am a pilgrim here,
Let Thy love my spirit cheer;

As my Guide, my Guard, my Friend,
Lead me to my journey's end.

7. Show me what I have to do;
Every hour my strength renew.
Let me live a life of faith;
Let me die Thy people's death.
-

Notes:

Hymn #459 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Kings 3:5

Author: John Newton, 1779

Composer: Justin H. Knecht, 1797

Tune: "Vienna"

The Church

Communion of Saints

460. “Behold the Sure Foundation-Stone”

1. Behold the sure Foundation-stone
Which God in Zion lays
To build our heavenly hopes upon
And His eternal praise.
2. Chosen of God, to sinners dear,
Let saints adore the name;
They trust their whole salvation here,
Nor shall they suffer shame.
3. The foolish builders, scribe and priest,
Reject it with disdain;
Yet on this rock the Church shall rest
And envy rage in vain.
4. What though the gates of hell withstood
Yet must this building rise.
'Tis Thine own work, Almighty God,
And wondrous in our eyes.

Notes:
Hymn #460 from The Lutheran Hymnal
Text: Ps. 118:22
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719
Composer: William Croft, 1708
Tune: “St. Anne”

461. “Hark! The Church Proclaims Her Honor”

1. Hark! The Church proclaims her honor,
And her strength is only this:
God hath laid His choice upon her,
And the work she doth is His.
2. He His Church hath firmly founded,
He will guard what He began;
We, by sin and foes surrounded,
Build her bulwarks as we can.
3. Frail and fleeting are our powers,
Short our days, our foresight dim,
And we own the choice not ours,
We were chosen first by Him.
4. Onward, then! For naught despairing,
Calm we follow at His word,
Thus through joy and sorrow bearing
Faithful witness to our Lord.
5. Though we here must strive in weakness,
Though in tears we often bend,
What His might began in meekness
Shall achieve a glorious end.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #461

Text: Eph. 1:4

Author: Samuel Preiswerk, 1844

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Titled: "Das ist Gemeine Staerke"

Tune: "Lobt den Herrn, die Morgensonne"

1st Published in: Evangelisches Choralbuch

Town: Halle, 1829

462. “I Love Thy Kingdom, Lord”

1. I love Thy kingdom, Lord,
The house of Thine abode,
The Church our blest Redeemer saved
With His own precious blood.
2. I love Thy Church, O God,
Her walls before Thee stand,
Dear as the apple of Thine eye
And graven on Thy hand.
3. Should I with scoffers join
Her altars to abuse?
No! Better far my tongue were dumb,
My hand its skill should lose.
4. For her my tears shall fall,
For her my prayers ascend,
To her my cares and toils be given
Till toils and cares shall end.
5. Beyond my highest joy
I prize her heavenly ways
Her sweet communion, solemn vows,
Her hymns of love and praise.
6. Jesus, Thou Friend Divine,
Our Savior and our King,

Thy hand from every snare and foe
Shall great deliverance bring.

7. Sure as Thy truth shall last,
To Zion shall be given
The brightest glories earth can yield
And brighter bliss of heaven.
-

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #462 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps.137
Author: Timothy Dwight, 1800, ab., alt.
Composer: Aaron Williams, 1770
Tune: "St. Thomas"

463. “For All the Saints Who from Their Labors Rest”

1. For all the saints who from their labors rest,
Who Thee by faith before the world confess,
Thy name, O Jesus, be forever blest,
Alleluia! Alleluia!
2. Thou wast their Rock, their Fortress, and their Might;
Thou, Lord, their Captain in the well-fought fight;
Thou, in the darkness drear, their one true Light.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
3. Oh, may Thy soldiers, faithful, true and bold,
Fight as the saints who nobly fought of old
And win with them the victor's crown of gold.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
4. O blest communion, fellowship divine,
We feebly struggle, they in glory shine;
Yet all are one in Thee, for all are Thine.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
5. And when the fight is fierce, the warfare long,
Steals on the ear the distant triumph song,
And hearts are brave again, and arms are strong.
Alleluia! Alleluia!
6. But, lo, there breaks a yet more glorious day;
The saints triumphant rise in bright array;

The King of Glory passes on His way.
Alleluia! Alleluia!

7. From earth's wide bounds, from ocean's farthest coast,
Through gates of pearl streams in the countless host,
Singing to Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Alleluia! Alleluia!

8. The golden evening brightens in the west;
Soon, soon, to faithful warriors cometh rest.
Sweet is the calm of Paradise the blest.
Alleluia! Alleluia!

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #463 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Heb. 12:1
Author: William W. How, 1864, cento
Composer: R. Vaughan Williams, 1906, arr.
Tune: "Sine nomine"

464. “Blest Be the Tie that Binds”

1. Blest be the tie that binds
Our hearts in Christian love;
The fellowship of kindred minds
Is like to that above.
2. Before our Father’s throne
We pour our ardent prayers;
Our fears, our hopes, our alms, are one,
Our comforts and our cares.
3. We share our mutual woes,
Our mutual burdens bear,
And often for each other flows
The sympathizing tear.
4. When here our pathways part,
We suffer bitter pain;
Yet, one in Christ and one in heart,
We hope to meet again.
5. This glorious hope revives
Our courage by the way,
While each in expectation lives
And longs to see the day.
6. From sorrow, toil, and pain,
And sin we shall be free

And perfect love and friendship reign
Through all eternity.

Notes:

Hymn #464 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eph. 4:3

Author: John Fawcett, 1772, alt.

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1832

Tune: "Boylston"

465. “Christ Is Our Corner- Stone”

1. Christ is our Corner-stone,
On Him alone we build;
With His true saints alone
The courts of heaven are filled.
On His great love
Our hopes we place
Of present grace
And joys above.
2. Oh, then, with hymns of praise
These hallowed courts shall ring;
Our voices we will raise
The three in One to sing
And thus proclaim
In joyful song,
Both loud and long.
That glorious name.
3. Here, gracious God, do Thou
Forevermore draw nigh;
Accept each faithful vow
And mark each suppliant sigh.
In copious shower
On all who pray
Each holy day,
Thy blessing pour.

4. Here may we gain from heaven
The grace which we implore,
And may that grace, once given,
Be with us evermore
Until that day
When all the blest
To endless rest
Are called away!

Notes:

Hymn #465 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Kings 9:3

Author: unknown, c. 700, cento

Translated by: John Chandler, 1837

Titled: "Angularis fundamentum"

Composer: John Darwall, 1770

Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

466. “Christ, Thou Art the Sure Foundation”

1. Christ, Thou art the sure Foundation,
Thou the Head and Corner-stone;
Chosen of the Lord and precious
Binding all the Church in one;
Thou Thy Zion’s Help forever
And her Confidence alone.
2. To this temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O Lord of hosts, today;
With Thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear Thy servants as they pray
And Thy fullest benediction
Shed within these walls always.
3. Here voucesafe to all Thy servants
What they ask of Thee to gain,
What they gain from Thee forever
With the blessed to retain,
And hereafter in Thy glory,
Evermore with Thee to reign.
4. Praise and honor to the Father,
Praise and honor to the Son,
Praise and honor to the Spirit,
Ever Three and ever One,
One in might and one in glory,
While unending ages run.

Notes:

Hymn #466 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Kings 9:3

Author: unknown, c. 700, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1851, alt.

Titled: “Angularis fundamentum”

Composer: Henry Smart, 1867

Tune: “Regent Square”

467. “Built on the Rock the Church doth Stand”

1. Built on the Rock the Church doth stand,
Even when steeples are falling;
Crumbled have spires in every land,
Bells still are chiming and calling,
Calling the young and old to rest,
But above all the soul distrest,
Longing for rest everlasting.
2. Surely in temples made with hands,
God, the Most High, is not dwelling;
High above earth His temple stands,
All earthly temples excelling.
Yet He whom heavens cannot contain
Chose to abide on earth with men,
Built in our bodies His temple.
3. We are God’s house of living stones,
Builded for His habitation;
He through baptismal grace us owns
Heirs of His wondrous salvation.
Were we but two His name to tell,
Yet He would deign with us to dwell,
With all His grace and His favor.
4. Now we may gather with our King
E’en in the lowliest dwelling;
Praises to Him we there may bring,
His wondrous mercy forthtelling.

Jesus His grace to us accords;
Spirit and life are all His words;
His truth doth hallow the temple.

5. Still we our earthly temples rear
That we may herald His praises;
They are the homes where He draws near
And little children embraces.
Beautiful things in them are said;
God there with us His covenant made,
Making us heirs of His kingdom.
6. Here stands the font before our eyes
Telling how God did receive us;
The altar recalls Christ's sacrifice
And what His table doth give us;
Here sounds the Word that doth proclaim
Christ yesterday, today, the same,
Yea, and for aye our Redeemer.
7. Grant then, O God, where'er men roam,
That, when the church-bells are ringing,
Many in saving faith may come
Where Christ His message is bringing:
"I know Mine own, Mine own know Me;
Ye, not the world, My face shall see.
My peace I leave with you." Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #467 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eph. 2: 19-22

Author: Nicolai F.S. Grundtvig, 1837

Translated by: Carl Doving, 1909, alt.

Titled: "Kirken den er et gammelt Hus"

Composer: Ludvig M. Lindeman, 1871

Tune: "Kirken den er et"

468. “For All Thy Saints, O Lord”

1. For all Thy saints, O Lord,
Who strove in Thee to live,
Who followed Thee, obeyed, adored,
Our grateful hymn receive.

2. For all Thy saints, O Lord,
Who strove in Thee to die,
Who counted Thee their great Reward,
Accept our thankful cry.

3. They all in life and death,
With Thee, their Lord, in view,
Learned from Thy Holy Spirit's breath
To suffer and to do.

4. For this Thy name we bless
And humbly pray that we
May follow them in holiness
And live and die in Thee.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #468
Text: Rev. 7:15
Author: Richard Mant, 1837, cento

Composer: William H. Monk, 1861
Tune: "Energy"

469. “Glorious Things of Thee are Spoken”

1. Glorious things of thee are spoken,
Zion, city of our God;
He whose word cannot be broken
Formed thee for His own abode.
On the Rock of Ages founded,
What can shake thy sure repose?
With salvation's walls surrounded
Thou may'st smile at all thy foes.
2. See, the streams of living waters
Springing from eternal love
Well supply thy sons and daughters
And all fear of want remove.
Who can faint while such a river
Ever flows their thirst t'assuage—
Grace, which, like the Lord, the Giver,
Never fails from age to age?
3. Round each habitation hovering,
See the cloud and fire appear,
For a glory and a covering,
Showing that the Lord is near.
Thus they march, the pillar leading,
Light by night and shade by day,
Daily on the manna feeding
Which He gives them when they pray.

4. Savior, since of Zion's city
I through grace a member am,
Let the world deride or pity,
I will glory in Thy name.
Fading is the worldling's pleasure,
All his boasted pomp and show;
Solid joys and lasting treasure
None but Zion's children know.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #469
Text: Is. 33:20, 21; Ps. 87
Author: John Newton, 1779, ab., alt.
Composer: Joseph Barnby, 1883
Tune: "Galilean"

470. “Rise Again Ye Lion Hearted”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

471. “Hark! The Sound of Holy Voices”

1. Hark! The sound of holy voices
Chanting at the crystal sea,
Alleluia, Alleluia,
Alleluia, Lord, to Thee.
Multitudes which none can number
Like the stars in glory stand,
Clothed in white apparel, holding
Palms of victory in their hand.
2. Patriarch and holy prophet,
Who prepared the way of Christ,
King, apostle, saint, confessor,
Martyr, and evangelist,
Saintly maiden, godly matron,
Widows who have watched to prayer,
Joined in holy concert, singing
To the Lord of all, are there.
3. They have come from tribulation
And have washed their robes in blood,
Washed them in the blood of Jesus;
Tried they were, and firm they stood.
Mocked, imprisoned, stoned, tormented,
Sawn asunder, slain with sword,
They have conquered death and Satan
By the might of Christ the Lord.

4. Marching with Thy cross, their banner,
They have triumphed, following
Thee, the Captain of salvation,
Thee, their Savior and their King.
Gladly, Lord, with Thee they died,
And by death to life immortal
They were born and glorified.

5. Now they reign in heavenly glory,
Now they walk in golden light,
Now they drink, as from a river,
Holy bliss and infinite.
Love and peace they taste forever
And all truth and knowledge see
Of the blessed Trinity.

6. God of God, the One-begotten,
Light of Light, Emmanuel,
In whose body, joined together,
All the saints forever dwell,
Pour upon us of Thy fulness
That we may forevermore
God the Father, God the Spirit.
One with Thee on high, adore.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #471
Text: Rev. 7:9, 10
Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862
Tune: "O Durchbrecher"
1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*
Town: Halle, 1704

472. “Rise, Ye Children of Salvation”

1. Rise, ye children of salvation,
All who cleave to Christ, the Head.
Wake, arise, O mighty nation,
Ere the Foe on Zion tread.
He draws nigh and would defy
All the hosts of God Most High.
2. Saints and heroes long before us
Firmly o this ground have stood;
See their banner waving o'er us,
Conquerors through the Savior's blood.
Ground we hold whereon of old
Fought the faithful and the bold.
3. Fighting, we shall be victorious
By the blood of Christ, our Lord;
On our foreheads, bright and glorious,
Shines the witness of His Word;
Spear and shield on battle-field,
His great name we cannot yield.
4. When His servants stand before Him,
Each receiving his reward;
When His saints in light adore Him,
Giving glory to the Lord,
“Victory!” our songs shall be
Like the thunder of the sea.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*:
Hymn #472
Text: Jude 3
Author: Justus Falckner, 1697, cento
Translated by: Emma R. Bevan, 1858
Titled: “Auf, ihr Christen, Christi Glieder”
Composer: Joachim Neander, 1680
Tune: “Neander”

473. “The Church’s One Foundation”

1. The Church’s one foundation
Is Jesus Christ, her Lord;
She is His new creation
By water and the Word.
From heaven He came and sought her
To be His holy bride;
With His won blood He bought her,
And for her life He died.
2. Elect from every nation,
Yet one o’er all the earth,
Her charter of salvation
One Lord, one faith, one birth.
One holy name she blesses,
Partakes one holy food,
And to one hope she presses,
With every grace endued.
3. The Church shall never perish!
Her dear Lord, to defend,
To guide, sustain, and cherish,
Is with her to the end.
Though there be those that hate her.
False sons within her pale,
Against both foe and traitor
She ever shall prevail.

4. Though with a scornful wonder
Men see her sore oppressed,
By schisms rent asunder,
By heresies distressed,
Yet saints their watch are keeping;
Their cry goes up, "How long?"
And soon the night of weeping
Shall be the morn of song.

5. Mid toil and tribulation
And tumult of her war
She waits the consummation
Of peace forevermore,
Til with the vision glorious
Her longing eyes are blest
And the great Church victorious
Shall be the Church at rest.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #473
Text: Eph. 2:20
Author: Samuel J. Stone, 1866, cento
Composer: Samuel S. Wesley, 1864
Tune: "Aurelia"

474. “Zion Stands by Hills Surrounded”

1. Zion stands by hills surrounded,
Zion, kept by power divine;
All her foes shall be confounded
Though the world in arms combine.
Happy Zion,
What a favored lot is thine!
2. Every human tie may perish,
Friend to friend unfaithful prove,
Mothers cease their own to cherish,
Heaven and earth at last remove;
But no changes
Can attend Jehovah's love.
3. In the furnace God may prove thee,
Thence to bring thee forth more bright,
But can never cease to love thee;
Thou art precious in His sight.
God is with thee,
God, thine everlasting Light.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #474
Text: Ps. 125:2
Author: Thomas Kelly, 1806, cento

Composer: Thomas Morely, 1891
Tune: "Zion"

475. “Ye Watchers and Ye Holy Ones”

1. Ye watchers and ye holy ones,
Bright seraphs, cherubim, and thrones,
Raise the glad strain, Alleluia!
Cry out, dominions, principedoms, powers,
Virtues, archangels, angels' choirs,
Alleluia! Alleluia!

2. O higher than the cherubim,
More glorious than the seraphim,
Lead their praises, Alleluia!
Thou Bearer of the eternal Word,
Most gracious, magnify the Lord,
Alleluia! Alleluia!

3. Respond, ye souls in endless rest,
Ye patriarchs and prophets blest,
Alleluia! Alleluia!
Ye holy Twelve, ye martyrs strong,
All saints triumphant, raise the song,
Alleluia! Alleluia!

4. O friend, in gladness let us sing,
Supernal anthems echoing,
Alleluia! Alleluia!
To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Alleluia! Alleluia!

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #475
Text: Ps. 148
Author: John A.L. Riley, 1906
Tune: “Lasst uns erfreuen”
1st Published in: *Geistliche Kirchengesaeng*
Town: Cologne, 1623

476. “Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand”

1. Ten thousand times ten thousand,
In sparkling raiment bright,
The armies of the ransomed saints
Throng up the steeps of light.
'Tis finished, all is finished,
Their fight with death and sin;
Fling open wide the golden gates
And let the victors in.
2. What rush of alleluias
Fills all the earth and sky!
What ringing of a thousand harps
Proclaims the triumph nigh!
O day, for which creation
And all its tribes were made;
O joy, for all its former woes
A thousandfold repaid!
3. Oh, then what raptured greetings
On Canaan's happy shore;
What knitting severed friendships up
Where partings are no more!
Then eyes with joy shall sparkle
That brimmed with tears of late;
Orphans no longer fatherless
Nor widows desolate.

4. Bring near Thy great salvation,
Thou Lamb for sinners slain;
Fill up the roll of Thine elect,
Then take Thy power and reign.
Appear, Desire of Nations;
Thine exiles long for home.
Show in the heavens Thy promised sign;
Thou Prince and Savior, come!

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #476
Text: Rev. 7:17
Author: Henry Alford, 1867
Composer: James B. Dykes, 1875
Tune: "Alford"

477. “Lord Jesus, Thou the Church’s Head”

1. Lord Jesus, Thou the Church’s Head,
Thou art her one Foundation;
In Thee she trusts, before Thee bows,
And waits for Thy salvation.
Built on this Rock secure,
Thy Church shall endure
E’en though the world decay
And all things pass away.
Oh, hear, oh, hear us, Jesus!
2. O Lord, let this Thy little flock,
Thy name alone confessing,
Continue in Thy loving care,
True unity possessing.
Thy Sacraments, O Lord,
And Thy saving Word
To us e’er pure retain.
Grant that they may remain
Our only strength and comfort.
3. Help us to serve Thee evermore
With hearts both pure and lowly;
And my Thy Word, that light divine,
Shine on in splendor holy
That we repentance show,
In faith ever grow;
The power of sin destroy

And all that doth annoy.
Oh, make us faithful Christians!

4. And for Thy Gospel let us dare
To sacrifice all treasure;
Teach us to bear Thy blessed cross,
To find in Thee all pleasure.
Oh, grant us steadfastness
In joy and distress,
That we Thee ne'er forsake.
Let us by grace partake
O endless joy and glory.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #477
Text: Col. 2:10
Author: Johann Mentzer, 1726, cento
Translated by: William J. Schaefer, 1938
Titled: "O Jesu, einig wahres Haupt"
Composer: Fritz Reuter, 1916
Tune: "Reuter"

478. “The Saints on Earth and Those Above”

by Charles Wesley, 1707-1788

1. The saints on earth and those above
But one communion make;
Joined to their Lord in bonds of love,
All of His grace partake.
2. One family, we dwell in Him,
One Church above, beneath;
Though now divided by the stream,
The narrow stream, of death.
3. One army of the living God,
To His commands we bow;
Part of the host have passed the flood,
And part are crossing now.
4. Lo, thousands to their endless home
Are swiftly borne away;
And we are to the margin come
And soon must launch as they.
5. Lord Jesus, be our constant Guide;
Then, when the word is given,
Bid death's cold flood its waves divide
And land us safe in heaven.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*:
Hymn #478
Text: Heb. 12:22-24
Author: Isaac Watts, 1709; Charles Wesley, 1759, cento, alt.
Composer: John Day, 1572
Tune: "St. Flavian"

479. “Zion, Rise, Zion, Rise”

1. Zion, rise, Zion, rise,
Zion, wake, arise, and shine!
Let thy lamp be brightly burning,
Never let thy love decline,
Forward still with hopeful yearning,
Zion, yonder waits the heav'nly prize;
Zion, rise! Zion, rise!
2. Bear the cross, bear the cross.
Zion, till thy latest breath
Bear the cross of scorn and jeering
And be faithful unto death;
See the crown of life appearing.
Zion, count all other things as loss.
Bear the cross! Bear the cross!
3. Watch and pray, watch and pray!
Zion, ever watch and pray
Lest the wicked world misguide thee
From the narrow path to stray
And thy God reprove and chide thee.
Zion, work with zeal while it is day.
Watch and pray, watch and pray!
4. Run thy race, run thy race,
Zion, swiftly run thy race!
Let no languor ever find thee
Idle in the market-place.
Look not to the things behind thee.

Zion, daily strengthened by His grace,
Run thy race, run thy race!

Text: Rev. 2-3
Hymn #479 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Title: "Fahre fort, fahre fort"
Author: Johann E. Schmidt, 1704, cento
Translated by: William M. Czamanske, 1938
Tune: "Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch"
Town: Halle, 1704

480. “Lord of the Worlds Above”

1. Lord of the worlds above,
How pleasant and how fair
The dwellings of Thy love,
Thine earthly temples are!
To Thine abode
My heart aspires
With warm desires
To see my God.
2. The sparrow, for her young,
With pleasure seeks her nest,
And wandering swallows long
To find their wonted rest.
My spirit faints
With equal zeal
To rise and dwell
Among Thy saints.
3. Oh, happy souls who pray
Where God appoints to hear!
Oh, happy men who pay
Their constant service there!
They praise Thee still;
And happy they
Who love the way
To Zion's hill.

4. They go from strength to strength
Through this dark vale of tears
Till each arrives at length,
Till each in heaven appears,
Oh, glorious seat
When God, our King,
Shall thither bring
Our willing feet!

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #480
Text: Ps. 84
Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento
Composer: John Darwall, 1770
Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

481. “Through the Night of Doubt and Sorrow”

1. Through the night of doubt and sorrow
Onward goes the pilgrim band,
Singing songs of expectation,
Marching to the Promised Land.
Clear before us, through the darkness,
Gleams and burns the guiding light.
Brother clasps the hand of brother,
Stepping fearless through the night.

2. One the light of God’s own presence,
O’er His ransomed people shed,
Chasing far the gloom and terror,
Brightening all the path we tread;
One the object of our journey,
One the faith which never tires.
One the earnest looking forward,
One the hope our God inspires.

3. One the strain the lips of thousands
Lift as from the heart of one;
One the conflict, one the peril,
One their march in God begun;
One the gladness of rejoicing
On the far eternal shore,
Where the one almighty Father
Reigns in love forevermore.

4. Onward, therefore, pilgrim brothers!
Onward, with the cross our aid!
Bear its shame and fight its battle
Till we rest beneath its shade.
Soon shall come the great awaking,
Soon the rending of the tomb,
Then the scattering of all shadows,
And the end of toil and gloom.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #481
Text: Eph. 4:5
Author: Bernhardt S. Ingemann, 1825
Translated by: Sabine Baring_Gould, 1867, alt.
Titled: "Igjennem Nat og Traengsal"
Composer: Bernhard Schumacher, 1910
Tune: "Baltimore"

Ministry

482. “Dear Lord, to Thy True Servants Give”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

483. “God of the Prophets, Bless the Prophet’s Sons”

1. God of the prophets, bless the prophet’s sons;
Elijah’s mantle o’er Elisha cast.
Each age its solemn task may claim by once;
Make each one nobler, stronger, than the last.
2. Anoint them prophets. Make their ears attent
To Thy divinest speech, their hearts awake
To human need, their lips make eloquent
To gird the right and every evil break.
3. Anoint them priests. Strong intercessors, they,
For pardon and for charity and peace.
Ah, if with them the world might, now astray,
Find in our Lord from all its woes release!
4. Anoint them kings; aye, kingly kings, O Lord.
Anoint them with the Spirit of Thy Son.
Theirs not a jeweled crown, a blood-stained sword;
Theirs, by sweet love, for Christ a kingdom won.
5. Make them apostles, heralds of Thy Cross;
Forth may they go to tell all realms Thy grace.
Inspired of Thee, may they count all but loss
And stand at last with joy before Thy face.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Hymn #483

Text: 2 Kings 2:9ff.

Author: Denis Wortman, 1884, ab.

Tune: "Old 124th"

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

484. “We Bid Thee Welcome in the Name”

1. We bid thee welcome in the name
Of Jesus, our exalted Head.
Come as a servant,—so He came,—
And we receive thee in His stead.
2. Come as a shepherd; guard and keep
This fold from hell and world and sin;
Nourish the lambs and feed the sheep;
The wounded heal, the lost bring in.
3. Come as a teacher sent from God,
Charged His whole counsel to declare.
Lift o’er our ranks the prophet’s rod
While we uphold thy hands with prayer.
4. Come as a messenger of peace,
Filled with the Spirit, fired with love.
Live to behold our large increase
And die to meet us all above.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #484
Text: 1 Cor. 4:1, 2
Author: James Montgomery, 1825, cento
Tune: “Herr Jesu Christ, mein’s”

1st Published in: *As Hymnodus Sacer*
Town: Leipzig, 1625

485. “Lord Jesus, Who art Come”

1. Lord Jesus, who art come
A Teacher sent from heaven
And by both word and deed
God’s truth to us hast given,
Thou wisely hast ordained
The holy ministry
That we, Thy flock, may know
The way to God through thee.
2. Thou hast, O Lord, returned,
To God’s right hand ascending;
Yet Thou art in the world,
Thy kingdom here extending.
Through preaching of Thy Word
In every land and clime
Thy people’s faith is kept
Until the end of time.
3. O blessed ministry
Of reconciliation,
That shows the way to God
And brings to us salvation!
By Thine evangel pure,
Lord, Thou preserv’st Thy fold,
Doest call, enlighten, keep,
Dost comfort and uphold.

4. Preserve this ministry
While harvest-days are keeping;
And since the fields are white
And hands are few for reaping,
Send workers forth, O Lord,
The sheaves to gather in
That not a soul be lost
Which Thou art come to win.

 5. The servants Thou hast called
And to Thy Church art giving
Preserve in doctrine pure
And holiness of living.
Thy Spirit fill their hearts,
Endue their tongues with power;
What they should boldly speak,
Oh, give them in that hour!

 6. Yea, bless Thy Word alway,
Our souls forever feeding;
And may we never lack
A faithful shepherd's leading!
Seek Thou the wandering sheep,
Bind up the sore opprest,
Lift up the fallen ones,
And grant the weary rest.

 7. Bring those into Thy fold
Who still to Thee are strangers;
Guard those who are within
Against offense and dangers.
Press onward with Thy Word
Till pastor and his fold
Through faith in Thee, O Christ,
Thy glory shall behold.
-

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #485
Text: 1 Cor. 4:1
Author: Eberhard L. Fischer, 1741, ab.
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Herr Jesu, der du selbst"
Tune: "O Gott, du frommer Gott"
1st Published in: *Neuvermehrtes Gesangbuch*
Town: Meiningen, 1693

486. “O Thou Whose Feet have Climbed Life’s Hill”

1. O Thou whose feet have climbed life’s hill
And trod the path of youth,
Our Savior and our Brother still,
Now lead us into truth.
2. The call is Thine; be Thou the Way,
And give us men, to guide.
Let wisdom broaden with the day;
Let human faith abide.
3. Who learn of Thee the truth shall find;
Who follow, gain the goal.
With reverence crown the earnest mind
And speak within the soul.
4. Awake the purpose high which strives
And, falling, stands again;
Conform the will of eager lives
To quit themselves like men.
5. Thy life the bond of fellowship,
Thy love the law that rules,
Thy name, proclaimed by every lip,
The Master of our schools.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Hymn #486

Text: 1 Cor. 16:13

Author: Louis F. Benson, 1891

Tune: "Dundee"

1st Published in: *Scottish Psalter*, 1615

487. “How Beauteous Are Their Feet”

1. How beauteous are at their feet
Who stand on Zion’s hill;
Who bring salvation on their tongues
And words of peace reveal!

2. How charming is their voice!
How sweet their tidings are!
“Zion, behold thy Savior-King;
He reigns and triumphs here.”

3. How happy are the ears
That hear this joyful sound
Which kings and prophets waited for
And sought, but never found!

4. How blessed are the eyes
That see this heavenly light!
Prophets and kings desired it long,
But died without the sight.

5. The watchmen join their voice
And tuneful notes employ;
Jerusalem breaks forth in songs,
And deserts learn the joy.

6. The Lord makes bare His arm
Through all the earth abroad.

Let every nation now behold
Their Savior and their God.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #487
Text: Is. 52:7
Author: Isaac Watts, 1707
Tune: "St. Michael"
1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

488. “Lord of the Harvest, Hear”

1. Lord of the harvest, hear
Thy needy servants' cry;
Answer our faith's effectual prayer
And all our wants supply.
2. On Thee we humbly wait,
Our wants are in Thy view.
The harvest, truly, Lord, is great,
The laborers are few.
3. Anoint and send forth more
Into Thy Church abroad
And let them speak Thy Word of Power
As workers with their God.
4. Oh, let them spread Thy name,
Their mission fully prove,
Thy universal grace proclaim,
Thine all-redeeming love!

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #488
Text: Matt. 9:38
Author: Charles Wesley, 1742
Composer: James Nares, 1783, ad.
Tune: “Aynhoe”

489. “Lord of the Church, We Humbly Pray”

1. Lord of the Church, we humbly pray
For those who guide us in Thy way
And speak Thy holy Word.
With love divine their hearts inspire.
And touch their lips with hallowed fire
And needful strength afford.
2. Help them to preach the Truth of God,
Redemption through the Savior’s blood,
Nor let the Spirit cease
On all the Church His gifts to shower—
To them a messenger of power;
To us, of life and peace.
3. So may they live to Thee alone,
Then hear the welcome word, “Well done,”
And take their crown above;
Enter into their Master’s joy
And all eternity employ
In praise and bliss and love.

Text in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #489
Text: Is. 6:7
Author: Edward Osler, 1836

Tune: "Kommt her zu mir"
Melody: German, c. 1400

490. “Pour Out Thy Spirit from on High”

1. Pour out Thy Spirit from on high,
Lord, Thine assembled servants bless;
Graces and gifts to each supply
And clothe Thy priests with righteousness.
2. Before Thine altar when we stand
To teach the truth as taught by Thee,
Savior, like stars in Thy right hand
The angels of Thy churches be.
3. Wisdom and zeal and faith impart,
Firmness with meekness, from above,
To bear Thy people on our heart
And love the souls whom Thou dost love;
4. To watch and pray and never faint
By day and night strict guard to keep,
To warn the sinner, cheer the saint,
Nourish Thy lambs, and feed Thy sheep.
5. Then, when our work is finished here,
We may in hope our charge resign.
When the Chief Shepherd shall appear,
O God, may they and we be Thine!

Notes:
Hymn #490 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 132:9

Author: James Montgomery, 1832

Tune: "O Jesu Christ, mein's"

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

491. “Send, O Lord, Thy Holy Spirit”

1. Send, O Lord, Thy Holy Spirit
On Thy servant now, we pray;
Let him prove a faithful shepherd
To Thy little lambs alway.
Thy pure teaching to proclaim,
To extol Thy holy name,
And to feed Thy lambs, dear Savior,
Make his aim and sole endeavor.
2. Thou, O Lord, Thyself hast called him
For Thy precious lambs to care;
But to prosper in his calling,
He the Spirit's gifts must share.
Grant him wisdom from above,
Fill his heart with holy love;
In all weakness be Thou near him,
In his prayers, Good Shepherd, hear him.
3. Help, Lord Jesus, help him nourish
Our dear children with Thy Word
That in constant love they serve Thee
Till in heav'n their song is heard.
Boundless blessings, Lord, bestow
On his faithful toil below
Till by grace to him is given
His reward, the crown of heaven.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #491 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Acts 11:24
Titled: “Segne, Herr, mit deinem Geiste”
Author: unknown, 19th century
Translated by: Frederick W. Herzberger, 1930, alt.
Composer: Johann Schop, 1642
Tune: “Werde Munter”

492. “Lord of the Living Harvest”

1. Lord of the living harvest
That whitens o'er the plain,
Where angels soon shall gather
Their sheaves of golden grain,
Accept these hands to labor,
These hearts to trust and love,
And deign with them to hasten
Thy kingdom from above.
2. As lab'ers in Thy vineyard,
Lord, send them out to be
Content to bear the burden
Of weary days for Thee.
To ask no other wages
When Thou shalt call them home
Then to have shared the travail
Which makes Thy kingdom come.
3. Be with them, God the Father;
Be with them, God the Son;
And God the Holy Spirit,
Most blessed Three in One.
Make them Thy faithful servants
Thee rightly to adore
And fill them with Thy fulness
Both now and evermore.

Notes:

Hymn #492 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 10:2

Author: John S.B. Monsell, 1866, ab.

Composer: Samuel S. Wesley, 1864

Tune: "Aurelia"

493. “Thou Who the Night in Prayer Didst Spend”

1. Thou who the night in prayer didst spend
And then didst Thine apostles send
And bidd'st us pray the harvest's Lord
To send forth sowers of Thy Word,
Hear and Thy chosen servants bless
With sev'nfold gifts of holiness.
2. Oh, may Thy pastors faithful be,
Not lab'ring for themselves, but Thee!
Give grace to feed with wholesome food
The sheep and lambs bought by Thy blood,
To tend Thy flock, and thus to prove
How dearly they the Shepherd love.
3. Oh, may Thy people faithful be
And in Thy pastors honor Thee
And with them work and for them pray
And gladly Thee in them obey,
Receive the prophet of the Lord
And gain the prophet's own reward!
4. So may we when our work is done
Together stand before Thy throne
And joyful hearts and voices raise
In one united song of praise,
With all the bright celestial host,
To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Notes:

Hymn #493 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 6:12 ff.

Author: Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, cento, alt.

Composer: Dimitri S. Bortniansky, 1822, ad.

Tune: "St. Petersburg"

Missions

494. “Awake, Thou Spirit, Who Didst Fire”

1. Awake, Thou Spirit, who didst fire
The watchmen of the Church's youth,
Who faced the Foe's envenomed ire,
Who witnessed day and night Thy truth,
Whose voices loud are ringing still
And bringing hosts to know Thy will.
2. Lord, let our earnest prayer be heard,
The prayer Thy Son hath bid us pray;
For, lo, Thy children's hearts are stirred
In ev'ry land in this our day
To cry with fervent soul to Thee,
Oh, help us, Lord! So let it be!
3. Oh, haste to help ere we are lost!
Send preachers forth, in spirit strong,
Armed with Thy Word, a dauntless host,
Bold to attack the rule of wrong;
Let them the earth for Thee reclaim,
Thy heritage, to know Thy name.
4. And let Thy Word have speedy course,
Thro' ev'ry land be glorified,
Till all the heathen know its force
And fill Thy churches far and wide.
Oh, spread the conquest of Thy Word
And let Thy kingdom come, dear Lord!

Notes:
Hymn #494 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 2 Thessalonians 3:1
Author: Carl H. von Bogatzky, 1750, cento
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.
Titled: “Wach auf, du Geist der ersten Zeugen”
Tune: “All Ehr’ und Lob”
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Strassburg, 1541

495. “From Greenland’s Icy Mountains”

1. From Greenland’s icy mountains,
From India’s coral strand,
Where Afric’s sunny fountains
Roll down their golden sand;
From many an ancient river,
From many a palmy plain,
They call us to deliver
Their land from error’s chain.
2. What though the spicy breezes
Blow soft o’er Ceylon’s isle;
Though ev’ry prospect pleases
And only man is vile;
In vain with lavish kindness
The gifts of God are strown;
The heathen in his blindness
Bows down to wood and stone.
3. Can we whose souls are lighted
With wisdom from on high,
Can we to men benighted
The lamp of life deny?
Salvation! Oh, Salvation!
The joyful sound proclaim
Till each remotest nation
Has learned Messiah’s name.

4. Waft, waft, ye winds, His story,
And you, ye waters, roll,
Till like a sea of glory
It spreads from pole to pole;
Till o'er our ransomed nature
The lamb for sinners slain,
Redeemer, King, Creator,
In bliss returns to reign.

Notes:

Hymn #495 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 16:9

Author: Reginald Heber, 1819

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1824

Tune: "Missionary Hymn"

496. “Hark! the Voice of Jesus Crying”

1. Hark! the voice of Jesus crying,
“Who will go and work today?
Fields are white and harvests waiting,
Who will bear the sheave away?”
Loud and long the Master calleth,
Rich reward He offers thee;
Who will answer, gladly saying,
“Here am I, send me, send me”?

2. If you cannot speak like angels,
If you cannot preach like Paul,
You can tell the love of Jesus,
You can say He died for all.
If you cannot rouse the wicked
With the Judgement’s dread alarms,
You can lead the little children
To the Savior’s waiting arms.

3 If you cannot be a watchman,
Standing high on Zion’s wall,
Pointing out the path to heaven,
Offering life and peace to all,
With your prayers and with your bounties
You can do what God demands;
You can be like faithful Aaron,
Holding up the prophet’s hands.

4. Let none hear you idly saying,
“There is nothing I can do,”
While the souls of men are dying
And the Master calls for you.
Take the task He gives you gladly,
Let His work your pleasure be;
Answer quickly when He calleth,
“Here am I, send me, send me!”

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #496 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 6: 8
Author: Daniel March, 1868, stanzas 1, 2, 4
Author: unknown, stanza 3
Composer: Joseph Barnby, 1883
Tune: “Galilean”

497. “The Morning Light is Breaking”

1. The morning light is breaking,
The darkness disappears;
The sons of earth are waking
To penitential tears.
Each breeze that sweeps the ocean
Brings tidings from afar
Of nations in commotion,
Prepared for Zion’s war.
2. See heathen nations bending
Before the God we love,
And thousand hearts ascending
In gratitude above,
While sinners, now confessing,
The Gospel-call obey
And seek the Savior’s blessing,
A nation in a day.
3. Blest river of salvation,
Pursue thine onward way;
Flow thou to ev’ry nation
Nor in thy richness stay;
Stay not till all the lowly
Triumphant reach their home;
Stay not till all the holy
Proclaim, “The Lord is come.”

Notes:

Hymn #497 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 28:19-20

Author: Samuel F. Smith, 1832

Composer: George J. Webb, 1837

Tune: "Webb"

498. “Rise, Thou Light of Gentile Nations”

1. Rise, Thou Light of Gentile nations,
Jesus, bright and Morning Star;
Let Thy Word, the gladsome tidings,
Ring out loudly near and far,
Bringing freedom to the captives,
Peace and comfort to the slave,
That the heathen, free from bondage,
May proclaim Thy pow'r to save.
2. See the blindness of the heathen,
Strangers to Thy glorious light,
Straying hopeless till they find Thee,
Wand'ring aimless in the night.
See their pitiful condition;
Lo, gross darkness covers all,
And no ray of hope refreshes
Nor dispels the dreadful pall.
3. If Thou, merciful Redeemer,
Hadst not saved us from this plight,
In like darkness we should languish
Hopeless, helpless, in sin's night.
Lovingly Thou, Lord, didst seek us
In the beauty of Thy grace;
Now with joy we freely serve Thee,
We, Thy blessed, chosen race.

4. Knowing Thee and Thy salvation,
Grateful love dare never cease
To proclaim Thy tender mercies,
Gracious Lord, Thy heav'nly peace.
Sound we forth the Gospel tidings
To the earth's remotest bound
That the sinner has been pardoned
And forgiveness can be found.
5. May our zeal to help the heathen
Be increased from day to day
As we plead in true compassion
And for their conversion pray.
For the many faithful heralds,
For the Gospel they proclaim,
Let us all be cheerful givers
To the glory of Thy name.
6. Savior, shine in all Thy glory
On the nations near and far;
From the highways and the byways
Call them, O Thou Morning Star.
Guide them whom Thy grace hath chosen
Out of Satan's dreadful thrall
To the mansions of Thy Father—
There is room for sinners all.
-

Notes:

Hymn #498 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 60:1

Author: Hermann Fick, d. 1885

Titled: "Gehe auf, du Trost der Heiden"

Tune: "O du Liebe"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*

Town: Basel, 1745

499. “Look from Thy Sphere of Endless Day”

1. Look from Thy sphere of endless day,
O God of mercy and of might!
In pity look on those who stray
Benighted in this land of light.
2. In peopled vale, in lonely glen,
In crowded mart, by stream or sea,
How many of the sons of men
Hear not the message sent from Thee!
3. Send forth Thy heralds, Lord, to call
The thoughtless young, the hardened old,
A scattered, homeless flock, till all
Be gathered to Thy peaceful fold.
4. Send them Thy mighty Word to speak
Till faith shall dawn and doubt depart,
To awe the bold, to stay the weak,
And bind and heal the broken heart.
5. Then all these wastes, a dreary scene
That makes us sadden as we gaze,
Shall grow with living waters green
And lift to heaven the voice of praise.

Notes:
Hymn #499 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 35
Author: William C. Bryant, 1840
Composer: George J. Elvey, 1862
Tune: "St. Crispin"

500. “May God Bestow on Us His Grace”

1. May God bestow on us His grace,
With blessings rich provide us,
And may the brightness of His face
To life eternal guide us
That we His saving health may know,
His gracious will and pleasure,
And also to the heathen show
Christ’s riches without measure
And unto God convert them.
2. Thine over all shall be the praise
And thanks of every nation,
And all the world with joy shall raise
The voice of exultation;
For Thou shalt judge the earth, O Lord,
Nor suffer sin to flourish;
Thy people’s pasture is Thy Word
Their souls to feed and nourish,
In righteous paths to keep them.
3. Oh, let the people praise Thy worth,
In all good works increasing;
The land shall plenteous fruit bring forth,
Thy Word is rich in blessing.
May God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit bless us!
Let all the world praise Him alone,
Let solemn awe possess us.

Notes:
Hymn 500 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 67
Author: Martin Luther, 1524
Translated by: Richard Massie, 1851, alt.
Titled: “Es woll’ uns Gott genadig sein”
Tune: “Es woll’ uns Gott genadig sein”

1st Published in: *Deutsch Kirchenamt*
Town: Strassburg, 1525

501. “Soldiers of the Cross, Arise”

1. Soldiers of the Cross, arise,
Gird you with your armor bright.
Mighty are your enemies,
Hard the battle ye must fight.
2. O'er a faithless, fallen world
Raise your banner in the sky;
Let it float there wide unfurled;
Bear it onward, lift it high.
3. Mid the homes of want and woe,
Strangers to the living Word,
Let the Savior's heralds go,
Let the voice of hope be heard.
4. Where the shadows deepest lie,
Carry truth's unsullied ray;
Where are crimes of blackest dye,
There the saving sign display.
5. To the weary and the worn
Tell of realms where sorrows cease;
To the outcast and forlorn
Speak of mercy and of peace.
6. Guard the helpless, seek the strayed,
Comfort troubles, banish grief;

In the might of God arrayed,
Scatter sin and unbelief.

7. Be the banner still unfurled,
Still unsheathed the Spirit's Sword;
Spread Thy Word in all the world;
Let Thy kingdom come, O Lord.
-

Notes:

Hymn #501 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ephesians 6:17

Author: William W. How, 1854, alt.

Tune: "Gott sei Dank"

1st Published in: *Neues geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

502. “Saints of God, the Dawn is Brightening”

1. Saints of God, the dawn is bright'ning,
Token of our coming Lord;
O'er the earth the field is whit'ning;
Louder rings the Master's word:
Pray for reapers, Pray for reapers,
In the harvest of the Lord!
2. Now, O Lord, fulfil Thy pleasure,
Breathe upon Thy chosen band,
And with Pentecostal measure
Send forth reapers o'er our land,
Faithful reapers, Faithful reapers,
Gath'ring sheaves for Thy right hand.
3. Soon shall end the time of weeping,
Soon the reaping time will come,
Heav'n and earth together keeping
God's eternal Harvest-home.
Saints and angels, saints and angels,
Shout the world's great Harvest-home.

Notes:

Hymn #502 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 4:35

Author: Mary Maxwell, 1849, ab.

Composer: Henry Smart, 1867
Tune: "Regent Square"

503. “Rise, Crowned with Light, Imperial Salem, Rise”

1. Rise, crowned with light, imperial Salem, rise!
Exalt thy tow’ring head and lift thine eyes;
See heav’n its sparkling portals wide display
And break upon thee in a flood of day.
2. See a long race thy spacious courts adorn;
See future sons and daughters, yet unborn,
In crowding ranks on ev’ry side arise
Demanding life, impatient for the skies.
3. See barb’rous nations at thy gates attend,
Walk in the light, and in thy temple bend;
See thy bright altars thronged with prostrate kings,
While ev’ry land its joyful tribute brings.
4. The seas shall waste, the skies in smoke decay,
Rocks fall to dust, and mountains melt away;
But fixed this Word, this saving pow’r, remains;
Thy realms shall last, thine own Messiah reigns.

Notes:

Hymn #503 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 60:1ff

Author: Alexander Pope, 1712, cento, alt.

Tune: “Old 124th”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

504. “O Spirit of the Living God”

1. O Spirit of the living God,
In all Thy plentitude of grace,
Where'er the foot of man hath trod,
Descend on our apostate race.
2. Give tongues of fire and hearts of love
To preach the reconciling Word;
Give pow'r and unction from above
Where'er the joyful sound is heard.
3. Be darkness, at Thy coming, light;
Confusion, order, in Thy path;
Souls without strength inspire with might;
Bid mercy triumph over wrath.
4. O Spirit of the Lord, prepare
A sinful world their God to meet;
Breathe Thou abroad like morning air
Till hearts of stone begin to beat.
5. Baptize the nations; far and nigh
The triumphs of the Cross record;
The name of Jesus glorify
Till every kindred call Him Lord.
6. God from eternity hath willed
All flesh shall His salvation see;

So be the Father's love fulfilled,
The Savior's sufferings crowned through Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #504 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Acts 2:3

Author: James Montgomery, 1823

Composer: Samuel Webbe, 1782

Tune: "Melcombe"

505. “O’er the Gloomy Hills of Darkness”

1. O’er the gloomy hills of darkness,
Cheered by no celestial ray,
Sun of Righteousness, arising,
Bring the bright, the glorious day.
Let the morning
Of Thy blessed Gospel dawn.
2. Kingdoms wide that sit in darkness,
Grant them, Lord, the glorious light;
And from eastern coast to western
May the morning chase the night
And redemption,
Freely purchased, win the day!
3. Fly abroad, eternal Gospel;
Win and conquer, never cease.
May Thy lasting, wide dominions
Multiply and still increase!
May Thy scepter
Sway th’ enlightened world around!

Notes:

Hymn #505 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 14:6

Author: William Williams, 1772, cento, alt.

Composer: George W. Warren, 1884
Tune: "Guide Me"

506. “Send Thou, O Lord, to Every Place”

1. Send Thou, O Lord, to every place
Swift messengers before Thy face,
The heralds of Thy wondrous grace,
Where Thou Thyself wilt come.
2. Send men whose eyes have seen the King,
Men in whose ears His sweet words ring;
Send such Thy lost ones home to bring;
Send them where Thou wilt come,—
3. To bring good news to souls in sin,
The bruised and broken hearts to win;
In ev'ry place to bring them in
Where Thou Thyself wilt come.
4. Thou who hast died, Thy vict'ry claim;
Assert, O Christ, Thy glory's name
And far to lands of pagan shame
Send men where Thou wilt come.
5. Gird each one with the Spirit's Sword,
The sword of Thine own deathless Word,
And make them conquerors, conquering Lord,
Where Thou Thyself wilt come.
6. Raise up, O Lord the Holy Ghost,
From this broad land a mighty host;

Their war cry, "We will seek the lost
Where Thou, O Christ, wilt come."

Notes:

Hymn #506 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 8:37

Author: Mary C. Gates, 1888

Composer: Samuel Howard, d. 1782

Tune: "Isleworth"

507. “Spread, Oh, Spread, Thou Mighty Word”

1. Spread, oh, spread, thou mighty Word,
Spread the kingdom of the Lord,
Wheresoe'er His breath has giv'n
Life to beings meant for heav'n.
2. Tell them how the Father's will
Made the world and keeps it still,
How His only Son He gave
Man from sin and death to save.
3. Tell of our Redeemer's love,
Who forever doth remove
By His holy sacrifice
All the guilt that on us lies.
4. Tell them of the Spirit giv'n
Now to guide us up to heav'n,
Strong and holy, just and true,
Working both to will and do.
5. Up! The ripening fields ye see.
Mighty shall the harvest be;
But the reapers still are few,
Great the work they have to do.
6. Lord of Harvest, let there be
Joy and strength to work for Thee

Till the nations far and near
See Thy light and learn Thy fear.

Notes:

Hymn #507 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 10:15

Author: Jonathan F. Bahnmeier, 1827, ab.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "Walte, walte fuerder, nah und fern"

Tune: "Hoechster Priester"

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*, Basel, 1745

Town: Basel, 1745

508. “Thou Whose Almighty Word”

1. Thou whose almighty word
Chaos and darkness heard
And took their flight,
Hear us, we humbly pray,
And where the Gospel day
Sheds not its glorious ray,
Let there be light!
2. Thou who didst come to bring,
On Thy redeeming wing,
Healing and sight,
Health to the sick in mind,
Sight to the inly blind,
Oh, now to all mankind
Let there be light!
3. Spirit of Truth and Love,
Lifegiving, holy Dove,
Speed forth Thy flight;
Move on the water's face,
Bearing the lamp of grace,
And in earth's darkest place
Let there be light!
4. Holy and blessed Three,
Glorious Trinity,
Wisdom, Love, Might!
Boundless as ocean's tide,

Rolling in fullest pride,
Thro' the earth, far and wide,
Let there be light!

Notes:

Hymn #508 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Genesis 1:3; John 1:1-14

Author: John Marriott, c. 1813, alt.

Composer: Felice de Giardini, 1769

Tune: "Italian Hymn"

509. “There Still is Room”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

510. “Savior, Sprinkle Many Nations”

by W. Gustave Polack, 1890–1950, stanzas 2, 3

1. Savior, sprinkle many nations,
Fruitful let Thy sorrows be;
By Thy pains and consolations
Draw the Gentiles unto Thee.
Of Thy Cross the wondrous story,
Be it to the nations told;
Let them see Thee in Thy glory
And Thy mercy manifold.

2. Let to mortals all be given
Thee to know and life to gain,
Thee, the very God of heaven,
Thee, the Man for sinners slain.
Speak Thou hope to ev'ry mortal
Thro' the Gospel, sweet and blest;
Lead them thro' Thy kingdom's portal
To eternal peace and rest.

3. Great the need in ev'ry nation,
Dense the darkness of sin's night;
Let Thy Spirit bring salvation,
Love's pure flame, and wisdom's light.
Give the Word, Thy preachers strengthen
With the prophets' pow'r of old,
Help them Zion's cords to lengthen,
All Thy wand'ring sheep to fold.

Notes:
Hymn #510 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Isaiah 54:2
Author stanza 1: Arthur C. Coxe, 1851
Author stanza 2, 3: W. Gustave Polack, 1927
Tune: "O du Liebe"
1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*
Town: Basel, 1745

511. “Jesus Shall Reign Where’er the Sun”

1. Jesus shall reign where’er the sun
Does his successive journeys run,
His kingdom stretch from shore to shore
Till moons shall wax and wane no more.
2. For Him shall endless prayer be made,
And endless praises crown His head;
His name, like sweet perfume, shall rise
With ev’ry morning sacrifice.
3. People and realms of ev’ry tongue
Dwell on His love with sweetest song;
And infant voices shall proclaim
Their early blessings on His name.
4. Blessings abound where’er He reigns;
The pris’ner leaps, unloosed his chains,
The weary find eternal rest,
And all the sons of want are blest.
5. Where He displays His healing power,
Death and the curse are known no more;
In Him the tribes of Adam boast
More blessings than their father lost.
6. Let every creature rise and bring
Peculiar honors to our King;

Angels descend with songs again,
And earth repeat the loud Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #511 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 72

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento

Composer: John Hatton, 1793

Tune: "Duke Street"

512. “O Christ, Our True and Only Light”

1. O Christ, our true and only Light,
Enlighten those who sit in night;
Let those afar now hear Thy voice
And in Thy fold with us rejoice.
2. Fill with the radiance of Thy grace
The souls now lost in error's maze
And all whom in their secret minds
Some dark delusion haunts and blinds.
3. Oh, gently call those gone astray
That they may find the saving way!
Let every conscience sore opprest
In Thee find peace and heavenly rest.
4. Oh, make the deaf to hear Thy Word
And teach the dumb to speak, dear Lord,
Who dare not yet the faith avow,
Though secretly they hold it now.
5. Shine on the darkened and the cold,
Recall the wanderers to Thy fold,
Unite all those who walk apart,
Confirm the weak and doubting heart,
6. So they with us may evermore
Such grace with wondering thanks adore

And endless praise to Thee be given
By all Thy Church in earth and heaven.

Notes:

Hymn #512 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 1:79

Author: Johann Heermann, 1630

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "O Jesu Christe, wahres Licht"

Tune: "O Jesu Christ, mein's"

1st Published in: *Nuernbergisches Gesangbuch*, 1676

Cross and Comfort

513. “Art Thou Weary, Art Thou Troubled”

1. Art thou weary, art thou troubled,
Art thou sore distressed?
“Come to Me,” saith One, “and, coming,
Be at rest.”
2. Hath He marks to lead me to Him
If He be my Guide?
“In His feet and hands are wound-prints,
And His side.”
3. Hath He diadem, as Monarch,
That His brow adorns?
“Yea, a crown, in very surety,
But of thorns.”
4. If I find Him, if I follow,
What His guerdon here?
“Many a sorrow, many a labor,
Many a tear.”
5. If I still hold closely to Him,
What hath He at last?
“Sorrow vanquished, labor ended,
Jordan passed.”
6. If I ask Him to receive me,
Will He say me nay?

“Not till earth and not till heaven
Pass away.”

7. Finding, following, keeping, struggling,
Is He sure to bless?
“Saints, apostles, prophets, martyrs,
Answer, Yes.”
-

Notes from The Lutheran Hymnal
Hymn #513 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Matt. 11:28
Author: John M. Neale, 1862, cento, alt.
Composer: Henry W. Baker, 1868
Tune: “Stephanos”

514. “God Moves in a Mysterious Way”

1. God moves in a mysterious way
His wonders to perform;
He plants His footsteps in the sea
And rides upon the storm.
2. Deep in unfathomable mines
Of never-failing skill
He treasures up His bright designs
And works His sovereign will.
3. Ye fearful saints, fresh courage take;
The clouds ye so much dread
Are big with mercy and shall break
In blessings on your head.
4. Judge not the Lord by feeble sense.
But trust Him for His grace;
Behind a frowning providence
He hides a smiling face.
5. His purposes will ripen fast,
Unfolding every hour;
The bud may have a bitter taste,
But sweet will be the flower.
6. Blind unbelief is sure to err
And scan His work in vain;

God is His own Interpreter,
And He will make it plain.

Notes:

Hymn #514 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 13:7

Author: William Cowper, 1774

Tune: "Dundee"

1st Published in: *Scottish Psalter*, 1615

515. “O Thou from Whom All Goodness Flows”

1. O Thou from whom all goodness flows,
I lift my heart to Thee;
In all my sorrows, conflicts, woes,
Dear Lord, remember me.
2. When on my poor and burdened heart
My sins lie heavily,
Thy pardon speak, new peace impart;
Dear Lord, remember me.
3. When trials sore obstruct my way
And ills I cannot flee,
Oh, let my strength be as my day;
Lord, remember me.
4. If worn with pain, disease, or grief
This feeble body be:
Grant patience, rest, and kind relief;
Dear Lord, remember me.
5. When in the solemn hour of death
I wait Thy just decree,
Be this the prayer of my last breath:
Dear Lord, remember me.
6. And when before Thy throne I stand
And lift my soul to Thee,

Then with the saints at Thy right hand,
Dear Lord, remember me.

Notes:

Hymn #515 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Neh. 13:31

Author: Thomas Haweis, c. 1791, alt., ab.

Tune: "St. Bernard"

1st Published in: *Tochter Zion*

Town: Cologne, 1741

516. “In the Hour of Trial”

1. In the hour of trial,
Jesus, plead for me
Lest by base denial
I depart from Thee.
When Thou see'st me waver,
With a look recall
Nor for fear or favor
Suffer me to fall.
2. With forbidden pleasures
Should this vain world charm
Or its tempting treasures
Spread to work me harm,
Bring to my remembrance
Sad Gethsemane
Or, in darker semblance,
Cross-crowned Calvary.
3. Should Thy mercy send me
Sorrow, toil, and woe,
Or should pain attend me
On my path below,
Grant that I may ever
Cast my care on Thee.
4. When my last hour cometh.
Fraught with strife and pain,
When my dust returneth
To the dust again,
On Thy truth relying,

Through that mortal strife,
Jesus, take me, dying,
To eternal life.

Notes:

Hymn #516 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 22:31-32

Author: James Montgomery, 1834, alt.

Composer: John B. Dykes, 1862

Tune: "St. Mary Magdalene"

517. “The Will of God Is Always Best”

1. The will of God is always best
And shall be done forever;
And they who trust in Him are blest,
He will forsake them never.
He helps indeed In time of need,
He chastens with forbearing;
They who depend On God, their Friend,
Shall not be left despairing.
2. God is my Comfort and my Trust,
My Hope and life abiding;
And to His counsel wise and just,
I yield in Him confiding.
The very hairs, His Word declares,
Upon my head He numbers.
By night and day God is my Stay,
He never sleeps nor slumbers.
3. Lord Jesus, this I ask of Thee,
Deny me not this favor:
When Satan sorely troubles me,
Then do not let me waver.
Keep watch and ward, O gracious Lord,
Fulfil Thy faithful saying:
Who doth believe He shall receive
An answer to His praying.

4. When life's brief course on earth is run
And I this world am leaving,
Grant me to say: "Thy will be done."
By faith to Thee still cleaving.
My heavenly Friend, I now commend
My soul into Thy keeping,
O'er sin and hell, And death as well,
Through Thee the victory reaping.

Notes:

Hymn #517 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 6:10

Author: Albrecht von Brandenburg, c. 1554, asc.

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Was mein Gott will, das g'scheh' allzeit"

Harmony by: Johann S. Bach, 1750

Tune: "Was mein Gott will"

518. “If Thou But Suffer God to Guide Thee”

1. If thou but suffer God to guide thee
And hope in Him through all thy ways,
He'll give thee strength, whate'er betide thee,
And bear thee through the evil days.
Who trusts in God's unchanging love
Builds on the Rock that naught can move.
2. What can these anxious cares avail thee,
These never-ceasing moans and sighs?
What can it help if thou bewail thee
O'er each dark moment as it flies?
Our cross and trials do but press
The heavier for our bitterness.
3. Be patient and await His leisure
In cheerful hope, with heart content
To take whate'er thy Father's pleasure
And His discerning love hath sent,
Nor doubt our inmost wants are known
To Him who chose us for His own.
4. God knows full well when times of gladness
Shall be the needful thing for thee.
When He has tried thy soul with sadness
And from all guile has found thee free,
He comes to thee all unaware
And makes thee own His loving care.

5. Nor think amid the fiery trial
That God hath cast thee off unheard,
That he whose hopes meet no denial
Must surely be of God preferred.
Time passes and much change doth bring
And sets a bound to everything.
6. All are alike before the Highest;
'Tis easy to our God, we know,
To raise thee up, though low thou liest,
To make the rich man poor and low.
True wonders still by Him are wrought
Who setteth up and brings to naught.
7. Sing, pray, and keep His ways unswerving,
Perform thy duties faithfully,
And trust His Word, though undeserving,
Thou yet shalt find it true for thee.
God never yet forsook in need
The soul that trusted Him indeed.
-

Notes:

Hymn #518 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 55:22

Author: Georg Neumark, 1640

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Wer nur den lieben Gott laesst walten"

Composer: Georg Neumark, 1640

Tune: "Wer nur den lieben Gott"

519. “Beloved, ‘It Is Well!’”

1. Beloved, “It is well!”
God’s ways are always right,
And perfect love is o’er them all
Though far above our sight.
2. Beloved, “It is well!”
Though deep and sore the smart,
The hand that woudnds knows how to bind
And heal the broken heart.
3. Beloved, “It is well!”
Though sorrow clouds our way,
'Twill only make the joy more dear
That ushers in the day.
4. Beloved, “It is well!”
The path that Jesus trod,
Though rough and strait and dark it be,
Leads home to heaven and God.

Notes:

Hymn #519 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 11:33

Author: George W. Doane, 1833

Composer: Ralph Harrison, c. 1784

Tune: “Cambridge”

520. “Commit Whatever Grieves Thee”

1. Commit whatever grieves thee
Into the gracious hands
Of Him who never leaves thee,
Who heaven and earth commands.
Who points the clouds their courses,
Whom winds and waves obey,
He will direct thy footsteps
And find for thee a way.
2. On Him place thy reliance
If thou wouldst be secure;
His work thou must consider
If thine is to endure.
By anxious sighs and grieving
And self-tormenting care
God is not moved to giving;
All must be gained by prayer.
3. Thy truth and grace, O Father,
Most surely see and know
Both what is good and evil
For mortal man below.
According to Thy counsel
Thou wilt Thy work pursue;
And what Thy wisdom chooseth
Thy might will always do.

4. Thy hand is never shortened,
All things must serve Thy might;
Thine every act is blessing,
Thy path is purest light.
Thy work no man can hinder,
Thy purpose none can stay,
Since Thou to bless Thy children
Wilt always find a way.
5. Though all the powers of evil
The will of God oppose,
His purpose will not falter,
His pleasure onward goes.
Whate'er God's will resolveth,
Whatever He intends.
Will always be accomplished
True to His aims and ends.
6. Then hope, my feeble spirit,
And be thou undismayed;
God helps in every trial
And makes thee unafraid.
Await His time with patience,
Then shall thine eyes behold
The sun of joy and gladness
His brightest beams unfold.
7. Arise, my soul, and banish
Thy anguish and thy care.
Away with thoughts that sadden
And heart and mind ensnare!
Thou art not lord and master
Of thine own destiny;
Enthroned in highest heaven,
God rules in equity.
8. Leave all to His direction;
In wisdom He doth reign,

And in a way most wondrous
His course He will maintain.
Soon He, His promise keeping,
With wonder-working skill,
Shall put away the sorrows
That now thy spirit fill.

9. A while His consolation
He may to thee deny,
And seem as though in trial
He far from thee would fly;
A while distress and anguish
May compass thee around,
Nor to thy supplication
An answering voice be found.
10. But if thou perseverest,
Thou shalt deliverance find.
Behold, all unexpected
He will thy soul unbind
And from the heavy burden
Thy heart will soon set free;
And thou wilt see the blessing
He had in mind for thee.
11. O faithful child of heaven,
How blessed shalt thou be!
With songs of glad thanksgiving
A crown awaiteth thee.
Into thy hand thy Maker
Will give the victor's palm.
And thou to thy Deliverer
Shalt sing a joyous psalm.
12. Give, Lord, this consummation
To all our heart's distress;
Our hands, our feet, e'er strengthen,
In death our spirits bless.

Thy truth and Thy protection
Grant evermore, we pray,
And in celestial glory
Shall end our destined way.

Notes:

Hymn #520 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 37: 5

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1656

Translated by: composite

Titled: Befiehl du deine Wege

Composer: Hans L. Hassler, 1601

Tune: Herzlich tut mich

521. “What God Ordains Is Always Good”

1. What God ordains is always good;
His will abideth holy.
As He directs my life for me,
I follow meek and lowly.
God indeed in every need
Doth well know how to shield me;
To Him, then, I will yield me.
2. What God ordains is always good.
He never will deceive me;
He leads me in His own right way,
And never will He leave me.
I take content What He hath sent;
His hand that sends me sadness
Will turn my tears to gladness.
3. What God ordains is always good.
His loving thought attends me;
No poison can be in the cup
That my Physician sends me.
My God is true; Each morn anew
I'll trust His grace unending,
My life to Him commending.
4. What God ordains is always good.
He is my Friend and Father;
He suffers naught to do me harm,
Though many storms may gather.

Now I may know Both joy and woe,
Some day I shall see clearly
That He hath loved me dearly.

5. What God ordains is always good.
Though I the cup am drinking
Which savors now of bitterness,
I take it without shrinking.
For after grief God grants relief,
My heart with comfort filling
And all my sorrow stilling.

6. What God ordains is always good.
This truth remains unshaken.
Though sorrow, need, or death be mine,
I shall not be forsaken.
I fear no harm, For with His arm
He shall embrace and shield me;
So to my God I yield me.

Notes:

Hymn #521 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Deut. 32:4

Author: Samuel Rodigast, 1675

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Was Gott tut, das ist wohlgetan"

Composer: Severus Gastorius, 1681

Tune: "Was Gott tut"

522. “When in the Hour of Utmost Need”

1. When in the hour of utmost need
We know not where to look for aid;
When days and nights of anxious thought
Nor help nor counsel yet have brought,
2. Then this our comfort is alone,
That we may meet before Thy throne
And cry, O faithful God, to Thee
For rescue from our misery;
3. To Thee may raise our hearts and eyes,
Repenting sore with bitter sighs,
And seek Thy pardon for our sin
And respite from our griefs within.
4. For Thou hast promised graciously
To hear all those who cry to Thee
Through Him whose name alone is great,
Our Savior and our Advocate.
5. And thus we come, O God, today
And all our woes before Thee lay;
For sorely tried, cast down, we stand,
Perplexed by fears on every hand.
6. Ah! hide not for our sins Thy face,
Absolve us through Thy boundless grace,

Be with us in our anguish still,
Free us at last from every ill,

7. That so with all our hearts we may
To Thee our glad thanksgiving pay,
Then walk obedient to Thy Word
And now and ever praise Thee, Lord.
-

Notes:

Hymn #522 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Chron. 20: 12

Author: Paul Eber, 1560

Based from the Latin hymn by Joachim Camerarius

Translated by: Caatherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten sein"

Tune: "Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten"

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1547

523. “Why Should Cross and Trial Grieve Me?”

1. Why should cross and trial grieve me?

Christ is near With His cheer;
Never will He leave me.
Who can rob me of the heaven
That God’s Son For my own
To my faith hath given?

2. Though a heavy cross I’m bearing

And my heart Feels the smart,
Shall I be despairing?
God, my Helper, who doth send it,
Well doth know All my woe
And how best to end it.

3. God oft gives me days of gladness;

Shall I grieve If He give
Seasons, too, of sadness?
God is good and tempers ever
All my ill, And He will
Wholly leave me never.

4. Hopeful, cheerful, and undaunted

Everywhere They appear
Who in Christ are planted.
Death itself cannot appal them,
They rejoice When the voice
Of their Lord doth call them.

5. Death cannot destroy forever;
From our fears, Cares, and tears
It will us deliver.
It will close life's mournful story,
Make a way That we may
Enter heavenly glory.
6. What is all this life possesses?
But a hand Full of sand
That the heart distresses.
Noble gifts that pall me never
Christ, our Lord, Will accord
To His saints forever.
7. Lord, my Shepherd, take me to Thee.
Thou art mine; I was Thine,
Even e'er I knew Thee.
I am Thine, for Thou hast bought me;
Lost I stood, But Thy blood
Free salvation brought me.
8. Thou art mine; I love and own Thee.
Light of Joy, Ne'er shall I
From my heart dethrone Thee.
Savior, let me soon behold Thee
Face to face, -May Thy grace
Evermore enfold me!

Notes:

Hymn #523 from The Handbook to *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 73: 23

Author: Paul Gerhardt

Translated by: composite, based on John Kelly, 1867

Titled: Warum sollt' ich mich denn graemen

Composer: Johann G. Ebeling, 1666

Tune: Warum sollt' ich mich denn graemen

524. “In Thee, Lord, have I Put My Trust”

1. In Thee, Lord, have I put my trust;
Leave me not helpless in the dust,
Let me not be confounded.
Let in Thy Word My faith, O Lord,
Be always firmly grounded.
2. Bow down Thy gracious ear to me
And hear my cries and prayers to Thee,
Haste Thee for my protection;
For woes and fear Surround me here.
Help me in mine affliction.
3. My God and Shield, now let Thy power
Be unto me a mighty tower
Whence bravely I defend me
Against the foes That round me close.
O Lord, assistance lend me.
4. Thou art my Strength, my Shield, my Rock,
My Fortress that withstands each shock,
My Help, my Life, my Treasure.
Whate'er the rod, Thou art my God;
Naught can resist Thy pleasure.
5. The world for me has falsely set
Full many a secret snare and net
To tempt me and to harm me.

Lord, make them fail, Do Thou prevail,
Let their disguise not charm me.

6. With Thee, Lord, have I cast my lot;
O faithful God, forsake me not,
To Thee my soul commending.
Lord, be my Stay, Lead Thou the way
Now and when life is ending.

7. All honor, praise, and majesty
To Father, Son, and Spirit be,
Our God forever glorious,
In whose rich grace We'll run our race
Till we depart victorious.

Notes:

Hymn #524 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 31:1-5

Author: Adam Reusner, 1533

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "In dich hab' ich gehoffet, Herr"

Tune: "In dich hab' ich gehoffet"

1st Published in: *Himmlische Harfen*

Town: Augsburg, 1581

525. “As Pants the Hart for Cooling Streams”

by Nicholas Brady, 1659–1726

1. As pants the hart for cooling streams
When heated in the chase,
So longs my soul, O God, for Thee
And Thy refreshing grace.
2. For Thee, my God, the living God,
My thirsty soul doth pine;
Oh, when shall I behold Thy face,
Thou Majesty Divine?
3. Why restless, why cast down, my soul?
Hope still; and thou shalt sing
The praise of Him who is thy God,
Thy health's eternal Spring.
4. To Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
The God whom we adore,
Be glory as it was, is now,
And shall be evermore.

Notes:

Hymn #525 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 42

Author: Nahum Tate and Nicholas Brady, 1696, cento

Composer: Louis Spohr, 1835, arr.
Tune: "Spohr"

526. “In God, My Faithful God”

1. In God, my faithful God,
I trust when dark my road;
Though many woes o’ertake me,
Yet He will not forsake me.
His love it is doth send them
And, when ’tis best, will end them.
2. My sins assail me sore,
But I despair no more.
I build on Christ, who loves me;
From this Rock nothing moves me.
To Him I all surrender,
To Him, my soul’s Defender.
3. If death my portion be,
Then death is gain to me
And Christ my Life forever,
From whom death cannot sever.
Come when it may, He’ll shield me,
To Him I wholly yield me.
4. O Jesus Christ, my Lord,
So meek in deed and word,
Thou once didst die to save us
Because Thy love would have us
Be heirs of heavenly gladness
When ends this life of sadness.
5. “So be it,” then, I say
With all my heart each day.

We, too, dear Lord, adore Thee.
We sing for joy before Thee.
Guide us while here we wander
Until we praise Thee yonder.

Notes:

Hymn #526 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 7:1

Author: Sigismund Seingaertner, 1607, asc.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Auf meinen Heben Gott"

Tune: "Auf meinen Heben Gott"

1st Published in: *Deutxche Lieder*

Town: Nuernberg, 1574

527. “Lord, It Belongs Not to My Care”

1. Lord, it belongs not to my care
Whether I die or live;
To love and serve Thee is my share,
And this Thy grace must give.
2. If life be long, I will be glad
That I may long obey;
If short no laborer is sad
To end his toilsome day.
3. Christ leads me through no darker rooms
Than He went through before;
He that into God’s kingdom comes
Must enter by this door.
4. Come, Lord, when grace has made me meet
Thy blessed face to see;
For if Thy work on earth be sweet.
What will Thy glory be?
5. Then shall I end my sad complaints
And weary, sinful days
And join with the triumphant saints
That sing my Savior’s praise.
6. My knowledge of that life is small,
The eye of faith is dim;

But 'tis enough that Christ knows all,
And I shall be with Him.

Notes:

Hymn #527 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Phil. 1:21

Author: Richard Baxter, 1681, cento, alt.

Tune: "St. Bernard"

1st Published in: *Tochter Zion*

Town: Cologne, 1741

528. “If God Himself Be for Me”

1. If God Himself be for me,
I may a host defy;
For when I pray, before me
My foes, confounded, fly.
If Christ, my Head and Master,
Befriend me from above,
What foe or what disaster
Can drive me from His love?
2. This I believe, yea, rather,
Of this I make my boast,
That God is my dear Father,
The Friend who loves me most,
And that, whate'er betide me,
My Savior is at hand
Through stormy seas to guide me
And bring me safe to land.
3. I build on this foundation,
That Jesus and His blood
Alone are my salvation,
The true, eternal good.
Without Him all that pleases
Is valueless on earth;
The gifts I owe to Jesus
Alone my love are worth.
4. My Jesus is my Splendor,
My Sun, my Light, alone;
Were He not my Defender

Before God's awe-full throne,
I never should find favor
And mercy in His sight,
But be destroyed forever
As darkness by the light.

5. He canceled my offenses,
Delivered me from death;
He is the Lord who cleanses
My soul from sin through faith.
In Him I can be cheerful,
Bold, and undaunted aye;
In Him I am not fearful
Of God's great Judgment Day.
6. Naught, naught, can now condemn me
Nor set my hope aside;
Now hell no more can claim me,
Its fury I deride.
No sentence e'er reproves me,
No ill destroys my peace;
For Christ, my Savior, loves me
And shields me with His grace.
7. His Spirit in me dwelleth,
And o'er my mind He reigns.
All sorrow He dispelleth
And soothes away all pains.
He crowns His work with blessing
And helpeth me to cry,
"My Father!" without ceasing,
To Him who dwells on high.
8. And when my soul is lying
Weak, trembling, and opprest,
He pleads with groans and sighing
That cannot be exprest;
But God's quick eye discerns them,

Although they give no sound,
And into language turns them
E'en in the heart's deep ground.

9. To mine His Spirit speaketh
Sweet word of holy cheer,
How God to him that seeketh
For rest is always near
And how He hath erected
A city fair and new,
Where what our faith expected
We evermore shall view.
10. In yonder home doth flourish
My heritage, my lot;
Though here I die and perish,
My heaven shall fail me not.
Though care my life oft saddens
And causeth tears to flow,
The light of Jesus gladdens
And sweetens every woe.
11. Who clings with resolution
To Him whom Satan hates
Must look for persecution;
For him the burden waits
Of mockery, shame, and losses,
Heaped on his blameless head;
A thousand plagues and crosses
Will be his daily bread.
12. From me this is not hidden,
Yet I am not afraid;
I leave my cares, as bidden,
To whom my vows were paid.
Though life and limb it cost me
And everything I won,

Unshaken shall I trust Thee
And cleave to Thee alone.

13. Though earth be rent asunder,
Thou'rt mine eternally;
Not fire nor sword nor thunder
Shall sever me from Thee;
Not hunger, thirst, nor danger,
Not pain nor poverty
Nor mighty princes' anger
Shall ever hinder me.
14. No angel and no gladness,
No throne, no pomp, no show,
No love, no hate, no sadness,
No pain, no depth of woe,
No scheme of man's contrivance,
However small or great,
Shall draw me from Thy guidance
Nor from Thee separate.
15. My heart for joy is springing
And can no more be sad,
'Tis full of mirth and singing,
Sees naught but sunshine glad.
The Sun that cheers my spirit
Is Jesus Christ, my King;
That which I shall inherit
Makes me rejoice and sing.

Notes:
Hymn #528 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Rom. 8:31-39
Author: Paul Gerhardt
Translated by: based on Richard Massie, 1857
Titled: Ist Gott fuer mich, so trete

Composer: Melckior Teschner, 1613
Tune: Valet will ich dir geben

529. “I Leave All Things to God’s Direction”

1. I leave all things to God’s direction,
He loveth me in weal and woe;
His will is good, true His affection.
With tender love His heart doth glow.
My Fortress and my Rock is He:
What pleaseth God, that pleaseth me.
2. My God hath all things in His keeping,
He is the ever faithful Friend;
He grants me laughter after weeping,
And all His ways in blessings end.
His love endures eternally:
What pleaseth God, that pleaseth me.
3. The will of God shall be my pleasure
While here on earth is mine abode;
My will is wrong beyond all measure,
It doth not will what pleaseth God.
The Christian’s motto e’er must be:
What pleaseth God, that pleaseth me.
4. God knows what must be done to save me,
His love for me will never cease;
Upon His hands He did engrave me
With purest gold of loving grace.
His will supreme must ever be!
What pleaseth God, that pleaseth me.

5. My God desires the soul's salvation,
Me also He desires to save;
Therefore with Christian resignation
All earthly troubles I will brave.
His will be done eternally:
What pleaseth God, that pleaseth me.

Notes:

Hymn #529 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rom. 8: 28

Author: Salomo Franck, 1685

Translated by: August Crull, 1923, alt.

Titled: "Ich halte Gott in allem stille"

Composer: Georg Neumark, 1640

Tune: "Wer nur den lieben Gott"

530. “Thy Ways, O Lord, with Wise Design”

1. Thy ways, O Lord, with wise design
Are framed upon Thy throne above,
And every dark and bending line
Meets in the center of Thy love.
2. With feeble light and half obscure
Poor mortals Thine arrangements view,
Not knowing that the least are sure
And the mysterious just and true.
3. Thy flock, Thine own peculiar care,
Though now they seem to roam uneyed,
Are led or driven only where
They best and safest may abide.
4. They neither know nor trace the way;
But whilst they trust Thy guardian eye,
Their feet shall ne'er to ruin stray,
Nor shall the weakest fail or die.
5. My favored soul shall meekly learn
To lay her reason at Thy throne;
Too weak Thy secrets to discern,
I'll trust Thee for my Guide alone.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #530 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: I Cor. 13:12
Author: Ambrose Serle, 1786
Composer: Jeremiah Clarke, 1707
Tune: "St. Luke"

531. “Come, Ye Disconsolate”

by Thomas Hastings, 1784-1872; Stanza 3

1. Come, ye disconsolate, where'er ye languish,
Come to the Mercy-seat, fervently kneel.
Here bring your wounded hearts, here tell your anguish;
Earth has no sorrow that Heaven cannot heal.
2. Joy of the desolate, Light of the straying,
Hope of the penitent, fadeless and pure;
Here speaks the Comforter, tenderly saying,
Earth has no sorrow that Heaven cannot cure.
3. Here see the Bread of Life; see waters flowing
Forth from the throne of God, pure from above.
Come to the feast of love; come, ever knowing
Earth has no sorrow but Heaven can remove.

Notes:

Hymn #531 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Heb. 4:16

Author: Thomas Moore, 1816, alt.; St. 1, 2

Author: Thomas Hastings, 1832; St. 3

Composer: Samuel Webbe, 1792

Tune: “Alma Redemptoris mater”

532. “Thy Way, Not Mine, O Lord”

1. Thy way, not mine, O Lord,
However dark it be.
Lead me by Thine own hand;
Choose Thou the path for me.
I dare not choose my lot;
I would not if I might.
Choose Thou for me, my God;
So shall I walk aright.
2. Choose Thou for me my friends,
My sickness or my health;
Choose Thou my cares for me,
My poverty or wealth.
Not mine, not mine, the choice,
In things or great or small;
Be Thou my Guide, my Strength,
My Wisdom, and my All.

Notes:

Hymn #532 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 25:5

Author: Horatius Bonar, 1857, cento

Tune: “Ich halte treulich still”

1st Published in: *Musikalisches Gesangbuch*

Town: Leipzig, 1736, ad.

533. “Nearer, My God to Thee”

1. Nearer, my God to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
E'en though it be a cross
That raiseth me,
Still all my song shall be.
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
2. Though like the wanderer,
The sun gone down,
Darkness be over me,
My rest a stone,
Yet in my dreams I'd be
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
3. There let my way appear
Steps unto heaven;
All that Thou sendest me
In mercy given;
Angels to beckon me
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.
4. Then with my waking thoughts
Bright with Thy praise,
Out of my stony griefs

Bethel I'll raise,
So by my woes to be
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.

5. Or if on joyful wing,
Cleaving the sky,
Sun, moon, and stars forgot,
Upward I fly,
Still all my song shall be,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #533 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gen. 28:10-19

Author: Sarah F. Adams, 1841

Composer: Lowell Mason, 1856

Tune: "Bethany"

534. “God of My Life, to Thee I Call”

by unknown author; Stanza 6

1. God of my life, to Thee I call;
Afflicted, at Thy feet I fall;
When the great water-floods prevail,
Leave not my trembling heart to fall.
2. Friend of the friendless and the faint,
Where should I lodge my deep complaint?
Where but with Thee, whose open door
Invites the helpless and the poor?
3. Did ever mourner plead with Thee
And Thou refuse that mourner's plea?
Does not the word still fixed remain
That none shall seek Thy face in vain?
4. Fair is the lot that's cast for me;
I have an Advocate with Thee.
They whom the world caresses most
Have no such privilege to boast.
5. Poor though I be, despised, forgot,
Yet God, my God, forgets me not;
And he is safe and must succeed
For whom the Lord vouchsafes to plead.
6. Then hear, O Lord, my humble cry
And bend on me Thy pitying eye.

To Thee their prayer Thy people make:
Hear us for our Redeemer's sake.

Notes:

Hymn #534 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 46

Author: William Cowper, 1779; st. 1-5

Author: unknown author; St. 6

Tune: "Wenn wir in hoechsten Noeten"

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1547

535. “Rejoice, My Heart, Be Glad and Sing”

1. Rejoice, my heart, be glad and sing,
A cheerful trust maintain;
For God, the Source of everything,
Thy Portion shall remain.
2. He is thy Treasure, He thy Joy,
Thy Life and Light and Lord,
Thy Counselor when doubts annoy,
Thy Shield and great Reward.
3. Why spend the day in blank despair,
In restless thought the night?
On thy Creator cast thy care;
He makes thy burdens light.
4. Did not His love and truth and power
Watch o'er thy childhood day?
Has He not oft in threatening hour
Turned dreaded ills away?
5. He ever will with patience chide,
His rod falls gently down,
And all thy sins He casts aside
And in the sea doth drown.
6. When silent woe thy bosom rends,
His pity sees thy grief,

Supplies what to His glory tends
And to thine own relief.

7. He knows how oft a Christian weeps
And why his tears now fall;
And in the His mercy keeps
These things are noted all.

8. His wisdom never plans in vain,
Ne'er falters or mistakes;
All that His counsels did ordain
A happy ending makes.

9. Upon thy lips, then, lay thy hand
And trust His guiding love;
Then like a rock thy peace shall stand
Here and in heaven above.

Notes:

Hymn #535 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 56: 8

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1653, cento

Translated by: John Kelly, 1867, alt.

Titled: Ich singe dir mit Herz und Mund

Tune: Ich singe dir

1st Published in: -Harmonischer Liederschatz-
Town: Frankfurt, 1738

Times and Seasons

Morning

536. “Awake, My Soul, and with the Sun”

1. Awake, my soul, and with the sun
Thy daily stage of duty run;
Shake off dull sloth and joyful rise
To pay thy morning sacrifice.
2. Let all thy converse be sincere,
Thy conscience as the noonday clear;
Think how the all-seeing God thy ways
And all thy secret thought surveys.
3. All praise to Thee, who safe hast kept
And hast refreshed me whilst I slept.
Grant, Lord, when I from death shall wake,
I may of endless light partake.
4. Lord, I my vows to Thee renew;
Disperse my sins as morning dew;
Guard my first springs of thought and will
And will Thyself my spirit fill.
5. Direct, control, suggest, this day
All I design or do or say
That all my powers, with all their might,
In Thy sole glory may unite.
6. Praise God, from whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;

Praise Him above, ye heavenly host:
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Notes:

Hymn #536 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 108:2

Author: Thomas Ken, 1695, cento, alt.

Composer: Francois H. Barthelemon, 1785

Tune: "Morning Hymn"

537. “Every Morning Mercies New”

1. Every morning mercies new
Fall as fresh as morning dew;
Every morning let us pay
Tribute with the early day;
For Thy mercies, Lord, are sure,
Thy compassion doth endure.
2. Still the greatness of Thy love
Daily doth our sins remove;
Daily, far as east from west,
Lifts the burden from the breast;
Gives unbought to those who pray
Strength to stand in evil day.
3. Let our prayers each morn prevail
That these gifts may never fail;
And as we confess the sin
And the Tempter’s power within,
Feed us with the Bread of Life;
Fit us for our daily strife.
4. As the morning light returns,
As the sun with splendor burns,
Teach us still to turn to Thee,
Ever-blessed Trinity.
With our hands our hearts to raise
In unfailing prayer and praise.

Notes:

Hymn #537 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Lam. 3:23

Author: Greville Phillimore, 1863, alt.

Composer: Johann G. Ebeling, 1666

Tune: "Voller Wunder"

538. “Now the Shades of Night are Gone”

1. Now the shades of night are gone,
Now the morning light is come.
Lord, may we be Thine today;
Drive the shades of sin away.
2. Fill our souls with heavenly light,
Banish doubt and cleanse our sight.
In Thy service, Lord, today
Help us labor, help us pray.
3. Keep our haughty passions bound,
Save us from our foes around;
Going out and coming in,
Keep us safe from every sin.
4. When our work of life is past;
Oh, receive us then at last!
Night of sin will be no more
When we reach the heavenly shore.

Notes:

Hymn #538 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 121

Author: Samson Occom, 1799, asc.

Composer: Justin H. Knecht, 1797

Tune: “Vienna”

539. “Come, Thou Bright and Morning Star”

1. Come, Thou Bright and Morning Star,
Light of light, without beginning!
Shine upon us from afar
That we may be kept from sinning.
Drive away by Thy clear light
Our dark night.
2. Let Thy grace, like morning dew
Falling soft on barren places,
Comfort, quicken, and renew
Our dry souls and dying graces;
Bless Thy flock from Thy rich store
Evermore.
3. May Thy fervent love destroy
Our cold works, in us awaking
Ardent zeal and holy joy
At the purple morn's first breaking.
Let us truly rise ere yet
Life has set.
4. Ah! thou Dayspring from on high,
Grant that at Thy next appearing
We who in the graves do lie
May arise, Thy summons hearing,
And rejoice in our new life,
Far from strife.

5. Light us to those heavenly spheres,
Sun of grace, in glory shrouded;
Lead us through this vale of tears
To the land where days unclouded,
Purest joy, and perfect peace
Never cease.

Notes:

Hymn #539 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 88: 13

Author: Christian K. von Rosenroth, 1684, cento

Translated by: Richard Massie, 1857

Titled: "Morgenglanz der Ewigkeit"

Tune: "Morgenglanz der Ewigkeit"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Halle, 1704

540. “With the Lord Begin Thy Task”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

541. “O Blessed Holy Trinity”

1. O blessed Holy Trinity,
Divine, eternal Unity,
God Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
Be Thou this day my Guide and Host.
2. My soul and body keep from harm,
O'er all I have extend Thine arm,
That Satan may not cause distress
Nor bring me shame and wretchedness.
3. The Father's love shield me this day,
The Son's pure wisdom cheer my way,
The Holy Spirit's light divine
Illume my heart's benighted shrine.
4. My Maker, strengthen Thou my heart,
O my Redeemer, help impart,
Blest Comforter, keep at my side
That faith and love in me abide.
5. Lord, bless and keep Thou me as Thine;
Lord, make Thy face upon me shine;
Lord, lift Thy countenance on me
And give me peace, sweet peace, from Thee.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #541
Text: Ps. 5:3
Author: Martin Behm, 1608, ab.

Translated by: Conrad H.L. Schuette, 1880, alt.

Titled: "O heilege Dreifaltigkeit"

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: "O heilege Dreifaltigkeit"

542. “The Sun Arises Now”

1. The sun arises now
In light and glory
And gilds the rugged brow
Of mountains hoary,
Be glad, my soul, and lift
Thy voice in singing
To God from earth below,
Thy heart with joy aglow
And praises ringing.
2. Like countless grains of sand,
Beyond all measure,
And wide as sea and land
Is Heaven's treasure
Of grace which Christ, my Lord,
Each day bestoweth,
Which, like refreshing rain,
Into my soul again
Each morning floweth.
3. Keep Thou my soul today
From sin and blindness;
Surround me on my way
With loving-kindness
And fill my heart, O God,
With joy from heaven;
I then shall ask no more
Than what Thou hast of yore
In wisdom given.

4. Thou knowest best my needs,
My sighs Thou heedest;
Thy hand Thy children feeds,
Thine own Thou ledest.
What should I more desire,
With Thee deciding
The course that I must take,
Than follow in the wake
Where Thou art guiding?

Notes:

Hymn #542 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 145: 15

Author: Thomas Hansen Kingo, 1699, cento

Translated by: P.C. Paulsen, c. 1925, alt.

Titled: "Nu rinder Solen op"

Composer: Hartnack O.K. Zinck, 1801

Tune: "Nu rinder Solen op"

1st Published in: *Koralbog*

543. “When, Streaming from the Eastern Skies”

1. When, streaming from the eastern skies,
The morning light salutes my eyes,
O Sun of Righteousness Divine,
On me with beams of mercy shine;
Chase the dark clouds of sin away
And turn my darkness into day.

2. When to heaven’s great and glorious King
My morning sacrifice I bring
And, grieving o’er my guilt and shame,
Ask mercy, Savior, in Thy name.
My conscience sprinkle with Thy blood
And be my Advocate with God.

3. When each day’s scenes and labors close
And wearied nature seeks repose,
With pardoning mercy, richly blest,
Guard me, my Savior, while I rest;
And as each morning’s sun shall rise,
Oh, lead me onward to the skies!

4. And at my life’s last setting sun,
My conflict o’er, my labor done,
Jesus, Thy heavenly radiance shed
To cheer and bless my dying bed
And from death’s gloom my spirit raise
To see Thy face and sing Thy praise.

Notes:

Hymn #543 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 55:1

Author: William Shrubsole, 1813, cento. alt.

Tune: "All' Ehr' und Lob

1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*

Town: Strassburg, 1541

544. “While Yet the Morn is Breaking”

1. While yet the morn is breaking,
I thank my God once more,
Beneath whose care awaking,
I find the night is o'er,
I thank Him that He calls me
To life and health anew;
I know, whate'er befalls me,
His care will still be true.

2. O Israel's Guardian, hear me,
Watch over me this day;
In all I do be near me,
For others, too, I pray;
To Thee I would commend them,
Our Church, our youth, our land,
Direct them and defend them
When dangers are at hand.

3. O gracious Lord, direct us,
Thy doctrine pure defend,
From heresies protect us,
And for Thy Word contend
That we may praise Thee ever,
O God, with one accord
And say: The Lord, our Savior,
Be evermore adored.

4. Oh, grant us peace and gladness,
Give us our daily bread,
Shield us from grief and sadness,
On us Thy blessings shed.
Grant that our whole behavior,
In truth and righteousness,
May praise Thee, Lord, our Savior,
Whose holy name we bless.
5. And gently grant Thy blessing
That we may do Thy will,
No more Thy ways transgressing,
Our proper task fulfil,
With Peter's full assurance
Let down our nets again,
Success will crown endurance
If faithful we remain.
6. Thou art the Vine,—oh, nourish
The branches graft in Thee
And let them grow and flourish,
A fair and fruitful tree.
Thy Spirit pour within us
And let His gifts of grace
To such good actions win us
As best may show Thy praise.

Notes:

Hymn #544 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 66:3

Author: Johannes Muehlmann, 1618, ab.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1862, alt.

Stanzas 1, 2, 5, 6

Titled: "Dank sei Gott in der Hoehe"

Tune: "Geduld, die soll'n wir haben"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Frankfurt, 1607

545. “The Morning Sun is Brightly Beaming”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

546. “How Lovely Shines the Morning Star”

1. How lovely shines the morning star!
In twilight sky it gleams afar;
The reign of night is ended.
Creation stirs to hail the light
Whose glories now with radiance bright
Stream forth in beauty splendid.
Both far And near
All things living Thanks are giving,
Praise outpouring,
Earth and sky the Lord adoring.
2. Then haste, my soul, thy song to raise,
Delay thou not thy Lord to praise,
Bow down in adoration.
For glory, Lord, to Thee belongs,
Thy praise resounds in grateful songs,
Thou Lord of all creation.
Let all Recall
Hymns of gladness Without sadness,
For Thy favor
And Thy mercy never waver.
3. Though evil spirits through the night
With hellish craft and watchful spite
Came round me without number,
Yet Thou, O Jesus, with Thy power
Wast near me in that threatening hour,
Didst guard me in my slumber.

Praise be to Thee,
My Contender And Defender,
I'll adore Thee
While on earth I walk before Thee.

4. Pour down Thy grace in cheering streams
And warm my heart with mercy's beams
From heaven, Thy throne of beauty;
Thy Spirit ever lead and guide
That in my calling I abide
And find my joy in duty.
Send light And might
That each measure, Plan and pleasure,
Heavenward tending,
E'er in Thee may find its ending.

5. Keep grief, if this may be, away;
If not, Thy will be done, I pray,
My choice to Thine resigning.
Then, O my heart, cast care aside,
God through the cross His own hath tried;
Bear loss without repining.
Hope still Through ill;
To God cleaving, Grace receiving,
We shall wonder
At God's goodness here and yonder.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #546
Text: Lam. 3:22,23
Author: Burkhard Wiesenmeyer, 1640, ad., alt.
Translated by: Frances E. Cox, 1864, alt.
Titled: "Wie schoen leuchtet der Morgenstern"
Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tune: "Wie schoen leuchtet"

547. “The Radiant Sun Shines in the Skies”

1. The radiant sun shines in the skies,
With joy from sleep we now arise.
All praise to God, who through this night
Hath kept us from the devil’s might.
2. Lord Jesus Christ, guide us this day;
Keep sin and shame far from our way.
Thy guardian angels to us send
And let them to our wants attend.
3. Direct our hearts to do Thy will
And for Thy Word true love instil
That we may do whate’er is right
And ever pleasing in Thy sight.
4. Crown all our labors with success,
Each one in his own calling bless.
May all we do or think or say
Exalt and praise Thee, Lord, this day!

Notes:

Hymn #547 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91: 9-16

Author: Nilolaus Herman, 1560

Translated by: composite

Titled: “Die helle Sonn’ leucht’ t jetzt herfuer”

Composer: Melchior Vulpius, 1609
Tune: "Die helle Sonn' leucht't"

548. “My Inmost Heart Now Raises”

Translation based on Catherine Winkworth, 1829-1878

1. My inmost heart now raises
In this fair morning hour
A song of thankful praises
To Thine almighty pow'r,
O God, upon Thy throne.
To honor and adore Thee,
I bring my praise before Thee
Thro' Christ, Thine only Son.

2. For Thou from me hast warded
All perils of the night;
From ev'ry harm hast guarded
My soul till morning light.
To Thee I humbly cry,
O Savior, have compassion
And pardon my transgression;
Have mercy, Lord most high!

3. And shield me from all evil,
O gracious God, this day,
From sin, and from the devil,
From shame and from dismay,
From fire's consuming breath,
From water's devastation,
From need and consternation,
From evil sudden death.

4. Let not Thine angel leave me
While here on earth I stay
Lest Satan's arts deceive me
And lead my soul astray.
Then keep Thine angel near
At night and each new morrow
Lest soul and body sorrow
And falt'ring cost me dear.
5. God shall do my advising,
Whose might with wisdom blends;
May He bless rest and rising,
My efforts, means, and ends!
To God, forever blest,
Will I with mine confide me,
And willing let Him guide me
As seemeth to Him best.
6. Amen I say, not fearing
That God rejects my prayer;
I doubt that He is hearing
And granting me His care.
Thus I go on my way
And do not look behind me,
But ply the task assigned me;
God's help shall be my stay.

Notes:
Hymn #548 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Psalm 118:1
Author: Georg Nigidius, d. 1588
Translation based on Catherine Winkworth, 1863
Titled: "Aus meines Herzens Grunde"
Tune: "Aus meines Herzens Grunde"
1st Published in: *Neu Catechismus-Gesangbuechlein*
Town: Hamburg, 1598

549. “God, Who Madest Earth and Heaven”

1. God, who madest earth and heaven,
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost;
Who the day and night hast given,
Sun and moon and starry host;
Whose almighty hand sustains
Earth and all that it contains:
2. God, I thank Thee, in Thy keeping
Safely have I slumbered here;
Thou hast guarded me while sleeping
From all danger, pain, and fear;
And the cunning evil Foe
Hath not wrought my overthrow.
3. Let the night of my transgression
With night's darkness pass away.
Jesus, into Thy possession
I resign myself today;
In Thy wounds I find relief
From all sorrow, sin, and grief.
4. Help me as the morn is breaking,
In the spirit to arise,
So from careless sloth awaking,
That, when o'er the aged skies
Shall the Judgment Day appear,
I may see it without fear.

5. Lead me, and forsake me never,
Guide my wanderings by Thy Word;
As Thou hast been, be Thou ever
My Defense, my Refuge, Lord.
Never safe except with Thee,
Thou my faithful Guardian be.

6. O my God, I now commend me
Wholly to Thy mighty hand;
As the powers that Thou dost lend me
Let me use at Thy command.
Lord, my Shield, my Strength divine,
Keep me with Thee,—I am Thine.

Notes:

Hymn #549 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 7:17

Author: Heinrich Albert, 1644, ab.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.

Titled: “Gott des Himmels und der Erden”

Composer: Heinrich Albert, 1644

Tune: “Gott des Himmels”

550. “O Splendor of God’s Glory Bright”

1. O splendor of God’s glory bright,
Who bringest forth the light from Light;
O Light of light, light’s Fountain-spring;
O Day, our days enlightening:
2. Come, very Sun of truth and love,
Come in Thy radiance from above
And shed the Holy Spirit’s ray
On all we think or do today.
3. Likewise to Thee our prayers ascend,
Father of glory without end,
Father of saving grace, for pow’r
To conquer in temptation’s hour.
4. Teach us to work with all our might;
Beat back the devil’s threatening spite;
Turn all to good that seems most ill;
Help us our calling to fulfil.
5. Direct and govern heart and mind,
With body chaste and disciplined;
Let faith her eager fires renew
And hate the false and love the true.
6. On Christ, the true Bread, let us feed,
Let Him to us be drink indeed,

And let us taste with joyfulness
The Holy Spirit's plenteousness.

7. Oh, joyful be the livelong day,
Our thoughts as pure as morning ray,
Our faith like noonday's glowing height,
Our souls undimmed by shades of night.

8. The dawn begins to speed her way,
Let the true Dawn himself display,
The Son with God the Father One,
And God the Father in the Son.

9. All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whom with the Spirit we adore
Forever and forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #550 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 8:12

Author: St. Ambrose, d. 397

Translator: composite, 1904

Titled: "Splendor paternae gloriae"

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: "O Heilige Dreifaltigkeit"

Evening

551. “Sun of My Soul, Thou Savior Dear”

1. Sun of my soul, Thou Savior dear,
It is not night if Thou be near.
Oh, may no earth-born cloud arise
To hide Thee from Thy servant's eyes.
2. When the soft dews of kindly sleep
My wearied eyelids gently steep,
Be my last thought how sweet to rest
Forever on my Savior's breast.
3. Abide with me from morn till eve,
For without Thee I cannot live;
Abide with me when night is nigh,
For without Thee I dare not die.
4. If some poor wandering child of Thine
Has spurned today the voice divine,
Now, Lord, the gracious work begin;
Let him no more lie down in sin.
5. Watch by the sick; enrich the poor
With blessings from Thy boundless store;
Be every mourner's sleep tonight,
Like infant's slumbers, pure and light.
6. Come near and bless us when we wake,
Ere through the world our way we take,

Till in the ocean of Thy love
We lose ourselves in heaven above.

Notes:

Hymn #551 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24:29

Author: John Keble, 1820, cento

Tune: "Hursley"

1st Published in: *Allgemeines Gesangbuch*

Town: Vienna, 1775, ad.

552. “Abide with Me! Fast Falls the Eventide”

1. Abide with me! Fast falls the eventide;
The darkness deepens; Lord with me abide.
When other helpers fail and comforts flee,
Help of the helpless, oh, abide with me!
2. Swift to its close ebbs out life's little day;
Earth's joys grow dim, its glories pass away;
Change and decay in all around I see.
O Thou, who changest not, abide with me!
3. Not a brief glance I beg, a passing word,
But as Thou dwell'st with Thy disciples, Lord,
Familiar, condescending, patient, free.
Come not to sojourn, but abide with me.
4. Come not in terror, as the King of kings,
But kind and good, with healing in Thy wings;
Tears for all woes, a heart for every plea.
Come, Friend of sinners, thus abide with me.
5. Thou on my head in every youth didst smile,
And though rebellious and perverse meanwhile,
Thou hast not left me, oft as I left Thee.
On to the close, O Lord, abide with me.
6. I need Thy presence every passing hour;
What but Thy grace can foil the Tempter's power?

Who like Thyself my guide and stay can be?
Through cloud and sunshine, oh, abide with me!

7. I fear no foe, with Thee at hand to bless;
Ills have no weight and tears no bitterness.
Where is death's sting? where, grave, thy victory?
I triumph still if Thou abide with me.
8. Hold Thou Thy cross before my closing eyes,
Shine through the gloom, and point me to the skies.
Heaven's morning breaks, and earth's vain shadows flee;
In life, in death, O Lord, abide with me!
-

Notes:

Hymn #552 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 24: 29

Author: Henry F. Lyte, 1847 (?)

Composer: William H. Monk, 1861

Tune: "Eventide"

553. “Through the Day Thy Love hath Spared Us”

1. Through the day Thy love hath spared us,
Now we lay us down to rest;
Through the silent watches guard us,
Let no foe our peace molest.
Jesus, Thou our Guardian be;
Sweet it is to trust in Thee.
2. Pilgrims here on earth and strangers,
Dwelling in the midst of foes,
Us and ours preserve from dangers;
In Thine arms may we repose
And, when life's sad day is past,
Rest with Thee in heaven at last.

Notes:

Hymn #553 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 3:5

Author: Thomas Kelly, 1806

Composer: J. Christoph Bach, 1680

Tune: “Komm, o komm, du Geist”

554. “Now Rest Beneath Night’s Shadow”

1. Now rest beneath night’s shadow
The woodland, field, and meadow,
The world in slumber lies;
But Thou, my heart, awake thee,
To prayer and song betake thee;
Let praise to thy Creator rise.
2. The radiant sun hath vanished,
His golden rays are banished
By night, the foe of day;
But Christ, the Sun of gladness,
Dispelling all my sadness,
Within my heart holds constant sway.
3. The rule of day is over
And shining jewels cover
The heaven’s boundless blue.
Thus I shall shine in heaven,
Where crowns of gold are given
To all who faithful prove and true.
4. To rest my body hasteth,
Aside its garments casteth,
Types of mortality;
These I put off and ponder
How Christ will give me yonder
A robe of glorious majesty.

5. Lord Jesus, who dost love me,
Oh, spread Thy wings above me
And shield me from alarm!
Though evil would assail me,
Thy mercy will not fail me:
I rest in Thy protecting arm.
6. My loved ones, rest securely,
For God this night will surely
From peril guard your heads.
Sweet slumbers may He send you
And bid His hosts attend you
And through the night watch o'er your beds.
-

Notes:

Hymn #554 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 139: 11

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1648, cento

Translated by: composite

Titled: Nun ruhen alle Waelder

Composer: Heinrich Isaak, c. 1490

Tune: O Welt, ich muss dich lassen

555. “The Day is Past and Over”

1. The day is past and over;
All thanks, O Lord, to Thee!
I pray Thee now that sinless
The hours of dark may be.
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight
And save me through the coming night.
2. The joys of day are over;
I lift my heart to Thee
And ask Thee that offenseless
The hours of dark may be.
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight
And guard me through the coming night.
3. The toils of day are over:
I raise the hymn to Thee
And ask that free from peril
The hours of dark may be.
O Jesus, make their darkness light
And guard me through the coming night.
4. Lord, that in death I sleep not,
And lest my Foe should say
“I have prevailed against him,”
Lighten mine eyes, I pray.
O Jesus, keep me in Thy sight
And guard me through the coming night.
5. Be Thou my Soul’s Preserver,
O God, for Thou dost know

How many are the perils
Through which I have to go.
Lover of men, oh, hear my call
And guard and save me from them all.

Notes:
Hymn #555 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 13:3
Author: unknown, c. 600
Translated by: John M. Neale, 1853, alt
Titled: "Tehn hehmeran dielthohn"
Composer: Arthur H. Brown, 1862
Tune: "St. Anatolius"

556. “Oh God, Be With Us”

1. O God, be with us, for the night is falling;
For Thy protection we to Thee are calling;
Beneath Thy shadow to our rest we yield us;
Thou, Lord, wilt shield us.
2. May evil fancies flee away before us;
Till morning cometh, watch, O Father, o'er us;
In soul and body Thou from harm defend us,
Thine angel send us.
3. While we are sleeping, keep us in Thy favor;
When we awaken, let us never waver
All day to serve Thee, Thy due praise pursuing
In all our doing.
4. Through Thy Beloved soothe the sick and weeping
And bid the captive lose his grief in sleeping;
Widows and orphans, we to Thee commend them,
Do Thou befriend them.
5. We have no refuge, none on earth to aid us,
Save Thee, O Father, who Thine own hast made us.
But Thy dear presence will not leave them lonely
Who seek Thee only.
6. Thy name be hallowed and Thy kingdom given,
Thy will among us done as 'tis in heaven;
Feed us, forgive us, from all ill deliver
Now and forever.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #556 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 121:3
Author: St. 1-4, 6, Petrus Herbert, 1566
St. 5, author unknown, 1627
Translated by: based on Catherine Winkworth, 1863
Titled: “Die Nacht ist kommen”
Composer: Petrus Nigidius, 1550
Tune: “Die Nacht ist kommen”

557. “At Even, when the Sun did Set”

1. At even, when the sun did set,
The sick, O Lord, around Thee lay
Oh, in what divers pain they met!
Oh, with what joy they went away!
2. Once more 'tis eventide, and we,
Oppressed with various ills, draw near.
What if Thy from we cannot see,
We know and feel that Thou art here.
3. O Savior Christ, our woes dispel;
For some are sick, and some are sad,
And some have never loved Thee well,
And some have lost the love they had;
4. And some are pressed with worldly care,
And some are tried with sinful doubt;
And some such grievous passions tear
That only Thou canst cast them out;
5. And some have found the world is vain,
Yet from the world they break not free;
And some have friends who give them pain,
Yet have not sought a friend in Thee;
6. And none, O Lord, have perfect rest,
For none are wholly free from sin;

And they who fain would serve Thee best
Are conscious most of wrong within.

7. O Savior Christ, Thou too, art man;
Thou hast been troubled, tempted, tried.
Thy kind but searching glance can scan
The very wounds that shame would hide.

8. Thy touch has still its ancient power,
No word from Thee can fruitless fall;
Hear in this solemn evening hour
And in Thy mercy heal us all.
Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #557 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 1:32-34

Author: Henry Twells, 1868

Tune: "Angelus"

1st Published in: *Heilige Seelenlust*

Town: Breslau, 1657, ad.

558. “All Praise to Thee, My God, This Night”

1. All praise to Thee, my God, this night
For all the blessings of the light.
Keep me, oh, keep me, King of kings,
Beneath Thy own almighty wings.
2. Forgive me, Lord, for Thy dear Son,
The ill that I this day have done
That with the world, myself and Thee,
I, ere I sleep, at peace may be.
3. Teach me to live that I may dread
The grave as little as my bed.
Teach me to die that so I may
Rise glorious at the awe-ful Day.
4. Oh, may my soul on Thee repose,
And may sweet sleep mine eyelids close,
Sleep that shall me more vigorous make
To serve my God when I awake.
5. When in the night I sleepless lie,
My soul with heavenly thoughts supply;
Let no ill dreams disturb my rest,
No powers of darkness me molest.
6. Praise God, from whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;

Praise Him above, ye heavenly host:
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Notes:

Hymn #558 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91:4

Author: Thomas Ken, 1695, cento

First Tune, Composer: Thomas Tallis, c. 1567 First Tune: "Tallis'
Canon"

Second Tune, Composer: Charles F. Gounod, 1893, arr.

Second Tune: "Evening Hymn"

559. “O Christ, Who Art the Light and Day”

1. O Christ, who art the Light and Day,
Thou drivest night and gloom away;
O Light of light, whose Word doth show
The light of heaven to us below.
2. All-holy Lord, in humble prayer,
We ask tonight Thy watchful care.
Oh, grant us calm repose in Thee,
A quiet night, from perils free.
3. Our sleep be pure from sinful stain;
Let not the Tempter vantage gain,
Or our unguarded flesh surprise
And make us guilty in Thine eyes.
4. Asleep though wearied eyes may be,
Still keep the heart awake to Thee;
Let Thy right hand outstretched above
Guard those who serve the Lord they love.
5. Behold, O God, our Shield, and quell
The crafts and subtleties of hell;
Direct Thy servants in all good,
Who Thou hast purchased with Thy blood.
6. O Lord, remember us who bear
The burden of the flesh we wear;

Thou who dost o'er our souls defend,
Be with us even to the end.

7. All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whom with the Spirit we adore
Forever and forevermore.
-

Notes:

Hymn #559 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 8:12

Author: unknown

Translated by: William J. Copeland, 1848

Titled: "Christe, qui lux es et dies"

Melody: Latin melody, c. 600

Tune: "Christe, der du bist Tag und Licht"

560. “Gracious God, Again is Ended”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

561. “Now that the Day Hath Reached Its Close”

1. Now that the day has reached its close,
The sun doth shine no more,
In sleep the toil-worn find repose
And all who wept before.
2. But Thou, my God, dost never sleep,
For Thou Thyself art Light;
No darkness, howsoever deep,
Can dim Thy perfect sight.
3. Therefore, O Lord, remember me
Throughout the gloom of night,
Protect Thou me most graciously
And shield me with Thy might.
4. Keep satan’s fury far from me
By many an angel arm;
Then shall I be from worry free
And safe from every harm.
5. I know the evil I have done
Doth cry aloud to Thee;
But yet in mercy Thy dear Son
Hath full atoned for me.
6. In Him accepted I shall be
When suppliant at Thy feet,

He is my Surety and my Plea
Before Thy judgment-seat.

7. And so I close my weary eyes,
Sweet peace within my breast,
Why toss about in fears or sighs?
God watches while I rest.

8. Should this night prove the last for me
In this sad vale of cares,
Then lead me, Lord, to dwell with Thee
And all Thy chosen heirs.

9. And thus I live and die to Thee,
Strong Lord of hosts indeed.
In life, in death, deliver me
From every fear and need.

Notes:

Hymn #561 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 139:12

Author: Johann F. Hertzog, 1670, ab.

St. 9, author unknown, 1693

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Nun sich der Tag geendet hat"

Composer: Adam Krieger, 1667

Tune: "Nun sich der Tag geendet hat"

562. “Round Me Falls the Night”

1. Round me falls the night;
Savior, be my Light.
Through the hours in darkness shrouded
Let me see Thy face unclouded;
Let Thy glory shine
In this heart of mine.

2. Earthly work is done,
Earthly sounds are none,
Rest in sleep and silence seeking,
Let me hear Thee softly speaking;
In my spirit's ear
Whisper, “I am near.”

3. Blessed, heavenly Light
Shining through earth's night;
Voice that oft of love hast told me;
Arms so strong to clasp and hold me,
Thou Thy watch wilt keep,
Savior, o'er my sleep.

Notes:

Hymn #562 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 141:2

Author: William Romanis, 1903

Composer: Adam Drese, 1697

Tune: “Seelenbraeutigam”

563. “The Sun’s Last Beam of Light is Gone”

1. The sun’s last beam of light is gone,
The shades of night come swiftly on;
O Christ, our Light, upon us shine
Lest we to sin’s dark ways incline.
2. We thank Thee that throughout the day
Thine angles kept all harm away.
Thy grace from care and vexing fear
Hath led us on in safety here.
3. Lord, if we angered Thee today,
Remember not our sins, we pray,
But let Thy mercy o’er them sweep,
And give us calm and restful sleep.
4. Let angels guard our sleeping hours
And drive away all evil powers;
Our soul and body, while we sleep,
In safety, gracious Father, keep.

Notes:

Hymn #563 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91: 11, 12

Author: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Hinunter ist der Sonnenschein"
Tune: "Wo Gott zum Haus"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Wittenberg, 1535

564. “O Trinity, Most Blessed Light”

1. O Trinity, most blessed Light,
O Unity of sovereign might,
As now the fiery sun departs,
Shed Thou Thy beams within our hearts.
2. To Thee our morning songs of praise,
To Thee our evening prayer we raise;
Thee may our glory evermore
In lowly reverence adore.
3. All praise to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whom with the Spirit we adore
Forever and forevermore.

Notes:

Hymn #564 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 16:9

Author: St. Ambrose, 397, asc.

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1852, alt.

Titled: “O Lux beata, Trinitas”

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: “O Heilige Dreifaltigkeit”

565. “Savior, Breathe an Evening Blessing”

1. Savior, breathe an evening blessing
Ere repose our spirits seal,
Sin and want we come confessing;
Thou canst save, and Thou canst heal.
2. Though destruction walk around us,
Though the arrows past us fly,
Angel guards from Thee surround us;
We are safe if Thou art nigh.
3. Though the night be dark and dreary,
Darkness cannot hide from Thee;
Thou art He who, never weary,
Watcheth where Thy people be.
4. Should swift death this night o’ertake us
And our couch become our tomb,
May the morn in heaven awake us,
Clad in light and deathless bloom.

Notes:

Hymn #565 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 91:5

Author: James Edmeston, 1820

Tune: “Ringe recht”

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*
Town: Basel, 1745

Harvest and Thanksgiving

566. “Christ, by Heavenly Hosts Adored”

1. Christ, by heavenly host adored,
Gracious, mighty, sovereign Lord
God of nations, King of kings,
Head of all created things,
By the Church with Joy confest,
God o'er all forever blest,—
Pleading at Thy throne we stand,
Save Thy people, bless our land.

2. On our fields of grass and grain
Send, O Lord, the kindly rain;
O'er our wide and goodly land
Crown the labors of each hand.
Let Thy kind protection be
O'er our commerce on the sea.
Open, Lord, Thy bounteous hand;
Bless Thy people, bless our land.

3. Let our rulers ever be
Men that love and honor Thee;
Let the powers by Thee ordained
Be in righteousness maintained.
In the people's hearts increase
Love of piety and peace.
Thus united, we shall stand
One wide, free, and happy land.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #566
Text:
Author: Henry Harbaugh, 1860, cento,alt.
Composer: George J. Elvey, 1858
Tune: "St. George"

567. “O Lord, Whose Bounteous Hand Again”

1. O Lord, whose bounteous hand again
Hath poured Thy gifts in plenty down,
Who all, creation dost sustain
And all the earth with goodness crown,
Lord of the harvest, here we own
Our joy to be Thy gift alone.
2. Oh, may we ne'er with thankless heart
Forget from whom our blessings flow!
Still, Lord, Thy heavenly grace impart;
Still teach us what to Thee we owe.
Lord, may our lives with fruit divine
Return Thy care and prove us Thine.
3. Lord, grant that we who sow to Thee
With joy in endless life may reap.
Of every heart the Guardian be;
By day and night Thy servants keep
That all to Thee may joy afford
On Thy great harvest-day, O Lord.

Notes:

Hymn #567 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 65:9

Text published in: 1912

Author: Unknown Arthur

Tune: "All' Ehr' und Lob"
1st Published in: *Kirchengesangbuch*
Town: Strassburg, 1541

568. “We Praise Thee, O God, Our Redeemer, Creator”

1. We praise Thee, O God, our Redeemer, Creator,
In grateful devotion our tribute we bring;
We lay it before Thee, We kneel and adore Thee,
We bless Thy holy name, glad praises we sing.
2. We worship Thee, God of our fathers, we bless Thee;
Through life’s storm and tempest our Guide hast Thou been;
When perils o’ertake us, Escape Thou wilt make us,
And with Thy help, O Lord, our battles we win.
3. With voices united our praises we offer,
To Thee, great Jehovah, glad anthems we raise.
Thy strong arm will guide us, Our God is beside us,
To Thee, our great Redeemer, fore’er be praise.

Notes:

Hymn #568 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 26: 12

Author: unknown, 1626

Translated by: Julia B. Cady Cory, 1882

Titled: “Wilt heden nu treden”

Tune: “Kremser”

1st Published in: “Nederlandsch Gedenckclanck”

Town: Haarlem, 1626

569. “O Lord, I Sing With Lips and Heart”

1. O Lord, I sing with lips and heart,
Joy of my soul, to Thee;
To earth Thy knowledge I impart
As it is known to me.
2. Thou art the Fount of grace, I know,
And Spring so full and free
Whence saving health and goodness flow
Each day so bounteously.
3. For what have all that live and move
Through this wide world below
That does not from Thy bounteous love,
O heavenly Father, flow?
4. Who built the lofty firmament?
Who spread the expanse of blue?
By whom are to our pastures sent
Refreshing rain and dew?
5. Who warmeth us in cold and frost?
Who shields us from the wind?
Who orders it that fruit and grain
We in their season find?
6. Who is it life and health bestows?
Who keeps us with His hand

In golden peace, wards off war's woes
From our dear native land?

7. O Lord, of this and all our store
Thou art the Author blest;
Thou keepest watch before our door
While we securely rest.
8. Thou feedest us from year to year
And constant dost abide;
With ready help in time of fear
Thou standest at our side.
9. Our deepest need dost Thou supply
And all that lasts for aye;
Thou leadest to our home on high,
When hence we pass away.

Notes:

Hymn #569 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 92: 1

Author: Paul Gerhardt

Translated by: John Kelly, 1867, alt.

Titled: Ich singe dir mit Herz und Mund

Tune: Ich singe dir

1st Published in: "Harmonischer Liederschatz"
Town: Frankfurt, 1738

570. “Praise, Oh, Praise, Our God and King”

1. Praise, oh, praise, our God and King,
Hymns of adoration sing;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.
2. Praise Him that He made the sun
Day by day his course to run;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.
3. And the silver moon by night,
Shining with her gentle light;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.
4. Praise Him that He gave the rain
To mature the swelling grain;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.
5. And hath bid the fruitful field
Crops of precious increase yield;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.
6. Praise Him for our harvest store,
He hath filled the garner floor;

For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.

7. And for richer food than this,
Pledge of everlasting bliss;
For His mercies still endure,
Ever faithful, ever sure.

8. Glory to our bounteous King,
Glory let creation sing;
Glory to the Father, Son,
And the Spirit, Three in One!

Notes:

Hymn #570 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 136

Author: Henry Baker, 1861

Tune: "Monkland"

1st Published in: *Hymn Tunes of the United Brethren*

Town: Manchester, 1824

571. “What Our Father Does Is Well”

1. What our Father does is well:
Blessed truth His children tell!
Though He send, for plenty, want,
Though the harvest-store be scant,
Yet we rest upon His love,
Seeking better things above.
2. What our Father does is well,
Shall the wilful heart rebel
If a blessing He withhold
In the field or in the fold?
Is He not Himself to be
All our store eternally?
3. What our Father does is well,
Though He sadden hill and dell,
Upward yet our praises rise
For the strength His Word supplies.
He has called us sons of God;
Can we murmur at His rod?
4. What our Father does is well,
May the thought within us dwell!
Though no milk nor honey flow
In our barren Canaan now,
God can save us in our need,
God can bless us, God can feed.

5. Therefore unto Him we raise
Hymns of glory, songs of praise,
To the Father and the Son
And the Spirit, Three in One,
Honor, might, and glory be
Now and through eternity.

Notes:

Hymn #571 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hab. 3: 17, 18

Author: Benjamin Schmolck, 1720, cento

Translated by: Henry W. Baker, 1861

Titled: "Was Gott tut, das ist wohlgetan"

Tune: "Ratisbon"

1st Published in: *Saechsisches Choralbuch*

Town: Leipzig, 1815

572. “Praise to God, Immortal Praise”

1. Praise to God, immortal praise,
For the love that crowns our days;
Bounteous Source of every joy,
Let Thy praise our tongues employ,
All to Thee, our God, we owe,
Source whence all our blessings flow.
2. All the plenty summer pours;
Autumn’s rich, o’erflowing stores;
Flocks that whiten all the plain;
Yellow sheaves of ripened grain, –
Lord, for these our souls shall raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise.
3. Peace, prosperity, and health,
Private bliss, and public wealth,
Knowledge with its gladdening streams,
True religion’s holier beams,
Lord, for these our souls shall raise
Grateful vows and solemn praise.
4. As Thy prospering hand hath blest,
May we give Thee all our best
And by deeds of kindly love
For Thy mercies grateful prove,
Singing thus through all our days
Praise to God, immortal praise.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #572
Text: Hab. 3: 17, 18
Author: Anna L. Barbault, 1772, cento, alt.
Composer: Konrad Kocher, 1833
Tune: "Dix"

573. “To Thee, O Lord, Our Hearts We Raise”

1. To Thee, O Lord, our hearts we raise
In hymns of adoration,
To Thee bring sacrifice of praise
With shout of exultation.
Bright robes of gold the fields adorn,
The hills with joy are ringing,
The valleys stand so thick with corn
That even they are singing.

2. And now, on this our festal day,
Thy bounteous hand confessing,
Upon Thine altar, Lord, we lay
The first-fruits of Thy blessing.
By Thee the souls of men are fed
With gifts of grace supernal;
Thou who dost give us earthly bread,
Give us the Bread eternal.

3. We bear the burden of the day,
And often toil seems dreary;
But labor ends with sunset ray,
And rest comes for the weary.
May we, the angel-reaping o'er,
Stand at the last accepted,
Christ's golden sheaves forevermore,
To garners bright elected.

4. Oh, blessed is that land of God
Where saints abide forever,
Where golden fields spread fair and broad,
Where flows the crystal river.
The strains of all its holy throng
With ours today are blending;
Thrice blessed is that harvest-song
Which never hath an ending.

Notes:

Hymn #573 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 65: 12

Author: William C. Dix, 1864

Tune: "Harvest Hymn"

1st Published in: *St. Gallen Gesangbuch*, 1863, ad.

574. “Come Ye Thankful People, Come”

1. Come, ye thankful people, come;
Raise the song of Harvest-home.
All be safely gathered in
Ere the winter storms begin;
God, our Maker, doth provide
For our wants to be supplied,
Come to God’s own temple, come;
Raise the song of Harvest-home.
2. All the world is God’s own field,
Fruit unto His praise to yield;
Wheat and tares together sown,
Unto joy or sorrow grown;
First the blade and then the ear,
Then the full corn shall appear.
Lord of harvest, grant that we
Wholesome grain and pure may be.
3. For the Lord, our God, shall come
And shall take His harvest home;
From His field shall in that day
All offences purge away;
Give His angels charge at last
In the fire the tares to cast,
But the fruitful ears to store
In His garner evermore.

4. Even so, Lord, quickly come
To Thy final Harvest-home;
Gather Thou Thy people in,
Free from sorrow, free from sin,
There, forever purified,
In Thy garner to abide.
Come with all Thine angels, come,
Raise the glorious Harvest-home.

Notes:

Hymn #574 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 9: 3

Author: Henry Alford, 1844, cento, alt.

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1858

Tune: "St. George"

The Nation

575. “Before the Lord We Bow”

1. Before the Lord we bow,
The God who reigns above
And rules the world below
In boundless pow’r and love.
Our thanks we bring,
In joy and praise
Our hearts we raise
To heav’n’s high King.
2. The nation Thou hast blest
May well Thy love declare,
From foes and fears at rest,
Protected by Thy care.
For this fair land,
For this bright day,
Our thanks we pay—
Gifts of Thy hand.
3. May ev’ry mountain height,
Each vale and forest green,
Shine in Thy Word’s pure light
And its rich fruits be seen!
May ev’ry tongue
Be tuned to praise
And join to raise
A grateful song!
4. Earth, hear thy Maker’s voice,
Thy great Redeemer own;
Believe, obey, rejoice,

And worship Him alone.
Cast down thy pride,
Thy sin deplore,
And bow before
The Crucified.

5. And when in power He comes,
Oh, may our native land
From all its rending tombs
Send forth a glorious band,
A countless throng,
For aye to sing
To heaven's high King
Salvation's song!

Notes:

Hymn #575 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 145:1

Author: Francis S. Key, 1832, alt.

Composer: John Darwall, 1770

Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

576. “Judge Eternal, Throned in Splendor”

1. Judge eternal, throned in splendor,
Lord of lords and King of kings,
With Thy living fire of judgment
Purge this realm of bitter things;
Solace all its wide dominion
With the healing of Thy wings.
2. Still the weary folk are pining
For the hour that brings release;
And the city’s crowded clangor
Cries aloud for sin to cease;
And the homesteads and the woodlands
Plead in silence for their peace.
3. Crown, O God, Thine own endeavor;
Cleave our darkness with Thy sword;
Feed the faint and hungry peoples
With the richness of Thy Word;
Cleanse the body of this nation
Thro’ the glory of the Lord.

Notes:

Hymn #576 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 59:16

Author: Henry S. Holland, 1902

Composer: J. Christian Kittel, 1790
Tune: "Bis willkommen"

1st Published in: *The Commonwealth*

577. “God Bless Our Native Land”

Siegfried August Mahlmann, 1771-1826 \\
Recast by John S. Dwight, 1813-1893

1. God bless our native land!
Firm may she ever stand
Thro' storm and night!
When the wild tempests rave,
Ruler of wind and wave
Do Thou our country save
By Thy great might.
2. For her our prayer shall rise
To God above the skies;
On Him we wait.
Thou who art ever nigh,
Guarding with watchful eye,
To Thee aloud we cry,
God save the State! Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #577 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 13:1-7

Author: Charles T. Brooks, 1834

Recast by: John S. Dwight, 1844

Tune: “America”

1st Published in: *Thesaurus Musicus*, 1740

578. “Lord, While for All Mankind We Pray”

1. Lord, while for all mankind we pray
Of ev'ry clime and coast,
Oh, hear us for our native land,
The land we love the most!
2. Oh, guard our shores from ev'ry foe,
With peace our borders bless,
With prosp'rous times our cities crown,
Our fields with plenteousness!
3. Unite us in the sacred love
Of knowledge, truth, and Thee;
And let our hills and valleys shout
The songs of liberty.
4. Here may Thy Gospel, pure and mild,
Smile on our Sabbath hours
And piety and virtue bless
Our fathers' home and ours.
5. Lord of the nations, thus to Thee
Our country we commend.
Be Thou her Refuge and her Trust,
Her everlasting Friend.

Notes:
Hymn #578 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Romans 13:1-7

Author: John R. Wreford, 1837, ab., alt.

Composer: John Day's, 1562

Tune: "St. Flavian"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

579. “Almighty Lord, before Thy Throne”

1. Almighty Lord, before Thy throne
Thy mourning people bend;
'Tis on Thy grace in Christ alone
Our failing hopes depend.
2. Dark judgments from Thy heavy hand
Thy dreadful pow'r display;
Yet mercy spares our guilty land,
And still we live to pray.
3. How changed, alas, are truths divine
For error, guilt, and shame!
What impious numbers, bold in sin,
Disgrace the Christian name!
4. Oh, turn us, turn us, mighty Lord;
Convert us by Thy grace!
Then shall our hearts obey Thy Word
And see again Thy face.
5. Then, should oppressing foes invade,
We will not yield to fear,
Secure of all-sufficient aid
When God in Christ is near.

Notes:
Hymn #579 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 59:16

Author: Anne Steele, 1756, cento, alt.

Composer: John Chetham, 1718

Tune: "Burford"

1st Published in: *Psalmody*

580. “To Thee, Our God, We Fly”

1. To Thee, our God, we fly
For mercy and for grace;
Oh, hear our lowly cry
And hide not Thou Thy face!
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
2. Arise, O Lord of hosts,
Be jealous for Thy name
And drive from out our coasts
The sins that put to shame.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
3. Thy best gifts from on high
In rich abundance pour
That we may magnify
And praise Thee more and more.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
4. The powers ordained by Thee
With heavenly wisdom bless;
May they Thy servants be
And rule in righteousness!
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.

5. The Church of Thy dear Son
Inflame with love's pure fire;
Bind her once more in one
And life and truth inspire.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
6. The pastors of Thy fold
With grace and power endue
That, faithful, pure, and bold,
They may be pastors true.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
7. Oh, let us love Thy house
And sanctify Thy day,
Bring unto Thee our vows,
And loyal homage pay.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
8. Give peace, Lord, in our time;
Oh, let no foe draw nigh
Nor lawless deed of crime
Insult Thy majesty!
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
9. Though vile and worthless, still
Thy people, Lord, are we;
And for our God we will
None other have but Thee.
O Lord, stretch forth Thy mighty hand
And guard and bless our Fatherland.
-

Notes:

Hymn #580 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Exodus 34:6, 7

Author: William W. How, 1871

Composer: William Croft, 1709

Tune: "Croft's 136th"

581. “All Ye Who on This Earth do Dwell”

1. All ye who on this earth do dwell,
Give thanks and glorify
The Lord whose praises ever swell
In seraph songs on high.
2. Lift up your hearts in praise to God,
Himself best Gift of all,
Who works His wonders all abroad,
Upholding great and small.
3. Since first our life began to be,
He has preserved our frame;
And when man's strength was vanity,
He as our Helper came.
4. Though often we His patience try
And well deserve His frown,
In grace He lays His anger by
And pours new blessings down.
5. 'Tis He revives our fainting soul,
Gives joyful hearts to men;
And when great waves of trouble roll,
He drives them back again.
6. May He adorn with precious peace
Our own, our native, land

And crown with joys that never cease
The labors of our hand.

7. Long as we tarry here below
Our saving Health is He;
And when from earth to heaven we go,
May He our portion be!
-

Notes:

Hymn #581 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ecclus. 50: 22-24

Author: Paul Gerhardt

Translated by: Alfred Ramsey, 1926, alt.

Titled: "Nun danket all' und bringet Ehr'"

Composer: Johann Crueger, 1653

Tune: "Nun danket all'"

582. “God, Lord of Sabaoth, Thou Who Ordainest”

1. God, Lord of Sabaoth, Thou who ordainest
Thunder Thy clarion and lightning Thy sword,
Show forth Thy pity on high where Thou reignest;
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord.
2. God, the omnipotent, mighty Avenger,
Watching invisible, judging unheard;
Save us in mercy, oh, save us from danger;
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord.
3. God, the All-merciful, earth hath forsaken
Thy ways all holy and slighted Thy Word;
Let not Thy wrath in its terror awaken;
Give to us pardon and peace, O Lord.
4. So shall Thy people, with thankful devotion,
Praise Him who saved them from peril and sword,
Singing in chorus, from ocean to ocean,
Peace to the nations and praise to the Lord.

Notes:
Hymn #582 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Psalm 122:6
Author: Henry F. Chorley, 1842, alt.
Tune: “Liebster Immanuel”

1st Published in: *Himmelslust*
Town: Leipzig, 1675

583. “Great King of Nations, Hear Our Prayer”

1. Great King of nations, hear our prayer
While at Thy feet we fall
And humbly with united cry
To Thee for mercy call.
The guilt is ours, but grace is Thine;
Oh, turn us not away,
But hear us from Thy lofty throne
And help us when we pray.
2. Our fathers' sins were manifold,
And ours no less we own;
Yet wondrously from age to age
Thy goodness hath been shown.
When dangers, like a stormy sea,
Beset our country round,
To Thee we looked, to Thee we cried,
And help in Thee was found.
3. With one consent we meekly bow
Beneath Thy chast'ning hand
And, pouring forth confession meet,
Mourn with our mourning land.
With pitying eye behold our need
As thus we lift our prayer;
Correct us with Thy judgments, Lord,
Then let Thy mercy spare.

Notes:

Hymn #583 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 65:2

Author: John H. Gurney, 1838

Tune: "Old 137th"

1st Published in: *Anglo-Genevan Psalter*, 1556

584. “Swell the Anthem, Raise the Song”

1. Swell the anthem, raise the song;
Praises to our God belong.
Saints and angels join to sing
Praises to the heav'nly King.
Blessings from His lib'ral hand
Flow around this happy land.
Kept by Him, no foes annoy;
Peace and freedom we enjoy.
2. Here, beneath a peaceful sway,
May we cheerfully obey,
Never feel oppression's rod,
Ever own and worship God.
Hark, the voice of nature sings
Praises to the King of kings.
Let us join the choral song
And the grateful notes prolong. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #584 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Deuteronomy 8:10-12

Author: Nathan Strong, 1799

Composer: George J. Elvey, 1858

Tune: “St. George”

The Last Things

Death and Burial

585. “I Fall Asleep in Jesus’ Wounds”

1. I fall asleep in Jesus’ wounds,
There pardon for my sins abounds;
Yea, Jesus’ blood and righteousness
My jewels are, my glorious dress.
In these before my God I’ll stand
When I shall reach the heavenly land.
2. With peace and joy I now depart;
God’s child I am with all my heart.
I thank thee, Death, thou leadest me
To that true life where I would be.
So cleansed by Christ, I fear not death.
Lord Jesus, strengthen Thou my faith.

Notes:

Hymn #585 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 29

Author: Paul Eber, 1569, asc.

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1869, alt.

Titled: “In Christi Wunden schlaf’ ich ein”

Tune: “Vater Unser”

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Town: Leipzig, 1539

586. “A Pilgrim and a Stranger”

1. A Pilgrim and a Stranger,
I journey here below;
Far distant is my country,
The home to which I go.
Here I must toil and travail,
Oft weary and opprest;
But there my God shall lead me
To everlasting rest.
2. I've met with storms and danger
E'en from my early years,
With enemies and conflicts,
With fightings and with fears.
There's nothing here that tempts me
To wish a longer stay,
So I must hasten forward,
No halting or delay.
3. It is a well-worn pathway;
A host has gone before,
The holy saints and prophets,
The patriarchs of yore.
They trod the toilsome journey
In patience and in faith;
And them I fain would follow,
Like them in life and death.
4. Who would share Abraham's blessing
Must Abraham's path pursue,
A stranger and a pilgrim,

Like him, must journey through.
The foes must be encountered,
The dangers must be passed;
A faithful soldier only
Receives the crown at last.

5. So I must hasten forward,-
Thank God, the end will come!
This land of passing shadows
Is not my destined home.
The everlasting city,
Jerusalem above,
This evermore abideth,
The home of light and love.
6. There still my thoughts are dwelling,
'Tis there I long to be;
Come, Lord, and call Thy servant
To blessedness with Thee.
Come, bid my toils be ended,
Let all my wanderings cease;
Call from the wayside lodging
To Thy sweet home of peace.
7. There I shall dwell forever,
No more a parting guest,
With all thy blood-bought children
In everlasting rest,
The pilgrim toils forgotten,
The pilgrim conflicts o'er,
All earthly griefs behind me,
Eternal joys before.

Notes:
Hymn #586 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 39: 12

Author: Paul Gerhardt, 1666, centro
Translated by: Jane Borthwick, 1858 alt.
Titled: Ich bin ein Gast auf Erden
Composer: Hans L. Hassler, 1601
Tune: Herzlich tut mich

587. “Asleep in Jesus! Blessed Sleep”

1. Asleep, in Jesus! Blessed sleep,
From which none ever wakes to weep;
A calm and undisturbed repose,
Unbroken by the last of foes.
2. Asleep in Jesus! Oh, how sweet
To be for such a slumber meet,
With holy confidence to sing
That death has lost his venomed sting!
3. Asleep in Jesus! Peaceful rest,
Whose waking is supremely blest
No fear, no woe, shall dim that hour
That manifests the Savior’s power.
4. Asleep In Jesus! Oh, for me
May such a blissful refuge be!
Securely shall my ashes lie
And wait the summons from on high.

Notes:

Hymn #587 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Thess. 4:14

Author: Margaret Mackay, 1832, cento

Composer: William B. Bradbury, 1843

Tune: “Rest”

588. “I Would Not Live Alway; I Ask Not to Stay”

1. I would not live alway; I ask not to stay
Where storm after storm rises dark o'er the way.
The few lurid mornings that dawn on us here
Suffice for life's woes, are enough for its cheer.
2. I would not live alway; thus fettered by sin,
Temptation without and corruption within;
E'en rapture of pardon is mingled with fears,
The cup of thanksgiving with penitent tears.
3. I would not live alway; no, welcome the tomb:
Since Jesus hath lain there, I dread not its gloom.
There sweet be my rest till He bids me arise
To hail Him in triumph descending the skies.
4. Ah, who would live alway, away from his God,
Away from yon heaven, that blissful abode,
Where rivers of pleasure flow o'er the bright plains
And noontide of glory eternally reigns;
5. Where saints of all ages in harmony meet
Their Savior and brethren transported to greet,
While anthems of rapture unceasingly roll,
The smile of the Lord is the feast of the soul?

Notes:
Hymn #588 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Job 7:16

Author: William A. Muehlenberg, 1824, cento, alt.

Tune: "Maldwyn"

Melody: Welsh melody, c. 1600

589. “Oh, How Blest Are Ye Whose Toils are Ended”

1. Oh, how blest are ye whose toils are ended,
Who through death have unto God ascended!
Ye have arisen
From the cares which keep us still in prison.
2. We are still as in a dungeon living,
Still oppressed with sorrow and misgiving;
Our undertackings
Are but toils and troubles and heart-breakings.
3. Ye meanwhile are in your chambers sleeping,
Quiet, and set free from all our weeping;
No cross or sadness
There can hinder your untroubled gladness.
4. Christ has wiped away your tears forever;
Ye have that for which we still endeavor;
To you are chanted
Songs that ne'er to mortal ears were granted.
5. Ah, who would, then, not depart with gladness
To inherit heaven for earthly sadness?
Who here would languish
Longer in bewailing and in anguish?
6. Come, O Christ, and loose the chains that bind us:
Lead us forth and cast this world behind us.

With Thee, the Anointed,
Finds the soul its joy and rest appointed.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #589
Text: Rev. 14:13
Author: Simon Dach, 1635
Translated by: Henry W. Longfellow, 1845, alt.
Titled: "O wie selig seid ihr doch, ihr Frommen"
1st Published in: J. Georg Stoezel's "Choral-Buch"
Town: Stuttgart, 1744

590. “In Midst of Earthly Life”

1. In the midst of earthly life
Snares of death surround us;
Who shall help us in the strife
Lest the Foe confound us?
Thou only, Lord, Thou only.
We mourn that we have greatly erred,
That our sins Thy wrath have stirred.
Holy and righteous God!
Holy and mighty God!
Holy and all-merciful Savior!
Eternal Lord God!
Save us lest we perish
In the bitter pangs of death.
Have mercy, O Lord!

2. In the midst of death's dark vale
Powers of hell o'ertake us.
Who will help when they assail,
Who secure will make us?
Thou only, Lord, Thou only.
Thy heart is moved with tenderness,
Pities us in our distress.
Holy and righteous God!
Holy and mighty God!
Holy and all-merciful Savior!
Eternal Lord God!
Save us lest we perish
In the bitter pangs of death.
Have mercy, O Lord!

3. In the midst of utter woe
All our sins oppress us,
Where shall we for refuge go,
Where for grace to bless us?
To Thee, Lord Jesus, only.
Thy precious blood was shed to win
Full atonement for our sin.
Holy and righteous God!
Holy and mighty God!
Holy and all-merciful Savior!
Eternal Lord God!
Save us lest we perish
In the bitter pangs of death.
Have mercy, O Lord!

Notes:
Hymn 590 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: 1 Sam. 20: 3
Author: Martin Luther
Translated by: composite
Titled: "Mitten wir im Leben sind"
Tune: "Mitten wir im Leben sind"
Based on "Media vita" c. 1200

591. “Jesus, I Live to Thee”

1. Jesus, I live to Thee,
The Loveliest and Best;
My life in Thee, Thy life in me,
In Thy blest love I rest.
2. Jesus, I die to Thee
Whenever death shall come;
To die in Thee is life to me
In my eternal home.
3. Whether to live or die
I know not which is best:
To live in Thee is bliss to me,
To die is endless rest.
4. Living or dying, Lord,
I ask but to be Thine;
My life in Thee, Thy life in me,
Make heaven forever mine.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #591
Text: Rom. 14:8
Author: Henry Harbaugh, 1850
Composer: Frederick A.G. Ouseley, 1861
Tune: “Tenbury”

592. “I Know of a Sleep in Jesus’ Name”

1. I know of a sleep in Jesus’ name,
A rest from all toil and sorrow;
Earth folds in her arms my weary frame
And shelters it till the morrow;
My soul is at home with God in heaven,
Her sorrows are past and over.
2. I know of a peaceful eventide;
And when I am faint and weary,
At times with the journey sorely tried,
Through hours that are long and dreary,
Then often I yearn to lay me down
And sink into blissful slumber.
3. I know of a morning bright and fair
When tidings of joy shall wake us,
When songs of from on high shall fill the air
And God to His glory take us,
When Jesus shall bid us rise from sleep, –
How joyous that hour of waking!
4. Oh, that is a morning dear to me,
And oft, o’er the mountains streaming,
In spirit its heavenly light I see
As golden the peaks are beaming.
Then sing I for joy like birds at dawn
That carol in lofty lindens.

5. God's Son to our graves then takes His way,
His voice hear all tribes and nations;
The portals are rent that guard our clay,
And moved are the sea's foundations.
He calls out aloud: "Ye dead, come forth!"
In glory we rise to meet Him.

6. O Jesus, draw near my dying bed
And take me into Thy keeping
And say when my spirit hence is fled,
"This child is not dead, but sleeping."
And leave me not, Savior, till I rise
To praise Thee in life eternal.

Notes:

Hymn #592 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Rev. 14: 13

Author: Magnus Brostrup Landstad, 1861, ab.

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Jeg ved mig en Soevn i Jesu Navn"

Composer: Christoph E.F. Weyse, 1826

Tune: "Den signede Dag"

593. “Why do We Mourn Departing Friends”

1. Why do we mourn departing friends
Or shake at death's alarms?
'Tis but the voice that Jesus sends
To call them to His arms.
2. Are we not tending upward, too,
As fast as time can move?
Nor would we wish the hours more slow
To keep us from our Love.
3. Why should we tremble to convey
Their bodies to the tomb?
There the dear flesh of Jesus lay
And scattered all the gloom.
4. The graves of all the saints He blessed
And softened every bed.
Where should the dying members rest
But with their dying Head?
5. Thence He arose, ascending high,
And showed our feet the way.
Up to the Lord we, too, shall fly
At the great rising-day.
6. Then let the last loud trumpet sound
And bid our kindred rise:

Awake, ye nations under ground!
Ye saints, ascend the skies!

Notes:

Hymn #593 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 5:39

Author: Isaac Watts, 1707, alt.

Composer: Justin H. Knecht, 1797

Tune: "Domine, clamavi"

594. “When My Last Hour Is Close at Hand”

1. When my last hour is close at hand,
Lord Jesus Christ, attend me;
Beside me then, O Savior, stand
To comfort and defend me.
Into Thy hands I will commend
My soul at this my earthly end,
And Thou wilt keep it safely.
2. My sins, dear Lord, disturb me sore,
My conscience cannot slumber;
But though as sands upon the shore
My sins may be in number,
I will not quail, but think of Thee;
Thy death, Thy sorrow, borne for me,
Thy sufferings, shall uphold me.
3. I am a branch in Thee, the Vine,
And hence the comfort borrow
That Thou wilt surely keep me Thine
Through fear and pain and sorrow;
And when I die, I die to Thee,
Thy precious death hath won for me
The life that never endeth.
4. Since Thou the power of death didst rend,
In death Thou wilt not leave me;
Since Thou didst into heaven ascend,
No fear of death shall grieve me.

For where Thou art, there shall I be
That I may ever live with Thee;
That is my hope when dying.

5. My spirit I commend to Thee
And gladly hence betake me;
Peaceful and calm my sleep shall be,
No human voice can wake me.
But Christ is with me through the strife,
And He will bear me into life
And open heaven before me.

Notes:

Hymn #594 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 15: 5

Author: Nikolaus Herman, 1562 (stanzas 1-4)

Author: Unknown, 1575 (stanza 5)

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1869, alt.

Titled: "Wenn mein Stuedlein vorhanden ist"

Tune: "Wenn mein Stuedlein"

1st Published in: *Kirchengesaeng*

Town: Frankfurt a. M., 1569

595. “Tender Shepherd, Thou hast Stilled”

1. Tender Shepherd, Thou hast stilled
Now Thy little lamb's brief weeping.
Ah, how peaceful and how mild
In its narrow bed 'tis sleeping!
And no sigh of anguish sore
Heaves that little bosom more.
2. In this world of pain and care,
Lord, Thou wouldst no longer leave it;
To Thy heavenly meadows fair
Lovingly Thou dost receive it.
Clothed in robes of spotless white,
Now it dwells with Thee in light.
3. O Lord Jesus, grant that we
There may live where it is living,
There the blissful pastures see
That its heavenly food are giving.
Lost a while our treasured love,
Gained forever, safe above.

Notes:

Hymn #595 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matt. 18:2

Author: Johann W. Meinhold, 1833

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "Guter Hirt, du hast gestillt"
Tune: "Meinen Jesum lass' ich nicht"
1st Published in: *Neuverfertigtes Gesangbuch*
Town: Darmstadt, 1699

596. “This Body In The Grave We Lay”

1. This body in the grave we lay
There to await that solemn day
When God Himself shall bid it rise
To mount triumphant to the skies.
2. And so to earth we now entrust
What came from dust and turns to dust
And from the dust shall rise that day
In glorious triumph o'er decay.
3. The soul forever lives with God,
Who freely hath His grace bestowed
And through His Son redeemed it here
From ev'ry sin, from ev'ry fear.
4. All trials and all griefs are past,
A blessed end has come at last.
Christ's yoke was borne with ready will;
Who dieth thus is living still.
5. We have no cause to mourn or weep;
Securely shall this body sleep
Till Christ Himself shall death destroy
And raise the blessed dead to joy.
6. For they who with Him suffered here
Shall there be healed from woe and fear;

And when eternal bliss is won,
They'll shine in glory like the sun.

7. Then let us leave this place of rest
And homeward turn, for they are blest
Who heed God's warning and prepare
Lest death should find them unaware.

8. So help us, Jesus, ground of faith;
Thou hast redeemed us by Thy death
From endless death and set us free.
We laud and praise and worship Thee.

Notes:

Text: John 5:24

Hymn #596 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Author: Michael Weisse, 1531 (1-7)

Author: unknown (8)

Translated by: William M. Czamanske, 1938

Titled: "Nun lasst uns den Leib begraben"

Tune: "Geistliche Gesänge", Wittenberg, 1544

597. “For Me to Live Is Jesus”

1. For me to live Is Jesus.
To die is gain for me;
Then, whensoever He pleases,
I meet death willingly.
2. For Christ, my Lord and Brother,
I leave this world so dim
And gladly seek that other,
Where I shall be with Him.
3. My woes are nearly over,
Though long and dark the road;
My sin His merits cover,
And I have peace with God.
4. Lord, when my powers are failing,
My breath comes heavily,
And words are unavailing.
Oh, hear my sighs to Thee!
5. When mind and thought, O Savior,
Are flickering like a light
That to and fro doth waver
Ere 'tis extinguished quite,
6. In that last hour, oh, grant me
To slumber soft and still,
No doubts to vex or haunt me,
Safe anchored on Thy will;

7. And so to Thee still cleaving
Through all death's agony,
To fall asleep believing
And wake in heaven with Thee.

8. Amen! Thou, Christ, my Savior.
Wilt grant this unto me.
Thy Spirit lead me ever
That I fare happily.

Notes:

Hymn #597 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Phil. 1:21

Author: unknown, 1609, 1612

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt; st. 1-7

Translated by: unknown, st. 8

Titled: "Christus, der ist mein Leben"

Composer: Melchior Vulpius, 1609

Tune: "Christus, der ist mein"

598. “Who Knows when Death May Overtake Me”

1. Who knows when death may overtake me!
Time passes on, my end draws near.
How swiftly can my breath forsake me!
How soon can life's last hour appear!
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
2. The world that smiled when morn was breaking
May change for me ere close of day;
For while on earth my home I'm making,
Death's threat is never far away.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
3. My end to ponder teach me ever
And, ere the hour of death appears,
To cast my soul on Christ, my Savior,
Nor spare repentant sighs and tears.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
4. Help me now set my house in order
That always ready I may be
To say in meekness on death's border:
Lord, as Thou wilt, deal Thou with me.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.

5. Reveal the sweetness of Thy heaven,
Earth's galling bitterness unfold;
May I, amid this turmoil riven,
Thy blest eternity behold.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
6. My many sins blot out forever
Since Jesus has my pardon won;
In mercy robed I then shall never
Fear death, but trust in Thee alone.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
7. Naught shall my soul from Jesus sever;
In faith I touch His wounded side
And hail Him as my Lord forever.
Nor life nor death shall us divide.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
8. Once in the blest baptismal waters
I put on Christ and made Him mine;
Now numbered with God's sons and daughters,
I share His peace and love divine.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
9. His body and His blood I've taken
In His blest Supper, feast divine;
Now I shall never be forsaken,
For I am His, and He is mine.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
10. Then may death come today, tomorrow,
I know in Christ I perish not;
He grants the peace that stills all sorrow,

Gives me a robe without a spot.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.

11. And thus I live in God contented
And die without a thought of fear;
My soul has to God's plans consented,
For through His Son my faith is clear.
My God, for Jesus' sake I pray
Thy peace may bless my dying day.
-

Notes:

Hymn #598 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 90:12

Author: Aemilie Juliane, 1686, ab.

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Wer weiss, wie nahe mir mein Ende"

Composer: Christian Moeck, 1818

Tune: "Wer weiss, wie nahe"

599. “My Course Is Run”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

600. “O Lord, My God, I Cry to Thee”

1. O Lord, my God, I cry to Thee;
In my distress Thou helpst me.
My soul and body I commend
Into Thy hands; Thine angel send
To guide me home and cheer my heart
When Thou dost call me to depart.
2. O Jesus Christ, Thou Lamb of God,
Once slain to take away our load.
Now let Thy cross, Thine agony,
Avail to save and solace me,
Thy deam to open heaven, and there
Bid me the joy of angels share.
3. O Holy Spirit, faithful Friend,
Grant me Thy comfort to the end.
When death and hell assail me sore.
Leave me, oh, leave me, nevermore,
But bear me safely through the strife,
As Thou hast promised. into life.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #600
Text: Ps. 116:9
Author: Nikolaus Selnecker, 1572
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "O Herre Gott, in meiner Not"

Tune: "Vater unser"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Leipzig, 1539

601. “All Men Living Are But Mortal”

1. All men living are but mortal,
Yea, all flesh must fade as grass;
Only through death's gloomy portal
To eternal life we pass.
This frail body here must perish
Ere the heavenly joys it cherish,
Ere it gain the free reward
For the ransomed of the Lord.

2. Therefore, when my God doth choose it,
Willingly I'll yield my life
Nor will grieve that I should lose it,
For with sorrows it was rife.
In my dear Redeemer's merit
Peace hath found my troubled spirit,
And in death my comfort this:
Jesus' death my source of bliss.

3. Jesus for my sake descended
My salvation to obtain:
Death and hell for me are ended,
Peace and hope are now my gain;
Yea' with joy I leave earth's sadness
For the home of heavenly gladness,
Where I shall forever see
God, the Holy Trinity.

4. There is joy beyond our telling,
Where so many saints have gone;
Thousands, thousands, there are dwelling,
Worshiping before the throne,
There the Seraphim are shining,
Evermore in chorus joining:
“Holy, holy, holy, Lord!
Triune God, for aye adored!”
5. Patriarchs of sacred story
And the prophets there are found;
The apostles, too, in glory
On twelve seats are there enthroned
All the saints that have ascended
Age on age, through time extended,
There in blissful concert sing
Hallelujahs to their King.
6. O Jerusalem, how glorious
Dost thou shine, thou city fair!
Lo, I hear the tones victorious
Ever sweetly sounding there.
Oh, the bliss that there surprises!
Lo, the sun of morn now rises,
And the breaking day I see
That shall never end for me.
7. Yea, I see what here was told me,
See that wondrous glory shine,
Feel the spotless robes enfold me,
Know a golden crown is mine.
Thus before the throne so glorious
Now I stand a soul victorious,
Gazing on that joy for aye
That shall never pass away.
-

Notes:
Hymn #601 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 40:6
Author: Johann G. Albinus, 1652
Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.
Titled: “Alle Menschen muessen sterben”
Tune: “Alle Menschen muessen sterben”
1st Published in: *Praxis Pietatis Melica*
Town: Berlin, 1678

602. “It Is Not Death to Die”

1. It is not death to die,
To leave this weary road,
And midst the brotherhood on high
To be at home with God.
2. It is not death to close
The eye long dimmed by tears
And wake in glorious repose
To spend eternal years.
3. It is not death to bear
The wrench that sets us free
From dungeon chain, to breathe the air
To spend eternal years.
4. It is not death to fling
Aside this sinful dust
And rise, on strong, exulting wing,
To live among the just.
5. Jesus, Thou Prince of life,
Thy chosen cannot die;
Like Thee, they conquer in the strife
To reign with Thee on high.

Notes:
Hymn #602 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 11:26
Author: H. A. Cesar Malan, 1832, ab.

Translated by: George W. Bethune, 1847
Translated into German by: Albert Knapp, 1836
Titled: “Non ce n’est pas mourir”
Composer: Frederick A.G. Ouseley, 1861
Tune: “Tenbury”

Resurrection

603. “In the Resurrection”

This hymn is believed to be under copyright as of 2022.

Judgment

604. “Great God, What do I See and Hear?”

author unknown, stanza 1

1. Great God, what do I see and hear?
The end of things created;
The Judge of mankind doth appear
On clouds of glory seated.
The trumpet sounds; the graves restore
The dead which they contained before:
Prepare, my soul, to meet Him.
2. The dead in Christ shall first arise
At that last trumpet's sounding,
Caught up to meet Him in the skies,
With joy their Lord surrounding.
No gloomy fears their souls dismay;
His presence sheds eternal day
On those prepared to meet Him.
3. But sinners, filled with guilty fears,
Behold His wrath prevailing,
For they shall rise and find their tears
And sighs are unavailing;
The day of grace is past and gone;
They trembling stand before his throne,
All unprepared to meet Him.
4. O Christ, who diedst and yet dost live,
To me impart Thy merit;

My pardon seal, my sins forgive,
And cleanse me by Thy Spirit.
Beneath Thy cross I view the day
When heav'n and earth shall pass away,
And thus prepare to meet Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #604 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Thessalonians 4:16, 17

Author: unknown, 1802; stanza 1

Autho: William B. Collyer, 1812, alt.; stanzas 2-4

Tune: "Es ist gewisslich"

Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1535

605. “The World Is Very Evil”

1. The world is very evil,
The times are waxing late;
Be sober and keep vigil,
The Judge is at the gate;
The Judge that comes in mercy,
The Judge that comes with might,
To terminate the evil,
To diadem the right.
2. Arise, arise, good Christian,
Let right to wrong succeed;
Let penitential sorrow
To heav'nly gladness lead,
To light that hath no evening,
That knows no moon nor sun,
The light so new and golden,
The light that is but one.
3. O home of fadeless splendor,
Of flow'rs that bear no thorn,
Where they shall dwell as children
Who here as exiles mourn.
Midst pow'r that knows no limit,
Where knowledge has no bound,
The beatific vision
Shall glad the saints around.
4. Strive, man, to win that glory;
Toil, man, to gain that light;
Send hope before to grasp it

Till hope be lost in sight.
Exult, O dust and ashes,
The Lord shall be thy part;
His only, His forever,
Thou shalt be and thou art.

5. O sweet and blessed country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessed country
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art, with God the Father
And Spirit, ever blest.

Notes:

Hymn #605 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 21:24

Author: Bernard of Morlas, c. 1140, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1849

Titled: "Hora novissima"

Composer: Alexander Ewing, 1853

Tune: "Ewing"

606. “O’er the Distant Mountains Breaking”

1. O’er the distant mountains breaking
Comes the redd’ning dawn of day,
Rise, my soul, from sleep awaking;
Rise and sing and watch and pray.
’Tis thy Savior,
’Tis thy Savior,
On His bright returning way.
2. O Thou Long-expected, weary
Waits my anxious soul for Thee;
Life is dark, and earth is dreary,
Where Thy light I do not see.
O my Savior,
O my Savior,
When wilt Thou return to me?
3. Nearer is my soul’s salvation;
Spent the night, the day at hand.
Keep me in my lowly station,
Watching for Thee till I stand,
O my Savior,
O my Savior,
In Thy bright, Thy promised land.
4. With my lamp well trimmed and burning,
Swift to hear and slow to roam,
Watching for Thy glad returning
To restore me to my home.

Come, my Savior,
Come, my Savior,
O my Savior, quickly come.

Notes:

Hymn #606 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 24:42

Author: John S.B. Monsell, 1863, ab.

Composer: Johann G. Stoerl, 1711

Tune: "O Jerusalem, du Schoene"

607. “Day of Wrath, O Day of Mourning”

1. Day of wrath, O day of mourning!
See fulfilled the Prophet's warning,
Heaven and earth in ashes burning.
2. Oh, what fear man's bosom rendeth
When from heav'n the Judge descendeth
On whose sentence all dependeth!
3. Wondrous sound the trumpet flingeth,
Thro' earth's sepulchers it ringeth,
All before the throne it bringeth.
4. Death is struck and nature quaking;
All creation is awaking,
To its Judge an answer making.
5. Lo, the book, exactly worded,
Wherein all hath been recorded;
Thence shall judgment be awarded.
6. When the Judge His seat attaineth
And each hidden deed arraigneth,
Nothing unavenged remaineth.
7. What shall I, frail man, be pleading?
Who for me be interceding
When the just are mercy needing?

8. King of majesty tremendous,
Who dost free salvation send us,
Fount of pity, then befriend us.
9. Think, good Jesus, my salvation
Caused Thy wondrous incarnation;
Leave me not to reprobation!
10. Faint and weary Thou hast sought me,
On the cross of suffering bought me;
Shall such grace be vainly brought me?
11. Righteous Judge, for sin's pollution
Grant Thy gift of absolution
Ere that day of retribution!
12. Guilty, now I pour my moaning,
All my shame with anguish owning:
Spare, O God, Thy suppliant groaning!
13. From that sinful woman shriven,
From the dying thief forgiven,
Thou to me a hope hast given.
14. Worthless are my prayers and sighing;
Yet, good Lord, in grace complying,
Rescue me from fires undying.
15. With Thy favored sheep, oh, place me!
Nor among the goats abase me,
But to Thy right hand upraise me.
16. While the wicked are confounded,
Doomed to flames of woe unbounded,
Call me, with Thy saints surrounded.
17. Low I kneel with heart-submission,
See, like ashes, my contrition;

Help me in my last condition!

18. Day of sorrow, day of weeping,
When, in dust no longer sleeping,
Man awakes in Thy dread keeping!
19. To the rest Thou didst prepare me
On Thy cross; O Christ, upbear me!
Spare, O God, in mercy spare me!
-

Notes:

Hymn #607 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Zephaniah 1:15, 16

Author: Thomas de Celano, c. 1250

Translated by: William J. Irons, 1848, alt.

Titled: "Dies irae, dies illa"

Tune: "Dies irae"

Latin melody, c. 1200

608. “Let Thoughtless Thousands Choose the Road”

1. Let thoughtless thousands choose the road
That leads the soul away from God;
This happiness, dear Lord, be mine,
To live and die entirely Thine.
2. On Christ, by faith, I fain would live,
From Him my life, my all, receive,
To Him devote my fleeting hours,
Serve Him alone with all my pow'rs.
3. Christ is my everlasting All;
To Him I look, on Him I call;
He will my ev'ry want supply
In time and thro' eternity.
4. Soon will the Lord, my Life, appear;
Soon shall I end my trials here,
Leave sin and sorrow, death and pain.
To live is Christ, to die is gain.
5. Soon will the saints in glory meet,
Soon walk through every golden street,
And sing on every blissful plain:
To live is Christ, to die is gain.

Notes:
Hymn #608 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Philippians 1:21
Author: Joseph Hoskins, 1789
Composer: William Knapp, 1738
Tune: "Wareham"

609. “Wake, Awake, for Night is Flying”

1. “Wake, awake, for night is flying,”
The watchmen on the heights are crying;
“Awake, Jerusalem, arise!”
Midnight hears the welcome voices
And at the thrilling cry rejoices:
“Oh, where are ye, ye virgins wise?
The Bridegroom comes, awake!
Your lamps with gladness take!
Hallelujah!
With bridal care
Yourselves prepare
To meet the Bridegroom, who is near.”
2. Zion hears the watchmen singing,
And all her heart with joy is springing,
She wakes, she rises from her gloom;
For her Lord comes down all-glorious,
The strong in grace, in truth victorious,
Her Star is ris’n, her Light is come.
“Now come, Thou Blessed One,
Lord Jesus, God’s own Son,
Hail! Hosanna!
The joyful call
We answer all
And follow to the nuptial hall.”
3. Now let all the heav’ns adore Thee,
Let men and angels sing before Thee,

With harp and cymbal's clearest tone.
Of one pearl each shining portal,
Where, dwelling with the choir immortal,
We gather round Thy radiant throne.
No vision ever brought,
No ear hath ever caught,
Such great glory;
Therefore will we
Eternally
Sing hymns of praise and joy to Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #609 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 25: 1-13

Author: Philipp Nicolai, 1599

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1863, alt.

Titled: "Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme"

Composer: Philipp Nicolai, 1599

Tune: "Wachet auf"

610. “And will the Judge Descend”

1. And will the Judge descend,
And must the dead arise
And not a single soul escape
His all-discerning eyes?
2. And from His righteous lips
Shall this dread sentence sound
And thro' the num'rous guilty throng
Spread black despair around:
3. “Depart from Me, accursed,
To everlasting flame,
For rebel angels first prepared,
Where mercy never came”?
4. How will my heart endure
The terrors of that Day
When earth and heav'n before His face
Astonished shrink away?
5. But ere that trumpet shakes
The mansions of the dead,
Hark from the Gospel's cheering sound
What joyful tidings spread:
6. Ye sinners, seek His grace
Whose wrath ye cannot bear;

Fly to the shelter of His cross
And find salvation there.

Notes:

Hymn #610 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 25:41

Author: Philip Doddridge, 1755, ab.

Composer: William Daman, 1579

Tune: "Southwell"

1st Published in: *Psalter*

611. “The Day is Surely Drawing Near”

1. The day is surely drawing near
When God’s Son, the Anointed,
Shall with great majesty appear
As Judge of all appointed.
All mirth and laughter then shall cease
When flames on flames will still increase,
As Scripture truly teacheth.
2. A trumpet loud shall then resound
And all the earth be shaken.
Then all who in their graves are found
Shall from their sleep awaken;
But all that live shall in that hour
By the Almighty’s boundless pow’r
Be changed at His commanding.
3. A book is opened then to all,
A record truly telling
What each hath done, both great and small,
When he on earth was dwelling;
And ev’ry heart be clearly seen,
And all be known as they have been
In tho’ts and words and actions.
4. Then woe to those who scorned the Lord
And sought but carnal pleasures,
Who here despised His precious Word
And loved their earthly treasures!

With shame and trembling they will stand
And at the Judge's stern command
To Satan be delivered.

5. O Jesus, who my debt didst pay
And for my sin wast smitten,
Within the Book of Life, oh, may
My name be also written!
I will not doubt; I trust in Thee,
From Satan Thou hast made me free
And from all condemnation.
6. Therefore my Intercessor be
And for Thy blood and merit
Declare my name from judgment free
With all who life inherit,
That I may see Thee face to face
With all Thy saints in that blest place
Which Thou for us hast purchased.
7. O Jesus Christ, do not delay,
But hasten our salvation;
We often tremble on our way
In fear and tribulation.
Then hear us when we cry to Thee;
Come, mighty Judge, and make us free
From every evil! Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #611 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 21:25-36

Author: Bartholomaeus Ringwaldt, 1586, ad.

Translated by: Philip A. Peter, 1880, alt.

Titled: "Es ist gewisslich an der Zeit"

Composer: Wittenberg, 1835

Tune: "Es ist gewisslich"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*
Wittenberg, 1535

612. “That Day of Wrath, That Dreadful Day”

1. That day of wrath, that dreadful day,
When heav'n and earth shall pass away!
What pow'r shall be the sinner's stay?
How shall he meet that dreadful day?
2. When, shriv'ling like a parched scroll,
The flaming heav'ns together roll;
When louder yet, and yet more dread,
Swells the high trump that wakes the dead,
3. Lord, on that day, that wrathful day,
When man to Judgment wakes from clay,
Be Thou the trembling sinner's Stay,
Tho' heav'n and earth shall pass away.

Notes:

Hymn #612 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Peter 3:10

Author: Thomas de Celano, c. 1250, cento

Translated by: Walter Scott, 1805

Titled: “Dies irae, dies illa”

Composer: Daniel Read, 1785

Tune: “Windham”

Life Everlasting

613. “Jerusalem the Golden”

1. Jerusalem the golden,
With milk and honey blest,
Beneath thy contemplation
Sink heart and voice opprest.
I know not, oh, I know not,
What joys await us there,
What radiancy of glory,
What bliss beyond compare.
2. They stand, those halls of Zion,
All jubilant with song
And bright with many an angel
And all the martyr throng.
The Prince is ever in them;
The daylight is serene;
The pastures of the blessed
Are decked in glorious sheen.
3. There is the throne of David;
And there, from care released,
The shout of them that triumph,
The song of them that feast;
And they who with their Leader
Have conquered in the fight
Forever and forever
Are clad in robes of white.
4. O sweet and blessed country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessed country

That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art, with God the Father
And Spirit, ever blest.

Notes:

Hymn #613 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 21:18

Author: Bernard of Morlas, c. 1140, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1849

Titled: "Urbs Sion aurea"

Composer: Alexander Ewing, 1853

Tune: "Ewing"

614. “For Thee, O Dear, Dear Country”

1. For thee, O dear, dear country,
Mine eyes their vigils keep;
For very love, beholding
Thy happy name, they weep.
The mention of thy glory
Is unction to the breast
And medicine in sickness
And love and life and rest.
2. O one, O only mansion,
O Paradise of joy,
Where tears are ever banished
And smiles have no alloy!
The Lamb is all thy splendor,
The Crucified thy praise;
His laud and benediction
Thy ransomed people raise.
3. With jasper glow thy bulwarks,
Thy streets with em'ralds blaze;
The sardius and the topaz
Unite in thee their rays;
Thine ageless walls are bonded
With amethyst unpriced;
The saints build up thy fabric,
The cornerstone is Christ.

4. Thou hast no shore, fair ocean;
Thou hast no time, bright day,
Dear fountain of refreshment
To pilgrims far away!
Upon the Rock of Ages
They raise thy holy tower;
Thine is the victor's laurel
And thine the golden dower.

5. O sweet and blessed country,
The home of God's elect!
O sweet and blessed country
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest,
Who art, with God the Father
And Spirit, ever blest.

Notes:

Hymn #614 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hebrews 11:16

Author: Bernard of Morlas, c. 1140, cento

Translated by: John M. Neale, 1849

Titled: "O bona patria"

Tune: "Bona patria"

1st Published in: *Sacred Hymns and Tunes*

Town: Bristol, 1876

615. "A Rest Remaineth for the Weary"

1. A rest remaineth for the weary;
Arise, sad heart, and grieve no more;
Tho' long the way and dark and dreary,
It endeth on the golden shore.
Before His throne the Lamb will lead thee,
On heav'nly pastures He will feed thee.
Cast off thy burden, come with haste;
Soon will the toil and strife be ended,
The weary way which thou hast wended.
*Sweet is the rest which thou shalt taste.
2. The Father's house has many a dwelling,
And there will be a place for thee.
With perfect love His heart is willing
Who loved thee from eternity.
His precious blood the Lamb hath given
That thou might'st share the joys of heaven,
And now He calleth far and near:
"Ye weary souls, cease your repining,
Come while for you My light is shining;
*Come, sweetest rest awaits you here!"
3. O come, come all, ye weak and weary,
Ye souls bowed down with many a care;
Arise and leave your dungeons dreary
And listen to His promise fair:
"Ye bore your burdens meek and lowly,
I will fulfil My pledge most holy,

I'll be your Solace and your Rest.
Ye are Mine own, I will requite you;
Tho' sin and Satan seek to smite you,
*Rejoice! Your home is with the blest."

4. There rest and peace in endless measure
Shall be ours thro' eternity;
No grief, no care, shall mar our pleasure,
And untold bliss our lot shall be.
Oh, had we wings to hasten yonder—
No more o'er earthly ills to ponder—
To join the glad, triumphant band!
Make haste, my soul, forget all sadness;
For peace awaits thee, joy and gladness,—
*The perfect rest is nigh at hand.
-

Notes:
Hymn #615 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Hebrews 4:9
Author: Johann S. Kunth, 1730, cento
Titled: "Es ist noch eine Ruh' vorhanden"
Tune: "Wie wohl ist mir"
*Variant tune 1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*
Town: Halle, 1704

616. “Forever with the Lord”

1. “Forever with the Lord!”
Amen! so let it be,
Life from the dead is in that word,
'Tis immortality.
2. Here in the body pent,
Absent from Him, I roam,
Yet nightly pitch my moving tent
A day's march nearer home.
3. My Father's house on high,
Home of my soul, how near
At times to faith's foreseeing eye
Thy golden gates appear!
4. Ah, then my spirit faints
To reach the land I love,
The bright inheritance of saints,
Jerusalem above!
5. “Forever with the Lord!”
O Father, 'tis Thy will.
The promise of that faithful word
E'en here to me fulfil.
6. Be Thou at my right hand,
Then can I never fail.
Uphold Thou me, and I shall stand;
Fight Thou, and I'll prevail.

7. So when my dying breath
Shall rend the veil in twain,
By death I shall escape from death
And life eternal gain.

8. Knowing as I am known,
How shall I love that word
And oft repeat before the throne,
“Forever with the Lord!”

Notes:

Hymn #616 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 Thessalonians 4:17

Author: James Montgomery, 1835, cento, alt.

Tune: “Schumann”

1st Published in: *Cantica Laudis*

Town: Boston, 1850

617. “There Is an Hour of Peaceful Rest”

1. There is an hour of peaceful rest
To mourning wand'ers giv'n;
There is a joy for souls distrest,
A balm for ev'ry wounded breast:
'Tis found above—in heav'n.
2. There is a home for weary souls,
By sin and sorrow driv'n—
When tossed on life's tempestuous shoals,
When storms arise and ocean rolls,
And all is drear—but heav'n.
3. There faith lifts up the tearless eye,
To brighter prospects giv'n,
And views the tempest passing by,
The evening shadows quickly fly,
And all serene—in heav'n.
4. There fragrant flow'rs immortal bloom,
And joys supreme are giv'n;
There rays divine disperse the gloom;
Beyond the confines of the tomb
Appears the dawn of heav'n.

Notes:
Hymn #617 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hebrews 4:9
Author: William B. Tappan, 1818, ab.
Tune: “Pax celeste”
1st Published in: *Celestial Harps*
Town: Edinburgh, 1824

618. “Jerusalem, My Happy Home”

1. Jerusalem, my happy home,
Name ever dear to me,
When shall my labors have an end?
Thy joys when shall I see?
2. When shall these eyes thy heav'n-built walls
And pearly gates behold,
Thy bulwarks with salvation strong,
And streets of shining gold?
3. Oh, when, thou city of my God,
Shall I thy courts ascend
Where evermore the angels sing,
Where Sabbaths have no end?
4. Apostles, martyrs, prophets, there
Around my Savior stand;
And soon my friends in Christ below
Will join the glorious band.
5. Jerusalem, my happy home,
When shall I come to thee?
When shall my labors have an end?
Thy joys when shall I see?
6. O Christ, do Thou my soul prepare
For that bright home of love

That I may see Thee and adore
With all Thy saints above.

Notes:

Hymn #618 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 42:2

Author: F.B.P., c. 1580

Cento 1801, alt.

Composer: Alexander R. Reinagle, 1836

Tune: "St. Peter"

619. “Jerusalem, Thou City Fair and High”

1. Jerusalem, thou city fair and high,
Would God I were in thee!
My longing heart fain, fain to thee would fly,
It will not stay with me.
Far over vale and mountain,
Far over field and plain,
It hastes to seek its Fountain
And leave this world of pain.
2. O happy day and yet far happier hour,
When wilt thou come at last,
When fearless to my Father's love and pow'r,
Whose promise standeth fast,
My soul I gladly render?
For surely will His hand
Lead her with guidance tender
To heav'n, her fatherland.
3. A moment's space, and gently, wondrously,
Released from earthly ties,
Elijah's chariot bears her up to thee,
Thro' all these lower skies
To yonder shining regions,
While down to meet her come
The blessed angel legions
And bid her welcome home.

4. O Zion, hail! Bright city, now unfold
The gates of grace to me.
How many a time I longed for thee of old
Ere yet I was set free
From yon dark life of sadness,
Yon world of shadowy naught,
And God had given the gladness,
The heritage, I sought.
5. What glorious throng and what resplendent host
Comes sweeping swiftly down?
The chosen ones on earth who wrought the most,
The Church's brightest crown,
Our Lord hath set to meet me,
As in the far-off years
Their words oft came to greet me
In yonder land of tears.
6. The patriarchs' and prophets' noble train,
With all Christ's followers true,
Who bore the cross and could the worst disdain
That tyrants dared to do,
I see them shine forever,
All-glorious as the sun,
Mid light that fadeth never,
Their perfect freedom won.
7. And when within that lovely Paradise
At last I safely dwell,
What songs of bliss shall from my lips arise,
What joy my tongue shall tell,
While all the saints are singing
Hosannas o'er and o'er,
Pure hallelujahs ringing
Around me evermore!
8. Unnumbered choirs before the shining throne
Their joyful anthems raise

Till heaven's glad halls are echoing with the tone
Of that great hymn of praise
And all its host rejoices,
And all its blessed throng
Unite their myriad voices
In one eternal song.

Notes:

Hymn #619 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 17:1-9

Author: Johann M. Meyfart, 1626

Translated by: Catherine Winkworth, 1858, alt.

Titled: "Jerusalem, du hochgebaute Stadt"

Composer: Melchior Franck, 1663

Tune: "Jerusalem, du hochgebaute Stadt"

The Christian Home

Marriage

620. “Lord, Who at Cana’s Wedding-Feast”

St. 2, Godfrey Thring, 1823-1903

1. Lord, who at Cana’s wedding-feast
Didst as a guest appear,
Thou dearer far than earthly guest,
Voucesafe Thy presence here.
For holy Thou indeed dost prove
The marriage-vow to be,
Proclaiming it a type of love
Between the Church and Thee.

2. This holy vow that man can make,
The golden thread in life,
The bond that none may dare to break,
That bindeth man and wife,
Which, blest by Thee, whate’er betides,
No evil shall destroy,
Through care-worn days each care divides,
And doubles every joy.

3. On those who now before Thee kneel,
O Lord, Thy blessing pour,
That each may wake the other’s zeal
To love Thee more and more.
Oh, grant them here in peace to live,
In purity and love,
And, this world leaving, to receive
A crown of life above.

Notes:
Hymn #620 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 2: 1-11
Author: St. 1, 3, Adelaide Thrupp, 1853
St. 2, Gogfrey Thring, 1882
Composer: Gottfried W. Fink, 1842
Tune: "Bethlehem"

621. “O Father, All Creating”

1. O Father, all creating,
Whose wisdom, love, and power
First bound two lives together
In Eden’s primal hour,
Today to these Thy children
Thine earliest gifts renew,—
A home by Thee made happy,
A love by Thee kept true.
2. O Savior, Guest most bounteous
Of old in Galilee,
Voucesafe today Thy presence
With these who call on Thee.
Their store of earthly gladness
Transform to heavenly wine
And teach them, in the testing,
To know the gift is Thine.
3. O Spirit of the Father,
Breathe on them from above,
So mighty in Thy pureness,
So tender in Thy love,
That, guarded by Thy presence,
From sin and strife kept free,
Their lives may own Thy guidance,
Their hearts be ruled by Thee.
4. Except Thou build it, Father,
The house is built in vain;
Except Thou, Savior, bless it,

The joy will turn to pain.
But naught can break the marriage
Of hearts in Thee made one,
And love Thy Spirit hallows
Is endless love begun. Amen.

Notes:

Hymn #621 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 127: 1

Author: John Ellerton, 1876

Tune: "Eden"

1st Published in: *Sacred Hymns and Tunes*

Town: Boston, 1880

622. “The Voice that Breathed o’er Eden”

1. The voice that breathed o’er Eden,
That earliest wedding-day,
The primal marriage blessing,—
It hath not passed away.
Still in the pure espousal
Of Christian man and maid
The Triune God is with us,
The threefold grace is said.
2. Be present, loving Father,
To give away this bride
As Thou gav’st Eve to Adam,
A helpmeet at his side.
Be present, Son of Mary,
To join their loving hands
As Thou didst bind two natures
In Thine eternal bands.
3. Be present, Holiest Spirit,
To bless them as they kneel,
As Thou for Christ, the Bridegroom,
The heavenly Spouse dost seal.
Oh, spread Thy pure wing o’er them,
Let no ill power find place
When onward to Thine altar
Their hallowed path they trace.

4. To cast their crowns before Thee
In humble sacrifice,
Till to the home of gladness
With Christ's own Bride they rise.
To Father, Son, and Spirit,
Eternal One and Three,
As was and is forever,
All praise and glory be.

Notes:

Hymn #622 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Eccl. 4:12

Author: John Keble, 1857, ab., alt.

Tune: "Eden"

1st Published in: *Sacred Hymns and Tunes*

Town: Boston, 1880

623. “A Perfect Love”

1. O perfect Love, all human thought transcending,
Lowly we kneel in prayer before Thy throne
That theirs may be the love which knows no ending,
Whom Thou forevermore dost join in one.
2. O perfect Life, be Thou their full assurance
Of tender charity and steadfast faith,
Of patient hope and quiet, brave endurance,
With childlike trust that fears nor pain nor death.
3. Grant them the joy which brightens earthly sorrow;
Grant them the peace which calms all earthly strife
And to life's day the glorious unknown morrow
That dawns upon eternal love and life.

Notes:

Hymn #623 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ruth 1:17

Author: Dorothy F. Gurney, 1885

Composer: Frederick C. Atkinson, 1885

Tune: “Caritas perfecta”

The Family

624. “O Blessed Home Where Man and Wife”

1. O blessed home where man and wife
Together lead a godly life,
By deeds their faith confessing!
There many a happy day is spent,
There Jesus gladly will consent
To tarry with His blessing.
2. If they have given Him their heart,
The place of honor set apart
For Him each night and morrow,
Then He the storms of life will calm,
Will bring for every wound a balm,
And change to joy their sorrow.
3. And if their home be dark and drear,
The cruse be empty, hunger near,
All hope within them dying,
Let them despair not in distress;
Lo, Christ is there the bread to bless,
The fragments multiplying.
4. O Lord, we come before Thy face;
In every home bestow Thy grace
On children, father, mother.
Relieve their wants, their burdens ease,
Let them together dwell in peace
And love to one another.

Notes:

Hymn #624 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 128

Author: Magnus B. Landstad, 1861

Translated by: Ole T. Arneson, 1908, alt.

Titled: "I Hus og Hjem, hvor Mand og Viv"

Tune: "Kommt her zu mir"

German melody, c. 1400

625. “Oh, Blest the House, Whate’er Befall”

1. Oh, blest the house, whate’er befall,
Where Jesus Christ is all in all!
Yea, if He were not dwelling there,
How dark and poor and void it were!
2. Oh, blest that house where faith ye find
And all within have set their mind
To trust their God and serve Him still
And do in all His holy will!
3. Oh, blest the parents who give heed
Unto their children’s foremost need
And weary not of care or cost!
May none to them and heaven be lost!
4. Blest such a house, it prospers well,
In peace and joy the parents dwell,
And in their children’s lot is shown
How richly God can bless His own.
5. Then here will I and mine today
A solemn covenant make and say:
Though all the world forsake Thy Word,
I and my house will serve the Lord!

Notes:
Hymn #625 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2: 41-52

Author: Christoph C. L. von Pfeil, 1782, cento

Translated by: st. 1, 2, 4, 5, Catherine Winkworth, 1863
st. 3, translator unknown

Titled: "Wohl einem Haus, da Jesus Christ"

Tune: "Wo Gott zum Haus"

1st Published in: *Geistliche Lieder*

Town: Wittenberg, 1535

626. “O Happy Home Where Thou art Loved Most Dearly”

1. O happy home where Thou art loved most dearly,
Thou faithful Friend and Savior full of grace,
And where among the guests there never cometh
One who can hold such high and honored place!
O happy home where all, in heart united,
In holy faith and blessed hope are one,
Whom bitter death a little while divideth,
Yet cannot end the union here begun!
2. O happy home where two, in heart united,
In holy faith, are clinging unto Thee;
Where both, to Thee a joyful service bringing,
Hear and obey Thy voice most willingly;
Where both, to Thee in truth forever cleaving,
In joy, in grief, make Thee their only Stay
And fondly hope in Thee to be believing
Both in the good and in the evil day.
3. O happy home whose little ones are given
Early to Thee in humble faith and prayer,
To Thee, their Friend, who from the heights of heaven
Guides them and guards with more than mother's care!
O happy home where each one serves Thee, lowly,
Whatever his appointed work may be,
Till every common task seems great and holy
When it is done, O Lord, as unto Thee!

4. O happy home where Thou art not forgotten
When joy is overflowing, full, and free!
O happy home where every wounded spirit
Is brought, O great Physician, unto Thee,
Until at last, when earthly toil is ended,
All meet Thee in the blessed home above,
From whence Thou camest, where Thou hast ascended,
Thine everlasting home of peace and love!

Notes:

Hymn #626 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Gen. 18:19

Author: C. J. Philipp Spitta, 1833, ab.

Translated by: Sarah L. Findlater, 1855, alt.

Titled: "O selig Haus, wo man dich aufgenommen"

Composer: Eduard Niemeyer, 1854

Tune: "O selig Haus"

Christian Education

627. “Gracious Savior, Gentle Shepherd”

1. Gracious Savior, gentle Shepherd,
Children all are dear to Thee;
Gathered with Thine arms and carried
In Thy bosom may they be;
Sweetly, fondly, safely, tended,
From all want and danger free.
2. Tender Shepherd, never leave them
From Thy fold to go astray;
By Thy warning love directed,
May they walk the narrow way!
Thus direct them, thus defend them,
Lest they fall an easy prey.
3. Cleanse their hearts from sinful folly
In the stream Thy love supplied,
Mingled stream of blood and water
Flowing from Thy wounded side;
And to heavenly pastures lead them,
Where Thine own still waters glide.
4. Let Thy holy Word instruct them;
Fill their minds with heavenly light;
Let Thy powerful grace constrain them
To approve whate'er is right;
Let them feel Thy yoke is easy,
Let them prove Thy burden light.

5. Taught to lisp Thy holy praises
Which on earth Thy children sing,
Both with lips and hearts, unfeigned,
Glad thank-offerings may they bring;
Then with all the saints in glory
Join to praise their Lord and King.

Notes:

Hymn #627 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 10:14

Author: Jane E. Leeson, 1842

Tune: "Sieh, hier bin ich"

1st Published in: *Geistreiches Gesangbuch*

Town: Darmstadt, 1698

628. “Shepherd of Tender Youth”

1. Shepherd of tender youth,
Guiding in love and truth
Through devious ways;
Christ, our triumphant King,
We come Thy name to sing
And here our children bring
To join Thy praise.
2. Thou art our Holy Lord,
O all-subduing Word,
Healer of strife,
Thou didst Thyself abase
That from sin's deep disgrace
Thou mightest save our race
And give us life.
3. Thou art the great High Priest;
Thou hast prepared the feast
Of holy love;
And in our mortal pain
None calls on Thee in vain;
Help Thou dost not disdain,
Help from above.
4. Ever be Thou our Guide,
Our Shepherd and our Pride,
Our Staff and Song;
Jesus, Thou Christ of God,

By Thine enduring Word
Lead us where Thou hast trod,
Make our faith strong.

5. So now, and till we die,
Sound we Thy praises high
And joyful sing;
Infants and the glad throng
Who to Thy Church belong,
Unite to swell the song
To Christ, our King.

Notes in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Hymn #628 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Is. 40:11
Author: Clement of Alexandria, c. 200, asc.
Translated by: Henry M. Dexter, 1846
Titled:
Composer: Lowell Mason, 1832
Tune: "Olivet"

629. “Let Children Hear The Mighty Deeds”

1. Let children hear the mighty deeds
Which God performed of old,
Which in our younger days we saw,
And which our fathers told.
2. Make unto them his glories known,
His works of power and grace;
And we'll convey his wonders down
Through every rising race.
3. Our lips shall tell them to our sons,
And they again to theirs
That generations yet unborn
May teach them to their heirs.
4. Oh, teach them with all diligence
The truths of god's own Word,
To place in him their confidence,
To fear and trust their Lord.
5. To learn that in our god alone
Their hope securely stands,
That they may never doubt his love
But walk in his commands.

Notes:
Hymn #629 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Ps. 78

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719 (1,2,3,5)

Author: Bernhard Schumacher, 1938 (4)

Tune: "Nun Danket All"

Composer: Johann Crüger, 1653

630. “Ye Parents, Hear What Jesus Taught”

1. Ye parents, hear what Jesus taught
When little ones to Him were brought:
“Forbid them not, but heed My plea,
And ever let them come to Me.”
2. Obey your Lord, and let His truth
Be taught your children in their youth
That in the church they thus may dwell
and learn their Savior’s praise to tell.
3. For if you love them as you ought,
To Christ your children will be brought.
If thus you place them in His care,
You and your household well shall fare.

Notes:

Hymn #630 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Mark 10:14

Title: “Höret ihr Eltern, Christus spricht”

Author: Ludwig Helmbold, 1596

Translated by: William M. Czamanske, 1939

Tune: “Herr Jesu Christ, dich”

Published in: “Cantionale Germanicum”, Dresden, 1628

631. “Savior, Who Thy Flock Art Feeding”

1. Savior, who Thy flock art feeding
With the Shepherd’s kindest care,
All the feeble gently leading,
While the lambs Thy bosom share,
2. Now, these little ones receiving,
Fold them in Thy gracious arm;
There, we know, Thy Word believing,
Only there, secure from harm.
3. Never, from Thy pasture roving,
Let them be the Lion’s prey;
Let Thy tenderness, so loving,
Keep them thro’ life’s dangerous way.
4. Then within Thy fold eternal
Let them find a resting-place,
Feed in pastures ever vernal,
Drink the rivers of Thy grace.

Notes:

Hymn #631 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 10:11

Author: William A. Muehlenberg, 1826

Tune: “Ringe recht”

1st Published in: Musikalischer Christenschatz
Town: Basel, 1745

Special Occasions

Cornerstone Laying

632. “In the Name which Earth and Heaven”

1. In the name which earth and heaven
Ever worship, praise, and fear,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,
We a house have builded here.
Here with prayer its deep foundations,
In the faith of Christ did lay,
Trusting by His help to crown it
With the top-stone in its day.
2. Here as in their due succession
Stone on stone the men did place.
Thus, we pray, unseen, but surely,
Jesus, build us up in grace,
Till, as in these walls completed,
We complete in Thee are found
And to Thee, the one Foundation,
Stone and living stones, are bound.
3. Fair shall be Thine earthly temple;
Here the careless passer-by
Shall bethink him, in its beauty,
Of the holier house on high.
Weary hearts and troubled spirits
Here shall find a still retreat;
Sinful souls shall bring their burden
Here to the Absolver's feet.

4. Yet with truer, nobler beauty,
Lord, we pray, this house adorn,
Where Thy Bride, Thy Church redeemed,
Robes her for her marriage morn;
Clothed in garments of salvation,
Rich with gems of heavenly grace,
Spouse of Christ, arrayed and waiting
Till she may behold His face.

5. Here in due and solemn order
Shall her ceaseless prayer arise;
Here shall strains of holy gladness
Lift her heart above the skies;
Here the Word of Life be spoken;
Here the child of God be sealed;
Here the Bread of Heaven be broken,
“Till He come,” Himself revealed.

6. Praise to Thee, O Master Builder,
Maker of the earth and skies;
Praise to Thee, in whom Thy temple,
Fitably framed together, lies;
Praise to Thee, eternal Spirit,
Binding all that lives in one
Till our earthly praise be ended
And the eternal song begun!

Notes:

Hymn #632 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Chronicles 6:20

Author: John Ellerton, 1871, alt.

Tune: “O du Liebe”

1st Published in: *Musikalischer Christenschatz*, 1745

Town: Basel, 1745

633. “O Lord of Hosts, Whose Glory Fills”

1. O Lord of hosts, whose glory fills
The bounds of the eternal hills
And yet vouchsaf’st, in Christian lands,
To dwell in temples made with hands,
2. Grant that all we who here today
Rejoicing this foundation lay
May be in very deed Thine own,
Built on the precious Cornerstone.
3. Endue the creatures with Thy grace
That shall adorn Thy dwelling place.
The beauty of the oak and pine,
The gold and silver, make them Thine.
4. To Thee they all belong, to Thee,
The treasures of the earth and sea;
And when we bring them to Thy throne,
We but present Thee with Thine own.
5. The heads that guide endue with skill,
The hands that work preserve from ill,
That we who these foundations lay
May raise the top-stone in its day.
6. Both now and ever, Lord, protect
The temple of Thine own elect;

Be Thou in them and they in Thee,
O ever-blessed Trinity!

Notes:

Hymn #633 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 60:13

Author: John M. Neale, 1844, alt.

Composer: Nikolaus Herman, 1560

Tune: "O Heilige Dreifaltigkeit"

Dedication

634. “Come, Jesus, from the Sapphire Throne”

1. Come, Jesus, from the sapphire throne,
Where Thy redeemed behold Thy face;
Enter this temple, now Thine own,
And let Thy glory fill the place.
2. We praise Thee that today we see
It's sacred walls before Thee stand;
'Tis Thine for us, 'tis ours for Thee,
Reared by Thy kind, assisting hand.
3. Oft as returns the day of rest,
Let heartfelt worship here ascend;
With Thine own joy fill every breast,
With Thine own power Thy Word attend.
4. Here in the dark and sorrowing day
Bid Thou the throbbing heart be still.
Oh, wipe the mourner's tears away
And give new strength to meet Thy will!
5. Here in baptismal water pure
We find for sin a gracious cure;
Our children here to Thee we bring
To be Thy heirs, O heavenly King.
6. When at Thine altar we shall meet
And keep the feast of dying love,

Be our communion ever sweet
With Thee and with Thy Church above.

7. Come, faithful Shepherd, feed Thy sheep;
In Thine own arms the lambs enfold.
Give help to climb the heavenward steep
Till Thy full glory we behold.
-

Notes:

Hymn #634 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Genesis 28:17

Author: Ray Palmer, 1875

Composer: William Knapp, 1738

Tune: "Wareham"

635. “Here in Thy Name, Eternal God”

1. Here in Thy name, eternal God,
We dedicate this house to Thee.
Oh, choose it for Thy fixed abode
And keep it from all error free!
2. Here, when Thy people seek Thy face
And dying sinners pray to live,
Hear Thou in heaven, Thy dwelling-place;
And when Thou hearest, Lord, forgive.
3. Here, when Thy messengers proclaim
The blessed Gospel of Thy Son,
Still by the power of His great name
Be mighty signs and wonders done.
4. When children’s voices raise the song,
“Hosanna to the heavenly King!”
Let heaven with earth the strain prolong.
Hosanna! let the angels sing.
5. Thy glory never hence depart.
Yet choose not, Lord, this house alone;
Thy kingdom come to every heart,
In every bosom fix Thy throne.

Notes:
Hymn #635 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 2 Chronicles 6:20

Author: James Montgomery, 1822, ab., alt.

Arranged by: Samuel Dyer, 1828

Tune: "Mendon"

Melody: German

636. “Great Is the Lord, Our God”

1. Great is the Lord, our God,
And let His praise be great;
He makes His churches His abode,
His most delightful seat.
2. These temples of His grace,
How beautiful they stand,
The honors of our native place
And bulwarks of our land!
3. In Zion God is known,
A Refuge in distress;
How bright has His salvation shone,
How fair His heavenly grace!
4. Oft have our fathers told,
Our eyes have often seen,
How well our God secures the fold
Where His own sheep have been.
5. In every new distress
We'll to His house repair,
Recall to mind His wondrous grace,
And seek deliverance there.

Notes:
Hymn #636 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 48:1-8

Author: Isaac Watts, 1719, cento

Tune: "Schumann"

1st Published in: *Cantica Laudis*

Town: Boston, 1850

637. “Founded on Thee, Our Only Lord”

1. Founded on Thee, our only Lord,
On Thee, the everlasting Rock,
Thy Church shall stand as stands Thy Word
Nor fear the storm nor dread the shock.
2. For Thee our waiting spirits yearn,
For Thee this house of praises rear,
To Thee with longing hearts we turn;
Come, fix Thy glorious presence here.
3. Come, with Thy Spirit and Thy power,
The Conqueror, once the Crucified.
Our God, our Strength, our King, our Tower,
Here plant Thy throne and here abide.
4. Accept the work our hands have wrought;
Accept, O God, this earthly shrine.
Be Thou our Rock, our Life, our Thought,
And we, as living temples, Thine.

Notes:

Hymn #637 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 16:18

Author: Samuel F. Smith, 1894

Tune: “Mendon”

Arranged by: Samuel Dyer, 1828
Melody: German

638. “In Loud, Exalted Strains”

1. In loud, exalted strains
The King of Glory praise.
O'er heaven and earth He reigns
Through everlasting days;
But, Zion, thou so richly blest,
Art His delight, His chosen rest.
 2. O King of Glory, come
And with Thy favor crown
This temple as Thy home,
This people as Thy own.
Beneath this roof vouchsafe to show
How God can dwell with men below.
 3. Now let Thine ear attend
Our supplicating cries;
Now let our praise ascend,
Accepted, to the skies;
Now let Thy Word, the Gospel, sound,
Spread its celestial blessing round.
 4. Here may the listening throng
Receive Thy truth and love;
Here Christians join the song
Of seraphim above
Till all who humbly seek Thy face
Rejoice in Thy abounding grace.
-

Notes:

Hymn #638 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Genesis 28:17

Author: Benjamin Francis, 1774, cento, alt.

Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

Composer: John Darwall, 1770

Church Anniversary

639: “For Many Years, O God Of Grace”

1. For many years, O God of grace,
This church has been your dwelling place
And we your congregation.
Oh Christ, our precious cornerstone,
Our faith is built, and Christ alone
Is still our one foundation.
This day We pray:
“Let us greet you, Lord, and meet you
Here with singing,
All our praises to you bringing.”
2. Here children have been born anew
As manifold as morning dew,
Their vows to you confessing.
Here many found a table spread,
They ate Christ’s body with the bread
And drank the cup of blessing.
This day We pray:
“Let none falter At you altar.
We adore you,
Gladly worship here before you.”
3. Here when the marriage vows were made,
Both bride and groom besought your aid,
Your love their own transcending.
Here mourners, with their troubled hearts,
Have found the peace your Word imparts,
The joy that has no ending.

This day We pray:
“May the story of your glory
Here resounding
Be a song of grace abounding!”

Notes:
Hymn # 325 from Lutheran Worship
Author: Phillipp Nicolai
Tune: Wie Schon Leuchtet
1st Published in: 1941

640: God The Father, Son And Spirit

1. God the Father, Son and Spirit, Ever-blessed Trinity,
Humbly now our thanks we offer All unworthy though we be,
Freely you have showered blessings Countless as the ocean's
sands,
Blessings rich and overflowing On the labors of our hands.
2. Once you brought our fathers' footsteps To this land we hold so
dear,
Lengthening the cords and curtains Of their habitation here.
Strengthening your temple's pillars As you have from age to
age,
Giving us, their sons and daughters, An abiding heritage.
3. Grant that we your Word may cherish And its purity retain.
Lord, unless you are the builder, All our labor is in vain.
Keep us from all pride and boasting, Vanity and foolish trust,
Knowing that our work without you Soon will crumble into
dust.
4. God of grace and love and blessing, Yours alone shall be the
praise.
Give us hearts to trust you truly, Hands to serve you all our
days.
Lord, bestow your future blessing Till we join the heav'nly
host,
There to praise and serve you ever, Father, Son, and Holy
Ghost.

Notes:

Hymn #640 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 54:2,3

Author: H. Gustave Polack, 1939

Tune: "St. Hilary"

Theological Institutions

641. “One Thy Light, the Temple Filling”

1. One Thy Light, the Temple filling,
Holy, Holy, Holy, Three!
Meanest men and brightest angels
Wait alike the word from Thee;
Highest musings, lowliest worship,
Must their preparation be.
2. Now Thou speakest,—hear we trembling,—
From the glory comes a voice,
Who accepts the Almighty’s mission?
Who will make Christ’s work his choice?
Who for us proclaim to sinners,
Turn, believe, endure, rejoice?
3. Here are we, Redeemer, send us!
But because Thy work is fire,
And our lips unclean and earthly,
Breathe no breath of high desire,
Send Thy seraph from the altar,
Veiled, but in his bright attire.
4. Cause him, Lord, to fly full swiftly
With the mystic coal in hand,
Sin-consuming, soul-transforming,
Faith and love will understand.
Touch our lips, Thou wondrous Mercy,
With Thine own keen healing brand.

5. Thou didst come that fire to kindle;
Fain would we Thy torches prove,
Far and wide Thy beacons lighting
With the undying spark of love.
Only feed our flame, we pray Thee,
With Thy breathings from above.

6. Now to God, the soul's Creator,
To His Word and Wisdom sure,
To His all-enlightening Spirit,
Patron of the frail and poor,
Three in One, be praise and glory
Here and while the heavens endure.

Notes:

Hymn #641 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 6:8

Author: John Keble, 1856, cento, alt.

Composer: Henry Smart, 1867

Tune: "Regent Square"

Foreign Missionaries

642. “Arise, O God, and Shine”

1. Arise, O God, and shine
In all Thy saving might
And prosper each design
To spread Thy glorious light;
Let healing streams of mercy flow
That all the earth Thy truth may know.
 2. Bring distant nations near
To sing Thy glorious praise;
Let every people hear
And learn Thy holy ways.
Reign, mighty God, assert Thy cause
And govern for Thy righteous laws.
 3. Put forth Thy glorious power
That Gentiles all may see
And earth present her store
In converts born to Thee.
God, our God, His Church will bless
And fill the world with righteousness.
 4. To God, the only Wise,
The one immortal King,
Let hallelujahs rise
From every living thing;
Let all that breathe, on every coast,
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.
-

Notes:

Hymn #642 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Isaiah 60:3

Author: William Hurn, 1813

Composer: John Darwall, 1770

Tune: "Darwall's 148th"

Absent Ones

643. “Holy Father, in Thy Mercy”

1. Holy Father, in Thy mercy
Hear our anxious prayer;
Keep our loved ones who are absent
’Neath Thy care.
2. Jesus, Savior, let Thy presence
Be their light and guide;
Keep, oh, keep them in their weakness
At Thy side.
3. When in sorrow, when in danger,
When in loneliness,
In Thy love look down and comfort
Their distress.
4. May the joy of Thy salvation
Be their strength and stay!
May they love and may they praise Thee
Day by day!
5. Holy Spirit, let Thy teaching
Sanctify their life;
Send Thy grace that they may conquer
In the strife.
6. Father, Son, and Holy Spirit,
God the One in Three,

Bless them, guide them, save them, keep them,
Near to Thee.

Notes:

Hymn #643 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Genesis 31:49

Author: Isabella S. Stephenson, 1889

Composer: Henry W. Baker, 1868

Tune: "Stephanos"

The Long-Meter Doxology

644. “Praise God, from Whom All Blessings Flow”

1. Praise God, from whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;
Praise Him above, ye heav'nly host:
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.
-

Notes:

Hymn #644 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 150:1

Author: Thomas Ken, 1695

Tune: “Old Hundredth”

1st Published in: *Genevan Psalter*, 1551

Carols and Spiritual Songs

645. “Behold, a Branch is Growing”

1. Behold a branch is growing
As of loveliest form and grace,
As prophets sung, foreknowing;
It springs from Jesse’s race
And bears one little Flower
In midst of coldest winter,
At deepest midnight hour.
2. Isaiah hath foretold It
In words of promise sure,
And Mary’ s arms enfold It,
A virgin meek and pure.
Through God’s eternal will
This Child to her is given
At midnight calm and still.
3. The shepherds heard the story,
Proclaimed by angels bright,
How Christ, the Lord of Glory,
Was born on earth this night.
To Bethlehem they sped
And in the manger found him,
As angel heralds said.
4. This Flower, whose fragrance tender
With sweetness fills the air,
Dispels with glorious splendor
The darkness everywhere.

True Man, yet very God;
From sin and death He saves us
And lightens every load.

5. O Savior, Child of Mary,
Who felt our human woe;
Savior, King of Glory.
Who dost our weakness know,
Bring us at length, we pray.
To the bright courts of heaven
And to the endless day.

Notes:

Hymn #645 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Is. 11:1-2

Author: Unknown, c. 1500

Translated by: Harriet R. Spaeth, 1875; stanzas 1-4

Translated by: John C. Mattes, 1914; stanza 5

Titled: "Es ist ein' Ros' entsprungen"

Tune: "Es ist ein' Ros'"

1st Published in: *Alte geistliche Kirchengesaeng*

Town: Cologne, 1599

646. “Silent Night! Holy Night!”

1. Silent night! Holy night!
All is calm, all is bright,
Round yon Virgin Mother and Child.
Holy Infant, so tender and mild,
Sleep in heavenly peace,
Sleep in heavenly peace.
2. Silent night! Holy night!
Shepherds quake at the sight;
Glories stream from heaven afar,
Heavenly hosts sing, Alleluia.
Christ, the Savior, is born!
Christ, the Savior, is born!
3. Silent night! Holy night!
Son of God, love’s pure light
Radiant beams from Thy holy face,
With the dawn of redeeming grace,
Jesus, Lord, at Thy birth.
Jesus, Lord, at Thy birth.

Notes:

Hymn #646 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Luke 2:8

Author: Joseph Mohr, 1818

Translated by: unknown

Titled: “Stille Nacht”

Composer: Franz Gruber, 1818
Tune: "Stille Nacht"

647. “O Little Town of Bethlehem”

1. O little town of Bethlehem,
How still we see thee lie!
Above thy deep and dreamless sleep
The silent stars go by;
Yet in thy darkness shineth
The everlasting Light;
The hopes and fears of all the years
Are met in thee tonight.
2. For Christ is born of Mary,
And fathered all above,
While mortals sleep, the angels keep
Their watch of wondering love.
O morning stars, together
Proclaim the holy birth
And praises sing to God, the King,
And peace to men on earth.
3. How silently, how silently,
The wondrous Gift is given!
So God imparts to human hearts
The blessings of His heaven.
No ear may hear His coming,
But in this world of sin,
Where meek souls will receive Him still,
The dear Christ enters in.

4. O holy Child of Bethlehem,
Descend to us, we pray;
Cast out our sin and enter in,
Be born in us today.
We hear the Christmas angels
The great glad tidings tell:
Oh, come to us, abide with us,
Our Lord Immanuel!

Notes:

Hymn #647 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Micah 5:2

Author: Phillips Brooks, 1868, ab.

Composer: Lewis Henry Redner, 1868

Tune: "St. Louis"

648. “I Am Jesus; Little Lamb”

1. I am Jesus' little lamb,
Ever glad at heart I am;
For my Shepherd gently guides me,
Knows my need, and well provides me,
Loves me every day the same,
Even calls me by my name.
2. Day by day, at home, away,
Jesus is my Staff and Stay.
When I hunger, Jesus feeds me,
Into pleasant pastures leads me;
When I thirst, He bids me go
Where the quiet waters flow.
3. Who so happy as I am,
Even now the Shepherd's lamb?
And when my short life is ended,
By His angel host attended,
He shall fold me to His breast,
There within His arms to rest.

Notes:

Hymn #648 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: John 21:15

Author: Henriette L. von Hayn, 1778

Translated by: composite

Titled: “Weil ich Jesu Schaefflein bin”

1st Published in: *Brueder Choral-Buch*, 1784
Tune: “Weil ich Jesu Schaefflein bin”

649. “Jesus, Savior, Pilot Me”

1. Jesus, Savior, pilot me
Over life's tempestuous sea;
Unknown waves before me roll,
Hiding rock and treacherous shoal.
Chart and compass come from Thee:
Jesus, Savior, pilot me.
2. As a mother stills her child,
Thou canst hush the ocean wild;
Boisterous waves obey Thy will
When Thou say'st to them, “Be still!”
Wondrous Sovereign of the sea,
Jesus, Savior, pilot me.
3. When at last I near the shore,
And the fearful breakers roar
'Twixt me and the peaceful rest,
Then, while leaning on Thy breast,
May I hear Thee say to me,
“Fear not, I will pilot thee.”

Notes:

Hymn #649 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 8:26

Author: Edward Hopper, 1871

Composer: John Edgar Gould, 1871

Tune: “Pilot”

650. “Behold a Stranger at the Door”

1. Behold a Stranger at the door!
He gently knocks, has knocked before,
Has waited long, is waiting still;
You treat no other friend so ill.
2. But will He prove a friend indeed?
He will; the very Friend you need;
The Friend of sinners—yes ’tis He,
With garments dyed on Calvary.
3. O lovely attitude! He stands
With melting heart and laden hands;
O matchless kindness! and He shows
This matchless kindness to His foes.
4. Admit Him lest His anger burn
And He, departing, ne’er return;
Admit Him, or the hour’s at hand
When at His door denied you’ll stand.
5. Oh, let the heavenly stranger in,
Let in thy heart His reign begin.
Admit Him, open wide the door,
And He will bless thee evermore.

Notes:
Hymn #650 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 3:20
Author: Joseph Grigg, 1765, cento
Tune: "Hamburg"
Based on First Gregorian Chant
Arranged by Lowell Mason, 1824

651. “Be Still, My Soul”

1. Be still, my soul; the Lord is on thy side;
Bear patiently the cross of grief or pain;
Leave to thy God to order and provide;
In every change He faithful will remain.
Be still, my soul; thy best, thy heavenly, Friend
Through thorny ways leads to a joyful end.
2. Be still, my soul; thy God doth undertake
To guide the future as He has the past.
Thy hope, thy confidence, let nothing shake;
All now mysterious shall be bright at last.
Be still, my soul; the waves and winds still know
His voice who ruled them while He dwelt below.
3. Be still, my soul, though dearest friends depart
And all is darkened in the vale of tears;
Then shalt thou better know His love, His heart,
Who comes to soothe thy sorrows and thy fears.
Be still, my soul; thy Jesus can repay
From His own fulness all He takes away.
4. Be still, my soul; the hour is hastening on
When we shall be forever with the Lord,
When disappointment, grief, and fear are gone,
Sorrow forgot, love's purest joys restored.
Be still, my soul; when change and tears are past,
All safe and blessed we shall meet at last.

Notes:

Hymn #651 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 46:10

Author: Catharine Amalia Dorothea von Schlegel, 1752, cento

Translated by: Jane Borthwick, 1855

Titled: "Stille, mein Wille"

Composer: Jean Sibelius, b. 1865, arr.

Tune: "Finlandia"

652. “I Lay My Sins on Jesus”

1. I lay my sins on Jesus,
The spotless Lamb of God;
He bears them all and frees us
From the accursed load.
I bring my guilt to Jesus
To wash my crimson stains
White in His blood most precious
Till not a spot remains.
2. I lay my wants on Jesus,
All fulness dwells in Him;
He healeth my diseases,
He doth my soul redeem.
I lay my griefs on Jesus,
My burdens and my cares;
He from them all releases,
He all my sorrows shares.
3. I rest my soul on Jesus,
This weary soul of mine;
His right hand me embraces,
I on His breast recline.
I love the name of Jesus,
Immanuel, Christ the Lord;
Like fragrance on the breezes
His name abroad is poured.
4. I long to be like Jesus,
Meek, loving, lowly, mild;
I long to be like Jesus,

The Father's holy Child.
I long to be with Jesus
Amid the heavenly throng
To sing with saints His praises,
To learn the angels' song.

Notes:
Hymn #652 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: John 1:29
Author: Horatius Bonar, 1843
Titled: "The Fulness of Jesus"
Composer: Samuel S. Wesley, 1864
Tune: "Aurelia"

653. “Now the Light Has Gone Away”

1. Now the light has gone away;
Father, listen while I pray,
Asking Thee to watch and keep
And to send me quiet sleep.
2. Jesus, Savior, wash away
All that has been wrong today;
Help me every day to be
Good and gentle, more like Thee.
3. Let my near and dear ones be
Always near and dear to Thee.
Oh, bring me and all I love
To Thy happy home above.
4. Now my evening praise I give;
Thou didst die that I might live.
All my blessings come from Thee;
Oh, how good Thou art to me!
5. Thou, my best and kindest Friend,
Thou wilt love me to the end.
Let me love Thee more and more,
Always better than before.

Notes:
Hymn #653 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Psalm 3:5

Author: Frances Ridley Havergal, 1869

Tune: "Muede bin ich"

1st Published in: *Liederbuch fuer Kleinkinder-Schulen*

Town: Kaiserwerth, 1842

654. “Now the Day Is Over”

1. Now the day is over,
Night is drawing nigh;
Shadows of the evening
Steal across the sky.
2. Now the darkness gathers,
Stars begin to peep,
Birds and beasts and flowers
Soon will be asleep.
3. Jesus, give the weary
Calm and sweet repose;
With Thy tend' rest blessing
May mine eyelids close.
4. Grant to little children
Visions bright of Thee;
Guard the sailors tossing
On the deep-blue sea.
5. Comfort every sufferer
Watching late in pain;
Those who plan some evil
From their sin restrain.
6. Through the long night-watches
May Thine angels spread
Their white wings above me,
Watching round my bed.

7. When the morning wakens,
Then may I arise
Pure and fresh and sinless
In Thy holy eyes.

8. Glory to the Father,
Glory to the Son,
And to Thee, blest Spirit,
While all ages run.

Notes:

Hymn #654 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Proverbs 3:24

Author: Sabine Baring-Gould, 1865

Composer: Sabine Baring-Gould, 1865

Tune: "Eudoxia"

655. “I Pray Thee, Dear Lord Jesus”

1. I pray Thee, dear Lord Jesus,
My heart to keep and train
That I Thy holy temple
From youth to age remain.
Turn Thou my thoughts forever
From worldly wisdom's lore;
If I but learn to know Thee,
I shall not want for more.

Notes:

Hymn #655 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: 1 John 3: 23

Author: Thomas Hansen Kingo, 1699

Translated by: Norman A. Madson, 1939

Titled: “O Jesu, gid du vilde”

Tune: “Jeg vil mig Herren love”

1st Published in: Hartnack Zinck's *Koralbog*, 1801

656. “Behold a Host, Arrayed in White”

1. Behold a host, arrayed in white,
Like thousand snow-clad mountains bright,
With palms they stand. Who is this band
Before the throne of light?
Lo, these are they of glorious fame
Who from the great affliction came
And in the flood of Jesus' blood
Are cleansed from guilt and blame.
Now gathered in the holy place,
Their voices they in worship raise,
Their anthems swell where God doth dwell,
Mid angels' songs of praise.
2. Despised and scorned, they sojourned here;
But now, how glorious they must appear!
Those martyrs stand a priestly band,
God's throne forever near.
So oft, in troubled days gone by,
In anguish they would weep and sigh,
At home above the God of Love
For aye their tears shall dry.
They now enjoy their Sabbath rest,
The paschal banquet of the blest;
The Lamb, their Lord, at festal board
Himself is Host and Guest.
3. Then hail, ye mighty legions, yea,
All hail! Now safe and blest for aye,

And praise the Lord, who with His Word
Sustained you on the way.
Ye did the joys of earth disdain,
Ye toiled and sowed in tears and pain.
Farewell, now bring your sheaves and sing
Salvation's glad refrain.
Swing high your palms, lift up your song,
Yea, make it myriad voices strong,
Eternally shall praise to Thee,
God, and the Lamb belong.

Notes:

Hymn #656 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Revelation 7:13-17

Author: Hans Adolf Brorson, c. 1760

Translated by: composite

Titled: "Den store hvide Flok vi se"

Norwegian folk-tune, c. 1600

Tune: "Great White Host"

Arranged by: Edvard H. Grieg, 1907, ad.

657. “Beautiful Savior”

1. Beautiful Savior,
King of Creation,
Son of God and Son of Man!
Truly I'd love Thee,
Truly I'd serve Thee,
Light of my soul, my Joy, my Crown.

 2. Fair are the meadows,
Fair are the woodlands,
Robed in flowers of blooming spring;
Jesus is fairer,
Jesus is purer;
He makes our sorrowing spirit sing.

 3. Fair is the sunshine,
Fair is the moonlight,
Bright the sparkling stars on high;
Jesus shines brighter,
Jesus shines purer,
Than all the angels in the sky.

 4. Beautiful Savior,
Lord of the nations,
Son of God and Son of Man!
Glory and honor,
Praise, adoration,
Now and forevermore be Thine!
-

Notes:
Hymn #657 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 45: 2
Author: unknown, 1677
Translated by: Joseph A. Seiss, 1873
Titled: "Schoenster Herr Jesu"
Tune: "Schoenster Herr Jesu"
1st Published in: "Schlesische Volkslieder"
Town: Leipzig, 1842

658. “Onward, Christian Soldiers”

1. Onward, Christian soldiers,
Marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus
Going on before.
Christ, the royal Master,
Leads against the Foe;
Forward into battle
See His banners go!
Onward, Christian soldiers,
Marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus
Going on before.
2. Like a mighty army
Moves the Church of God;
Brothers, we are treading
Where the saints have trod.
We are not divided,
All one body we,
One in hope and doctrine,
One in charity.
Onward, Christian soldiers,
Marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus
Going on before.
3. Crowns and thrones may perish,
Kingdoms rise and wane,

But the Church of Jesus
Constant will remain.
Gates of hell can never
'Gainst that Church prevail;
We have Christ's own promise,
And that cannot fail.
Onward, Christian soldiers,
Marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus
Going on before.

4. Onward, then, ye faithful,
Join our happy throng,
Blend with ours your voices
In the triumph-song;
Glory, laud, and honor
Unto Christ the King;
This, through countless ages,
Men and angels sing.
Onward, Christian soldiers,
Marching as to war,
With the cross of Jesus
Going on before.

Notes:

Hymn #658 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Matthew 16:18

Author: Sabine Baring-Gould, 1864

Composer: Arthur S. Sullivan, 1871

Tune: "St. Gertrude"

659. “Feed Thy Children, God Most Holy”

Feed Thy children, God most holy,
Comfort sinners poor and lowly;
O Thou Bread of Life from heaven,
Bless the food Thou here hast given!
As these gifts the body nourish,
May our souls in graces flourish
Till with saints in heavenly splendor
At Thy feast due thanks we render.

Notes:
Hymn #659 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*
Text: Ps. 145: 15, 16
Author: Johann Heermann, 1656, alt.
Translated by: composite
Titled: “Speis uns, o Gott, deine Kinder”
Composer: Johann Cruger, 1649
Tune: “Schmuecke dich”

660. “I’m But a Stranger Here”

1. I’m but a stranger here,
Heav’n is my home;
Earth is a desert dread,
Heav’n is my home.
Danger and sorrow stand
Round me on every hand;
Heav’n is my fatherland,
Heav’n is my home.
2. What though the tempest rage,
Heav’n is my home;
Short is my pilgrimage,
Heav’n is my home;
And time’s wild wintry blast
Soon shall be overpast;
I shall reach home at last,
Heav’n is my home.
3. There at my Savior’s side
Heav’n is my home;
I shall be glorified,
Heav’n is my home;
There are the good and blest,
Those I love most and best;
And there I, too, shall rest,
Heav’n is my home.
4. Therefore I murmur not,
Heav’n is my home;
Whate’er my earthly lot,

Heav'n is my home;
And I shall surely stand
There at my Lord's right hand.
Heav'n is my fatherland,
Heav'n is my home.

Notes:

Hymn #660 in *The Lutheran Hymnal*

Text: Hebrews 4:9

Author: Thomas R. Taylor, 1836, alt.

Composer: Arthur S. Sullivan, 1872

Tune: "Heaven Is My Home"

Alphabetical Index of Tunes

Abends 280
Ach bleib bei uns 197, 292
Ach Gott und Herr 215, 317
Ach Gott vom Himmel 260
Ach Gott vom Himmelreiche 67
Ach, was soll ich Sünder machen 384, 408
Adeste fideles 102
Alford 476
All' Ehr' und Lob 236, 238, 494, 543, 567
All Saints New 452
Alle Menschen müssen sterben 601
Allein Gott in der Höh' 33, 110, 237
Allein zu dir 319
Alles ist an Gottes Segen 282, 425
Alma Redemptoris mater 531
America 577
Angel's Story 352
Angelus 115, 242, 557
Anthes 276, 279
Antioch 87
An Wasserflüssen Babylon 142
Auf, auf, mein Herz 192
Auf meinen lieben Gott 526
Aurelia 473, 492, 652
Aus der Tiefe 111
Aus meines Herzens Grunde 69, 75, 214, 217, 548
Aus tiefer Not 329
Aynhoe 450, 488
Azmon 281

Baltimore 481
Beatitudo 360
Bedford 284, 363
Belmont 436
Bethany 533
Bethlehem 109, 620
Bevan on 220
Bis willkommen 576
Bona patria 614
Boylston 225, 464
Burford 454, 579

Cambridge 519
Caritas perfecta 623
Chesterfield 66
Christ ist erstanden 187
Christ lag in Todesbanden 195
Christe, der du bist Tag und Licht 559
Christe, du Lamm Gottes 147
Christe, wahres Seelenlicht 113
Christum wir sollen loben schon 104
Christus, der ist mein 53, 597
Christus ist erstanden 190
Clairvaux 350
Consolation 149
Cordis donum 89
Coronae 222
Coronation 339
Cowper 157
Croft's 136th 580
Culbach 121

Da Jesus an des Kreuzes 177
Darwall's 148th 46, 465, 480, 575, 638, 642
Das walt' Gott Vater 273, 308
Denby 259, 420
Den signede Dag 592
Der am Kreuz 144, 179

Der lieben Sonne Licht und Pracht 413
Der mange skal komme 415
Der Tag, der ist 78, 230
Diademata 341
Die helle Sonn' leucht't 547
Die Nacht ist kommen 556
Dies irae 607
Dies sind die heil'gen 287
Dir, dir, Jehova 21
Divinum mysterium 98
Dix 127, 572
Domine, clamavi 593
Dover 241
Duke Street 200, 511
Dundee 49, 355, 486, 514

Easter Hymn 199
Ecce Agnus 165
Eden 621, 622
Ein' feste Burg 262
Eins ist not 366
Eirene 453
Ellacombe 9, 161
Ellers 47
Energy 374, 441, 468
Erhalt uns, Herr 5, 261, 265, 295, 332
Erschienen ist 20 108, 223
Es ist das Heil 301, 377
Es ist ein' Ros' 76, 645
Es ist genug 196, 509, 599
es ist gewisslich 293, 604, 611
Es ist kein Tag 418, 424, 443
Es woll' uns Gott genadig sein 500
Eudoxia 654
Evan 416
Evening Hymn 558
Evening Prayer 565

Eventide 552
Ewing 448, 605, 613
 Fahre fort 479
Fang dein Werk 540
Farrant 440
Federal Street 346
Finlandia 651
Firm Foundation 427
Franconia 133, 302
Fred til Bod 8, 188
Freu dich sehr 61, 401, 419
Freuet euch, ihr Christen 96
Freut euch, ihr lieben 59
Friend 457
Frohlich soll mein Herze 77
 Galilean 469, 496
Geduld, die soll'n wir haben 544
Gelobet sei'st du, Jesu 80
Gelobt sei Gott 208
Gethsemane 159, 174, 342
Gladness 82
Glorification 118
Gott der Vater wohn' 247
Gott des Himmels 549
Gott sei Dank 114, 356, 501
Gott sei gelobet 313
Gottes Sohn ist kommen 74
Gottlob, es geht nunmehr zu Ende 163
Great White Host 656
Grosser Gott 250
Guds Menighed, syng 44
Guide Me 54, 505
 Hamburg 175, 325, 650
Hanover 17
Harvest Hymn 573
Heaven Is My Home 660

Helft mir Gott's Güte 112
Herr, ich habe missgehandelt 326
Herr Jesu Christ, dich 3, 125, 297, 299, 314, 630
Herr Jesu Christ, du hast bereit't 306
Herr Jesu Christ, mein's 7, 288, 398, 484
Herr, wie du willst 312, 406
Herre Jesu Krist 353
Herzlich lieb hab' ich dich, o Herr 429
Herzlich tut mich 172, 264, 520, 586
Herzliebster Jesu 143, 240, 258, 269
Heut' triumphieret Gottes Sohn 397
Hochster Priester 507
Horsley 157
Hursley 551
Hyfrydol 423, 442

Ich dank' dir, lieber Herre 32, 334, 372
Ich dank' dir schon 431
Ich halte treulich still 532
Ich singe dir 29, 43, 535, 569
Ich sterbe taglich 120, 315
Ich will dich lieben 399
In dich hab' ich gehoffet 524
In dulci iubilo 92
Innocents 35, 203
Isleworth 439, 506
Italian Hymn 227, 239, 508

Jeg vil mig Herren love 655
Jerusalem, du hochgebaute Stadt 619
Jesaia, dem Propheten 249
Jesu Kreuz, Leiden und Pein 140
Jesu, meine Freude 347
Jesu, meines Lebens Leben 151
Jesus Christus, unser Heiland 311
Jesus, Jesus, nichts als Jesus 348
Jesus, meine Zuversicht 201, 206
Judah's Lion 211

Kirken den er et 467
Komm, Gott Schopfer 233
Komm, Heiliger Geist, Herre Gott 224
Komm, o komm, du Geist 226, 553
Kommt her zu mir 263, 379, 489, 624
Kremser 568
Kyrie, Gott Vater 6

Lancashire 205
Lasset uns mit Jesu ziehen 409
Lasst uns alle 97
Lasst uns erfreuen 15, 212, 475
Liebster Immanuel 582
Liebster Jesu 16, 45, 300, 411
Light Divine 234
Lilanfair 191
Lobe den Herren, den 39
Lobe den Herren, o meine 26
Lobet den Herrn, ihr 19
Lobt den Herrn, die Morgensonne 461
Lobt Gott, ihr Christen 105, 106
Lowen, lasst euch wieder finden 470

Mach's mit mir, Gott 421
Macht hoch die Tir (3 tunes) 73
Magdalen 370
Maldwyn 278, 588
Martyn 345
Martyrdom 154
Mein Heiland 386
Mein Schopfer, steh mir bei 335
Meinen Jesum lass' ich nicht 55, 324, 365, 595
Melcombe 504
Mendelssohn 94
Mendon 119, 447, 635, 637
Meribah 412
Min Sjal og Aand 48
Missionary Hymn 495

Mit Fried' und Freud' 137
 Mitten wir im Leben sind 590
 Monkland 570
 Morgenglanz der Ewigkeit 539
 Morning Hymn 536
 Morning Star 128
 Müde bin ich 653

 Navarre 100
 Neander 1, 209, 221, 257, 472
 New Ulm 50
 Nicaea 246
 Norrland 432
 Nu rinder Solen op 542
 Nun bitten wir 231
 Nun danket all' 10, 248, 344, 581, 629
 Nun danket alle Gott 36, 38, 93
 Nun freut euch 124, 216, 375, 387
 Nun komm, der Heiden Heiland 91, 95
 Nun lasst uns den Leib 596
 Nun lasst uns Gott dem Herren 122
 Nun lob, mein' Seel' 34, 316, 381
 Nun preiset alle 28
 Nun sich der Tag geendet hat 561
 Nunc dimittis 101

 O dass ich tausend (Dretzel) 243, 298, 373, 404, 545
 (König) 30, 88, 385
 O der alles 60
 O du Liebe 37, 145, 333, 351, 498, 510, 632
 O Durchbrecher 129, 367, 471
 O Gott, du frommer Gott 395, 402, 417, 485
 O grosser Gott 132
 O heilige Dreifaltigkeit 340, 438, 541, 550, 564, 633
 O Herre Gott 266
 O Jerusalem, du Schöne 606
 O Jesu 24
 O Jesu Christ, dein Kripplein 81, 107

O Jesu Christ, mein's 64, 148, 178, 392, 490, 512
O Lamm Gottes, unschuldig 146
O mein Jesu, ich muss sterben 153
O quanta qualia 255
O selig Haus 626
O Traurigkeit 167
O Welt, ich muss dich lassen 126, 554
O Welt, sieh hier 171
O wie selig 589
Old Hundredth 13, 14, 52, 254, 289, 309, 644
Old 120th 405
Old 124th 307, 483, 503
Old 137th 583
Olivet 394, 628
Orientis partibus 193, 213
 Palestrina 210
Patmos 400
Pax celeste 617
Pilot 649
Potsdam 117, 135, 426, 435
Puer nobis nascitur 63, 103
 Quem pastores 90
 Rathbun 354
Ratisbon 20, 359, 571
Regent Square 50, 136, 466, 502, 641
Rest 587
Resurgenti Nazareno 253
Resurrection 603
Reuter 283, 337, 477
Rex Gloriam 218
Ringe recht 155, 358, 565, 631
Rockingham Old 175
 St Agnes 361
St Anatolius 555
St Anne 123, 291, 460

St Bernard 378, 515, 527
St Bride 322, 389, 455
St Crispin 245, 304, 371, 388, 499
St Cross 164
St Flavian 22, 382, 478, 578
St George 71, 134, 566, 574, 584
St Gertrude 658
St Hilary 640
St John 380
St Louis 647
St Luke 323, 331, 530
St Magnus 219
St Mary Magdalene 516
St Michael 310, 414, 487
St Peter 286, 364, 396, 618
St Petersburg 493
St Savior 434
St Thomas 27, 68, 462
Salvator natus 86
Schmücke dich 305, 659
Schönster Herr Jesu 657
Schumann 449, 616, 636
Schwing dich auf 204
Seelenbrautigam 410, 562
Sei du mir gegrtisset 202
Septem Verba 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186
Sieh, hier bin ich 56, 116, 139, 271, 627
Sine nomine 463
So gehst du nun 150
Sollt' ich meinem Gott 25
Southwell 156, 170, 320, 327, 610
Spanish Chant 0200 2 166
Spohr 456, 525
Stephanos 428, 513, 643
Stille Nacht 646
Straf' mich nicht 446
Stuttgart 83, 270, 357

Such', wer da will 383

Swabia 274, 433

Tallis' Canon 558

Tenbury 591, 602

Teshiniens 169

Toplady 376

Uxbridge 303

Valet will ich dir geben 58, 72, 130, 138, 160, 407, 528

Vater unser 318, 349, 458, 482, 585, 600

Veni, Emmanuel 62

Vexilla Regis 168

Vienna 18, 338, 459, 538

Voller Wunder 11, 391, 537

Vom Himmel hoch 70, 85

Von Gott will ich nicht lassen 393

Vox dilecti 277

Wachet auf 444, 609

Walder 285

Walther nee 198

War' Gott nicht mit uns 267

Wareham 608, 634

Warum sollt' ich mich denn gramen 523

Was frag' ich nach der Welt 99, 272, 430

Was Gott tut 00521

Was mein Gott will 437, 517

Webbee 451, 497

Weil ich Jesu Schaflein bin 648

Weimar 328

Wem in Leidenstagen 158, 229

Wenn mein Stündlein 594

Wenn meine Sünd' 152

Wenn wir in höchsten Noten 141, 321, 330, 369, 522, 534

Wer nur den lieben Gott 194, 518, 529

Wer weiss, wie nahe 65, 598

Werde munter 207, 296, 491, 560

Wie schon leuchtet 23, 79, 189, 235, 343, 546, 639
Wie soll ich dich 58
Wie wohl ist mir 362, 615
Winchester New 12, 162, 256
Winchester Old 31, 336, 445
Windsor 176
Winterton 403, 422
Wir danken dir 173
Wir glauben all' an einen Gott (10 lines) 251 (2 tunes)
Wir glauben all' an einen Gott (6 lines) 252
Wo Gott zum Haus 131, 275, 290, 563, 625
Wo soll ich fliehen hin 57
Woodworth 388
Worcester 244
Wunderbarer König 4, 41, 42
 Yigdal 40
Yorkshire 84
 Zeuch ein 228
Zion 474
Zion klagt 268

Metrical Index of Tunes

		HYMN
S. M.		
Aynhoe	450,	488
Boylston	225,	464
Cambridge		519
Dover		241
Energy	374,	441, 468
Franconia		133, 302
Potsdam	117,	135, 426, 435
St. Bride	322,	389, 455
St. Michael	310,	414, 487
St. Thomas	27,	68, 462
Schumann	449,	616, 636
Southwell	156,	170, 320, 327, 610
Swabia		274, 433
Tenbury		591, 602
S. M. D.		
Diademata		341
C. M.		
Antioch		87
Azmon		281
Beatitudo		360
Bedford	284,	363
Belmont		436
Burford	454,	579
Chesterfield		66
Clairvaux		350
Coronation		339
Cowper		157
Domine, clamavi		593
Dundee	49,	355, 486, 514
Evan		416
Farrant		440
Horsley		157
Ich singe dir	29,	43, 535, 569
Lobt Gott, ihr Christen	105,	106
Martyrdom		154
Nun danket all'	10,	248, 344, 581, 629
Nun sich der Tag geendet hat		561
St. Agnes		361
St. Anne	123,	291, 460
St. Bernard	378,	515, 527
St. Flavian	22,	382, 478, 578
St. Magnus		219
St. Peter	286,	364, 396, 618
St. Savior		434
Spohr		456, 525
Walder		285
Winchester Old	31,	336, 445
Windsor		176
C. M. D.		
All Saints New		452
Bethlehem	109,	620
Old 137th		583
Vox dilecti		277
L. M.		
Abends		280
Ach bleib bei uns	197,	292
Angelus	115,	242, 557
Christe, der du bist Tag und Licht		559
Christum wir sollen loben schon		104
Das walt' Gott Vater	273,	308
Die helle Sonn' leucht't		547
Duke Street	200,	511
Erhalt uns, Herr	5,	261, 265, 295, 332
Erschienen ist (with Hallelujah)	108,	223
Federal Street		346
Gelobet seist du, Jesu (with Hallelujah)		80
Gottlob, es geht nunmehr zu Ende		163
Hamburg	175,	325, 650
Herr Jesu Christ, dich	3,	125, 297, 299, 314, 630
Herr Jesu Christ, mein's	7,	288, 398, 484
Hursley		551
Komm, Gott Schöpfer		233
Lasst uns erfreuen (with Alleluias)	15,	212, 475
Melcombe		504
Mendon	119,	447, 635, 637
Morning Hymn		536

HYMN	
Nun lasst uns den Leib	596
O heilige Dreifaltigkeit	
340, 438, 541, 550, 564, 633	
O Jesu Christ, mein's	
64, 148, 178, 392, 490, 512	
Old Hundredth 13, 14, 52, 254, 289, 309, 644	
Puer nobis nascitur	63, 103
Rest	587
Rockingham Old	175
St. Crispin	245, 304, 371, 388, 499
St. Cross	164
St. Luke	323, 331, 530
Tallis' Canon	558
Uxbridge	303
Vexilla Regis	168
Vom Himmel hoch	70, 85
Wareham	608, 634
Weimar	328
Wenn wir in höchsten Nöten	
141, 321, 330, 369, 522, 534	
Winchester New	12, 162, 256
Windham	612
Wir danken dir	173
Wo Gott zum Haus 131, 275, 290, 563,	
Woodworth	388
L. M. D.	
Evening Hymn	558
O grosser Gott	132
4. 4. 6. 4. 4. 6. 6. 11.	
Gladness	82
4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 4. 7.	
Herre Jesu Krist	353
4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 7.	
Ach Gott und Herr	215, 317
4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 7. D.	
O Herre Gott	266
4. 4. 7. 7. 6.	
O Traurigkeit	167
4. 4. 11. 4. 4. 11.	
O Jesu Christ, dein Kripplein	81, 107
5. 5. 5. 5. 6. 5. 6. 5.	
Hanover	17
5. 5. 7. 5. 5. 8.	
Schönster Herr Jesu	657
5. 5. 8. 8. 5. 5.	
Seelenbräutigam	410, 562
5. 6. 5. 6. 9. 10.	
Nun preiset alle	28
6. 4. 6. 4. 6. 6. 6. 4.	
Bethany	533
Heaven Is My Home	660
Winterton	403, 422
6. 5. 6. 5.	
Eudoxia	654
Wem in Leidenstagen	158, 229
6. 5. 6. 5. D.	
Sei du mir gegrüsset (with refrain)	202
St. Gertrude (with refrain)	658
St. Mary Magdalene	516
6. 5. 6. 5. 6. 5. 6. 6. 5.	
Nu rinder Solen op	542
6. 6. 3. 3. 10. 10. 3. 3. 7.	
Resurrection	603
6. 6. 4. 6. 6. 6. 4.	
America	577
Italian Hymn	227, 239, 508
Olivet	394, 628

	HYMN
6. 6. 5. 6. 6. 5. 3. 4. 8. 6.	
Jesu, meine Freude	347
6. 6. 6. 4. 8. 8. 4.	
Ecce Agnus	165
6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.	
Gottes Sohn ist kommen	74
Old 120th	405
6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 5. 5.	
In dulci iubilo	92
6. 6. 6. 6. D.	
Denby	259, 420
Ich halte treulich still	532
6. 6. 6. 6. 7. 7. 7. 7. 8. 6.	
Mein Schöpfer, steh mir bei	335
6. 6. 6. 6. 8. 8. (6. 6. 6. 6. 4. 4. 4. 4.)	
Bevan	220
Croft's 136th	580
Darwall's 148th 46, 465, 480, 575, 638, 642	642
St. John	380
6. 6. 7. 6. 6. 7.	
Nunc dimittis	101
6. 6. 7. 7. 7. 7.	
Auf meinen lieben Gott	526
Wo soll ich fliehen hin	57
6. 6. 8. 4. D.	
Yigdal	40
6. 6. 8. 6. 6. 8. 3. 3. 6. 6.	
Wunderbarer König	4, 41, 42
6. 7. 6. 7. 6. 6. 6. 6.	
Nun danket alle Gott	36, 38, 93
O Gott, du frommer Gott 395, 402, 417, 485	485
Was frag' ich nach der Welt 99, 272, 430	430
6. 7. 8. 7. 8. 9. 6.	
Fahre fort	479
7. 4. 7. 4. 6. 6. 6.	
Salvator natus	86
7. 5. 7. 5. D.	
Glorification	118
7. 6. 7. 6.	
Christus, der ist mein	53, 597
Lasst uns alle (Trochaic)	97
7. 6. 7. 6. 3. 3. 6. 6.	
Straf' mich nicht	446
7. 6. 7. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.	
Auf, auf, mein Herz	192
7. 6. 7. 6. 6. 7. 6.	
Es ist ein' Ros'	76, 645
7. 6. 7. 6. 6. 7. 7. 6.	
Aus meines Herzens Grunde	
69, 75, 214, 217, 548	548
Helft mir Gott's Güte	112
Von Gott will ich nicht lassen	393
Zeuch ein	228
7. 6. 7. 6. D.	
Ach Gott vom Himmelreiche	67
Angel's Story	352
Anthes	276, 279
Aurelia	473, 492, 652
Bona patria	614
Eden	621, 622
Eliacombe	9, 161
Ewing	448, 605, 613
Fang dein Werk (Trochaic)	540
Freut euch, ihr lieben	59
Geduld, die soll'n wir haben	544
Herzlich tut mich	172, 264, 520, 586

HYMN	
Ich dank' dir, lieber Herre	32, 334, 372
Jeg vil mig Herren love	655
Jesu Kreuz, Leiden und Pein (Trochaic)	140
Lancashire	205
Missionary Hymn	495
Munich	294
Schwing dich auf (Trochaic)	204
Valet will ich dir geben	
58, 72, 130, 138, 160, 407,	528
Webb	451, 497
Wie soll ich dich	58
7. 6. 7. 6. 7. 7. 6. 7. 7. 6.	
Der Tag, der ist	78, 230
7. 6. 7. 6. 8. 7. 6.	
Wenn meine Sünd'	152
7. 6. 7. 6. 8. 8.	
St. Anatolius	555
7. 6. 7. 6. 8. 8. 8. 6.	
Cordis donum	89
7. 6. 8. 6. D.	
Alford	476
7. 7. 6. 7. 7. 8.	
O Welt, ich muss dich lassen	126, 171, 554
O Welt, sieh hier	171
7. 7. 7. 6.	
Septem Verba	
180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186	
7. 7. 7. 7.	
Aus der Tiefe	111
Buckland	51
Christus ist erstanden (with Hallelujah)	190
Culbach	121
Gott sei Dank	2, 114, 356, 501
Easter Hymn (with Alleluias)	199
Höchster Priester	507
Innocents	35, 203
Light Divine	234
Llanfair (with Alleluias)	191
Monkland	570
Müde bin ich	653
Nun komm, der Heiden Heiland	91, 95
Nun lasst uns Gott dem Herren (Iambic)	122
Orientis partibus	193, 213
Patmos	400
Vienna	18, 338, 459, 538
7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	
Dix	127, 572
Fred til Bod	8, 188
Gethsemane	159, 174, 342
Pilot	649
Ratisbon	20, 359, 571
Toplady	376
Voller Wunder	11, 391, 537
7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 5. 6.	
O Lamm Gottes, unschuldig	146
7. 7. 7. 7. D.	
Christe, wahres Seelenlicht	113
Martyn	345
Mendelssohn (with refrain)	94
Spanish Chant	166
St. George	71, 134, 566, 574, 584
7s. 14 lines	
Gott ver Vater wohn'	247
7. 7. 8. 8. 7. 7.	
Weil ich Jesu Schäflein bin	648
7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 3.	
Morgenglanz der Ewigkeit	539
7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 6. 7. 6. 7. 6. 6.	
Nun lob, mein' Seel'	34, 316, 381

HYMN

	7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 7.	
Grosser Gott		250
Jesus, meine Zuversicht		201, 206
Meinen Jesum lass' ich nicht		55, 324, 365, 595
	7. 8. 7. 8. 8. 8.	
Liebster Jesu		16, 45, 300, 411
	7. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 10. 8.	
Komm, Heiliger Geist, Herre Gott		224
	8. 3. 3. 6. 8. 3. 3. 6.	
Fröhlich soll mein Herze		77
Warum sollt' ich mich denn grämen		523
	8. 5. 8. 3.	
Stephanos		428, 513, 643
	8. 5. 8. 4. 7. 7.	
Mit Fried' und Freud'		137
	8. 6. 4. 4. 6. 7. 6. 4. 4. 6.	
St. Louis		647
	8. 6. 8. 6. 8. 8.	
Erfurt		232
O Jesu		24
	8. 6. 8. 8. 6.	
Pax celeste		617
	8. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7.	
Wir glauben all' an einen Gott		252
	8. 7. 7. 8. 7. 7.	
Ach, was soll ich Sünder machen		384, 408
	8. 7. 7. 8. 7. 7. 8. 8. 8. 8.	
Freuet euch, ihr Christen		96
	8. 7. 8. 7.	
Evening Prayer		565
Ich dank' dir schon (Lambic)		431
Lobt den Herrn, die Morgensonne		461
O der alles		60
Rathbun		354
Ringe recht		155, 358, 565, 631
Stuttgart		83, 270, 357
	8. 7. 8. 7. 4. 4. 7.	
O Jerusalem, du Schöne		606
	8. 7. 8. 7. 4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 7.	
So gehst du nun		150
	8. 7. 8. 7. 4. 7.	
Coronae		222
Guide Me		54, 505
Worcester		244
Zion		474
	8. 7. 8. 7. 5. 5. 5. 6. 7.	
Ein' feste Burg		262
	8. 7. 8. 7. 6. 6. 6. 6. 7. (8. 7. 8. 7. 6. 5. 6. 6. 7.)	
Reuter		283, 337, 477
	8. 7. 8. 7. 6. 6. 7. 7.	
Löwen, lasst euch wieder finden		470
	8. 7. 8. 7. 6. 6. 8. 8.	
Der lieben Sonne Licht und Pracht		413
	8. 7. 8. 7. 7. 7.	
Consolation		149
Gott des Himmels		549
Jesus, Jesus, nichts als Jesus		348
Komm, o komm, du Geist		226, 553
Neander		1, 209, 221, 257, 472
	8. 7. 8. 7. 7. 7. 8. 8.	
Der am Kreuz		144, 179
Freu dich sehr		61, 401, 419
Werde munter		207, 296, 491, 560
Zion klagt		268

HYMN	
8. 7. 8. 7. 7. 8. 7. 4.	
Christ lag in Todesbanden	195
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 7.	
Bis willkommen	576
New Ulm	50
Regent Square	50, 136, 466, 502, 641
Sieh, hier bin ich	56, 116, 139, 271, 627
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 7. (8. 7. 8. 7. 4. 4. 7. 7.)	
Divinum mysterium	98
Was Gott tut	521
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 7. 8. 7. 7.	
Lasset uns mit Jesu ziehen	409
Sollt' ich meinem Gott	25
8. 7. 8. 7. D.	
Baltimore	481
Friend	457
Galilean	469, 496
Harvest Hymn (Iambic)	573
Hyfrydol	423, 442
O du Liebe 37, 145, 333, 351, 498, 510, 632	
O Durchbrecher	129, 367, 471
O mein Jesu, ich muss sterben	153
Rex Glorïae	218
St. Hilary	640
Was mein Gott will (Iambic)	437, 517
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 7. 7.	
Es woll' uns Gott genädig sein	500
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 8.	
Herr, ich habe missgehandelt	326
Mach's mit mir, Gott	421
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. (4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 7. 4. 4. 4. 4. 7.)	
Ach Gott vom Himmel	260
Allein Gott in der Hoeh'	33, 110, 237
Aus tiefer Not	329
Es ist das Heil	301, 377
Es ist gewisslich	293, 604, 611
Herr Jesu Christ, du hast bereit't	306
Herr, wie du willst	312, 406
Lobet den Herrn, ihr	19
Nun freut euch	124, 216, 375, 387
Such', wer da will	383
Wär' Gott nicht mit uns	267
Wenn mein Stündlein	594
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. 7.	
Alle Menschen müssen sterben	601
Jesu, meines Lebens Leben	151
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7.	
An Wasserflüssen Babylon	142
8. 7. 8. 7. 8. 8. 8. 4. 8.	
Allein zu dir	319
8. 7. 8. 7. 12. 12. 11. 11.	
Eins ist not	366
8. 8. 4. 7.	
Judah's Lion	211
8. 8. 6. 8. 8. 6.	
Kommt her zu mir	263, 379, 489, 624
Meribah	412
8. 8. 7. 8.	
Jesus Christus, unser Heiland	311
8. 8. 7. 8. 7. (8. 8. 7. 4. 4. 7.)	
Da Jesus an des Kreuzes	177
In dich hab' ich gehoffet	524
8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7.	
Alles ist an Gottes Segen	282, 425
8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. 4. 4. 4. 4. 8.	
Wie schön leuchtet	23, 79, 189, 235, 343, 546, 639

		HYMN
	8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. 7.	
Min Sjal og Aand		48
	8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 7. 8. 8. 8. 8. 4. 8. 8.	
Herzlich lieb hab' ich dich, o Herr		429
	8. 8. 8.	
Dies irae		607
Gelobt sei Gott (with Alleluias)		208
	8. 8. 8. 4.	
Es ist kein Tag		418, 424, 443
Palestrina (with Alleluias)		210
	8. 8. 8. 6.	
Dunstan		390
Isleworth		439, 506
	8. 8. 8. 6. 12 lines	
Great White Host		656
	8. 8. 8. 7.	
Quem pastores		90
Resurgenti Nazareno		253
	8. 8. 8. 7. 4.	
Dies sind die heil'gen		287
	8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8.	
All' Ehr' und Lob		236, 238, 494, 543, 567
Heut' triumphieret Gottes Sohn		397
Magdalen		370
St. Petersburg		493
Surrey		368
Vater unser		318, 349, 458, 482, 585, 600
Veni, Emmanuel		62
	8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 6. 6.	
Macht hoch die Tür		73
	8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8.	
Kirken den er et		467
	8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8. 8.	
Schmücke dich (Trochaic)		305, 659
	8s. 10 lines	
Wir glauben all' an einen Gott		251
	8. 8. 10. 10.	
Teshiniens		169
	8. 9. 8. 8. 9. 8. 6. 6. 4. 4. 4. 8.	
Wachet auf		444, 609
	8. 9. 8. 9. 8. 8. 9. 9. 8. 8.	
Mein Heiland		386
	9. 8. 9. 8. 8. 6.	
Ich will dich lieben		399
	9. 8. 9. 8. 8. 8.	
Ich sterbe täglich		120, 315
O dass ich tausend (König)		30, 88, 385
(Dretzel)		243, 298, 373, 404, 545
Wer nur den lieben Gott		194, 518, 529
Wer weiss, wie nahe		65, 598
	9. 8. 9. 8. 9. 8.	
Den signede Dag		592
	9. 8. 9. 8. D.	
Navarre		100
	9. 8. 9. 8. 9. 9. 8. 9. 9. 8.	
Wie wohl ist mir		362, 615
	9. 9. 11. 10. 4.	
Nun bitten wir		231

	HYMN
9. 10. 9. 10. 10. 10.	
Dir, dir, Jehova	21
10. 10. 5. 10.	
O wie selig	589
10. 6. 10. 6. 7. 6. 7. 6.	
Jerusalem, du hochgebaute Stadt	619
10. 6. 10. 6. 9. 9. 4. 4.	
Es ist genug	196, 509, 599
10. 8. 10. 8. 8. 8. 4. 4.	
Lobe den Herren, o meine	26
10. 10. 10.	
Sine nomine (with Alleluias)	463
10. 10. 10. 10.	
Ellers	47
Eventide	552
Old 124th	307, 483, 503
O quanta qualia	255
10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.	
Finlandia	651
Yorkshire	84
10s. 16 lines	
Jesaia, dem Propheten	249
11. 5. 12. 9.	
Guds Menighed, syng	44
11. 8. 11. 8. 5. 9. 9. 6. 7. 5.	
Gott sei gelobet	313
11. 9. 11. 9. 9.	
Der mange skal komme	415
11. 10. 11. 9.	
Liebster Immanuel	582
11. 10. 11. 10.	
Alma Redemptoris mater	531
Caritas perfecta	623
Eirene	453
Morning Star	128
11. 10. 11. 10. D.	
O selig Haus	626
11. 11. 5. 5. 11.	
Norrland	432
11. 11. 11. 5.	
Die Nacht ist kommen	556
Herzliebster Jesu	143, 240, 258, 269
11. 11. 11. 11.	
Firm Foundation	427
Maldwyn	278, 588
Walther	198
11. 12. 12. 10.	
Nicaea	246
12. 11. 12. 11.	
Kremser	568
14. 14. 4. 7. 8.	
Lobe den Herren, den	39
Irregular	
Adeste fideles	102
Christ ist erstanden	187
Christe, du Lamm Gottes	147
Kyrie, Gott Vater	6
Mitten wir im Leben sind	590
Stille Nacht	646

Index of First Lines

A great and mighty wonder 76
A hymn of glory let us sing 212
A Lamb goes uncomplaining forth 142
A mighty Fortress is our God 262
A pilgrim and a stranger 586
A rest remaineth for the weary 615
Abide, O dearest Jesus 53
Abide with me 552
Abide with us, the day is waning 194
Across the sky the shades of night 110
Alas! and did my Savior bleed 154
Alas, my God, my sins are great 317
All depends on our possessing 425
All glory be to God alone 238
All glory be to God on high 237
All glory, laud, and honor 160
All hail the power of Jesus' name 339
All mankind fell in Adam's fall 369
All men living are but mortal 601
All my heart this night rejoices 77
All people that on earth do dwell 14
All praise to God, who reigns above 19
All praise to Thee, eternal God 80
All praise to Thee, my God, this
All that I was, my sin, my guilt 378
All ye who on this earth do dwell 581
Almighty Father, bless the Word 52
Almighty Father, heaven and earth 438
Almighty God, Thy Word is cast 49
Almighty Lord, before Thy throne 579

Am I a soldier of the Cross 445
An awefull mystery is here 304
And will the Judge descend 610
And wilt Thou pardon, Lord 322
Angels from the realms of glory 136
Approach, my soul, the mercy seat 456
Arise and shine in splendor 126
Arise, O God, and shine 642
Arise, sons of the Kingdom 69
Arm these Thy soldiers, mighty Lord 332
Around the throne of God a band 256
Art thou weary, art thou troubled 513
Asleep in Jesus! Blessed sleep 587
As pants the hart for cooling streams 525
As we begin another week 7
As with gladness men of old 127
At even, when the sun did set 557
Awake, my heart, with gladness 192
Awake, my soul, and with the sun 536
Awake, my soul, to joyful lays 340
Awake, Thou Spirit, who didst fire 494
Baptized into Thy name most holy 298
Beautiful Savior 2 657
Before Jehovah's awefull throne 13
Before Thee, God, who knowest all 318
Before the Lord we bow 575
Behold, a Branch is growing 645
Behold a host, arrayed in white 656
Behold a Stranger at the door 650
Behold the Lamb of God 165
Behold the Savior of mankind 176
Behold the sure Foundation stone 460
Beloved, "It is well" 519
Be still, my soul 002 651
Blessed are the sons of God 391
Blessed Jesus, at Thy word 16
Blessed Savior, who hast taught me 333

Blest be the tie that binds 464
Blest is the man, forever blest 392
Brief life is here our portion 448
Brightest and best 128
Built on the Rock the Church doth
By grace I'm saved, grace free and boundless BT3
Chief of sinners though I be 342
Christ, by heavenly hosts adored 566
Christians, awake 84
Christians, come in sweetest meas
Christians, sing out with exultation 100
Christ is arisen 187
Christ is our Cornerstone 465
Christ Jesus lay in death's strong
Christ, the Life of all the living 151
Christ the Lord is risen again 190
Christ the Lord is risen today 193
Christ the Lord to us is born 86
Christ, Thou art the sure Foundation 466
Christ, whose glory fills the skies 359
Come, follow Me, the Savior spake 421
Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest 233
Come, Holy Ghost, God and Lord 224
Come, Holy Ghost, in love 227
Come, Holy Spirit, come 225
Come, Jesus, from the sapphire throne 634
Come, let us join our cheerful songs 344
Come, my soul, thy suit prepare 459
Come, oh, come, Thou quickening
Come rejoicing, praises voicing 82
Come, Thou almighty King 239
Come, Thou Bright and Morning Star 539
Come; Thou precious Ransom, come 55
Come to Calvary's holy mountain 149
Come unto Me, ye weary 276
Come, ye disconsolate 531
Come, ye faithful, raise the strain 204

Come, ye thankful people, come 574
Come, your hearts and voices raising 90
Comfort, comfort, ye My people 61
Commit whatever grieves thee 520
Creator Spirit, by whose aid 236
Crown Him with many crowns 341
Day of wrath, O day of mourning 607
Dear Christians, one and all, rejoice 387
Dear Father, who hast made us all 299
Dear Lord, to Thy true servants give 482
Dearest Jesus, we are here 300
Delay not, delay not, O sinner 278
Draw nigh and take the body of the Lord 307
Draw us to Thee 215
Drawn to the Cross 390
Enslaved by sin and bound in chains 141
Every morning mercies new 537
Farewell I gladly bid thee 407
Father, in whom we live 241
Father, let me dedicate 118
Father, most holy, merciful 240
Father of glory, to Thy name 248
Father of heaven, whose love 242
Father of mercies, in Thy Word 284
Father, who the light this day 8
Feed Thy children, God most holy 659
Fight the good fight ~ 447
Flung to the heedless winds 259
For all the saints 0 463
For all Thy saints, O Lord 468
For many years, O God of grace 639
For me to live is Jesus 597
For thee, O dear, dear country 614
For Thy mercy and Thy grace 121
Forever with the Lord 616
Founded on Thee, our only Lord 637
From all that dwell below the skies 15

From depths of woe I cry to Thee 329
From eternity, O God 411
From God shall naught divide me 393
From Greenland's icy mountains 495
From heaven above to earth I come 85
Glorious things of thee are spoken 469
Glory be to God the Father 244
Glory be to Jesus 158
Go to dark Gethsemane 159
God bless our native land 577
God Himself is present 4
God, Lord of Sabaoth 582
God loved the world so that He gave 245
God moves in a mysterious way 514
God of mercy, God of grace 20
God of my life, to Thee I call 534
God of the prophets 483
God the Father, be our Stay 247
God the Father, Son, and Spirit 640
God, who madest earth and heaven 549
God's Word is our great heritage 283
Grace! 'tis a charming sound 374
Gracious God, again is ended 560
Gracious Savior, gentle Shepherd 627
Great God, we sing that mighty hand 119
Great God, what do I see and hear? 604
Great is the Lord, our God 636
Great King of nations, hear our prayer 583
Guide me, O Thou great Jehovah 54
Hail the day so rich in cheer 78
Hail the day that sees Him rise 213
Hail, Thou once despised Jesus 367
Hail, Thou Source of every blessing 129
Hail to the Lord's Anointed 59
Hallelujah! Jesus lives! 188
Hallelujah! Let praises ring 23
Hark, a thrilling voice is sounding 60

Hark! ten thousand harps and voices 221
 Hark! the Church proclaims her honor 461
 Hark the glad sound! 66
 Hark! the herald angels sing 94
 Hark! the sound of holy voices 471
 Hark! the voice of Jesus crying 496
 Hark! what mean those holy voices 83
 He is arisen! Glorious Word! 189
 He that believes and is baptized 301
 Help us, O Lord! Behold, we enter 120
 Here in Thy name, eternal God 635
 He's risen, He's risen, Christ Jesus 198
 Holy Father, in Thy mercy 643
 Holy Ghost, with light divine 234
 Holy God, we praise Thy name 250
 Holy, holy, holy! Lord God Almighty! 246
 Holy Spirit, God of Love 230
 Holy Spirit, hear us 229
 Hosanna, loud hosanna 161
 Hosanna to the living Lord 70
 How beauteous are their feet 487
 How blest are they who hear God's Word none 48
 How can I thank Thee, Lord 417
 How firm a foundation, ye saints of
 the Lord 2 427 How lovely shines the Morning Star 343
 How lovely shines the morning star 546
 How precious is the Book Divine 285
 How shall the young secure their
 hearts 288 How sweet the name of Jesus sounds 364
 I am content! My Jesus liveth still 196
 I am Jesus' little lamb 648
 I am trusting Thee, Lord Jesus 428
 I come, O Savior, to Thy Table 315
 I come to Thee, O blessed Lord 330
 I do not come because my soul 379
 I fall asleep in Jesus' wounds 585
 I gave My life for thee 405

I heard the voice of Jesus say 277
I know my faith is founded 381
I know of a sleep in Jesus' name 592
I know that my Redeemer lives 200
I lay my sins on Jesus 652
I leave all things to God's direction 529
I love Thy kingdom, Lord 462
I pray Thee, dear Lord Jesus 655
I walk in danger all the way 413
I will sing my Maker's praises 25
I would not live alway 588
If God had not been on our side 267
If God Himself be for me 528
If thou but suffer God to guide thee 518
If Thy beloved Son, O God 375
I'm but a stranger here 660
In God, my faithful God 526
In His temple now behold Him 139
In hope my soul, redeemed to bliss unending 432
In loud, exalted strains 638
In one true God we all believe 253
In peace and joy I now depart 137
In the Cross of Christ I glory 354
In the hour of trial 516
In the midst of earthly life 590
In the name which earth and heaven 632
In the resurrection 603
In Thee alone, O Christ, my Lord 319
In Thee, Lord, have I put my trust 524
Invited, Lord, by boundless grace 308
Isaiah, mighty seer, in days of old 249
It is not death to die 602
Jehovah, let me now adore Thee 21
Jerusalem, my happy home 618
Jerusalem the golden 613
Jerusalem, thou city fair and high 619
Jesus, all our ransom paid 185

Jesus, all Thy labor vast 186
Jesus! and shall it ever be 346
Jesus, Brightness of the Father 257
Jesus calls us; o'er the tumult 270
Jesus came, the heavens adoring 56
Jesus Christ is risen today, Alleluia! 199
Jesus Christ, my Pride and Glory 408
Jesus Christ, my sure Defense 206
Jesus Christ, our blessed Savior 311
Jesus Christ, our Lord most holy 169
Jesus, grant that balm and healing 144
Jesus, I live to Thee 0 591
Jesus, I my cross have taken 423
Jesus I will never leave 365
Jesus, I will ponder now 140
Jesus, in Thy dying woes 180
Jesus, in Thy thirst and pain 184
Jesus, Jesus, only Jesus 348
Jesus, lead Thou on 410
Jesus lives! The victory's won 201
Jesus, Lover of my soul 345
Jesus, loving to the end 182
Jesus, my great High Priest 220
Jesus, my Truth, my Way 433
Jesus! Name of wondrous love 114
Jesus, pitying the sighs 181
Jesus, priceless Treasure 347
Jesus, Refuge of the weary 145
Jesus, Savior, come to me 356
Jesus, Savior, pilot me 649
Jesus shall reign where'er the sun 511
Jesus sinners doth receive 324
Jesus the very thought of Thee 350
Jesus, Thou art mine forever 357
Jesus, Thy blood and righteousness 371
Jesus, Thy boundless love to me 349
Jesus, Thy Church with longing eyes 64

Jesus, whelmed in fears unknown 183
Joy to the world, the Lord is come 87
Judge eternal, throned in splendor 576
Just as I am, without one plea 388
Kyrie, God Father in heaven above 6
Lamb of God, pure and holy 146
Lamb of God, we fall before Thee 358
Lamp of our feet whereby we trace 291
Let children hear the mighty deeds 629
Let me be Thine forever 334
Let songs of praises fill the sky 232
Let the earth now praise the Lord 91
Let thoughtless thousands choose 608
Let us all with gladsome voice 97
Let us ever walk with Jesus 409
Lift up your heads, ye mighty gates 73
Like the golden sun ascending 207
Lo, God to heaven ascendeth 214
Lo, Judah's Lion wins the strife 211
Lo, many shall come 415
Look from Thy sphere of endless day 499
Look, ye saints, the sight is glorious 222
Lord, as Thou wilt 406
Lord, dismiss us with Thy blessing 50
Lord God, we all to Thee give praise 254
Lord, help us ever to retain 288
Lord, it belongs not to my care 527
Lord Jesus Christ, be present now 3
Lord Jesus Christ, my Life, my Light 148
Lord Jesus Christ, my Savior blest 353
Lord Jesus Christ, Thou hast prepared one 306
Lord Jesus Christ, Thou living Bread 312
Lord Jesus Christ, we humbly pray 314
Lord Jesus Christ, with us abide 292
Lord Jesus think on me 320
Lord Jesus, Thou art going forth 150
Lord Jesus, Thou the Church's head 477

Lord Jesus, we give thanks to Thee 173
Lord Jesus, who art come 485
Lord, keep us steadfast in Thy Word 261
Lord, lead the way the Savior went 440
Lord of Glory, who hast bought us 442
Lord of my life, whose tender care 24
Lord of our life and God of our salvation 208
Lord of the Church, we humbly pray 489
Lord of the harvest, hear 488
Lord of the living harvest 492
Lord of the worlds above 480
Lord, open Thou my heart to hear 5
Lord, Thee I love with all my heart 429
Lord, 'tis not that I did choose Thee 37
Lord, to Thee I make confession 326
Lord, we come before Thee now 18
Lord, we confess our numerous faults 382
Lord, when we bend before Thy throne 22
Lord, while for all mankind we pray 578
Lord, who at Cana's wedding feast 620
Love Divine, all love excelling 351
May God bestow on us His grace 500
May we Thy precepts, Lord, fulfill 412
Morning breaks upon the tomb 203
My course is run 599
My faith looks up to Thee 394
My God, accept my heart this day 336
My God, my Father, make me strong 424
My God, my Father, while I stray 418
My hope is built on nothing less 370
My inmost heart now raises 548
My Jesus, as Thou wilt 420
My Maker, be Thou nigh 335
My Savior sinners doth receive 386
My soul, be on thy guard 449
My soul doth magnify the Lord 275
My soul, now bless thy Maker 34

My soul's best Friend, what joy and blessing 222
My spirit on Thy care 435
Nearer, my God, to Thee 533
Not all the blood of beasts 156
Not what these hands have done 389
Now are the days fulfilled 99
Now I have found the firm foundation 385
Now let all loudly sing praise 28
Now let us come before Him 122
Now may He who from the dead 51
Now praise we Christ, the Holy One 104
Now rest beneath night's shadow 554
Now sing we, now rejoice 92
Now thank we all our God ~ 36
Now that the day hath reached its close 561
Now the day is over 654
Now, the hour of worship o'er 45
Now the light has gone away 653
Now the shades of night are gone 538
O blessed day when first was poured 115
O blessed Holy Trinity 541
O blessed home where man and wife 624
O bride of Christ, rejoice 57
O Christ, our true and only Light 512
O Christ, Thou Lamb of God 147
O Christ, who art the Light and Day 559
O darkest woe 167
O day of rest and gladness 9
O dearest Jesus, what law hast Thou broken? 143
O faithful God, thanks be to Thee 321
O Father, all creating 621
O gladsome Light, O Grace 101
O God, be with us 556
O God, forsake me not 402
O God of God, O Light of Light 132
O God of Jacob, by whose hand 434
O God of mercy, God of might 439

O God, our Lord, Thy holy Word 266
O God, Thou faithful God 395
O happy home 626
O Holy Spirit, enter in 235
O Holy Spirit, grant us grace 293
O Jesus, blessed Lord, to Thee 309
O Jesus Christ, Thy manger is 81
O Jesus, King most wonderful 361
O Jesus, King of Glory 130
O Jesus, Lamb of God, Thou art 328
O little flock, fear not the Foe 263
O little town of Bethlehem 647
O living Bread from heaven 316
O Lord, how shall I meet Thee 58
O Lord, I sing with lips and heart 569
O Lord, look down from heaven 260
O Lord, my God, I cry to Thee 600
O Lord of heaven and earth and sea 443
O Lord of hosts, whose glory fills 633
O Lord, our Father, shall we be confounded 269
O Lord, our Father, thanks to Thee 124
O Lord, we praise Thee 313
O Lord, we welcome Thee 93
O Lord, whose bounteous hand again 567
O Love, who madest me to wear 397
O perfect life of love 170
O perfect Love 623
O sacred Head, now wounded 172
O Savior, precious Savior 352
O Spirit of the living God 504
O Splendor of God's glory bright 550
O Thou from whom all goodness flows 515
O Thou Love unbounded 4
O Thou that hear' est when sinners
O Thou whose feet have climbed life's
O Trinity, most blessed Light 564
O Word of God Incarnate 294

O'er Jerusalem Thou weepst 419
O'er the distant mountains breaking 606
O'er the gloomy hills of darkness 505
Of the Father's love begotten 98
Oh, bless the Lord, my soul 27
Oh, blest the house, whate'er befall 625
Oh, come, all ye faithful 102
Oh, come, oh, come, Emmanuel 62
Oh, enter, Lord, Thy temple 228
Oh, for a faith that will not shrink 396
Oh, for a thousand tongues to sing 360
Oh, how blest are ye 589
Oh, how great is Thy compassion 384
Oh, rejoice, ye Christians, loudly 96
Oh, sing with exaltation 211
Oh, that I had a thousand voices 30
Oh, that I had a thousand voices 243
Oh, that the Lord would guide my ways 416
Oh, worship the King 17
On Christ's ascension I now build 216
On Jordan's bank the Baptist's cry 63
On my heart imprint Thine image 179
On what has now been sown 46
Once He came in blessing 74
One thing's needful 366
One Thy Light, the Temple filling 641
Onward, Christian soldiers 658
Open now thy gates of beauty 1
Our blessed Savior seven times spoke 177
Our Father, Thou in heaven above 458
Our God, our Help in ages past 123
Our heavenly Father, hear 455
Our Lord and God, oh, bless this day 337
Out of the deep I call 327
Pour out Thy Spirit from on high 490
Praise God, from whom all blessings flow 644
Praise God the Lord, ye sons of men 105

Praise, oh, praise, our God and King 570
Praise the Almighty, my soul 26
Praise to God, immortal praise 572
Praise to the Lord, the Almighty 39
Praise to Thee and adoration 401
Praise we the Lord this day 274
Prayer is the soul's sincere desire 454
Preserve Thy Word, O Savior 264
Redeemed, restored, forgiven 32
Rejoice, my heart, be glad and sing 535
Rejoice, rejoice, believers 72
Rejoice, rejoice, this happy morn 79
Renew me, O eternal Light 398
Return, O wanderer, return 280
Ride on, ride on, in majesty 162
Rise again, ye lionhearted 470
Rise, crowned with light 503
Rise, my soul, to watch and pray 446
Rise, Thou Light of Gentile nations 498
Rise! To arms! With prayer employ you 444
Rise, ye children of salvation 472
Rock of Ages, cleft for me 376
Round me falls the night 562
Safely through another week 11
Saints of God, the dawn is brightening 502
Salvation unto us has come 377
Savior, again to Thy dear name 47
Savior, breathe an evening blessing 565
Savior, I follow on 422
Savior of the nations, come 95
Savior, sprinkle many nations 510
Savior, Thy dying love 403
Savior, when in dust to Thee 166
Savior, who Thy flock art feeding 631
See, the Conqueror mounts 218
Seek where ye may to find a way 383
Send, O Lord, Thy Holy Spirit 491

Send Thou, O Lord, to every place 506
Shepherd of tender youth 628
Silent night! Holy night! 646
Soldiers of Christ, arise 450
Soldiers of the Cross, arise 501
Songs of praise the angels sang 35
Songs of thankfulness and praise 134
Soul, adorn thyself with gladness 305
Soul, what return has God, thy Savior 404
Speak, O Lord, Thy servant heareth 296
Spread, oh, spread, thou mighty Word 507
Stand up! stand up for Jesus 451
Stars of the morning 255
Stricken, smitten, and afflicted 153
Sun of my soul, Thou Savior dear 551
Sweet flowerets of the martyr band 273
Sweet the moments, rich in blessing 155
Swell the anthems, raise the song 584
Take my life and let it be 400
Tender Shepherd, Thou hast stilled 595
Ten thousand times ten thousand 476
That day of wrath, that dreadful day 612
That man a godly life might live 287
The advent of our King 68
The ancient Law departs 117
The Bridegroom soon will call us 67
The Church's one foundation 473
The day is past and over 555
The day is surely drawing near 611
The day of resurrection 205
The death of Jesus Christ, our Lord 163
The God of Abraham praise 40
The Gospel shows the Father's grace 297
The Head that once was crowned with thorns 219
The King of Love, my Shepherd is 431
The Law commands and makes us know 289
The Law of God is good and wise 295

The Lord hath helped me hitherto 33
The Lord, my God, be praised 38
The Lord my pasture shall prepare 368
The Lord my Shepherd is 426
The Lord's my Shepherd, Ill not want 436
The man is ever blest 414
The morning light is breaking 497
The morning sun is brightly beaming 545
The old year now hath passed away 125
The people that in darkness sat 106
The radiant sun shines in the skies 547
The royal banners forward go 168
The saints on earth and those above 478
The Savior calls; let every ear 281
The Savior kindly calls 302
The Son of God goes forth to war 452
The star proclaims the King is here 131
The strife is o'er, the battle done 210
The sun arises now 542
The sun's last beam of light is gone 563
The voice that breathed o'er Eden 622
The will of God is always best 517
The world is very evil 605
Thee will I love, my Strength 399
There is a fountain filled with blood 157
There is an hour of peaceful rest 617
There still is room 509
Thine forever, God of Love 338
Thine honor save, O Christ, our Lord 265
This body in the grave we lay 596
This child we dedicate to Thee 303
This day at Thy creating word 112
This is the day the Lord hath made 10
This night a wondrous revelation 88
Thou art the Way; to Thee alone 355
Thou Light of Gentile nations 138
Thou who roll'st the year around 111

Thou who the night in prayer didst spend 493
Thou whose almighty word 508
Throned upon the awefull tree 174
Through all the changing scenes 29
Through Jesus' blood and merit 372
Through the day Thy love hath spared us 553
Through the night of doubt and sorrow 481
Thy Table I approach 310
Thy way, not mine, O Lord 532
Thy ways, O Lord, with wise design 530
Thy works, not mine, O Christ 380
'Tis good, Lord, to be here 135
Today Thy mercy calls us 279
To God the anthem raising 112
To our Redeemer's glorious name 363
To shepherds as they watched 103
To the name of our salvation 116
To Thee my heart I offer 89
To Thee, O Lord, our hearts we raise 573
To Thee, our God we fly 580
To Thy temple I repair 2
'Twas on that dark, that doleful night 164
Upon the cross extended 171
Wake, awake, for night is flying 609
Watchman, tell us of the night 71
We all believe in one true God 251
We all believe in one true God 252
We are the Lord's; His all sufficient 453
We bid thee welcome in the name 484
We Christians may rejoice today 107
We give Thee but Thine own 441
We have a sure prophetic Word 290
We now implore God the Holy Ghost 231
We praise Thee, O God, our Redeemer, Creator 568
We sing, Immanuel, Thy praise 108
We sing the almighty power of God 43
We sing the praise of Him who died 178

We thank Thee, Jesus, dearest Friend 223
Welcome, happy morning 202
What a Friend we have in Jesus 457
What God ordains is always good 521
What is the world to me 430
What our Father does is well 571
When all the world was cursed 272
When all Thy mercies, O my God 31
When I survey the wondrous cross 175
When in the hour of utmost need 522
When my last hour is close at hand 594
When o'er my sins I sorrow 152
When sinners see their lost condition 65
When streaming from the eastern skies 543
Where wilt Thou go since night draws near 197
While shepherds watched their flocks 109
While with ceaseless course the sun 113
While yet the morn is breaking 544
Who is this that comes from Edom 209
Who knows when death may overtake me 598
Who trusts in God, a strong abode 437
Why do we mourn departing friends 593
Why should cross and trial grieve me 528
With broken heart and contrite sigh 323
With the Lord begin thy task 540
Within the Father's house 133
Wondrous King, all glorious 41
Word Supreme, before creation 271
Ye lands, to the Lord make a jubilant noise 44
Ye parents, hear what Jesus taught 630
Ye sons and daughters of the King 208
Ye sons of men, oh, hearken 75
Ye watchers and ye holy ones 475
Yea, as I live, Jehovah saith 331
Zion mourns in fear and anguish 268
Zion, rise, Zion, rise 479
Zion stands by hills surrounded 474

Alphabetical Index of Authors

Adam of St Victor (d 1172 or 1192)
Adams, Sarah Flower (1805-1848)
Addison, Joseph (1672-1719)
Albert, Heinrich, or Alberti (1604-1651)
Albinus, Johann Georg (1624-1679)
Albrecht von Brandenburg (1522-1557)
Alderson, Eliza Sibbald, nee Dykes (1818 to 1889)
Alexander, Cecil Frances, nee Humphreys (1823-1895)
Alford, Henry (1810-1871)
Allen, Oswald (1816-1878)
Altenburg, Johann Michael (1584-1640)
Ambrose, St (340-397)
Amilie Juliane, Countess of Schwarzburg Rudolstadt (1637-1706)
Andersdatter, Elle (1600-1650?)
Anna Sophia of Hesse Darmstadt (1638 to 1683)
Arends, Wilhelm Erasmus (1677-1721)
Arrebo, Anders Christensen (1587-1637)
Bahnmaier, Jonathan Friedrich (1774-1841)
Baker, Henry Williams (1821-1877)
Bara sy Anna Letitia, nee Aikin (1743 to
BaringGould, Sabine (1834-1924)
Barton, Bernard (1784-1849)
Bathurst, William Hiley (1796-1877)
Baxter, Richard (1615-1691)
Bede, The Venerable (673-735)
Behm, Martin (1557-1622)
Benson, Louis FitzGerald (1855-1930)
Bernard or Clairvaux (St Bernard) (1090 to
Bernard of Morlas (Cluny) (12th century)
Besnault, Abbé Sebastian (d 1724)

Bienemann, Kaspar (1540-1591)
Birken (Betullus) Sigismund von (1626 to
Bogatzky, Carl Heinrich von (1690-1774)
Bonar, Horatius (1808-1889)
Boschensian (Boschenstein), Johann (1472 to
Bowring, Sir John (1792-1872)
Boye, Brigitte Katerine (1742-1824)
Boye, Caspar Johannes (1791-1853)
Brady, Nicholas (1659-1726)
Bridges, Matthew (1800-1894)
Brooks, Phillips (1835-1893)
Brorson, Hans Adolf (1694-1764)
Brun, Johan Nordahl (1745-1816)
Bryant, William Cullen (1794-1878)
Byrom, John (1692-1763)
Carlyle, Joseph Dacre (1758-1804)
Cawood, John (1775-1852)
Celano, Thomas de (13th century)
Chorley, Henry Fothergill (1808-1872)
Clausnitzer, Tobias (1619-1684)
Clement of Alexandria, St (c 170c 220)
Coffin, Charles (1676-1749)
Collyer, William Bengo (1782-1854)
Conder, Josiah (1789-1855),
Cooke, William (1821-1894),
Cooper, Edward (1770-1833)
Cotterill, Thomas (1779-1823)
Cowper, William (1731-1800)
Coxe, Arthur Cleveland (1818-1896)
Crasselius, Bartholomaeus (1667-1724)
Cronenwett, Emanuel (1841-1931)
Crosswell, William (1804-1851)
Czamanske, William Martin (1873-1964)
Dach, Simon (1605-1659)
Dayman, Edward Arthur (1807-1890)
Decius, Nikolaus (1490?1541)
Denicke, David (1603-1680)

Dessler, Wolfgang Christoph (1660-1722)
Dix, William Chatterton (1837-1898)
Doane, George Washington (1799-1859)
Doddrige, Philip (1702-1751)
Downton, Henry (1818-1885)
Duffield, George, Junior (1818-1888)
Dwight, Timothy (1752-1817)
Eber, Paul (1511-1569)
Edmeston, James (1791-1867)
Ellerton, John (1826-1893)
Elliott, Charlotte (1789-1871)
Elliott, Julia Anne, nee Marshall (?1841)
Elven, Cornelius (1791-1873)
Falckner, Justus (1672-1723)
Fawcett, John (1740-1817)
Fick, Herman (1822-1885)
Fischer (Vischer), Christoph (1520-1597)
Fischer, Eberhard Ludwig (1695-1773)
Fortunatus, Venantius Honorius Clementianus (c 530609)
Francis, Benjamin (1734-1799)
Franck, Johann (1618-1677)
Franck, Salomo (1659-1725)
Freystein, Johann Burkhard (1671-1718)
Füger (Fuger, Fugger), Caspar (?) (16th century)
Funcke, Friedrich (1642-1699)
Garve, Karl] Bernard (1763-1841)
Gates, Mary Cornelia, nee Bishop (c 1850)
Gellert, Christian Fürchtegott (1715-1769)
Gerhardt, Paul (1607-1676)
Germanus of Constantinople, St (634734)
Gesenius, Justus (1601-1673)
Gramann (Graumann), Johann (Poliander) (1487-1541)
Grant, Sir Robert (1779-1838)
Gregor, Christian (1723-1801)
Grigg, Joseph (c 1722-1768)
Grodzki, Michal (c 1550) ide Nicolai Fredrik Severin (1783 to
Gryphius, Andreas (1616-1664)

Gurney, Dorothy Frances, nee Blomfield (1858-1932)
Gurney, John Hampden (1802-1862)
Hamilton, James (1819-1896)
Hammond, William (1719-1783)
Harbaugh, Henry (1817-1867)
Hart, Joseph (1712-1768)
Hastings, Thomas (1784-1872)
Havergal, Frances Ridley (1836-1879)
Haweis, Thomas (1732-1820)
Hayn, Henriette Luise von (1724-1782)
Heath, George (1745?1822)
Heber, Reginald (1783-1826)
Heermann, Johann (1585-1647)
Held, Heinrich (?c 1659)
Helder, Bartholomaeus (?1635)
Helmbold, Ludwig (1532-1598)
Herberger, Valerius (1562-1627)
Herbert, Petrus (?1571)
Herman, Nikolaus (c 1480-1561)
Herrnschmidt, Johann Daniel (1675-1723)
Hertzog, Johann Friedrich (1647-1699)
Hey ins g(üetder) Friedrich Christian (1677 to
Holland, Henry Scott (1847-1918)
Homburg, Ernst Christoph (1605-1681)
Hoppe, inna Bernardine Dorothy (1889 to 1)
Hopper, Edward (1818-1888)
Hoskins, Joseph (1745-1788)
How, William Walsham (1823-1897)
Humphreys, Joseph (1720?)
Hurn, William (1754-1829)
Huss (Hus), John (1373?1415)
Ingemann, Bernhardt Severin (1789-1862)
Irons, Genevieve Mary (1855?)
Jacobs, Henry Eyster (1844-1932)
John of Damascus, St (c 750)
Joseph, the Hymnographer, St (c 800883)
Julian, John (1839-1913)

Keble, John (1792-1866)
Keimann (Keymann), Christian (1607 to
Kelly, Thomas (1769-1854)
Ken, Thomas (1637-1711)
Kethe, William (?c 1593)
Key, Francis Scott (1779-1843)
Kingo, Thomas Hansen (1634-1703)
Kinner, Samuel (1603-1668)
Knapp, Albert (1798-1864)
Koren, Ulrik Vilhelm (1826-1910)
Kunth, Johann Sigismund (1700-1779)
Landstad, Magnus Brostrup (1802-1880)
Laurentius, Laurenti (1660-1722)
Leeson, Jane Eliza (1807-1882)
Lehr, Leopold Franz Friedrich (1709-1744)
Lochner, Kar] Friedrich (1634-1697)
Logan, John (1748-1788) wea Matthaus Appeles von (1594 to
Loy, Matthias (1828-1915)
Ludamilia Elisabeth, Countess of Schwarzburg (1640-1672)
Luther, Martin (1483-1546)
Lyte, Henry Francis (1793-1847)
Mackay, Margaret (1802-1887)
Madan, Martin (1726-1790)
Magdeburg, Joachim (c 1525ec 1583)
Major (Gross), Johann (1564-1654)
Malan, Henri Abraham César (1787-1864)
Mann, Frederick (1846-1928)
Mant, Richard (1776-1848)
March, Daniel (1816-1909)
Marriott, John (1780-1825)
Maude, Mary Fawler, nee Hooper (1819 to 13)
Maxwell, Mary (?)
McComb, William (1793 to 1870)
Medley, Samuel (1738-1799)
Meinhold, Johann Wilhelm (1797-1851)
Melanchthon, Philipp (Schwarzerd) (1497 to 1560)
Mentzer, Johann (1658-1734)

Messenger, John A (?)
Meyfart, Johann Matthias (1590-1642)
Milman, Henry Hart (1791-1868)
Milton, John (1608-1674)
Mohr, Joseph (1792-1848)
Molanus, Gerhard Walther (Wolter) (1633 to 1722)
Moller, Johann Joachim (1660-1733)
Monsell, John Samuel Bewley (1811-1875)
Montgomery, James (1771-1854)
Moore, Thomas (1779-1852)
Morison, John (1749-1798)
Mote, Edward (1797-1874)
Muhlenberg, William Augustus (1796-1877)
Mühlmann, Johannes (1573-1613)
Nachtenhofer, Caspar Friedrich (1624-1685)
Neale, John Mason (1818-1866)
Neander, Joachim (1650-1680)
Neumann, Caspar (1648-1715)
Neumark, Georg (1621-1681)
Neumeister, Erdman (1671-1756)
Newton, John (1725-1807)
Nicolai, Philipp (1556-1608)
Nigidius, G (1525-1588)
Occom, Samson (1732-1792)
Olearius, Johannes (1611-1684)
Olearius, Johann Gottfried (1635-1711)
Olivers, Thomas (1725-1799)
Omeis, Magnus Daniel (1646-1708)
Onderdonk, Henry Ustic (1789-1858)
Opitz, Martin (1597-1639)
Osler, Edward (1798-1863)
Palmer, Ray (1808-1887)
Perronet, Edward (1726-1792)
Peter, Philip Adam (1832-1917)
Pfefferkorn, Georg Michael (1645-1732)
Pfeil, Christoph Carl Ludwig, Baron von (1712-1784)
Phelps, Sylvanus Dryden, (1816-1895)

Phillimore, Greville (1821-1884)
Pictet, Benedict (1655-1724)
Pisek, Vincent (1859-1930)
Polack, William Gustave (1890-1950)
Pollock, Thomas Benson (1836-1896)
Pope, Alexander (1688-1744)
Preiswerk, Samuel (1799-1871)
Prudentius, Aurelius Clemens (348c 413)
Pye, Henry John (c 1825-1903)
Rambach, Johann Jacob (1693-1735)
Ramsey, Alfred (1860-1926)
Reed, Andrew (1788-1862)
Reusner (Reussner, Reisner, Reissner), Adam (1496c 1575)
Rhabanus Maurus (776856)
Riley, John Athelstan Laurie (1858-1945)
Ringwaldt (Ringwalt, Ringwald), Bartholomaeus (1532c 1600)
Rinkart (Rinckart), Martin (1586-1649)
Rist, Johann (1607-1667)
Robinson, Charles Seymour, 1829-1899)
Robinson, Joseph Armitage (1858-1933)
Rodigast, Samuel (1649-1708)
Roh (Cornu, Horn), Johann (?1547)
Romanis, William (1824-1899)
Rosenroth, Christian Knorr, Baron von (1636 to 1689)
Rothe, Johann Andreas (1688-1758)
Rous, Francis (1579-1659)
Ruopp, Johann Friedrich (?1708)
Sacer, Gottfried Wilhelm (1635-1699)
St John, Frank B (?)
Savonarola, Girolamo (1454-1498)
Schalling, Martin (1532-1608) seneaa Johann (Angelus Silesius) (1624 to
Scheidt, Christian Ludwig (1709-1761)
Schenck (Shenk), Hartmann (1634-1681)
Schirmer, Michael (1606-1673)
Senll, Catnerina Amalia Dorothea von 1 ?)
Schmidt, Johann Eusebius (1670-1745)
Schmolck, Benjamin (1672-1737)

Schneegass, Cyriacus (1546-1597)
Schneeing (Chiomusus or Chyomusus),
Johannes (?1567)
Schroeder, Johann Heinrich (1667-1699)
Schumacher, Bernard (1886)
Schütz, Johann Jacob (1640-1690)
Scriven, Joseph (1820-1886)
Sedulius, Coelius (c 450)
Selnecker (Selneccer, Schellenecker),
Nikolaus (1532-1592)
Serle, Ambrose (1742-1812)
Shirley, Walter (1725-1786)
Shrubsole, William (1759-1829)
Smith, Samuel Francis (1808-1895)
Spegel, Haquin (1645-1714)
Spengler, Lazarus (1479-1534)
Speratus, Paul (1484-1551)
Spitta, Karl Johann Philipp (1801-1859)
Steele, Anne (1716-1778)
Stegmann, Josua (1588-1632)
Stephenson (Stevenson), Isabella Stephana (1843-1890)
Steuerlein, Johann (1546-1613)
Sthen, Hans Christenson (16th century)
Stone, Samuel John (1839-1900)
Strong, Nathan (1748-1816)
Synesius, of Cyrene (c 375430)
Tappan, William Bingham (1794-1849)
Tate, Nahum (1652-1715)
Taylor, Thomas Rawson (1807-1835)
Tersteegen, Gerhard (1697-1769)
Theodulph of Orleans, St (c 821)
Thilo, Valentin (1607-1662)
Threlfall, Jeannette (1821-1880)
Thring, Godfrey (1823-1903)
Thrupp, Adelaide (19th century)
Toplady, Augustus Montague (1740-1778)
Tranovsky, Juraj (1591-1637)

Tuttiett, Lawrence (1825-1897)
Twells, Henry (1823-1900)
Wane) Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm (1811 to
Walther, Johann (1496-1570)
Wandersleben, Martin (1608-1668)
Watts, Isaac (1674-1748)
Wegelin (Wegelein), Josua (1604-1640)
Weisse (Weiss, Wiss, Wegs, Weys, Weyss),
Michael (c 1480-1534)
Weissel, Georg (1590-1635)
Wesley, Charles (1707-1788)
Wesley, John (1703-1791)
Wesley, Samuel, Sr (1662-1735)
Whittemore, Jonathan (1802-1860)
Wiesenmeyer, Burkhard (17th century)
Williams, William (1717-1791)
Woodd, Basil (1760-1831)
Woodford, James Russell (1820-1885)
Wordsworth, Christopher (1807-1885)
Wortman, Denis (1835-1922)
Wreford, John Reynell (1800-1881)
Ziegler, Casper (1621-1690)
Zinzendorf, Nikolaus Ludwig, Count von (1700-1760)

Alphabetical Index of Composers

Ahle, Johann Rudolph (1625-1673)
Albert, Heinrich, or Alberti (1604-1651)
Anthes, Friedrich Konrad (1812?)
Atkinson, Frederick Cook (1841-1897)
Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel (1714-1788)
Bach, Johann Christoph (1642-1703)
Bach, Johann Sebastian (1685-1750)
Baker, Frederick George (1840?)
Baker, Henry Williams (1821-1877)
Baring-Gould, Sabine (1834-1924)
Barnby, Joseph (1838-1896)
Baro Francois Hippolyte (1741 to
Boltze, Georg Gottfried (c 1750)
Bortnianski, Dimitris (1752-1825)
Bourgeois, Louis (c 1510-1561)
Bradbury, William Batchelder (1816-1868)
Brown, Arthur Henry (1830-1926)
Carey Henry (1692-1743)
Chetham, John (1665-1746)
Clarke, Jeremiah (1670-1707)
Conkey, Ithamar (1815-1867)
Converse, Charles Crozat (1832-1918)
Croft, William (1678-1727)
Crüger, Johann (1598-1662)
Cutler, Henry S (1824-1902)
Dale, Charles J (1904)
Daman, William (c 1580)
Darwall, John (1731-1789)

Day (Daye or Daie), John (1522-1584) (Printer)
Decius, Nikolaus (1490?1541)
Drese, Adam (1620-771701)
Dretzel, Kornelius Heinrich (1705-1773)
Dyer, Samuel (1785-1835)
Dykes, John Bacchus (1823-1876)
Ebeling Johann Georg (1620-1676)
Elvey, George Job (1816-1893)
Este (Est, Easte, East), Thomas (1540? to 1608?) (Printer)
Ewing, Alexander (1830-1895)
Farrant, Richard (ec 1530-1580)
Figulus, Wolfgang (1520-1591)
Filitz, Friedrich (1804-1876)
Fink, Gottfried Wilhelm, (1738-1846)
Franck, Melchior (c 1575-1639)
Frank, Peter (1616-1675)
Preys Johann Anastasius (1670 to 1
Friese, Heinrich (18th century)
Fritsch, Ahasverus (1629-1701)
Gardiner, William (1770-1853)
Gastorius, Severus (c 1650)
Giardini Felice de (1716-1796)
Gibbons, Orlando (1583-1625)
Glaser, Car] Gotthelf (1784-1829)
Goss, Sir John (1800-1880)
Gould, John Edgar (1822-1875)
Gounod, Charles Francois (1818-1893)
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup (1843-1907)
Gruber, Franz (1787-1863)
Hammerschmidt, Andreas (c 1611-1675)
Hampton, John (1834-1922)
Handel, Georg Friedrich (1685-1759)
Hart) John P (James?) (1850, 1859? to 1911)
Harrison, Ralph (1748-1810)
Hassler, Hans Leo (1564-1612)
Hastings, Thomas (1784-1822)
Hatton, John (?1793)

Havergal, Frances Ridley (1836-1879)
Havergal, William Henry (1793-1870)
Haweis, Thomas (1732-1820)
Hayne, Leighton George (1836-1883)
Herman, Nikolaus (c 1480-1561)
Hoff, Erik Christian (1832?)
Holden, Oliver (1765-1844)
Hopkins, Edward John (1818-1901)
Horsley, William (1774-1858)
Howard, Samuel (1710-1782) ise, Ludwig Herman (1845-1931)
Isaak (Isaac, Izac, Ysack, Yzac), Heinrich (c 1450-1517)
Kittel, Johann Christian (1732-1809)
Klein, Bernhard (1793-1832)
Knapp, William (1698-1768)
Knecht, Justin Heinrich (1752-1817)
Kocher, Konrad (1786-1872)
König, Johann Balthasar (1691-1758)
Krieger, Adam (1634-1666)
Layriz, Friedrich (1808-1859)
Lemke, August (1820-1913)
Lindeman, Ludwig Mathias (1812-1887)
Luther, Martin (1483-1546)
Mann, Arthur Henry (1850-1929)
Marsh, Simeon Butler (1798-1875)
Mason, Lowell (1792-1872)
MendelssohnBartholdy, Jacob Ludwig Felix (1809-1847)
Mey Heinrich Christoph (1705 to 1
Meyer (Mayer, Mejer, Meier), Johann David (17th century)
Miller, Edward (1731-1807)
Mock, Christian (1737-1818)
Monk, William Henry (1823-1889)
Morely, Thomas (1842-1891)
Nares, James (1715-1783)
Neander, Joachim (1650-1680)
Neumark, Georg (1621-1681)
Nicolai, Philipp (1556-1608)
Niemeyer, Eduard (1854)

Nigidius (Niege), Georg (1525-1588)
Nigidius, Petrus (1501-1583)
Oakeley, Sir Herbert Stanley (1830-1903)
Oliver, Henry Kemble (1800-1885)
Ouseley, Sir Frederick Arthur Gore (1825 to 1889)
Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi Santa da (1525 to 1594)
Polack, Herman Adolph (1862-1930)
Pratorius, Michael (1571-1621)
Prichard, Rowland Hugh (1811-1887)
Read, Daniel (1757-1836)
Redhead, Richard (1820-1901)
Redner, Lewis Henry (1831-1908)
Reinagle, Alexander Robert (1799-1877)
Reuter, Friedrich Otto (Fritz) (1863-1924)
Schein, Johann Hermann (1586-1630)
Schmid, Bernard (c 1520c 1592)
Schop, Johann (?c 1664)
Schroter, Leonhart (1540-1602)
Schumacher, Bernhard (1886)
Sibelius, Jean (1865-1957)
Smart, Henry Thomas (1813-1879)
Sohren (Sohr, Sohrer), Peter (c 1630 to c 1692)
Spiess, Johann Martin (1715-1772)
Spohr, Louis (1784-1859)
Stainer, John (1840-1901)
Stebbins, George Coles (1846-1945)
Storl (Sterle), Johann Georg Christian (1675 to 1719)
Stobaus, Johann (1580-1646)
Sullivan, Arthur Seymour (1842-1900)
Tallis (Tallys), Thomas (1515-1585)
Teschner, Melchior (c 1615)
Tye, Christopher (c 1497-1572)
Vaughan Williams, Ralph (1872-1958)
Vetter, Daniel (18th century)
Vulpus, Melchior (c 1560-1615)
Wainwright, John (1723-1768)
Walder, Johann Jakob (1750-1817)

Walther, Carl Ferdinand Wilhelm (1811-1887)
Warren, George William (1828-1902)
Webb, George James (1803-1887)
Webbe, Samuel (1740-1816)
Weingartner, Sigismund (17th century)
Weisse (Weiss, Wiss, Wegs, Weys, Weyss),
Michael (c 1480-1534)
Wesley, Samuel Sebastian (1810-1876)
Weyse, Christoph Ernst Friedrich (1774-1842)
Wheall (Weale), William (d 1727)
Whinfield, Walter Grenville (1865-1919)
Williams, Aaron (1731-1776)
Williams, Robert (c 1781-1821)
Wilson, Hugh (c 1764-1824)
Zinck, Hartnack Otto Konrad (1746-1833)

Alphabetical Index of Translators

Aho, Gustaf Axel (1897)
Arneson, Ole T (Sanden) (1853-1917)
Astley, Charles Tamberlane (1825-1878)
Bacon, Leonard Woolsey (1830-1907)
Bajus, John (1901)
Baker, Henry Williams (1821-1877)
Baring-Gould, Sabine (1834-1924)
Belsheim, Ole G (1861-1925)
Bethune, George Washington (1805-1862)
Bevan, Emma Frances, nee Shuttleworth (1827-1909)
Borthwick, Jane (1813-1897)
Brauer, Alfred E R (1866-1949)
Bridges, Robert Seymour (1844-1930)
Brooks, Charles Timothy (1813-1883)
Campbell, Robert (1814-1868)
Caswall, Edward (1814-1878)
Chandler, John (1806-1876)
Chatfield, Allen (1808-1896)
Copeland, William John (1804-1885)
Cory, Julia Bulkley Cady (1882-1882)
Cox, Frances Elizabeth (1812-1897)
Cronenwett, Emanuel (1841-1931)
Crull August (1846-1923)
Czamanske, William Martin (1873-1964)
Dearmer, Percy (1867-1936)
Dexter, Henry Martyn (1821-1890)
Doving, Carl (1867-1937)
Dryden, John (1631-1700)

Dwight, John Sullivan (1813-1893)
Eber, Paul (1511-1569)
Findlater, Sarah, nee Borthwick (1823-1907)
Foster, Frederick William (1760-1835)
Franzmann, Martin (1907)
Gieschen, Gerhard (1899)
Gilman, Samuel (1791-1858)
Hernaman, Claudia Frances, nee Ibooston (1838-1898)
Herzberger, Frederick William (1859-1930)
Hoppe, Anna Bernardine Dorothy (1889-1941)
Irons, William Josiah (1812-1883)
Jenner, Henry Lascelles (1820-1898)
Kaiser Oscar (1865-1960)
Kelly, John (?1890)
Kennedy, Benjamin Hall (1804-1889)
Knapp, Albert (1798-1864)
Kretzmiann, Paul Edward (1883-1965)
Kvamme, Kristen (1866-1938)
Leeson, Jane Eliza (1807-1882)
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth (1807-1892)
Loy, Matthias (1828-1915)
Luther, Martin (1483-1546)
Madson, Norman Arthur (1886-1962)
Mason, Arthur James (1851?)
Massie, Richard (1800-1887)
Mattes, John Casper (1876-1948)
Meyer, Anna Magdalena, nee Plehn (1867-1941)
Mueller, John Theodore (1885)
Neale, John Mason (1818-1866)
Olsson, Olof (1841-1900)
Paulsen, P C (c 1925)
Petersen, Victor Olof (1864-1929)
Polack, William Gustave (1890-1950)
Pott, Francis (1832-1909)
Pusey, Philip (1799-1855)
Reynolds, William Morton (1812-1876)
Rimbach, J Adam (1871-1941)

Ristad, Ditlef Georgson (1863-1938)
Russell, Arthur Tozer (1806-1874)
Rygh, George Alfred Taylor (1860-1942)
Schaefer, William John (1891)
Schaeffer, Charles William (1813-1896)
Schaff, Philip (1819-1893)
Schuette, Conrad Hermann Louis (1843-1925)
Scott, Sir Walter (1771-1832)
Seiss, Joseph Augustus (1823-1904)
Sloan, John Morrison (1835?)
Smeby, Oluf Hanson (1851-1929)
Spaeth, Harriett Reynolds Krauth (1845-1925)
Stromme, Peer Olsen (1856-1921)
Taylor, R E (?1938)
Trabert, George Henry (1843-1931)
Voss, Arthur Paul (1899-1955)
Walworth, Clarence Alphonsus (1820-1900)
Webb, Benjamin (1820-1885)
Wilde, Jane Francesca, nee Elgee (1826-1896)
Williams, Peter (1722-1796)
Winkworth, Catherine (1829-1878)
Zich, August F (1868-1939)

Copyright Notice

This book was published 2022 by The Lutheran Library Publishing Ministry LutheranLibrary.org. Slight updates to spelling and punctuation may have been made. Original SMALLCAPS in the text have been rendered in **bold**. Unabridged.

Originally published 1908 by F. J. Heer Printing Co., Columbus, Ohio.

Cover image:

Image on imprint page is *Still Life With Bible* by Vincent Van Gogh.

This LutheranLibrary.org book is released under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0) license, which means you may freely use, share, copy, or translate it as long as you provide attribution to LutheranLibrary.org, and place on it no further restrictions.

The text and artwork within are believed to be in the U.S. public domain.

424 – v6.1 2022-08-03-0739

ISBN: TBD (paperback)

How Can You Find Peace With God?

The most important thing to grasp is that no one is made right with God by the good things he or she might do. Justification is by faith only, and that faith resting on what Jesus Christ did. It is by believing and trusting in His one-time *substitutionary* death for your sins.

Read your Bible steadily. God works His power in human beings through His Word. Where the Word is, God the Holy Spirit is always present.

Suggested Reading: [New Testament Conversions](#) by Pastor George Gerberding

Benediction

Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy, To the only wise God our Savior, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen. (Jude 1:24-25)

Basic Biblical Christianity | Books to Download

- [*The Small Catechism of Martin Luther*](#)

The essentials of faith have remained the same for 2000 years. They are summarized in (1) The Ten Commandments, (2) The Lord's Prayer, and (3) The Apostles' Creed. Familiarity with each offers great protection against fads and falsehoods.

- [*The Way Made Plain by Simon Peter Long*](#)

A series of lectures by the beloved Twentieth Century American pastor on the basis of faith.

- [*Bible Teachings by Joseph Stump*](#)

A primer on the faith intended for new believers. Rich in Scripture. Christian basics explained from Scripture in clear and jargon-free language. Many excellent Bible studies can be made from this book.

Full catalog available at LutheranLibrary.org. Many paperback editions at Amazon.

Essential Theology | Books to Download

- [*The Augsburg Confession: An Introduction To Its Study And An Exposition Of Its Contents by Matthias Loy*](#)

“Sincere believers of the truth revealed in Christ for man's salvation have no reason to be ashamed of Luther, whom God sent to bring again to His people the precious truth in Jesus and whose heroic contention for the faith once delivered to the saints led to the establishment of the Church of the Augsburg Confession, now generally called the Evangelical Lutheran Church.”

- [*The Doctrine of Justification by Matthias Loy*](#)

“Human reason and inclination are always in their natural state averse to the doctrine of Justification by faith. Hence it is no wonder that earth and hell combine in persistent efforts to banish it from the Church and from the world.”

- [*The Confessional Principle* by Theodore Schmauk](#)

Theodore Schmauk’s exploration and defense of the Christian faith consists of five parts: Historical Introduction; Part 1: Are Confessions Necessary?; Part 2: Confessions in the Church; Part 3: Lutheran Confessions; and Part 4: The Church in America.

- [*Summary of the Christian Faith* by Henry Eyster Jacobs](#)

A Summary of the Christian Faith has been appreciated by Christians since its original publication for its easy to use question and answer format, its clear organization, and its coverage of all the essentials of the Christian faith. Two essays on election and predestination are included, including Luther’s “Speculations Concerning Predestination”.

Full catalog available at LutheranLibrary.org. Many paperback editions at Amazon.

Devotional Classics | Books to Download

- [*Sermons on the Gospels* by Matthias Loy](#) and [*Sermons on the Epistles* by Matthias Loy](#)

“When you feel your burden of sin weighing heavily upon you, only go to Him... Only those who will not acknowledge their sin and feel no need of a Savior — only these are rejected. And these are not rejected because the Lord has no pity on them and no desire to deliver them from their wretchedness, but only because they will not come to

Him that they might have life. They reject Him, and therefore stand rejected. But those who come to Him, poor and needy and helpless, but trusting in His mercy, He will receive, to comfort and to save.”

- *The Great Gospel* by Simon Peter Long and *The Eternal Epistle* by Simon Peter Long

“I want you to understand that I have never preached opinions from this pulpit; it is not a question of opinion; I have absolutely no right to stand here and give you my opinion, for it is not worth any more than yours; we do not come to church to get opinions; I claim that I can back up every sermon I have preached, with the Word of God, and it is not my opinion nor yours, it is the eternal Word of God, and you will find it so on the Judgment day. I have nothing to take back, and I never will; God does not want me to.”

- *True Christianity* by John Arndt
- *The Sermons of Theophilus Stork: A Devotional Treasure*

“There are many of us who believe; we are convinced; but our souls do not take fire at contact with the truth. Happy he who not only believes, but believes with fire... This energy of belief, this ardor of conviction, made the commonplaces of the Gospel, the old, old story, seem in his [Stork’s] utterance something fresh and irresistibly attractive. Men listened to old truths from his lips as though they were a new revelation. They were new, for they came out of a heart that new coined them and stamped its own impress of vitality upon them as they passed through its experience...” – From the Introduction

Full catalog available at LutheranLibrary.org. Many paperback editions at Amazon.